



Zootaxa 5247 (1): 001–345

<https://www.mapress.com/zt/>

Copyright © 2023 Magnolia Press

Monograph

ISSN 1175-5326 (print edition)

ZOOTAXA

ISSN 1175-5334 (online edition)

<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5247.1.1>

<http://zoobank.org/urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:6D9D9525-FBE3-4516-868B-A3CF85A2D4AA>

ZOOTAXA

5247

Ground and tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Cicindelidae) of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia: a provisional faunistic checklist based on literature data

YESHITLA MERENE^{1,2,3*}, WOLFGANG LORENZ^{4*}, LARS OPGENOORTH^{1,6},
YITBAREK WOLDEHAWARIAT² & JOACHIM SCHMIDT^{5*}

¹Faculty of Biology, Philipps University Marburg, Germany

²Department of Zoological Science, Addis Ababa University, Ethiopia

[✉ yitbarek.wh07@gmail.com](mailto:yitbarek.wh07@gmail.com); [ORCID](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0918-8906) <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0918-8906>

³Amhara Agricultural research Institute, Bahir Dar, Ethiopia

[✉ merene73et@yahoo.ca](mailto:merene73et@yahoo.ca); [ORCID](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2998-822X) <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2998-822X>

⁴Faunaplan, Tutzing, Germany. [✉ faunaplan@posteo.de](mailto:faunaplan@posteo.de); [ORCID](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2894-2166) <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2894-2166>

⁵General and Systematic Zoology, University of Rostock, Germany

[✉ agonumschmidt@hotmail.com](mailto:agonumschmidt@hotmail.com); [ORCID](https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0247-5208) <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0247-5208>

⁶[✉ opgenoorth@uni-marburg.de](mailto:opgenoorth@uni-marburg.de); [ORCID](https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0737-047X) <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0737-047X>

*Corresponding authors. [✉ merene73et@yahoo.ca](mailto:merene73et@yahoo.ca); [✉ faunaplan@posteo.de](mailto:faunaplan@posteo.de); [✉ schmidt@agonum.de](mailto:schmidt@agonum.de)



Magnolia Press
Auckland, New Zealand

YESHITLA MERENE, WOLFGANG LORENZ, LARS OPGENOORTH, YITBAREK WOLDEHAWARIAT
& JOACHIM SCHMIDT

Ground and tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Cicindelidae) of the Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia: a provisional faunistic checklist based on literature data

(*Zootaxa* 5247)

345 pp.; 30 cm.

27 Feb. 2023

ISBN 978-1-77688-706-4 (paperback)

ISBN 978-1-77688-707-1 (Online edition)

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 2023 BY

Magnolia Press

P.O. Box 41-383

Auckland 1041

New Zealand

e-mail: magnolia@mapress.com

<https://www.mapress.com/zt>

© 2023 Magnolia Press

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted or disseminated, in any form, or by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher, to whom all requests to reproduce copyright material should be directed in writing.

This authorization does not extend to any other kind of copying, by any means, in any form, and for any purpose other than private research use.

ISSN 1175-5326 (Print edition)

ISSN 1175-5334 (Online edition)

Table of Contents

Abstract	9
Introduction	9
Material and methods	10
Part 1: Provisional checklist and faunistics of ground and tiger beetles recorded from Ethiopia	10
Family Cicindelidae LATREILLE 1802	11
Tribe Megacephalini LAPORTE 1834	11
Genus <i>Megacephala</i> LATREILLE 1802	11
Tribe Cicindelini LATREILLE 1802	12
Genus <i>Prothyma</i> HOPE 1838	12
Subgenus <i>Prothyma</i> s.str.	12
Genus <i>Euryarthron</i> GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849	14
Genus <i>Dromica</i> DEJEAN 1826	14
Subgenus <i>Dromica</i> s.str.	14
Genus <i>Bennigsenium</i> W.HORN 1897	15
Genus <i>Prothymidia</i> RIVALIER 1957	15
Genus <i>Cicindela</i> LINNAEUS 1758	16
Subgenus <i>Ropaloteres</i> GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849	16
Subgenus <i>Calochroa</i> HOPE 1838	18
Subgenus <i>Calomera</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	18
Subgenus <i>Lophyridia</i> JEANNEL 1946	19
Genus <i>Lophyra</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1860	19
Subgenus <i>Lophyra</i> s.str.	19
Subgenus <i>Stenolophyra</i> RIVALIER 1957	20
Genus <i>Habrodera</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	21
Genus <i>Chaetodera</i> JEANNEL 1946	21
Genus <i>Cylindera</i> WESTWOOD 1831	21
Subgenus <i>Cylindera</i> s.str.	21
Subgenus <i>Ifasina</i> JEANNEL 1946	22
Subgenus <i>Eugrapha</i> RIVALIER 1950	22
Genus <i>Myriochila</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1858	23
Subgenus <i>Monelica</i> RIVALIER 1950	23
Subgenus <i>Myriochila</i> s.str.	24
Genus <i>Salpingophora</i> RIVALIER 1950	25
Genus <i>Hypaetha</i> LECONTE 1857	25
Family Carabidae LATREILLE 1802	25
Subfamily Omophroninae BONELLI 1810	25
Genus <i>Omophron</i> LATREILLE 1802	25
Subgenus <i>Omophron</i> s.str.	25
Subgenus <i>Phrator</i> SEMENOV 1922	25
Subfamily Carabinae LATREILLE 1802	26
Genus <i>Calosoma</i> WEBER 1801	26
Subgenus <i>Campalita</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1866	26
Subgenus <i>Caminara</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1866	27
Subgenus <i>Carabops</i> JAKOBSON 1900	27
Subgenus <i>Carabomorphus</i> KOLBE 1895	29
Subgenus <i>Carabophanus</i> KOLBE 1895	29
Subgenus <i>Ctenosta</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1866	31
Subfamily Scaritinae BONELLI 1810	32
Tribe Scaritini BONELLI 1810	32
Genus <i>Distichus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1858	32
Subgenus <i>Distichus</i> s.str.	32
Genus <i>Scarites</i> FABRICIUS 1775	33
Subgenus <i>Parallelomorphus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1849	33
Subgenus <i>Scarites</i> s.str.	33
Tribe Clivinini RAFINESQUE 1815	34
Genus <i>Scolyptus</i> PUTZEYS 1861	34
Genus <i>Clivina</i> LATREILLE 1802	34
Subgenus <i>Clivina</i> s.str.	34
Subgenus <i>Leucocara</i> BOUSQUET 2009	34
Genus <i>Coryza</i> PUTZEYS 1867	35
Genus <i>Pseudoclivina</i> KULT 1947	35
Tribe Dyschiriini KOLBE 1880	36

Genus <i>Cribrodyschirius</i> BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ 1952	36
Genus <i>Dyschirius</i> BONELLI 1810	36
Subgenus <i>Eudyschirius</i> FEDORENKO 1996	36
Tribe Salcediini ALLUAUD 1930	36
Genus <i>Salcedia</i> FAIRMAIRE 1899	36
Subfamily Siagoninae BONELLI 1813	36
Genus <i>Siagona</i> LATREILLE 1804	36
Subfamily Hiletinae SCHIÖDTE 1847	38
Genus <i>Hiletus</i> SCHIÖDTE 1847	38
Subfamily Apotominae LECONTE 1853	38
Genus <i>Apotomus</i> ILLIGER 1807	38
Subfamily Melaeninae CSIKI 1933	39
Genus <i>Melaenus</i> DEJEAN 1831	39
Genus <i>Cymbionotum</i> BAUDI DI SELVE 1864	39
Subgenus <i>Cymbionotum</i> s.str.	39
Subfamily Trechinae BONELLI 1810	40
Tribe Trechini BONELLI 1810	40
Genus <i>Pachydesus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1864	40
Genus <i>Perileptus</i> SCHAUM 1860	40
Subgenus <i>Perileptus</i> s.str.	40
Subgenus <i>Pyrrotachys</i> SLOANE 1896	40
Subgenus <i>Parablemus</i> G.MÜLLER 1939	41
Genus <i>Trechodes</i> BLACKBURN 1901	41
Genus <i>Nunbergites</i> PAWLOWSKI & STACHOWIAK 1991	41
Genus <i>Trechus</i> CLAIRVILLE 1806	41
Subgenus <i>Trechus</i> s.str.	41
Subgenus <i>Abyssinotus</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	47
Genus <i>Deuveopsis</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	47
Subgenus <i>Deuveopsis</i> s.str.	47
Subgenus <i>Abayopsis</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	47
Genus <i>Aethiopsis</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	48
Genus <i>Afrotrechus</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	48
Subgenus <i>Afrotrechus</i> s.str.	48
Subgenus <i>Abyssiniopsis</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	48
Genus <i>Nilotrechus</i> QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021	49
Tribe Anillini JEANNEL 1937	49
Genus <i>Cryptorites</i> JEANNEL 1950	49
Genus <i>Microdipnus</i> JEANNEL 1937	49
Subgenus <i>Microdipnus</i> s.str.	49
Tribe Bembidiini STEPHENS 1827	49
Genus <i>Bembidion</i> LATREILLE 1802	49
Subgenus <i>Microserrullula</i> NETOLITZKY 1921	49
Subgenus <i>Ocydromus</i> CLAIRVILLE 1806	50
Subgenus <i>Peryphus</i> DEJEAN 1821	52
Subgenus <i>Hypsipezum</i> ALLUAUD 1917	53
Subgenus <i>Notaphocampa</i> NETOLITZKY 1914	53
Subgenus <i>Omotaphus</i> NETOLITZKY 1914	53
Tribe Tachyini MOTSCHULSKY 1862	56
Genus <i>Lymnastis</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	56
Genus <i>Anomotachys</i> JEANNEL 1946	56
Genus <i>Elaphropus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1839	56
Genus <i>Tachyura</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	56
Subgenus <i>Tachylopha</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	56
Subgenus <i>Tachyura</i> s.str.	57
Subgenus <i>Sphaerotachys</i> G.MÜLLER 1926	59
Genus <i>Tachys</i> DEJEAN 1821	60
Subgenus <i>Paratachys</i> CASEY 1918	60
Subgenus <i>Polyderis</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	61
Tribe Pogonini LAPORTE 1834	61
Genus <i>Pogonus</i> DEJEAN 1821	61
Subgenus <i>Pogonus</i> s.str.	61
Subfamily Paussinae LATREILLE 1806	62
Tribe Paussini s.str.	62
Genus <i>Carabidomemnus</i> KOLBE 1924	62

Subgenus <i>Carabidomennus</i> s.str.	62
Subgenus <i>Carabidodoxus</i> KOLBE 1927.	62
Genus <i>Mesarthropterus</i> WASMANN 1926.	62
Genus <i>Cerapterus</i> SWEDERUS 1788.	62
Genus <i>Pentaplatarthrus</i> WESTWOOD 1833.	63
Subgenus <i>Pentaplatarthrus</i> s.str.	63
Genus <i>Paussomorphus</i> RAFFRAY 1885.	63
Genus <i>Paussus</i> LINNAEUS 1775.	63
Subgenus <i>Paussus</i> LINNAEUS 1775.	63
Subgenus <i>Crenatopausus</i> BINAGHI 1941.	63
Subgenus <i>Batillopauus</i> LUNA 1982.	63
Subgenus <i>Bicornipausus</i> KOLBE 1927.	64
Subgenus <i>Cochliopausus</i> KOLBE 1927.	64
Subgenus <i>Klugipausus</i> KOLBE 1927.	64
Subgenus <i>Spinicoxipausus</i> KOLBE 1930.	65
Subgenus <i>Shuckardipausus</i> KOLBE 1938.	65
Subgenus <i>Manicanopausus</i> KOLBE 1929.	65
Subgenus <i>Katapaus</i> WASMANN 1929.	66
Subgenus <i>Lineatopausus</i> KOLBE 1930.	68
Subgenus <i>Edaphopausus</i> KOLBE 1920.	68
Subgenus <i>Hylоторus</i> DALMAN 1823.	70
Subfamily Brachininae BONELLI 1810.	71
Tribe Crepidogastrini JEANNEL 1949.	71
Genus <i>Crepidogaster</i> BOHEMAN 1848.	71
Subgenus <i>Crepidogaster</i> s.str.	71
Tribe Brachinini BONELLI 1810.	71
Genus <i>Mastax</i> FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1828.	71
Genus <i>Pheropsophus</i> SOLIER 1833.	72
Subgenus <i>Stenaptinus</i> MAINDRON 1906.	72
Genus <i>Styphlomerus</i> CHAUDOIR in PUTZEYS 1875.	72
Subgenus <i>Styphlomerus</i> s.str.	72
Genus <i>Brachinus</i> WEBER 1801.	73
Subgenus <i>Brachynolomus</i> REITTER 1919.	73
Subgenus <i>Metabrachinus</i> JEANNEL 1949.	73
Subgenus <i>Aploa</i> HOPE 1833.	73
Subgenus [incert.]	74
Subfamily Harpalinae BONELLI 1810 [sensu lato].	74
Tribe Morionini BRULLÉ 1837.	74
Genus <i>Stereostoma</i> MURRAY 1857.	74
Subgenus <i>Stereodema</i> CHAUDOIR 1873.	74
Genus <i>Morion</i> LATREILLE 1810.	75
Tribe Cratocerini LACORDAIRE 1854.	75
Genus <i>Caecocaelus</i> STRANEO 1949.	75
Genus <i>Caelostomus</i> W.S.MACLEAY 1825.	75
Subgenus <i>Caelostomus</i> s.str.	75
Genus <i>Dromistomus</i> JEANNEL 1948.	76
Genus <i>Platyxythrius</i> LORENZ 1998.	76
Genus <i>Strigomerodes</i> STRANEO 1939.	76
Genus <i>Strigomerus</i> CHAUDOIR 1873.	76
Tribe Abacetini CHAUDOIR 1873.	77
Genus <i>Abacetus</i> DEJEAN 1828.	77
Subgenus <i>Abacetus</i> s.str.	77
Subgenus <i>Caricus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1866.	77
Subgenus <i>Abacetillus</i> STRANEO 1942.	78
Subgenus <i>Distrigodes</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1865.	78
Subgenus <i>Astigis</i> RAMBUR 1838.	79
Subgenus <i>Parastygis</i> STRANEO 1942.	80
Subgenus <i>Setabacetus</i> STRANEO 1942.	80
Subgenus [incert.]	80
Genus <i>Ophonichius</i> STRANEO 1942.	80
Genus <i>Chlaeminus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1865.	81
Subgenus <i>Chlaeminellus</i> STRANEO 1954.	81
Genus <i>Holconotus</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846.	81
Genus <i>Aristopus</i> LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853.	81

Genus <i>Metaxys</i> CHAUDOIR 1857	81
Genus <i>Rhagadillius</i> STRANEO 1951	82
Tribe Pterostichini BONELLI 1810	82
Genus <i>Poecilus</i> BONELLI 1810	82
Subgenus <i>Ancholeus</i> DEJEAN 1828.	82
Tribe Zabrinini BONELLI 1810	82
Genus <i>Amara</i> BONELLI 1810	82
Subgenus <i>Amara</i> s.str.	82
Tribe Sphodrini LAPORTE 1834	84
Genus <i>Calathus</i> BONELLI 1810.	84
Subgenus <i>Denticalathus</i> J.SCHMIDT 2018	84
Tribe Peleciini CHAUDOIR 1880	87
Genus <i>Disphericus</i> G.R.WATERHOUSE 1842.	87
Tribe Panagaeini BONELLI 1810	87
Genus <i>Tefflus</i> LEACH 1819	87
Genus <i>Craspedophorus</i> HOPE 1838	89
Genus <i>Psecadius</i> ALLUAUD 1911	90
Genus <i>Microschemus</i> ANDREWES 1940.	90
Genus <i>Euschizomerus</i> CHAUDOIR 1850	91
Tribe Oodini LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851.	91
Genus <i>Lonchosternus</i> LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851.	91
Genus <i>Microodes</i> JEANNEL 1949	92
Genus <i>Protopidius</i> BASILEWSKY 1949	92
Genus <i>Systolocranius</i> CHAUDOIR 1857	92
Genus <i>Melanchiton</i> ANDREWES 1940	92
Tribe Chlaeniini BRULLÉ 1834.	93
Genus <i>Harpaglossus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1858	93
Genus <i>Chlaenius</i> BONELLI 1810.	93
Subgenus <i>Ocybatus</i> LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851.	93
Subgenus <i>Lissauchenius</i> W.S.MACLEAY 1825.	94
Subgenus <i>Dinodes</i> BONELLI 1810.	96
Subgenus <i>Pachydinodes</i> KUNTZEN 1919	96
Subgenus <i>Goniodinodes</i> JEANNEL 1949	96
Subgenus <i>Chlaeniellus</i> REITTER 1908	96
Subgenus <i>Epomis</i> BONELLI 1810	97
Subgenus <i>Rhysotrachelus</i> BOHEMAN 1848	97
Subgenus <i>Tomochilus</i> LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851.	97
Subgenus <i>Pseudochlaeniellus</i> JEANNEL 1949	98
Subgenus <i>Chlaenionus</i> KUNTZEN 1913	98
Subgenus <i>Capsochlaenius</i> BASILEWSKY 1950.	98
Subgenus <i>Chlaeniostenus</i> KUNTZEN 1919.	98
Subgenus <i>Chlaeniostenodes</i> BASILEWSKY 1953	100
Subgenus <i>Amblygenius</i> LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851	100
Subgenus <i>Chlaenius</i> s.str.	101
Subgenus <i>Leptoremus</i> KOLBE 1889	103
Subgenus <i>Macrochlaenites</i> KUNTZEN 1919.	103
Subgenus <i>Paracallistoides</i> BASILEWSKY 1965	103
Subgenus <i>Callistoides</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1865	104
Subgenus [incert.]	104
Genus <i>Proclitus</i> PÉRINGUEY 1896.	104
Genus <i>Proclitodema</i> PÉRINGUEY 1898	105
Genus <i>Eccoptomenus</i> CHAUDOIR 1850	105
Tribe Licinini BONELLI 1810	105
Genus <i>Badister</i> CLAIRVILLE 1806	105
Subgenus <i>Baudia</i> RAGUSA 1884.	105
Genus <i>Atrotus</i> PÉRINGUEY 1896	105
Tribe Harpalini BONELLI 1810.	105
Genus <i>Crasodactylus</i> GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847	105
Genus <i>Notiobia</i> PERTY 1830	106
Subgenus <i>Diatypus</i> MURRAY 1858	106
Genus <i>Progonocheetus</i> G.MÜLLER 1938	107
Subgenus <i>Progonocheetus</i> s.str.	107
Subgenus <i>Eudichirus</i> JEANNEL 1946.	108
Genus <i>Stenolophus</i> DEJEAN 1821	108

Subgenus <i>Egadroma</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1855	108
Genus <i>Loxoncus</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	109
Subgenus <i>Loxoncus</i> s.str.	109
Genus <i>Kenyacus</i> ALLUAUD 1917	110
Genus <i>Acupalpus</i> LATREILLE 1829	110
Subgenus <i>Acupalpus</i> s.str.	110
Subgenus <i>Stenolophidius</i> JEANNEL 1948	111
Genus <i>Anthracus</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1850	111
Genus <i>Gugheorites</i> BASILEWSKY 1951	111
Genus <i>Hippoloetis</i> LAPORTE 1835	111
Genus <i>Batoscelis</i> DEJEAN 1836	112
Genus <i>Idiomelas</i> TSCHITSCHERINE 1900	112
Subgenus <i>Egaploa</i> ALLUAUD 1916	112
Genus <i>Rhabidius</i> BASILEWSKY 1948	112
Genus <i>Kaffovatus</i> CLARKE 1972	112
Genus <i>Harpalus</i> LATREILLE 1802	113
Subgenus <i>Cryptophonus</i> BRANDMAYR & ZETTO-BRANDMAYR 1982	113
Subgenus <i>Harpalus</i> s.str.	113
Genus <i>Omostropus</i> PÉRINGUEY 1896	116
Genus <i>Platymetopus</i> DEJEAN 1829	116
Genus <i>Parophonus</i> GANGLBAUER 1891	117
Subgenus <i>Hyparpalus</i> ALLUAUD 1930	117
Genus <i>Pseudohyparpalus</i> BASILEWSKY 1946	119
Genus <i>Siopelus</i> MURRAY 1859	120
Subgenus <i>Siopelus</i> s.str.	120
Subgenus <i>Neosiopelus</i> BASILEWSKY 1946	120
Subgenus <i>Haplocoleus</i> JEANNEL 1948	121
Subgenus <i>Africobatus</i> BASILEWSKY 1946	122
Subgenus <i>Aulacoryssus</i> ALLUAUD 1916	122
Subgenus <i>Pseudosiopelus</i> ALLUAUD 1916	122
Genus <i>Harpathaumas</i> BASILEWSKY 1947	123
Genus <i>Meroctenus</i> GEMMINGER & HAROLD 1868	123
Subgenus <i>Xenodochus</i> ANDREWES 1941	123
Genus <i>Axinotoma</i> DEJEAN 1829	123
Genus <i>Trichotichnus</i> A.MORAWITZ 1863	123
Subgenus <i>Bottchrus</i> JEDLICKA 1935	123
Genus <i>Bradybaenus</i> DEJEAN 1829	124
Genus <i>Ooidius</i> CHAUDOIR 1847	124
Genus <i>Boeomimetes</i> PÉRINGUEY 1896	124
Genus <i>Amblystomus</i> ERICHSON 1837	124
Tribe Idiomorphini BATES 1891	126
Genus <i>Rathymus</i> DEJEAN 1831	126
Tribe Orthogoniini SCHAUM 1857	126
Genus <i>Glyptus</i> BRULLÉ 1837	126
Genus <i>Neoglyptus</i> BASILEWSKY 1953	126
Genus <i>Orthogonius</i> W.S.MACLEAY 1825	126
Tribe Platynini BONELLI 1810	127
Genus <i>Agonidium</i> JEANNEL 1948	127
Genus <i>Agonum</i> BONELLI 1810	128
Subgenus <i>Agonum</i> s.str.	128
Subgenus [incert.]	128
Genus <i>Archagonum</i> BASILEWSKY 1953	129
Genus <i>Euleptus</i> KLUG 1833	129
Genus <i>Euplynes</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	129
Genus <i>Liagonum</i> JEANNEL 1948	129
Genus <i>Neobatenus</i> JEANNEL 1948	130
Genus <i>Onotokiba</i> ALLUAUD 1927	130
Genus <i>Orthotrichus</i> PEYRON 1856	130
Genus <i>Promegalonychus</i> BASILEWSKY 1953	131
Tribe Perigonini G.HORN 1881	132
Genus <i>Perigona</i> LAPORTE 1835	132
Subgenus <i>Trechicus</i> LECONTE 1853	132
Tribe Odacanthini LAPORTE 1834	132
Genus <i>Pentagonica</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	132

Genus <i>Eucolliuris</i> LIEBKE 1931	133
Genus <i>Erectocolliuris</i> LIEBKE 1931	133
Genus <i>Archicolliuris</i> LIEBKE 1931	133
Genus <i>Lachnothorax</i> MOTSCHULSKY 1862	133
Genus <i>Lasiocera</i> DEJEAN 1831	134
Genus <i>Smeringocera</i> CHAUDOIR 1863	134
Tribe Cyclosomini LAPORTE 1834	134
Genus <i>Graphipterus</i> LATREILLE 1802	134
Genus <i>Masoreus</i> DEJEAN 1821	136
Genus <i>Anaulacus</i> W.S.MACLEAY 1825	136
Subgenus <i>Aepnidius</i> W.S.MACLEAY 1825	136
Subgenus <i>Microus</i> CHAUDOIR 1876	136
Subgen. [incert.]	136
Genus <i>Somoplatus</i> DEJEAN 1829	136
Genus <i>Cyclosomus</i> LATREILLE 1829	137
Genus <i>Tetragonoderus</i> DEJEAN 1829	137
Subgenus <i>Cyclicus</i> JEANNEL 1949	137
Subgenus <i>Tetragonoderus</i> s.str.	137
Tribe Lebiini BONELLI 1810	138
Genus <i>Coptodera</i> DEJEAN 1825	138
Subgenus <i>Coptoderina</i> JEANNEL 1949	138
Genus <i>Neocoptodera</i> JEANNEL 1949	138
Subgenus <i>Neocoptodera</i> s.str.	138
Genus <i>Coptopterina</i> BASILEWSKY 1956	138
Genus <i>Arsinoe</i> LAPORTE 1834	138
Genus <i>Thyreopterus</i> DEJEAN 1831	139
Subgenus <i>Thyreopterus</i> s.str.	139
Genus <i>Cymindoidea</i> LAPORTE 1833	139
Genus <i>Platytarus</i> FAIRMAIRE 1850	139
Genus <i>Afrotarus</i> JEANNEL 1949	139
Genus <i>Hystrichopus</i> BOHEMAN 1848	139
Genus <i>Syntomus</i> HOPE 1838	140
Genus <i>Eremolestes</i> MAINDRON 1905	140
Genus <i>Apristus</i> CHAUDOIR 1846	140
Genus <i>Tilius</i> CHAUDOIR 1876	141
Genus <i>Microlestes</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	141
Genus <i>Zolotarevskyella</i> MATEU 1953	142
Genus <i>Mesolestes</i> SCHATZMAYR 1943	142
Subgenus <i>Mesolestes</i> s.str.	142
Subgenus <i>Mesolestinus</i> MATEU 1962	143
Genus <i>Dromius</i> BONELLI 1810	143
Subgenus <i>Klepterus</i> PÉRINGUEY 1896	143
Genus <i>Peliocypas</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	143
Genus <i>Singilis</i> RAMBUR 1837	143
Subgenus <i>Protosingilis</i> ANICHTCHENKO 2012	143
Genus <i>Lebia</i> LATREILLE 1802	144
Subgenus <i>Lebia</i> s.str.	144
Subgenus <i>Metalebia</i> JEANNEL 1949	144
Subgenus <i>Nematopeza</i> CHAUDOIR 1871	144
Subgenus <i>Poecilothais</i> MAINDRON 1905	145
Genus <i>Lebiomorpha</i> LORENZ 1998	145
Genus <i>Glycia</i> CHAUDOIR 1842	145
Genus <i>Paraglycia</i> BEDEL 1904	145
Genus <i>Calleida</i> LATREILLE 1824	145
Subgenus <i>Stenocallida</i> JEANNEL 1949	145
Tribe Dryptini BONELLI 1810	146
Genus <i>Drypta</i> LATREILLE 1797	146
Subgenus <i>Deserida</i> BASILEWSKY 1960	146
Subgenus <i>Drypta</i> s.str.	146
Tribe Zuphiini BONELLI 1810	147
Genus <i>Agastus</i> SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846	147
Genus <i>Polistichus</i> BONELLI 1810	148
Tribe Galeritini KIRBY 1825	148
Genus <i>Eunostus</i> LAPORTE 1835	148

Genus <i>Galerita</i> FABRICIUS 1801	148
Subgenus <i>Galerita</i> s.str.	148
Tribe Helliunini HOPE 1838	149
Genus <i>Triaenogenius</i> CHAUDOIR 1877	149
Subgenus <i>Triaenogenius</i> s.str.	149
Genus <i>Macrocheilus</i> HOPE 1838	149
Tribe Anthiini BONELLI 1813	150
Genus <i>Cypholoba</i> CHAUDOIR 1850	150
Genus <i>Eccooptera</i> CHAUDOIR 1878	155
Genus <i>Anthia</i> WEBER 1801	156
Subgenus <i>Anthia</i> s.str.	156
Subgenus <i>Termophilum</i> BASILEWSKY 1950	157
Subgenus <i>Chilanthia</i> OBST 1901	158
Part 2: Annotated gazetteer of localities	158
Discussion and perspectives	225
Acknowledgments	227
References	227
Annexes: Grid cell-based distributional maps of Ethiopian tiger and ground beetle species based on literature sources	240
Index of supraspecific names	293
Index of species group names	311

Abstract

A provisional checklist and a synopsis of published records and localities (occurrence data) in Ethiopia for ground and tiger beetles are presented. The checklist comprises 878 species, of which 313 (ca. 36%) are endemic or potentially endemic (i.e., so far not recorded from elsewhere) to Ethiopia. In addition, 36 Ethiopian endemic subspecies are listed. The known distribution of each species and subspecies is shown in grid cell-based distributional maps. An annotated gazetteer of included collection localities is provided with the respective synonymic names and variant spellings used in the literature.

Key words: retrospective georeferencing, sampling locality interpretation, species inventory, synonymies of locality, type locality

Introduction

Beetles (Order Coleoptera) make up some 40% of all known insect species (Hammond 1992). With more than 40,700 known extant species (Lorenz 2021), the families of ground- (Carabidae, ca. 37,800 species) and tiger beetles (Cicindelidae, ca. 2,900 species) together are among the most diverse groups of beetles. There are more extant species in the family Carabidae alone than in mammals, reptiles, amphibians, and birds together (current data from the online Catalogue of Life). Still, many more species are being discovered and described every year.

With such numbers, it is evident that these beetles are among the "little things" that run the world, playing substantial roles in almost all terrestrial ecosystems, from lowlands up to glaciers in high mountains, from tropics to arctic regions, both in areas with high (e.g., agricultural land) or low (e.g., primary forest) human impact.

Thanks to the attractive appearance of many species, particularly the tiger beetles, they have been intensively studied by generations of coleopterists and are currently deemed to be among the best-known invertebrate families (Desender *et al.* 1994, Turin *et al.* 2022).

Europe has a long tradition of reviewing and accumulating substantial knowledge on ground and tiger beetles. This knowledge renders them suitable for environmental monitoring, and they can even be used for applied purposes, e.g., as indicators of ecological qualities that can hardly be measured and assessed by technical methods.

In countries like Ethiopia, despite a long tradition of explorations and publications, starting from the middle of the 19th century, the current knowledge is difficult to access, particularly for local researchers. A detailed history of the research in Ethiopia has yet to be written in other contexts.

As Ethiopia is a country with exceptional topography and a high diversity of geological landforms, climatic zones, and vegetational types (Asefa *et al.* 2020), correspondingly high diversity in habitats and beetle diversity must be assumed. In particular, the high volcanic mountains of Ethiopia are identified as hotspots of ground beetle

diversity. Previous explorations of some of these mountains resulted in the discovery of numerous new species (e.g., Basilewsky 1953b; Jeannel 1954; Clarke 1973; Schmidt & Faille 2018; Quéinnec *et al.* 2021). However, since several of the Ethiopian high mountain ranges remain un- or insufficiently explored, many still undescribed species are to be expected.

An additional problem hampering a solid species diversity assessment in the region arises from the instability of locality names. Administrative units have changed several times since the first entomological explorations. For example, “Abyssinia” was mentioned as a sampling locality by former researchers, while this name refers to an area that spans today's states of Ethiopia plus Eritrea. In addition, Ethiopia being a country with a high number of local languages, many localities have two or more different names in old expedition reports resulting from language-specific denominations. And last but not least, many settlements from different regions of Ethiopia bear the same name. As a consequence, the correct interpretation of historical collections of data is extremely difficult.

Retrospective georeferencing and spatial interpretation of localities mentioned as sampling sites in taxonomic and faunistic literature are central tasks for the faunistics of Ethiopia. Therefore, based on a review of the complete literature on ground and tiger beetles of Ethiopia, we are providing 1) a provisional taxonomic checklist for the country together with a complete list of sampling localities, which we group into cells on a one-degree latitude/longitude (WGS-84) grid map and 2) a gazetteer of the included locality names together with their variant spellings.

Material and methods

In compiling the present review, we studied more than 320 printed publications, which we believe represent the bulk of relevant information about the carabid fauna of Ethiopia. At this stage, no attempt has been made to include occurrence data from other resources, such as online databases or entomological collections.

In a first step, all localities with their original verbatim spellings and associated taxonomic information were entered into a database. For the database structure, principal recommendations of the internationally adopted DarwinCore standard (www.dwc.tdwg.org) were implemented to facilitate and encourage further research and continued compilation of data.

Next, the first author of this paper interpreted and georeferenced as many as possible verbatim locality names based on topographical sheets (1:50.000) of the Ethiopian Mapping Agency, reports of the Ethiopian Central Statistical Authority, various historical maps, local key informants, and various online resources, especially Google Earth and Google. Available reports and itineraries of historical expeditions have also been consulted, as well as Bernhard Lindahl's detailed notes on the local history in Ethiopia (Lindahl 2005).

Verbatim taxonomic names found in publications were translated to the names accepted as valid in the CarabCat database (Lorenz 2021). For example, *Tachyura*, which we rank as a genus for this review, is an exception.

In compliance with the DarwinCore standard, coordinates are spelled in decimal degrees in the WGS84 geodetic datum. We introduce the term “grid cells” (also known as “tetrads”) for squares in a one-degree latitudinal/longitudinal grid to facilitate the creation of overview maps despite the unequal precision of the available locality data. Each grid cell is assigned an intuitive ID number composed of “NE” for the north-eastern sphere and the position of the gridcell corner next to the crossing point of the prime meridian and the equator (0.00 N 0.00 E). For example, a locality at 6.74 N 39.82 E is positioned in gridcell NE06039. For the quarters of a gridcell, we add a,b,c,d (“a” for the upper left, “b” for upper right, “c” for lower left, and “d” for the lower right quarter). In this system, the full gridcell-ID for the above example would be NE06039b.

Additional methods are explained in respective parts.

Part 1: Provisional checklist and faunistics of ground and tiger beetles recorded from Ethiopia

Remarks. The checklist is primarily based on the CarabCat database curated by Lorenz (Lorenz 2021), with an updated suprageneric classification following modern concepts (e.g., Bousquet 2012, Maddison *et al.* 2019). The list is compiled exclusively from taxonomic and faunistic literature that was scanned for the purpose of preparing the faunistic catalogue of Ethiopian ground beetles and the gazetteer of locality names. We did not include records from online databases, some of which are not qualified for a permanent scientific record, nor did we include records that we only know from specimen labels in collections.

This provisional list comprises 878 species. 313 species (ca. 36%) are endemic or potentially endemic (i.e., so far not recorded from elsewhere). In addition, we are listing 36 endemic subspecies for Ethiopia.

For each species, the sampling localities are summarized under the relevant gridcell number, and gridcell numbers are sorted in ascending numerical order. The names of the sampling localities are presented as originally spelled (in quotation marks) and supplemented by the respective literature source. For the currently accepted spelling of the localities and the geographical coordinates of the retrospective georeferenced localities, see Locality chapter (part 2). For each species, a gridcell-based distributional map is provided (see supplementary figure tables).

More information on synonymy, including original and outdated subsequent genus-species combinations, can be found in the online database at www.catalogueoflife.org (Lorenz 2021).

Names of authors are written in capital letters in order to facilitate case-sensitive searches on substrings of taxonomic names. A comma between the author(s) and year is not mandatory according to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999). In the following list, being an extract from the original CarabCat database, they are omitted.

Indications and abbreviations used in the provisional checklist are as follows:

- ? nomen dubium; the taxonomic status as a subjective synonym needs to be confirmed.
auctt. auctores (several authors), in context with a misapplied name.
E ! species or subspecies endemic to Ethiopia (or potentially endemic, i.e., so far not recorded from elsewhere).
[nec ...] "and not", pointing to the authorship of the senior homonym.
[nom.obl.] nomen oblitum.
[non ...] "not", in context with a misapplied name, pointing to the authorship of the misidentified name. In such cases, the epithet of the misidentified name is followed by a colon character ":".
[preocc.] preoccupied genus- or family-group name.
[unav.] unavailable name in agreement with the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.
[incert.] incertae sedis (for uncertain subgenera).

Family Cicindelidae LATREILLE 1802

Tribe Megacephalini LAPORTE 1834

Genus *Megacephala* LATREILLE 1802

= *Megalocephala* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1821

= *Aptema* AUDINET-SERVILLE 1825

= *Styphloderma* C.O.WATERHOUSE 1877

morsii (FAIRMAIRE 1882)

ssp. *morsii* s.str.

= *schaumi* (W.HORN 1892)

= *oblongula* (FAIRMAIRE 1894)

NE06037b—"Oualamo, au pied du Mt. Oumbo, 1300–1900 m" (Basilewsky 1966: 60); "Oualamo, Mt.Oumbo m 1300–1900 (20 km NW del Lago Abaya)" (Cassola 1978: 81); "Fuß des Mt.Oumbo, 1800–1900 m" (Werner 1993: 7).

NE08034d—"bei Gambela" (Werner 1994: 4); "Gambela" (Werner 2000a: 38 fig.15.3).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 33).

regalis BOHEMAN 1848

ssp. *oscari* W.HORN 1904

= *oskari* W.HORN 1926 [unav.]

NE04038a—"25 km südlich von Yavello" (Werner 1994: 3).

NE05037a—"60 km südlich Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 6).

NE05037b—"5 km südlich von Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 3,6).

NE07039a—“Pokodsch” (Horn 1904: 423—as: “*Megacephala Oscar*”) [syntype loc.]; Horn 1912: 462; Basilewsky 1966: 105; Werner 1993: 6).
NE08033d—“Gelo” (Horn 1904: 423—as: “*Megacephala Oscar*”; Horn 1912: 462; Basilewsky 1966: 105; Cassola 1978: 81; Werner 1993: 6) [syntype loc.].
NE08034d—“bei Gambela” (Werner 1994: 3; Werner 2000a: 53 figs.18i-1, 2).
Unspecific: “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 34).

ssp. *revoili* LUCAS 1881

NE04038a—“25 km S Yavello” (Werner 2000a: 58 figs.18p-2, 3, 5).
NE04041d—“Ganale Doria, 4°22'N 41°47'E” (Basilewsky 1966: 114); “sul Ganale Doria (Genale River) nel Sidamo meridionale” (Cassola 1978: 81); “Ganale Doria” (Werner 1993: 7).
NE05039d—“Negele Borana” (Werner 2000a: 58 fig.18p-4).
NE05040c—“Ganale Gudda” (Gestro 1895: 255—as: “*Megacephala Revoili*”; Basilewsky 1966: 114; Werner 1993: 7); “Arussi Galla” (Kolbe 1897: 39—as: “*Megacephala revoili*”); “90 km E of Neghelli” (Werner 1993: 7; Werner 2000a: 58 fig.18p-1).
NE05041a—“S. Ethiopie: 5°30'N 41°03'E” (Basilewsky 1966: 114).
NE06038d—“sul Ganale Gudda (presso Agere Salam, E del Lago Abaya)” (Cassola 1978: 81)
Unspecific: “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 35).

ssp. *serratosetosa* W.HORN 1932 E !

NE09041b—“Dire Daoua” (Basilewsky 1966: 116); “Dire Dawa” (Cassola 1978: 81; Werner 1993: 7); “D. Daoua” (Werner 2000a: 59 fig.18q-1).
NE09041d—“Kolubi” (Basilewsky 1966: 116; Cassola 1978: 81; Werner 1993: 7).
NE09042c—“Harrar” (Basilewsky 1966: 116; Cassola 1978: 81; Werner 1993: 7; Werner 2000a: 59 fig.18q).
Unspecific: “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 35).

ssp. *xerophila* BASILEWSKY 1966

NE05035b—“Kaffa, Maji, Uesca Ueca, 600 m, 3.1940” (Werner 1993: 7).
NE05037a—“60 km S Arba Minch” (Werner 2000a: 57 fig.18o-3, 4).
NE05037c—“bei Konso” (Werner 1994: 4; Werner 2000a: 57 fig.18o-1).
NE06037d—“Arba Minch” (Werner 2000a: 57 fig.18o-2).
Unspecific: “Kaffa” (Cassola 1978: 81); “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 35).

Tribe Cicindelini LATREILLE 1802

Genus *Prothyma* HOPE 1838

Subgenus *Prothyma* s.str.

= *Dromicidia* CHAUDOIR 1865

bottegoi (W.HORN 1897)

NE04038b—“Arero” (Müller 1939: 173; Werner 1993: 12); “Arero (Sidamo)” (Cassola 1978: 88).
NE04042c—“Dolo” (Müller 1939: 173).
NE05035b—“Kaffa, Mui Game Reserve, m 700” (Cassola 1978: 86–87).
NE05037c—“Konso” (Werner 2000a: 76 fig.29.-4).
NE05039d—“Negele Borana” (Werner 2000a: 76 fig.29.-5).
NE06044a—“Gabredarre” (Müller 1939: 173); “Gabredarre (Kebri Dehar, Ogaden)” (Cassola 1978: 88); “Kebri Dehar” (Werner 1993: 12).
NE07039c—“Kaka” (Horn 1897a: 269—as: “Euryoda Bottegi”) [syntype loc.]; “Shoa, raccolti a Kaka” (Cassola 1978: 88); “Kaka” (Werner 1993: 12).
NE09039b—“Arramba” (Horn 1897a: 269—as: “Euryoda Bottegi”) [syntype loc.]; “Shoa, raccolti a Arramba”

(Cassola 1978: 88); "Aramba" (Werner 1993: 12).

NE10040d—"Gauani (Awash marshes near Gewani)" (Cassola 1978: 86, 87).

NE12039d—"Gobò sul Torrente Golima, ai confini dell' Eritrea" (Müller 1939: 173); "Gobò (Kobbo nel Wollo, ai confini con il Tigre)" (Cassola 1978: 88); "Kobbo" (Werner 1993: 12).

Unspecific: "Shoa" (Werner 1993: 12); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 136).

concinna (DEJEAN 1831)

ssp. **duplicata** W.HORN 1923

NE04041c—"Liban" (Werner 2000a: 72 fig.25f).

NE07044c—"Uarandab" (Müller 1939: 173—as: "*Prothyma versicolor duplicata*"); "Ogaden, Uarandab" (Werner 1993: 9).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 135).

ssp. **erythrocnema** (CHAUDOIR 1850)

= *versicolor* (DEJEAN 1825) [nec W.S.MACLEAY 1825]

NE06037c—"dai Badditu a Dimé" (Cassola 1978: 82—as: "*Prothyma versicolor versicolor*"); "Badditu a Dime" (Werner 1993: 9).

NE12039d—"plaine des Gallas-Raya" (Raffray 1885: 304—as: "*Euryoda versicolor*").

NE13039c—"plateau de l'Enderta" (Raffray 1885: 304—as: "*Euryoda versicolor*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 135)

ssp. **hiermeieri** WERNER 1993 E !

NE05037b—"5 km S Arba Minch, 1500 m" (Werner 1993: 10; "5 km S Arba Minch" (Werner 2000a: 73 figs. 25g, 25g-1).

Unspecific: "Etiopia" (Werner 1993: 10–11); "Ethiopia (Gemu Gofa)" (Wiesner 2020: 135).

confusa G.MÜLLER 1939

NE05035b—"Mui Game Reserve" (Cassola 1978: 86); "Mui Game Reserve, 700 m" (Werner 1993: 12).

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1939: 176) [syntype loc.]; "Kabredarre (Kebri Dehar, Ogaden)" (Cassola 1978: 85); "Gabre Darre" (Werner 1993: 12; Werner 2000a: 75); "Kebri Dehar" (Werner 1993: 12).

NE10040d—"Gewani" (Cassola 1978: 86; Werner 1993: 12).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 136).

leprieurii (DEJEAN 1831)

ssp. **leprieurii** s.str.

= *similis* W.HORN 1892

= *reductesignata* MANDL & WIESNER 1975

NE05035b—"Mui Game Reserve" (Cassola 1978: 86); "Mui Game Reserve, 700 m" (Werner 1993: 12).

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1939: 176) [syntype loc.]; "Kabredarre (Kebri Dehar, Ogaden)" (Cassola 1978: 85); "Gabre Darre" (Werner 1993: 12; Werner 2000a: 75); "Kebri Dehar" (Werner 1993: 12).

NE10040d—"Gewani" (Cassola 1978: 86; Werner 1993: 12).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 136).

methneri W.HORN 1921

ssp. **methneri** s.str.

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 11; "Arba Minch" (Werner 2000a: 77 fig. 31-1).

ssp. **somalica** G.MÜLLER 1939

NE07044c—"Uarandab" (Müller 1939: 173, 177–178—as: "*Prothyma quadripustulata somalica*") [type loc.]; "Uarandab, 40 km N di Kebri Dehar" (Cassola 1978: 86; Werner 1993: 11; Werner 2000a: 78).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 136).

Genus *Euryarthron* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849

brevisexstriatum (W.HORN 1922)

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 142)

oscari (W.HORN 1904) E !

NE05039d—"Valenso Ranch, Sidamo Province, South of Negele Borana" (Werner 1997: 243); "Negele Borana" (Werner 2000a: 97 fig.60-1); "N of Negele" (Schüle & Werner 2008: 11).

NE09041b—"Amuma/ Ganda Kore" (Horn 1904: 426—as: "*Cicindela Oscari*") [type loc.]; "bei Amuma/ Ganda Kore im Lande der Argobbas" (Cassola 1978: 94; Werner 1993: 13; Werner 2000a: 97 fig.60)

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 317); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 141).

postremum SCHÜLE & WERNER 2008 E !

NE04038a—"10/20 km SE Yavello" [type loc.]; "20 km SE Yabello, 1550 m" (Schüle & Werner 2008: 12—as: "*Euryarthron postremus*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 142—as: "*Euryarthron postremus*").

revoili (FAIRMAIRE 1882)

= *laetum* (TATUM 1851) [nec MOTSCHULSKY 1846]

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Werner 2000a: 94 fig. 55-1).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Werner 1993: 13; Werner 2000a: 94 fig. 55).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 317; Cassola 1978: 94); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 141).

sodale SCHÜLE & WERNER 2008 E !

NE04038a—"11 km W Yavello, 1950 m" (Schüle & Werner 2008: 14—as: "*Euryarthron sodalis*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 142—as: "*Euryarthron sodalis*").

Genus *Dromica* DEJEAN 1826

Subgenus *Dromica* s.str.

= *Myrmecoptera* GERMAR 1843

= *Cosmema* BOHEMAN 1848

= *Psammochora* GISTEL 1848 ?

borana CASSOLA 1978 E !

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello, 1680/1800 m" (Cassola 1978: 90; Werner 1993: 14; Werner 2000a: 128 fig.96; Cassola 2003: 42) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Sidamo)" (Wiesner 2020: 130).

egregia (GERMAR 1843)

NE05036b—"Gemo Gofa Prov., Key Afer" (Schüle 2010: 17).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 128).

erlangeri W.HORN 1904

ssp. *erlangeri* s.str.

NE05037a—"50 km südlich von Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 16; Werner 2000a: 116 fig.85-3; Cassola 2003: 55).

NE05037c—"Konso" (Cassola 2003: 55); "Umgebung Konso" (Werner 1993: 16); "Hügelland bei Konso" (Werner 1994: 4); "Konso" (Werner 2000a: 116 fig.85; Cassola 2003: 55); "10 km W Konso" (Werner 2000a: 116 fig.85-1; Cassola 2003: 55).

NE09041b—"zwischen Gurgura und Gololoda" (Horn 1904: 427; Werner 1993: 16; Cassola 1978: 93; Cassola 2003: 55) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Gemu Gofa)" (Wiesner 2020: 127).

***lizleri* WERNER 1996 E !**

NE04038d—"50 km NE Mega" (Werner 1996: 57; Werner 2000a: 129 fig.97; Cassola 2003: 75) [type loc.].

NE05037b—"5 km S Arba Minch" (Werner 2000a: 129 fig.97a-3).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Sidamo)" (Wiesner 2020: 130).

***nobilitata* (GERSTAECKER 1867)**

ssp. *nobilitata* s.str.

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Cassola 1978: 93; Werner 1993: 15; Cassola 2003: 83).

NE09042c—"Uebi Scebeli (Webi Shebele) tra Harrer e i laghi Ziway e Langano" (Cassola 1978: 93).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 127).

***oesterlei* WERNER 1993 E !**

NE05037b—"5 km S Arba Minch, 1500 m" (Werner 1993: 15; Werner 2000a: 129 fig.96a-1—as: "*Dromica borana oesterlei*"; Cassola 2003: 83).

NE05037c—"Konso" (Werner 2000a: 129 fig.96a-2—as: "*Dromica borana oesterlei*"; Cassola 2003: 83).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 15; Werner 1994: 4; Werner 2000a: 129 fig.96a)—as: "*Dromica borana oesterlei*"; Cassola 2003: 83) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Gemu Gofa)" (Wiesner 2020: 130).

Genus *Bennigsenium* W.HORN 1897

***basilewskyi* (CASSOLA 1978) E !**

NE04038c—"Yavello to Mega + Arero Rd. junct., 1600 m" (Cassola 1978: 88—as: "*Dromica basilewskyi*"; Cassola & Werner 2003b: 27).

NE04039a—"40 km SW of Dua Parma River, 1050 m" (Cassola 1978: 88—as: "*Dromica basilewskyi*"; Cassola & Werner 2003b: 27) [type loc.]; "Wachile" (Cassola & Werner 2003b: 27).

NE05039a—"Negele Borana to Kebri Mengist" (Cassola & Werner 2003b: 27).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 153).

***insperatum* (KOLBE in W.HORN 1915)**

= *horni* KOLBE 1897 [nec SCHAUPP 1884]

= *crassicolle* (W.HORN 1934)

NE04038c—"Yavello zu Mega / Arero Straßenkreuzung, 1600 m" (Werner 1993: 16).

NE04039a—"40 km Südwest vom Dua Parma Fluß, 1050 m" (Werner 1993: 16); "Wachile" (Werner 2000b: 20, figs.135-3, 5).

Genus *Prothymidia* RIVALIER 1957

***angusticollis* (BOHEMAN 1848)**

ssp. *angusticollis* s.str.

NE05037c—"10 km westlich von Konso, 900 m" (Werner 1993: 16–17).

NE04038c—"nahe Mega" (Werner 1994: 4).

ssp. *abyssiniensis* WERNER 1993 E !

= *abyssinica* (W.HORN 1896) [unav.]

NE05037b—"Arba Minch, 1500 m" (Werner 1993: 17).

NE05038c—"60 bis 80 km nördlich von Yavello" (Werner 1994: 5).

NE06037d—"Ch'en'cha, Guge Berge, ca. 2500 m" (Werner 1994: 5).

NE07036b—"60 km SO Bedele" (Werner 1993: 17).

NE07037a—"Welkite-Jimma road, 90 km NE of Jimma" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3).

NE07037d—"235 km SW di Addis Abeba" (Cassola 1978: 94); "235 km Addis Ababa (Kaffa ?), 6300 ft." (Werner 1993: 17); "21 km NO Soddo, ca. 1800–2000 m" (Werner 1993: 17).
NE08036c—"12 km SE Bedele" [type loc.]; "8 km W Bedele"; "12 km SW Bedele" (Werner 1993: 17; Werner 2000b: 25, fig.200a-2); "8 km E of near Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3).
NE08038b—"Debre Zeyt, 1800 m" (Werner 1993: 17; Werner 2000b: 25, fig.200a-1).
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Werner 1993: 17).
NE12039d—"vallée des Gallas-Rayas"; "vallée au mont Reboul" (Raffray 1885: 303—as: "*Jansenia angusticollis*"); "Welo, zwischen Kobbo und Korem" (Werner 1993: 17).
NE13039c—"plateau de l'Enderta" (Raffray 1885: 303—as: "*Jansenia angusticollis*"); "Tigre: Enderta Plateau, südlich von Macalle" (Werner 1993: 17).
Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 41—as: "*Euryoda angusticollis*"); "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 319); "Abissinia" (Cassola 1978: 94); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 154).

Genus *Cicindela* LINNAEUS 1758

Subgenus *Ropaloteres* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849

= *Prodotes* J.THOMSON 1856 [preocc.]

= *Rhopaloteres* CHAUDOIR 1865 [unav.]

= *Rhopaloteles* GEMMINGER & HAROLD 1868 [unav.]

cincta OLIVIER 1790

= *rubrovelutina* MANDL 1956 [unav.]

= *viridovelutina* MANDL 1956 [unav.]

NE06037c—"dai Badditu a Dimè" (Cassola 1978: 95—as: "*Rhopaloteres cinctus*"); "von Badditu nach Dime" (Werner 1993: 20—as: "*Ropaloteres cinctus*").

feisthamelii GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Cassola 1978: 96—as: "*Rhopaloteres feisthameli*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Werner 1993: 18—as: "*Ropaloteres feisthameli*").

NE08034d—"bei Gambela" (Werner 1994: 5; Werner 2000b: 66, fig.251-2—as: "*Ropaloteres feisthameli*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 163—as: "*Ropaloteres feisthamelii*").

gigantula SCHILDER 1953

= *gigantea* RAFFRAY 1885 [nec THUNBERG 1781]

= *ukereweana* (MANDL 1973)

NE05037c—"Konso" (Werner 1993: 20—as: "*Ropaloteres gigantulus*"); "10 km W Konso" (Werner 2000b: 73, fig.258-1—as: "*Ropaloteres gigantulus*"); "near Konso" (Werner 2000b: 73, figs.258-1, -2—as: "*Ropaloteres gigantulus*").

NE13039c—"plateau d'Enderta, au-dessous d'Antalo, 2100 m" (Raffray 1885: 302—as: "*Cicindela gigantea*"; Werner 1993: 20—as: "*Ropaloteres gigantulus*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 334—as: "*Rhopaloteres giganteus*"); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 164—as: "*Ropaloteres gigantulus*").

kachowskyi W.HORN 1903 E !

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Horn 1903: 423) [type loc.]; "Harrar" (Cassola 1978: 96; Werner 1993: 21; Werner 2000b: 80, fig.267-1—as: "*Rhopaloteres kachowskyi*"); "scheint in diesem Jahrhundert nicht mehr gesammelt worden zu sein" (Werner 1993: 21).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 334—as: "*Rhopaloteres Kachowskyi*"); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 164—as: "*Ropaloteres kachowskyi*").

lizleriana (WERNER 1997) E !

NE05039c—"Bitata" (Werner 1997: 242; Werner 2000b: 60, fig.246-2—as: "*Ropaloteres lizlerianus*") [type loc.]; "Kebri Mengist—Negele Borana" (Werner 2000b: 60, fig.246-1—as: "*Ropaloteres lizlerianus*").
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 162—as: "*Ropaloteres lizlerianus*").

nysa GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849

ssp. ***ethiopica*** (WERNER 1993) E !

NE07036b—"16 km SW di Jimma" (Cassola 1978: 97—as: "*Rhopaloteres nysa*"; "16 km SW Jimma" (Werner 1993: 19—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*"); "60 km SSE Bedele" (Werner 1993: 19—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*") [type loc.]; "60 km SSE Bedele" (Werner 2000b: 68, figs. 252b)—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*"; "20 km NW of Jimma" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*").
NE07037a—"Welkite-Jimma road, 90 km NE of Jimma" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*").
NE08034d—"Illubabor" (Werner 1993: 19—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*").
NE08036c—"Umgebung von Bedele" (Werner 1994: 5—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*"); "8 km E of near Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*").
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 163—as: "*Ropaloteres nysa ethiopicus*").

petitii GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847

NE05038b—"near Kibre Mengist" (Werner 2000b: 74, fig.259-3—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE06037d—"Gughe Mts., Dorsey" (Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*"); "bei Ch'en'cha, Guge Berge, ca. 2500 m" (Werner 1994: 5; Werner 2000b: 74, fig.259—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE06038d—"near Bore" (Werner 2000b: 74, fig.259-4—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE09038d—"auf dem Berg Entoto, in ca. 3000 m" (Werner 1994: 5—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE09039b—"Argu Agher" (Cassola 1978: 95; Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE12039b—"lac Ashangui" (Raffray 1885: 303); "Lago Ashangui (Lake Ashangi)" (Cassola 1978: 95—as: "*Rhopaloteres petitii*"); "Enderta Plateau südlich von Macalle und Welo" (Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").
NE13039c—"Enderta" (Raffray 1885: 303).
NE14038d—"près d'Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 332); "Adowa" (Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*"); "Adua" (Cassola 1978: 95—as: "*Rhopaloteres petitii*").
Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Ménéville 1847: 49–50) [type loc.]; "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 334; Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*"); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 164—as: "*Ropaloteres petitii*").

sacchii (CASSOLA 1978) E !

NE05038a—"Agere Maryam" (Cassola & Werner 2003a: 2—as: "*Ropaloteres sacchii*").
NE06037c—"dai Badditù a Dimè" (Cassola 1978: 98; Werner 1993: 21; Werner 2000b: 84, fig.271—as: "*Rhopaloteres sacchii*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 165—as: "*Ropaloteres sacchii*").

trailini (WERNER 1999) E !

NE06035a—"Bebeka, 1000 m, 40 km S Mizante Feri, Illubabor Province" (Werner 1999: 20—as *Ropaloteres trailini*) [type loc.]; "Bebeka, 1000 m, 40 km S Mizan Teferi, Kaffa Prov." (Werner 2000b: 76, figs.261, 261-1, 2—as: "*Ropaloteres trailini*").
NE06035a—"Bebeka Coffee Plantation, road to Hot Springs" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 3—as: "*Ropaloteres trailini*").
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 164—as: "*Ropaloteres trailini*").

viridipennis SCHILDER 1953 E !

= *viridis* RAFFRAY 1882 [nec DEJEAN 1831]

NE07036b—"60 km SSO von Bedele, ca. 2000 m" (Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres viridipennis*").
NE08036c—"8 km W von Bedele, ca. 2000 m"; "12 km SW von Bedele, ca. 2000 m" (Werner 1993: 21—as: "*Ropaloteres viridipennis*"); "Umgebung von Bedele" (Werner 1994: 5—as: "*Ropaloteres viridipennis*"); "12 km

W Bedele”; “8 km W Bedele” (Werner 2000b: 77, fig.263-2—as: “*Ropaloteres viridipennis*”); “8 km E of near Bedele”; “12 km SSE od Bedele” (Werner & Cassola 2000: 4—as: “*Ropaloteres viridipennis*”).
NE12037a—“Semien, Gondar” (Werner 1993: 21—as: “*Ropaloteres viridipennis*”).
NE14038d—“Adoua” (Raffray 1882: 57—as: “*Cicindela viridis*”) [syntype loc.]; “prairies qui bordent la petite rivière d’Assam, près d’Adoua” (Raffray 1885: 303—as: “*Cicindela viridis*”); “Adua” (Cassola 1978: 95—as: “*Rhopaloteres viridis*”); “bei Adua” (Werner 1993: 21—as: “*Ropaloteres viridipennis*”).
Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Rivalier 1958: 334—as: “*Rhopaloteres viridis*”); “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 164—as: “*Ropaloteres viridipennis*”).

Subgenus *Calochroa* HOPE 1838

= *Callichroa* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Calochroma* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

= *Calostola* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

***flavomaculata* HOPE 1831**

ssp. ***lorenzi*** (WERNER 1993) E !

NE08034d—“Gambela” (Werner 1993: 23; Werner 2000b: 92, fig.283b-1—as: “*Calochroa flavomaculata lorenzi*”) [type loc.]; “Gambela” (Cassola 1978: 101—as: “*Calochroa sexpunctata sexsignata*”)

Unspecific: “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 167—as: “*Calochroa flavomaculata lorenzi*”).

Subgenus *Calomera* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

***alboguttata* DEJEAN 1831**

= *viridinitida* MANDL 1959

= *euarabica* ALI 1978

NE04038a—“zwischen Konso und Yavello” (Werner 1994: 6; Werner 2000b: 97, fig.287-3—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE04039a—“Dua Parma River” (Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE05035b—“Mui Game Reserve, 700 m” (Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE06042a—“Uebi” (Gestro 1895: 255).

NE08034d—“Gambela” (Werner 1993: 24; Werner 1994: 6—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE08039c—“Nazreth, Sodore Hot Springs” (Werner & Cassola 2000: 4—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE08040a—“Awash” (Cassola 1978: 103; Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”); “Awash-Fluß, östlich des Awash Nationalparks” (Werner 1994: 6—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”); “Awash Nat.Park, Awash River” (Werner 2000b: 97, fig.287-2—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE09038c—“vallée du Muger” (Scott 1937: 288); “Muger Valley” (Cassola 1978: 103; Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE09040c—“Awash National Park, Awash Falls” (Werner & Cassola 2000: 4—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Cassola 1978: 103; Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE12038b—“pays des Agaos” (Chaudoir 1876b: 331).

NE14036d—“Setit-el-Eyhin” (Cassola 1978: 103—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 331); “Adua” (Cassola 1978: 103—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

NE14040c—“Dancalia (Gaharre 75 km WNW di Assab)” (Cassola 1978: 103—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

Unidentified locality: “Ambukaria” (Werner 1993: 24—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”).

Unspecific: “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 40); “Abyssinie” (Rivalier 1958: 326—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”); “Shoa (Ambukaria)” (Cassola 1978: 103—as: “*Lophyridia alboguttata*”); “Ethiopia” (Wiesner 2020: 225—as: “*Calomera alboguttata*”).

aulica DEJEAN 1831

ssp. **tschitscherini** W.HORN 1905 E !

NE07038b—"Lake Langano" (Werner 1993: 23—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*").

NE08039b—"Lago Basaka" (Cassola 1978: 102; "Lake Basaka" (Werner 1993: 23—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*").

NE08039c—"Sodore, 1350 m" (Werner 1993: 23; Werner 2000b: 100, figs.288c)—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*"; "Nazreth, Sodore Hot Springs" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 4; Werner & Cassola 2000: 4—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*").

NE09039d—"Awash National Park, NW slope of Mount Fantalle" (Cassola 1978: 102—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*"); "Awash National Park: Fantalle, m 1100" (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*").

NE09040c—"Billen (Danakil-Land)" (Horn 1905: 31, footnote) [type loc.]; Werner 1993: 23—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*"; "raccolta a Billen (Bilen, presso il Fiume Awash, 70 km E di Ankober" (Cassola 1978: 102—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*"); "Bilen, nahe beim Awash Fluß, 70 km östlich von Ankober"; "Awash Nat.Park" (Werner 1993: 23—as: "*Lophyridia aulica tschitscherini*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 20, 40); "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 326—as: "*Lophyridia aulica*"); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 229—as: "*Calomera aulica tschitscherini*").

Subgenus *Lophyridia* JEANNEL 1946

fimbriata DEJEAN 1831

ssp. **abyssinica** W.HORN 1897

ssp. **fimbriata** s.str.

= *dongalensis* KLUG 1832

Remarks: The published records of *Cicindela fimbriata* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, 565 m" (Horn 1936: 134—as: "*Cicindela dongalensis abyssinica*").

NE05035d—"Delta de l'Omo" (Horn 1936: 134—as: "*Cicindela dongalensis abyssinica*"; Werner 1993: 24—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata abyssinica*"); "Gemu-Gofa (delta del Fiume Omo)" (Cassola 1978: 103—as: "*Lophyridia dongalensis dongalensis*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Cassola 1978: 103—as: "*Lophyridia dongalensis dongalensis*"; Werner 1993: 24—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata fimbriata*"); "Sandbank im Gambela Fluß bei Gambela" (Werner 1994: 6—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata fimbriata*"); "Gambela" (Werner 2000b: 101, fig.289-2—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata fimbriata*").

NE09038c—"vallée du Muger" (Scott 1937: 288—as: "*Cicindela dongalensis abyssinica*"); "Muger Valley" (Werner 1993: 24—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata abyssinica*").

NE10038c—"Blue Nile Gorge, 1100 m" (Werner 1993: 24—as: "*Lophyridia fimbriata abyssinica*").

NE11037a—"Tana" (Kolbe 1897: 9—as: "*Cicindela dongalensis*").

NE12038b—"pays des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 331—as: "*Cicindela dongolensis*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Horn 1897b: 273—as: "*Cicindela dongalensis* var. *abyssinica*"); "Nord de l'Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1962c: 21—as *Lophyridia dongalensis abyssinica*"); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 233—as: "*Calomera fimbriata abyssinica*").

Genus *Lophyra* MOTSCHULSKY 1860

Subgenus *Lophyra* s.str.

= *Chaetostyla* GANGLBAUER 1891

= *Lophyrina* CASSOLA 1977

boreodilatata (W.HORN 1929)

= *brevidilatata* (W.HORN 1938)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, 565 m" (Horn 1936: 134—as: "*Cicindela brevicollis boreo-dilatata*").
NE05037a—"Ganjule"; "Lake Chamo" (Werner 1993: 25–26).
NE05037c—"10 km W Konso" (Werner 1993: 26).
NE07038a—"Lago Shala" (Cassola 1978: 104); "Lake Shala" (Werner 1993: 26).
NE07038b—"Lake Hora Abjata" (Scott 1937: 288—as: "*Cicindela brevicollis boreo-dilatata*"); "Lago Abiata, m 1600" (Cassola 1978: 104); "Lake Langano"; "Lake Abbiata" (Werner 1993: 25–26); "Lake Langano" (Werner 2000b: 116, figs.309-1, -2).
NE08039b—"Lago Basaka" (Cassola 1978: 104); "Lake Basaka" (Werner 1993: 26).
NE08039c—"Nazreth, Sodore Hot Springs" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 6).
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 238).

latelimbata (G.MÜLLER 1941)

NE05039d—"Welensa (Negele Borana)" (Werner 2000b: 122, figs. 316-1, -2).
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 242).

neglecta (DEJEAN 1825)

ssp. ***neglecta*** s.str.

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Cassola 1978: 104; Werner 1993: 25); "Sandboden in Flußnähe bei Gambela" (Werner 1994: 6).

ssp. ***intermediola*** (W.HORN 1921)

= *intermedia* (KLUG 1853) [nec CHAUDOIR 1852]

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Cassola 1978: 104).
NE04038a—"Yavello—Konso" (Werner 2000b: 117, fig.310a-2).
NE05037b—"Lake Chamo" (Werner 1993: 25); "5 km S Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 25).
NE05037c—"15 km N Konso" (Werner 1993: 25).
NE06037b—"Gemu-Gofa, Fiume Vajo o Amassa a SO di Soddo (Sodo), m 1430" (Cassola 1978: 104); "100 km N Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 25); "Gemu Gofa: Amassa Fluß, SO von Soddo" (Werner 1993: 25).
NE07037a—"Welkite-Jimma road, banks of River Omo" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 6).
NE08038b—"Debre Zeyt, 1800 m" (Werner 1993: 25).
NE08039c—"Sodore" (Werner 1993: 25); "Sodore, 1360m" (Werner 2000b: 117, fig.310a-1).
NE12038b—"pays des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 331—as: "*Cicindela neglecta*").
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 331—as: "*Cicindela neglecta*").
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 327); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 238, 239).

Subgenus *Stenolophyra* RIVALIER 1957

canaliculata WERNER 1993 E !

NE08036c—"8 km W Bedele, ca. 2000 m" (Werner 1993: 27; Werner 2000b: 130, figs.328) [type loc.].
"12 km SE Bedele" (Werner 1993: 27); "12 km SW od Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 10).
Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Illubabor)" (Wiesner 2020: 243).

grossepunctata (W.HORN 1913) E !

NE08036c—"12 km SW von Bedele" (Werner 1994: 6); "Bedele" (Werner 2000b: 126, fig.323); "environs of Bedele"; "8 km E of Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 6–7).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Horn 1913: 17—as: "*Cicindela grossepunctata*") [type loc.]; "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 327); "Abyssinia" (Werner 1993: 26); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 243).

luxerii (DEJEAN 1831)

= *lowei* (MURRAY 1857)

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Werner 1993: 26); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 242).

saraliensis (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849)

ssp. *miskelli* CASSOLA 1980 E !

NE09041b—"D.Daoua" (Werner 1993: 29); "D. Daoua" (Werner 2000b: 132, figs.329b); "Ethiopia (Daoua)" (Wiesner 2020: 244).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 243–244).

Genus *Habrodera* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

= *Habrotarsa* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

nilotica (DEJEAN 1825)

ssp. *nilotica* s.str.

= *caelicolorata* (MANDL 1981)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, 565 m" (Horn 1936: 134—as: "*Cicindela nilotica*").

NE04039a—"Dua Parma River, 1050 m" (Werner 1993: 29).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, 600 m" (Horn 1936: 134—as: "*Cicindela nilotica*").

NE08034d—"bei Gambela" (Werner 1994: 7).

NE12038b—"pays des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 332—as: "*Cicindela nilotica*"); "Agaos nell' Abissinia" (Cassola 1978: 106).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 247).

Genus *Chaetodera* JEANNEL 1946

= *Tribonophora* RIVALIER 1950

= *Pseudochaetodera* PAJNI & BEDI 1974

= *Rivaliera* PAJNI & BEDI 1974

regalis (DEJEAN 1831)

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Cassola 1978: 106; Werner 1993: 30).

NE05037c—"15 km N Konso" (Werner 1993: 30); "Konso" (Werner 1994: 7).

NE13037d—"torrente Zamrah nello Shoa" (Cassola 1978: 106); "bords de la rivière Zamrah" (Raffray 1885: 30—as: "*Cicindela regalis*"); "Ufer des Flußes Zemrah" (Werner 1993: 30).

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 9, 40—as *Cicindela regalis*); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 248).

Genus *Cylindera* WESTWOOD 1831

Subgenus *Cylindera* s.str.

= *Eumecus* MOTSCHULSKY 1850

= *Cicindosa* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

= *Cylindrodera* BEDEL 1879 [unav.]

= *Cylindella* JAKOBSON 1924

raffrayi WERNER 1993 E !

NE08036c—"12 km SW Bedele" (Werner 1993: 33; Werner 2000b: 151, figs.351) [type loc.]; "12 km W od Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 10).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Illubabor)" (Wiesner 2020: 273).

Subgenus *Ifasina* JEANNEL 1946

lizleri WERNER 1994 E !

NE05038c—"60–80 km nördlich Yavello" (Werner 1994: 10; Werner 2000b: 159, fig.363-1, 2) [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 283).

octoguttata (FABRICIUS 1787)

= *insignis* (GISTEL 1837)

= *psammophila* (GISTEL 1837) ?

= *angularis* (AUDOUIN & BRULLÉ 1839)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Cassola 1978: 106; Werner 1993: 30).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 330—as: "*Cicindela octoguttata*"); "Adua" (Cassola 1978: 107).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 283).

proserpina (W.HORN 1904) E !

NE05038a—"bei Agere Maryam" (Werner 1994: 8).

NE06035d—"Kaffa" (Horn 1904: 425—as: "*Cicindela Proserpina*"; Werner 1993: 31) [type loc.]; "Kaffa, Magi (Maji)" (Cassola 1978: 107; Werner 1993: 31).

NE06037d—"bei Ch'en'cha, Guge Berge, ca. 2500 m" (Werner 1994: 8; Werner 2000b: 74, fig.259-2).

NE07036d—"90 km S Jimma" (Werner 2000b: 154, figs.354).

NE08034b—"Kaffa: Wellega: Tuhul Vollal bzw. Tulu Walel" (Werner 1993: 31).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 282).

rectangularis (KLUG 1832)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, 565 m" (Horn 1936: 133—as: "*Cicindela octoguttata rectangularis*"); "Caschei" (Cassola 1978: 107).

NE05036c—"Bourillé" (Horn 1936: 133—as: "*Cicindela octoguttata rectangularis*").

NE05037b—"5 km S Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE05037c—"15 km N Konso" (Werner 1993: 31); "Konso" (Werner 2000b: 158, fig.360).

NE05037d—"Gemu-Gofa, sul Sagan" (Cassola 1978: 107).

NE05044a—"Callafo (Kelafo) sull' Uebi Shebeli" (Cassola 1978: 107).

NE06037b—"100 km N Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE06037d—"Lago Abaya" (Cassola 1978: 107); "Lake Abbaya" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE06042a—"Wabi Shebele" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE07036d—"80 km S Jimma" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE08039c—"Sodore" (Werner 1993: 31).

NE08040a—"Awash" (Cassola 1978: 107); "Auasc" (Horn 1912: 464—as: "*Cicindela octoguttata*") *rectangularis*).

NE09040c—"Awash National Park, Awash River banks" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 10).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 283).

Subgenus *Eugrapha* RIVALIER 1950

= *Cicindina* ADAM & MERKL 1986

inopinata CASSOLA 1987

NE05039d—"Welensa (Negele Borana)" (Werner 2000b: 161, fig.366-2—as: "*Cicindina inopinata*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 294).

Genus *Myriochila* MOTSCHULSKY 1858

Subgenus *Monelica* RIVALIER 1950

basilewskyi CASSOLA 1978

NE04038a—"Yavello" (Cassola 1978: 113); "Yavello to Mega + Arero Rd. junct" (Cassola 1978: 113); "Yavello" (Werner 1993: 34; "Yavello" (Werner 2000b: 174, fig.378—as: "*Myriochile jordaniana basilewskyi*"); "25 km S Yavello" (Werner 2000b: 175, fig.378-3).

NE04038c—"Yavello to Mega + Arero Straßenkreuzung" (Werner 1993: 34—as: "*Myriochile jordaniana basilewskyi*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

cornusafricae CASSOLA 1987

NE05039d—"Valenso Ranch, Sidamo Province, South of Negele Borana" (Werner 1997: 243); "Negele Borana (Welensa Ranch)" (Werner 2000b: 176, fig.380-1); "Welensa (near Negele Borana)" (Werner 2000b: 176, figs.380-2, -3, -4).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

dorsata (BRULLÉ 1834)

= *dorsalis* (DEJEAN 1826) [nec SAY 1817]

= *pertyi* (GISTEL 1837)

"Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 323).

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1503).

dumolinii (DEJEAN 1831)

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 323).

flavidens (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849)

ssp. *flavidens* s.str.

NE08036c—"Bedele" (Werner 2000b: 164, fig.369-2); "8 km E of near Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 11).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 307).

haladai KUDRNA 2010 E !

NE05039a—"25 km E Kibre Mengist" (Kudrna 2010: 14) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 306).

hauseri (W.HORN 1898)

NE04038c—"15 km nördlich von Mega" (Werner 1994: 10).

NE05043b—"Gode sull' Webi Shebeli" (Cassola 1978: 111); "Gode, beim Wabi Shebele" (Werner 1993: 34).

NE06035d—"Maji air-field (Washa Wuha), m 650" (Cassola 1978: 111; Werner 1993: 34).

NE06039c—"50 km NW Dolo" (Werner 1993: 34).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

jordaniana (W.HORN 1898)

ssp. *aethiopica* CASSOLA 1978 E !

NE04038a—"25 km südlich von Yavello" (Werner 1994: 10; Werner 2000b: 173, fig.377a-1, 2).

NE05038c—"80 km nördlich von Yavello" (Werner 1994: 10).

NE05039b—"1 km S of Sidambale Bridge, 1130 m" (Cassola 1978: 114; Werner 1993: 35; Werner 2000b: 173, fig.377a).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia (Borana)"; "(Sidamo)" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

lomii (W.HORN 1938)

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Cassola 1978: 110); "Kebri Dehar" (Werner 1993: 35).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 309).

nudopectoralis (W.HORN 1903)

NE10040d—"Gauani (Awash marhes near Gewani)" (Cassola 1978: 109); "Awash Sümpfe, Mataca" (Werner 1993: 33); "Dancalia, Harrar, Mataca, Paludi Awash presso Gewani" (Werner 2000b: 165, fig.370).

NE14040c—"Deserta Danakil" (Horn 1903: 423—as: "*Cicindela nudopectoralis*"; Werner 1993: 33) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 323); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 307).

respicens (W.HORN 1920)

NE05039d—"Welensa (near Negele Borana)" (Werner 2000b: 176, figs.379-1, -2, -3).

NE05040c—"Ganale" (Cassola 1978: 115; Werner 1993: 35); "Gheddo Siro Wells" (Werner 1993: 35).

NE05041a—"Haro Gobam" (Cassola 1978: 115); "Süd Galla: Haro Gobana" (Werner 1993: 35; Werner 2000b: 175, fig.379).

Unspecific: "Galla" (Rivalier 1958: 323); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

turkana WERNER & OESTERLE 2000

NE04038c—"Yavello—Mega" (Werner 2000b: 169, fig.373-2).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 308).

vicina (DEJEAN 1831)

ssp. ***pseudovicina*** MANDL 1982

NE07036b—"60 km SO von Bedele" (Werner 1993: 34—as: *Myriochile fastidiosa vicina*).

NE07037a—"Welkite-Jimma road, 90 km NE of Jimma" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 11).

NE08036c—"near Bedele" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 11).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 307).

Subgenus *Myriochila* s.str.

= *Catoptria* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849 [preocc.]

= *Myriochile* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

= *Lutaria* W.HORN 1891

melancholica (FABRICIUS 1798)

ssp. ***melancholica*** s.str.

= *aegyptiaca* (DEJEAN 1825)

= *ludia* (DEJEAN 1831)

= *hopei* (GISTEL 1837)

= *dentilabris* (CHAUDOIR 1844)

= *hesperica* (MOTSCHULSKY 1849)

= *tantilla* (BOHEMAN 1860)

= *microsticta* (KLUG 1862)

= *caucasicola* (LUTSHNIK 1915)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, 565 m" (Horn 1936: 133—as: "*Cicindela melancholica*").

NE04038c—"15 km nördlich von Mega" (Werner 1994: 11).

NE05037c—"Konso" (Werner 1993: 36).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Werner 1993: 36).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Werner 1994: 11).

NE08039c—"Nazreth, Sodore Hot Springs" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 11).

NE09038d—"dintorni di Addis Abeba" (Cassola 1978: 108); "Umgebung von Addis Abeba" (Werner 1993: 36).

NE09040c—"Awash National Park, Awash Falls" (Werner & Cassola 2000: 11).

NE10040d—"Gauani (Awash marhes near Gewani)" (Cassola 1978: 108); "Mataca, Awash Sümpfe" (Werner 1993: 36).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 310).

Genus *Salpingophora* RIVALIER 1950

rueppelii (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847)

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Méneville 1847: 50—as: "*Cicindela Rueppelii*") [type loc.]; "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 342); "Ethiopia" (Wiesner 2020: 319).

Genus *Hypaetha* LECONTE 1857

= *Cylindrostoma* MOTSCHULSKY 1859

singularis (CHAUDOIR 1876)

= *somalica* (MANDL 1959)

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 40—as *Cicindela singularis*); "Abyssinie" (Rivalier 1958: 342).

Family Carabidae LATREILLE 1802

Subfamily Omophroninae BONELLI 1810

Genus *Omophron* LATREILLE 1802

Subgenus *Omophron* s.str.

= *Scolytus* FABRICIUS 1790 [preocc.]

= *Epactius* SCHNEIDER 1791 [nom.obl.]

= *Lithophilus* SCHNEIDER 1791 [nom.obl.]

= *Scolyttus* BILLBERG 1820

= *Homophron* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1828

= *Andromophron* SEMENOV 1922

= *Epacter* SEMENOV 1922

= *Homophron* SEMENOV 1922 [preocc.]

= *Istor* SEMENOV 1922

= *Oligomophron* SEMENOV 1922

= *Paromophron* SEMENOV 1922

= *Prosecon* SEMENOV 1922

= *Stenomophron* SEMENOV 1922

= *Phromoon* LUTSHNIK 1933

riedeli EMDEN 1932

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Valainis 2012: [unpaginated]).

Subgenus *Phrator* SEMENOV 1922

ethiopiense VALAINIS 2016 E !

NE10038c—"Blue Nile Gorge, 1100 m" (Valainis 2016: 110) [type loc.].

multiguttatum CHAUDOIR 1850

= *tessellatum* DEJEAN 1826 [nec SAY 1823]

= *rothschildi* ALLUAUD 1918

= *somalicum* ALLUAUD 1935

Unspecific: “toute la vallée du Nil, du Delta aux sources” (Basilewsky 1962c: 29—as *Phrator multiguttatus*).

Subfamily Carabinae LATREILLE 1802

Genus *Calosoma* WEBER 1801

Subgenus *Campalita* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

= *Campolyta* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

= *Cosmoplata* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

= *Callistrata* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

= *Catasoma* LAPOUGE 1929

= *Eremosoma* LAPOUGE 1929

chlorostictum DEJEAN 1831

ssp. ***chlorostictum*** s.str.

= *rugosum* (DEGEER 1778) [nec FABRICIUS 1775]

= *curvipes* KIRBY 1819

= *crassipes* CHAUDOIR 1843

= *australe* HOPE 1845

= *elegans* GÉHIN 1885 [nec KIRSCH 1859]

= *calidum* LAPOUGE 1924 [nec FABRICIUS 1775]

= *amabile* MANDL 1954

= *hadramautum* MANDL 1954

= *kasyi* MANDL 1967

= *rugosulum* MANDL 1970

= *ivinskisi* OBYDOV & SALDAITIS 2010

NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1939: 178—as: “*Calosoma rugosum*”).

NE06037c—“Dai Badditù a Dimé” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE07038b—“Lake Langanò, 1650 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”); “Lake Abiata” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”); “Abiata Lake”; “Langanò Lake” (Bruschi 2013: pl. 5).

NE08038b—“Menagesha forest, 2750 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”); “Addis Ababa” (Farkač & Häckel 2012: 71).

NE08040a—“Auasc” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE09038b—“Mt. Salale, 3000 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE09038d—“Gefersa reservoir, 25 km W Addis Abeba, 2600 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE09039d—“Gherba” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Jeannel 1940: 104—as: “*Caminara chlorostictum chlorostictum*”); “Harar” (Farkač & Häckel 2012: 71).

NE11039b—“Tiss Abba Lima, 1700 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE12039d—“Wollo Prov.: Wadja, 1600 m” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

NE13038c—“Simien: Derasghié, c. 9800 ft.” (Basilewsky 1957a: 189—as: “*Caminara chlorostictum*”).

NE14038d—“Tigre” (Jeannel 1940: 104—as: “*Caminara chlorostictum chlorostictum*”); “Axum” (Rougemont 1976: 246—as: “*Campalita chlorostictum*”).

Unspecific: “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 9, 44—as *Calosoma rugosum*”).

Subgenus *Caminara* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

imbricatum KLUG 1832

ssp. *imbricatum* s.str.

= *arabicum* (MOTSCHULSKY 1866)

= *loeffleri* MANDL 1953

= *linnavuorii* MANDL 1968

NE04036a—"Sagan" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: "*Caminara imbricatum*"); "Gamo Gofa: Kelam" (Bruschi 2013: 76, 83).

NE07038b—"Langano Lake" (Bruschi 2013: 76, 83).

Unspecific: "Abessynien" (Breuning 1927: 222).

Subgenus *Carabops* JAKOBSON 1900

= *Mimotefflus* VUILLET 1910

= *Carabosophrus* LAPOUGE 1931

abyssinicum GESTRO 1881 E !

= *femorale* (JAKOBSON 1900)

= *kachovskyi* (JAKOBSON 1900)

= *angustipenne* (JEANNEL 1940)

= *hadianum* (ROUGEMONT 1976) [unav.]

NE05038b—"15 km NW Kebre Mengist" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100, pl.11).

NE06037c—"Versant nord du Mt. Gugu, près de Tinsae Berhan" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8.900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 276; Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Chencha, 2700 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Chencha" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE06038d—"11 km SE d'Aghere Selam, 2630 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Agere Selam" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE07037b—"Hosaena, Kambata, 2300 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Hosaena, Kambata" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100, pl. 11).

NE07038d—"20 km E de Sheshamane, 2160 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Koffolé" (Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "between Shashamane and Dodola" (Bruschi 2013: 93).

NE07039a—"Bocoggi e Sella di Carrà, m 2900" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "tra Bucoggi e Sella di Carrà" (Bruschi 2013: 93).

NE07039c—"40 km E de Sheshamane, 2500 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Mt. Encuolò, presso la Sella di Carrà, m 3100"; "Dodola (ponte sull' Uebi Shebeli), m 2500" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Mendebo Mts. (= Monte Encuolò)" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100)

NE07039d—"8 km W de Dinshu, 3250 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "38 km W Dinshu" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE08038a—"25 km NE de Wolisso" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE08038b—"Addis Ababa, British Legation"; "Mt. Zukwala" (Alluaud 1937: 273—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"); "Abessinia merid.: Sekûala in limite Terrae Gallanae" (Jakobson 1900: 264—as: "*Carabops kachovskyi*") [syntype loc.]; "Sekwala" (Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"); "Addis Abeba" (Breuning 1928a: 182); "Espèce largement répandue aux environs d'Addis Ababa."; "Mont Zuquala, au-dessus de 9.000 ft. d'altitude" (Basilewsky 1953b: 276—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Versant sud du Mt. Wuchacha, 2700 m"; "Mt. Zuquala, 9000 ft."; "Menagesha" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Mt. Ouaciacia" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Mt. Ouaciacia" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100, pl. 11).

NE08038c—"Indibir e Osaina (Mt. Mugo), m 3100" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Mt. Mugo" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100).

NE09038b—"near Tullu Melka, Salale, 2800 m"; "Mt. Salale, 3000 m" (Rougemont 1976: 266—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Jakobson 1900: 264—as: "*Carabops kachovskyi*" and "*Carabops kachovskyi* var. *femorialis*") [syntype loc.]; "Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 486; Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"; Jeannel 1940: 138—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4, 5—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; "Addis Abeba" (Bruschi 2013: 93, 100); "Antoto" (Gestro 1895: 257); "Antotto" (Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"; "Antotto" (Breuning 1928a: 182); "Entotto" (Jeannel 1940: 138—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "40 km N d' Addis Abeba, 2650 m"; "Mulu Farm, 2600 m"; "Addis Abeba, British Legation"; "Env. d' Addis Abeba"; "Entoto, 2900 m"; "Bord ouest du Gefersa Reservoir, 25 km W" (Rougemont 1976: 266–267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "10 km N di Addis Adeda, m 2200" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE09039a—"Chacha Valley, 2710 m" (Rougemont 1976: 266–267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE09039b—"Argu-Agher" (Gestro 1881b: 201) [type loc.]; "Argu-Agher sull alzipiano di Licce"; "Argu Agher bei Litsche" (Breuning 1926: 244–245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"; Breuning 1928a: 182); "Argu-Agher" (Jeannel 1940: 138—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Bruschi 2013: 93, 100); "Let-Marefia" (Gestro 1895: 257; Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"; Breuning 1928a: 182; Jeannel 1940: 138—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"; Bruschi 2013: 93, 100); "Mt. Terma-ber"; "65 km d' Addis Abeba sur la route d' Asmara, 2800 m" (Rougemont 1976: 267—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*"); "Addis Abeba e Debre Birhan, m 3000" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 4—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

NE09042c—"Abessinia merid.: Schenkora" (Jakobson 1900: 264—as: "*Carabops kachovskyi*") [syntype loc.]; "Schonkora" (Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*"; Breuning 1928a: 182); "Environs de Harrar" (Jeannel 1940: 138—as: "*Carabops angustipennis*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1927a: 31—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus*" and "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus* ab. *femorialis*"); "Espèce largement répandue dans le Choa" (Basilewsky 1953b: 276—as: "*Carabops abyssinicus*").

***aethiopicum* BREUNING 1927 E !**

NE04038a—"2 km W of Yavello, 1700m" (Bruschi 2013: 96, pl. 12).

NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 179; Jeannel 1940: 139; Rougemont 1976: 271—as: "*Carabops aethiopicus*"; Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE05037c—"Konso" (Bruschi 2013: 96, 100).

NE05038a—"Agere Maryam" (Bruschi 2013: 96); "Hagere Maryam" (Bruschi 2013: 100); "16 km S Agere Maryam" (Bruschi 2013: pl. 12).

NE05038b—"Chakiso, à quelque 25 km SW de Kebre Mengist" (Rougemont 1976: 272—as: "*Carabops rugolus*"); "Shakiso" (Bruschi 2013: 96); "Chakiso (= Shakiso)" (Bruschi 2013: pl. 12); "25 km SW Kibre Mengist" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch, 1300 m" (Rougemont 1976: 272—as: "*Carabops rugolus*"); "Arba Minch" (Bruschi 2013: 96, 100, pl. 12).

NE07037a—"Kaffa Prov.: 5 km E d' Omo Nadda" (Rougemont 1976: 271—as: "*Carabops rugolus*"); "Omo Nada" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE07038b—"Bord sud du lac Langano" (Rougemont 1976: 271—as: "*Carabops rugolus*"); "Langano" (Bruschi 2013: 100).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Jeannel 1940: 139; "Dirre Dawa" (Rougemont 1976: 271—as: "*Carabops aethiopicus*"); "Dire Dawa" (Bruschi 2013: 96, 100, pl. 12).

NE09042c—"Aleila" [type loc.]; "Auja, unweit von Harrar" (Breuning 1928a: 180); "Aleila" (Jeannel 1940: 139; "Aleila" (Rougemont 1976: 271—as: "*Carabops aethiopicus*"); "Harrar" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 24—as: "*Carabops aethiopicus*"; Bruschi 2013: 96, 100, pl. 12).

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Bruschi 2013: 96, 100, pl. 12).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933b: 625—as: "*Carabomorphus aethiopicus*").

***vermiculatum* (STRANEO 1942) E !**

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Straneo 1942a: 64—as: "*Carabops vermiculatus*") [syntype loc.].

Unidentified locality: "province de Begemdir" (Rougemont 1976: 272—as: "*Carabops vermiculatus*").

Subgenus *Carabomorphus* KOLBE 1895

harrarense (JAKOBSON 1900) E !

= *kovacsi* (CSIKI 1924)

NE08040b—"monts Tchertcher" (Jeannel 1940: 139—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"); "monts Chercher, entre 2200 et 2550 m" (Rougemont 1976: 270—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"); "Che'erch'er range" (Bruschi 2013: 94).

NE09041b—"Dirré-Daoua" (Alluaud 1922: 487; Jeannel 1940: 139; Rougemont 1976: 270; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 24—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"; Bruschi 2013: 94, 100, pl. 11, 12).

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 486; Jeannel 1940: 139; Rougemont 1976: 270—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"; Bourka" (Bruschi 2013: pl. 11); "Irna (nicht weit westlich von Harrar)" (Breuning 1926: 343—as: "*Carabomorphus Kovacsi*"); "Irna" (Breuning 1928a: 182—as: "*Calosoma abyssinicum harrarense*"; Jeannel 1940: 139; Rougemont 1976: 270—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"); "20 km SW de Deder, 2550 m" (Rougemont 1976: 270—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*").

NE09041d—"Garamulata" (Alluaud 1922: 487); "Gura-Mulatta" (Breuning 1926: 344—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus harrarensis*"; Breuning 1928a: 182—as: "*Calosoma abyssinicum harrarense*"; Rougemont 1976: 270—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"; Bruschi 2013: 94); "Hicka Bourka"; "Ahmar Mts" (Bruschi 2013: 94, 100, pl. 11).

NE09042c—"Gallalandia septentr.: Malkarafu prope Charrar" (Jakobson 1900: 265—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*") [type loc.]; "Gegend von Harrar"; "Gegend von Bellau" (Breuning 1926: 245—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus* subsp.? *harrarensis*"); "Aleila (nicht weit westlich von Harrar)" (Breuning 1926: 343—as: "*Carabomorphus Kovacsi*"); "Auja" (Breuning 1926: 344—as: "*Carabomorphus Kovacsi*"); "Auja (wenig westlich von Harrar)" (Breuning 1926: 344—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus harrarensis*"); "Auja" (Breuning 1928a: 182—as: "*Calosoma abyssinicum harrarense*"); "Bellau" (Breuning 1928a: 182—as: "*Calosoma abyssinicum harrarense*"); "Harrar" (Breuning 1928a: 182—as: "*Calosoma abyssinicum harrarense*"; Jeannel 1940: 139—as: "*Carabops harrarensis*"); "environs de Harar" (Bruschi 2013: 94).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1927a: 31, 32—as: "*Carabomorphus abyssinicus* var. *harrarensis*" and "*Carabomorphus Kovacsi*").

Subgenus *Carabophanus* KOLBE 1895

= *Calister* REITTER 1896

antinorii GESTRO 1878 E !

NE08037b—"Monte Wongi, m 3200 m" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 10—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"); "crater of Mont Wenchi m 3200–3400" (Bruschi 2013: 103, 107, pl. 13).

NE08038b—"Mt. Wuchacha, 2900 m" (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: "*Carabophanus antinorii*"); "Mt. Ouaciacia (Menagesha National Forest)" (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE08038c—"M. Mugo" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 10—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"); "Mt. Mugo"; "Gurage, Mt.Mugo" (Bruschi 2013: 103, 107).

NE09038b—"Mt. Salale, 3000 m" (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: "*Carabophanus antinorii*").

NE09038d—"Antotto" (Breuning 1926: 351—as: "*Carabophanus Antinorii*"; Breuning 1928a: 127); "Entotto, 2900 m" (Jeannel 1940: 144—as: "*Orinodromus Antinorii*"; Bruschi 2013: 103, 107); "Antoto" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 10—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"); "Duber Valley, 45 km. N. d'Addis Abeba, 2650 m" (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: "*Carabophanus antinorii*"); "Duber valley" (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE09039a—"Chacha Valley, 2710 m" (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: "*Carabophanus antinorii*"); "Chacha valley" (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE09039b—"Argu-Agher sull' altipiano di Licce" (Gestro 1878: 318; Gestro 1895: 258; Fairmaire 1893: 9—as: "*Callisthenes Antinorii*") [type loc.]; "Argu Agher, 2700 m" (Jeannel 1940: 144; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 10—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"); "Argu Agher" (Bruschi 2013: 103, 107); "Argu Agher, Hochplateau von Litsche" (Breuning 1926: 351—as: "*Carabophanus Antinorii*"); "Argu-Agher bei Litsche" (Breuning 1928a: 127); "Hochplateau von Licce" (Kolbe 1895: 66; Kolbe 1897: 13—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"); "Let-Marefia" (Gestro 1895: 258; Breuning 1926: 351—as: "*Carabophanus Antinorii*"; Breuning 1928a: 127; Jeannel 1940: 144—as: "*Orinodromus Antinorii*"; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 10—as: "*Orinodromus antinorii*"; Bruschi 2013: 103, 107);

“7 km SW Mussolini Pass, 2800 m” (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: “*Carabophanus antinorii*”); “road Jiuurd Debre Birhan”; “Termaber Pass, 3100m” (Bruschi 2013: 103, 107).

NE09039c—“65 km d’Addis Abeba, sur la route d’Asmara, 2800 m” (Rougemont 1976: 259—as: “*Carabophanus antinorii*”).

Unspecific: “Abessinien (Schoa)” (Csiki 1927a: 33—as: “*Carabophanus Antinorii*”).

arrowi BREUNING 1928 E !

= *excellens* BEHEIM & BREUNING 1943

= *gestroides* (ROUGEMONT 1976) [unav.]

NE09038b—“Mt. Salale” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”).

NE09039a—“Chacha Valley, 2710 m” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”; Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE09039b—“Mt. Termaber, 3200 m” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”); “Debre Birhan e Ankober, m 3100”; “M. Termaber, m 3100” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 16—as: “*Orinodromus arrowi*”); “Birhan and Ankober 3100m”; “Termaber Pass 3100m” (Bruschi 2013: 105);—“Debre Birhan and Ankober, 3100 m”; “Termaber pass, 3100 m” (Bruschi 2013: 107); “between Debre Birhan and Ankober, 3100 m” (Bruschi 2013: pl. 13).

NE10037b—“2 km W d’Ambagir, 3400 m”; “Choke Mts (* Il s’agit en réalité du Mt. Mengistu)” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”); “Ambagir, 10°44’N 37°59’E” (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE11038a—“piste entre Debre Tabor et Nefas Mewcha” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”).

NE13038c—“Geech Amba, Semien, 3650–3800 m”; “Sommet du Shaino Sefer, au lieu-dir Nibr Mekemecha, Semien, 4000 m”; “Sommet du Shaino Sefer, (Mt. Myeda), 4000 m” (Rougemont 1976: 257—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”); “Simien mountains, Geech Amba”; “Simien mts., 4000 m” (Bruschi 2013: 107).

Unspecific: “Abessinien, ohne weitere Angabe” (Breuning 1928b: 94)—as: *Calosoma arrowi* [type loc.]; “Abyssinie” (Jeannel 1940: 145—as: “*Orinodromus Arrowi*”); “Abyssinie, Schoa” (Basilewsky 1962b: 34—as: “*Carabophanus arrowi*”).

Doubtful: NE08038b—“Adis Abeba, doch ist dieser Fundort unwahrscheinlich und das Tier stammt aus den Gebirgszonen im Innern des Landes” (Beheim & Breuning 1943: 21—as: *Calosoma excellens*) [type loc.].

gestroi BREUNING 1928 E !

NE06034b—“Dimé” (Jeannel 1940: 145—as: “*Orinodromus Gestroi*”).

NE06037c—“Dai Badditù a Dimé” (Breuning 1928a: 127—as: “*Calosoma antinorii gestroi*”) [type loc.]; “entre Badditù et Dimé” (Jeannel 1940: 144; Basilewsky 1953b: 277; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”; Bruschi 2013: 105, 107); “Mt. Gughé, c. 10,500–11,000 ft., from base of peak on east side” (Basilewsky 1953b: 276—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”); “Mt. Gughé, ca. 10500–11000 ft” (Rougemont 1976: 261—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”); “summit of Mt. Gughé (Tola) 4000 m” (Bruschi 2013: 105); “Mt. Tola, c. 9,500–10,600 ft.”; “Mt. Tola over 10,000 ft., from track across precipitous eastern escarpment”; “Mt. Tola, c. 10,000 ft.”; “top of Mt. Tola, 11,000–12,000 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 276—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”); “Mt. Tola, ca. 9500–10600 ft” (Rougemont 1976: 261; “Mt. Tola, over 10000 ft”; “Top of Mt. Tola, 11000–12000 ft.” (Rougemont 1976: 261—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”); “Mt. Tola 4000 m” (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE06038d—“11 km SE d’Aghere Selam, 2700 m” (Rougemont 1976: 260—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”); “Aghere Selam, 6°27’N 38°41’E” (Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE06039b—“Mt. Batu” (Basilewsky 1977a: 119—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”).

NE07039a—“Mt. Chillálo, between 12,000 and 13,000 feet” (Alluaud 1937: 273—as: “*Carabomorphus gestroi*”; Jeannel 1940: 144; Basilewsky 1953b: 277; Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”; Bruschi 2013: 105, 107); “8 km E de Dighellu village, 3000 m”; “Mts. Titchio”; “Asella”; “Mt. Chillalo, Moorland, ca. 12000–13000 ft.” (Rougemont 1976: 261—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”); “Bocoggi e Sella di Carrà, m 2900 circa” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”); “Mendebo Mts. (= Bovoggi), 2900 m” (Bruschi 2013: 105, 107).

NE07039c—“M. Encuolò, vetta m 4000 circa” (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: “*Orinodromus gestroi*”); “Mendebo Mts. (= Mt. Encuolò), 4000 m” (Bruschi 2013: 105, 107).

NE07039d—“Dinshu, 3200 m”; “3 km W de Dinshu, 3040 m”; “10–15 km W of Dinshu, 3200 m”; “35 km W of Dinshu, 3250 m”; “Dinshu, 3000–3100 m” (Rougemont 1976: 261—as: “*Carabophanus gestroi*”); “réserve de Din-

sho" (Basilewsky 1977a: 119—as: "*Carabophanus gestroi*"); "Dinshu, 3200 m" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: "*Orinodromus gestroi*"; Bruschi 2013: 105, 107, pl. 13); "Guriè m 3150 circa" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: "*Orinodromus gestroi*"); "Bale: Gurié 3150m" (Bruschi 2013: 105, 107).

NE08038b—"Mt. Ouaciacia" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 12—as: "*Orinodromus gestroi*"); "Menaghessa National Forest 3000 m" (Bruschi 2013: 105).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933b: 626—as: "*Carabophanus Antinorii* var. *gestroi*").

***raffrayi* FAIRMAIRE 1883 E !**

= *caraboides* RAFFRAY 1882 [nec HEER 1860]

NE09039b—"Mussolini Pass" (Rougemont 1976: 255—as: "*Carabophanus raffrayi*"; Bruschi 2013: 107).

NE10039b—"monts Abboimiéda, 3800 à 4000 m" (Raffray 1882: 58—as: "*Calosoma caraboides*"); "Berg Abboimieda" (Kolbe 1895: 68—as: "*Carabophanus caraboides*"); "Mount Abuye Meda" (Bruschi 2013: 107)

NE11039d—"Tossa Amba, près Desse, 2900 m" (Rougemont 1976: 255—as: "*Carabophanus raffrayi*"); "Dessi, Tossa Amba" (Bruschi 2013: 104).

NE12039c—"monts Abouna-Yousef, 3800 à 4000 m" (Raffray 1882: 58—as: "*Calosoma caraboides*") [syntype loc.]; "Abuna Josef" (Bruschi 2013: 104, 107, pl.13) [type loc.]; "sur la crête qui relie les deux pics de l'Abboimieda et de l'Abouna-Yousef, 3800–4000 m" (Raffray 1886a: 305); "Berg Abouna-Yousef" (Kolbe 1895: 68—as: "*Carabophanus caraboides*"); "Grat zwischen den beiden Spitzen Abboi-Mieda und Abouna-Jousef, 3800–4000 m" (Breuning 1926: 351—as: "*Carabophanus caraboides*"); "Abuna Jusef und Abboi-Mieda, 3800–4000 m" (Breuning 1928a: 126); "Abuna Yusef"; "bordure du plateau abyssin depuis le mont Abuna Yusef au nord, jusqu'à l'Albi Mieda, au sud, de 3800 à 4000 m" (Jeannel 1940: 144—as: "*Orinodromus Raffrayi*").

NE14039b—"Alitiéna North of Addigrat"; "Tigrai, north of Addigrat" (Bruschi 2013: 104, 107, pl. 13).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1927a: 33—as: "*Carabophanus Raffrayi*").

Doubtful: NE06037c—"Dai Badditú à Dimè" (Breuning 1926: 351—as: "*Carabophanus caraboides*").

Subgenus *Ctenosta* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

= *Eucalosoma* BREUNING 1927

= *Epipara* LAPOUGE 1929

= *Paractenosta* JEANNEL 1940

***planicolle* CHAUDOIR 1869**

= *procerum* HAROLD 1881

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Müller 1939: 179).

NE04037a—"El Banno" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 22—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*"); "El Banno" (Bruschi 2013: 132, 136).

NE05039b—"Genale River, 1150 m, NW de Neghelle" (Rougemont 1976: 249—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*").

NE05040c—"Arussi Galla" (Gestro 1895: 256; Kolbe 1897: 44; Jeannel 1940: 131—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*"); "Ganale Gudda" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 22—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*").

NE09040c—"Awash Park, 1000 m" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*"); "Awash nat. park" (Bruschi 2013: 132, 136).

NE09041a—"Errer Station, 1300 m" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*"); "Errer, 1250 m" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*").

NE09042c—"Harar" (Bruschi 2013: 132, 136).

Unidentified locality: "Giacorsa" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 22—as: "*Ctenosta planicolle*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Breuning 1927: 189).

***roeschkei* BREUNING 1927**

= *aethiops* (JEANNEL 1940)

NE08040a—"Awash Station, 1010 m" (Rougemont 1976: 247—as: "*Ctenosta aethiops*").

NE09038d—"Addis Abeba" (Bruschi 2013: 133).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Jeannel 1940: 128—as: "*Ctenosta aethiops*") [type loc.]; "Dirre Dawa" (Rougemont

1976: 247—as: "*Ctenosta aethiops*"; "Dire Dawa" (Bruschi 2013: 133).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Mateu 1966: 1502—as: "*Ctenosta aethiops*").

***scabrosum* CHAUDOIR 1843**

= *jakli* HÄCKEL; FARKAC & SEHNAL 2005

NE10040b—"Yangudi Rassa National Park" (Bruschi 2013: 128, 134).

***senegalense* DEJEAN 1831**

= *mosambicense* KLUG 1853

NE06037c—"Dai Baddità a Dimé" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Häckel, Farkač & Sehnal 2016: 15).

NE08040a—"Awash Station, 960 m" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

NE09038b—"Fitce" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

NE09040c—"Awash National Park" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*"); "Awash nat. park" (Bruschi 2013: 131, 135).

NE09041b—"5 km au S de Dirre Dawa" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Rougemont 1976: 248—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Jeannel 1940: 130—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*"); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 213—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*"); "Shoa" (Vigna Taglianti & Bruschi 1987: 21—as: "*Ctenosta senegalense*").

***strandii* BREUNING 1934**

NE04042c—"Dolo" (Straneo 1942a: 62—as: "*Ctenosta Strandii*").

NE06044a—"Gadredarre" (Jeannel 1940: 130—as: "*Ctenosta Strandii*"); "Ogaden, Kebri Dehar" (Bruschi 2013: 134).

Subfamily Scaritinae BONELLI 1810

Tribe Scaritini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Distichus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858

Subgenus *Distichus* s.str.

= *Dischistus* PORTEVIN 1929

***bisquadripunctatus* (KLUG 1862)**

= *depressus* (BOHEMAN 1848) [nec FABRICIUS 1787]

= *aegyptianus* (MJÖBERG 1905)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, lac Rodolphe, 565 m"; "delta de l'Omo" (Bänninger 1935: 97).

***pachycerus* CHAUDOIR 1881**

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Bänninger 1938: 87—as: "*Scarites pachycerus*").

***picicornis* (DEJEAN 1831)**

= *trogloodytes* (ERICHSON 1843)

= *minor* (NIETNER 1856)

= *nitidus* (MJÖBERG 1905) [nec DEJEAN 1831]

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, lac Rodolphe, 565 m"; "delta de l'Omo, lac Rodolphe, 570 m" (Bänninger 1935: 97).

***planus* (BONELLI 1813)**

= *planus* (DEJEAN 1831)

= *punctatostriatatus* (L.REDTENBACHER 1843)

= *biskrensis* (PUEL 1938)

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 332—as: "*Taeniolobus planus*").
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1927b: 474).

Genus *Scarites* FABRICIUS 1775

Subgenus *Parallelomorphus* MOTSCHULSKY 1849

= *Prosebus* GISTEL 1857
= *Broscomorphus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Harpalites* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Adialampus* GOZIS 1882

quadripunctatus DEJEAN 1825
NE10038c—"Blauer Nil" (Bänninger 1938: 113).

terricola BONELLI 1813
ssp. *aethiopicus* BÄNNINGER 1933
= *israelita* REITTER 1899 ?
= *sinaiticus* SCHATZMAYR 1936
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 333—as: "*Scarites arenarius*").

Subgenus *Scarites* s.str.

= *Glyptomorphus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Paramecomorphus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Scallophorites* MOTSCHULSKY 1857
= *Scaritolius* FAIRMAIRE 1905
= *Paradistichus* MAKAROV 2006

aestuans KLUG 1853
= *obtusangulus* CHAUDOIR 1876
NE07038b—"N of Lake Zwai, 5500–6000 ft." (Bänninger 1958: 320).
NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 333—as: "*Scarites obtusangulus*") [syntype loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1927b: 477); "Abessinien" (Bänninger 1938: 145—as: "*Scarites senegalensis aestuans*").

guineensis DEJEAN 1831
= *asphaltinus* KLUG 1832
= *nitidus* CHAUDOIR 1843 [nec DEJEAN 1831]
= *boysii* CHAUDOIR 1855
= *rochetii* CHAUDOIR 1855
NE12038b—"pays montagneux des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 332).
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 332).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1855: 59—as: "*Scarites Rochetii*"); "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 6, 47; Csiki 1927b: 481); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1504).

linearis BOHEMAN 1848
= *morosus* KLUG 1853
= *superciliosus* KLUG 1853
NE09041a—"Errer River" (Bänninger 1958: 322).
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Bänninger 1958: 322).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 223).

perplexus DEJEAN 1825

= *aethiops* CHAUDOIR 1855

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Bänninger 1938: 144—as: “*Scarites senegalensis perplexus*”).

senegalensis DEJEAN 1825

= *striatidens* CHAUDOIR 1855

= *assimilis* BÄNNINGER 1933

NE04036a—“Nanoropus” (Bänninger 1935: 97); “Delta de l’Omo” (Bänninger 1935: 97).

Tribe Clivinini RAFINESQUE 1815

Genus *Scolyptus* PUTZEYS 1861

affinis PUTZEYS 1867

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1962a: 79; Basilewsky 1968a: 3).

Genus *Clivina* LATREILLE 1802

Subgenus *Clivina* s.str.

= *Eupalamus* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846 [preocc.]

= *Ceratoglossa* W.J.MACLEAY 1863

= *Cliviniana* KULT 1959

= *Isoclivina* KULT 1959

= *Reichardtula* WHITEHEAD in REICHARDT 1977

goniostoma PUTZEYS 1867

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 333).

stefaniana G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036a—“inter flumina Sagan et Omo” (Müller 1942: 63) [type loc.]; “Cashei, inter flumine Sagan et Omo” (Kult 1959b: 213).

Subgenus *Leucocara* BOUSQUET 2009

aucta ERICHSON 1843

ssp. *aethiopica* KULT 1959

NE12037c—“Tana, Gorgora” (Kult 1959b: 195) [type loc.].

caffra PUTZEYS 1861

ssp. *dainellii* KULT 1959 E !

NE11037a—“lac Tsana” (Chaudoir 1876b: 333).

NE12037c—“Gorgora” (Kult 1959b: 194—as: “*Clivina caffra dainellii*”) [type loc.].

erythropyga PUTZEYS 1867

NE08038d—“River SE of Zaquala” (Kult 1959b: 199).

lebisi KULT 1959 E !

NE05040c—“Ganale Gudda” (Kult 1959b: 195) [type loc.].

NE08038b—“Akaki Ravine, 6.500–7.000 ft.” (Kult 1959b: 195).

NE09037c—"Ghedo, 7.500 ft." (Kult 1959b: 195).

NE09038d—"Mulu above Muger Valley, ca. 8.000 ft., from mountain stream" (Kult 1959b: 195).

***madagascariensis* PUTZEYS 1846**

ssp. *madagascariensis* s.str.

= *natalensis* PUTZEYS 1861

= *cognata* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *concinna* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *pallitibia* FAIRMAIRE 1901

= *palliditibia* JEANNEL 1946

ssp. *curticollis* PUTZEYS 1873

Remarks: The published records of *Clivina madagascariensis* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04041d—"Dolo" (Kult 1959b: 201—as "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE05036c—"Sagan-Omo, Murle Omo" (Kult 1959b: 202—as "*Clivina natalensis curticollis*").

NE06037b—"Lowest point between Soddu (Wolamo Prov.) and Borodda (Gao Prov.), c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 277—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE08038b—"Ravin d'Akaki, près d'Addis Ababa"; "Mt. Zukwala" ; "lacs d'Addas, Hora Bishoftu" (Alluaud 1937: 274—as: "*Clivina natalensis*"); "Hora Bischofti" (Kult 1959b: 201—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE08038d—"River SE of Zaquala" (Kult 1959b: 201—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE09038d—"Mulu, au-dessus de la vallée du Muger, à 8000 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 274—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE11037a—"bords du lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 333—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE12038b—"région montagneuse des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 333—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE13038a—"Tacazzé river: near bridge, c. 2600 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 189—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 333—as: "*Clivina natalensis*").

***montei* KULT 1959**

NE04041d—"Dolo Amino" (Kult 1959b: 203) [type loc.].

NE05036c—"Murle Omo" (Kult 1959b: 203).

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 351).

***rugiceps* KLUG 1832**

= *sculptilis* PUTZEYS 1867

NE09041a—"Error" (Kult 1959a: 178).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Kult 1959a: 178).

Genus *Coryza* PUTZEYS 1867

***raffrayi* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 334) [type loc.].

Genus *Pseudoclivina* KULT 1947

= *Afroclivina* KULT 1959

***grandis* (DEJEAN 1826)**

NE05039c—"Auata" (Gestro 1895: 266—as: "*Clivina grandis*").

NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Kult 1959b: 219—as: "*Pseudoclivina grandis nigra*").

Unspecific: "Choa" (Fairmaire 1893: 9—as: "*Clivina grandis*").

Tribe Dyschiriini KOLBE 1880

Genus *Cribrodyschirius* BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ 1952

congoensis (ROUSSEAU 1905)

ssp. *basilewskyi* FEDORENKO 1991

NE08034d—"Gambella" (Bulirsch 2013: 12).

jeanneli (BASILEWSKY 1948)

= *baguirmi* BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ 1952

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 191; Kult 1954: 334—as: "*Dyschirius Jeanneli*"; Basilewsky 1961b: 216; Bulirsch 2013: 15).

NE08034c—"Baro riv" (Bulirsch 2013: 15).

NE08034d—"5 km off Gambella"; "Gambella" (Bulirsch 2013: 15).

Genus *Dyschirius* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Eudyschirius* FEDORENKO 1996

addisabeba (BULIRSCH 2006) E !

NE08038b—"Addis Abeba" (Bulirsch 2006: 20—as: "*Dyschiriodes addisabeba*") [type loc.].

NE08039c—"R. Hawash, S of Adama, 6000 ft." (Bulirsch 2006: 20—as: "*Dyschiriodes addisabeba*").

Tribe Salcediini ALLUAUD 1930

Genus *Salcedia* FAIRMAIRE 1899

= *Zelma* ANDREWES 1920

baroensis BALKENOHL 2020 E !

NE08034c—"Baro riv" (Balkenohl 2020: 58) [type loc.]; "Pokwo besides Bari Riv." (Balkenohl 2020: 58); "Pokwo, 1800 m" (Balkenohl 2020: 58).

NE08034d—"Gambela"; "1 km W of Gambela" (Balkenohl 2020: 58).

Subfamily Siagoninae BONELLI 1813

Genus *Siagona* LATREILLE 1804

= *Siagonella* LECORDIER 1977

basilewskyi LECORDIER 1970

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1979: 188).

brunnipes DEJEAN 1825

= *sulcicollis* CHAUDOIR 1843 [nec BONELLI 1813]

= *sesostris* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *illairei* KOLBE 1895

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 189); "delta de l'Omo, lac Rodolphe" (Lecordier 1978a: 164).

NE05035d—"Delta de l'Omo, 570 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 189).

NE08037d—"rivière Gibbie, 1128 m" (Lecordier 1978a: 164).

Unspecific: "Abessinia" (Csiki 1933b: 633).

cyclobasis CHAUDOIR 1876

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1979: 189).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876a: 101; Chaudoir 1876b: 335; Lecordier 1979: 189) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 47).

dichroa LECORDIER 1978

NE08037d—"gorges de la rivière Gibbie" (Lecordier 1978b: 372).

NE08038a—"Wolisso, 90 km SW Addis-Abeba, 2350 m" (Lecordier 1978b: 372).

NE08038b—"Akaki" (Lecordier 1978b: 372) [type loc.].

dorsalis DEJEAN 1831

NE04036b—"Gondaraba, lac Sephanie" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE06037d—"Ocholo, Gemu-Gofa province (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE07036d—"Rivière Gojeb" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE08037d—"gorges de la rivière Gibbie, 1524 m" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE09038b—"S.W. Fitché" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

NE10037d—"Debre Marcos" (Lecordier 1978b: 379).

europaea DEJEAN 1826

= *depressa*: BEDEL 1887 [non FABRICIUS 1798]

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 335).

ferruginea LECORDIER 1970 E !

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Lecordier 1978a: 167).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillalo, 8000 pieds environ" (Alluaud 1937: 273—as: "*Siagona* sp."; "mont Chillalo, 2592 m" (Lecordier 1970: 102; Lecordier 1978a: 167).

NE08038b—"Dalota-Akaki" (Lecordier 1970: 102; Lecordier 1978a: 167) [type loc.].

NE08040a—"Awash" (Lecordier 1970: 102; Lecordier 1978a: 167).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Lecordier 1970: 102; Lecordier 1978a: 167).

fuscipes BONELLI 1813

= *buqueti* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1838

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1962c: 32)

jeanneli LECORDIER 1978

NE06040b—"Ginir prov. Sof Omar cave" (Hovorka 2019: 337).

mandibularis GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1838

ssp. *mandibularis* s.str.

= *brunnipes*: BÄNNINGER 1928 [non DEJEAN 1825]

ssp. *ovata* LECORDIER 1970 E !

Remarks: The published records of *Siagona mandibularis* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE08037d—"gorges de la rivière Gibbie, 1524 m" (Lecordier 1978a: 168).

NE10037d—"Debré-Marcos" (Lecordier 1978a: 168).

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Lecordier 1970: 104—as: *Siagona mandibularis ovata*; Lecordier 1978a: 168) [type loc.];

"Zegi Tsana" (Lecordier 1978a: 168).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 335).

minor ALLUAUD 1923

NE04036b—"Gondaraba, lac Stéphanie" (Lecordier 1977: 636—as: "*Siagonella minor*").

***pallipes* LECORDIER 1970 E !**

NE11037a—“Bahar Dar (5 km E, 1650 m)” (Lecordier 1979: 183).
NE12037a—“Gondar” (Lecordier 1970: 110; Lecordier 1979: 182) [type loc.].
Unidentified locality: “Abyssinie, Stender” (Lecordier 1970: 110).

***parallela* LECORDIER 1968**

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, delta de l’Omo” (Lecordier 1978a: 172).
NE08034d—“Gambela” (Lecordier 1978a: 172).
NE08037d—“rivière Gibbie, 1128 m”; “gorges de la rivière Gibbie, 1524 m” (Lecordier 1978a: 172).
NE09036c—“rivière Didessa” (Lecordier 1978a: 172).

***picea* CHAUDOIR 1843**

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 190).
NE05035d—“Delta de l’Omo, 570 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 190).

***pubigera* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876a: 110; Chaudoir 1876b: 335; Lecordier 1978a: 175) [type loc.].
Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1927b: 440).

***punctatula* LECORDIER 1970**

NE08034d—“Gambela” (Lecordier 1979: 186).
NE09042c—“Harrar” (Lecordier 1979: 186).

***senegalensis* DEJEAN 1831**

= *bicolor* CHAUDOIR 1843
NE09040c—“Awash, Parc national, 1000 m” (Lecordier 1978b: 377).
NE09041a—“Errer Station, Harrar” (Lecordier 1978b: 377).

***vittata* LECORDIER 1970**

NE04036a—“Vallée de l’Omo” (Lecordier 1977: 638—as: “*Siagonella vittata*”).

Subfamily Hiletinae SCHIÖDTE 1847

Genus *Hiletus* SCHIÖDTE 1847

= *Camaragnathus* BOCANDÉ 1849

***versutus* SCHIÖDTE 1847**

= *guerini* (BOCANDÉ 1849)
Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1927b: 341—as: “*Camaragnathus versutus*”).

Subfamily Apotominae LECONTE 1853

Genus *Apotomus* ILLIGER 1807

***alluaudi* JEANNEL 1946**

= *flavescens*: PÉRINGUEY 1896 [non APETZ 1854]
NE04036a—“Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 192).
NE05036c—“Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 192).

***neghellianus* G.MÜLLER 1942 E !**

NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1942: 65–66) [type loc.].

***velox* MOTSCHULSKY 1858**

= *fulvus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858 [unav.]

= *velox* CHAUDOIR 1876 [nec MOTSCHULSKY 1858]

= *saganicola* G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036b—"Gondaraba ad Lacum Stephaniae" (Müller 1942: 65—as: "*Apotomus saganicola*") [type loc.].

NE04037a—"prope El-Meti" (Müller 1942: 65—as: "*Apotomus saganicola*").

NE05036c—"prope Murle" (Müller 1942: 65—as: "*Apotomus saganicola*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 336) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 7).

Subfamily Melaeninae CSIKI 1933

Genus *Melaenus* DEJEAN 1831

***elegans* DEJEAN 1831**

= *elongatus* CHAUDOIR 1843

NE04038a—"18 km NE Yavello, 1550 m" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 42).

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 42).

NE05043b—"Harer: Gode-Ogaden" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE06037d—"Arba-Minch, 1250 m" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 42).

NE08037d—"Gibbie Gorge" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE09040c—"Awash National Park, 1000 m" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE11037a—"5 km E Bahar Dar" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE11037d—"Tissigat Falls" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 43).

NE14036d—"Setit Humera" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 42).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 336); "Adoua" (Fairmaire 1893: 9).

Genus *Cymbionotum* BAUDI DI SELVE 1864

Subgenus *Cymbionotum* s.str.

= *Coscinia* DEJEAN 1831 [preocc.]

= *Graniger*: CHAUDOIR 1876 [non MOTSCHULSKY 1864]

***microphthalmum* (CHAUDOIR 1876)**

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, margin of Lake Rudolphe, 565 m" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 106).

NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 106).

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 350).

***rufotestaceum* (FAIRMAIRE 1893)**

Unspecific: "Éthiopie méridionale" (Basilewsky 1961b: 213).

***schueppelii* (DEJEAN 1825)**

= *rufofasciatum* BASILEWSKY 1948

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Alluaud 1939: 14).

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 14).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

NE08040a—"Hawash railway station" (Alluaud 1937: 274; Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

NE09040c—"Melca Werer" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

NE09042c—"Harer Province: Wabi Shebell" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

NE10040d—"Guani" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 81).

semirubicum (REITTER 1914)
= *aethiopicum* (ALLUAUD 1923)
= *minax* ANDREWES 1935
= *airense* BASILEWSKY 1950
= *vartianorum* (JEDLICKA 1967)
NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 184—as: "*Cymbionotum aethiopicum*").
NE05035b—"Mui Game Reserve" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 65).
NE09040c—"Awash National Park, 1000 m" (Ball & Shpeley 2005: 65).
NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Alluaud 1923: 129—as: "*Graniger aethiopicus*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 477—as: "*Graniger aethiopicus*").

Subfamily Trechinae BONELLI 1810

Tribe Trechini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Pachydesus* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

= *Plocamotrechus* JEANNEL 1926

aethiopicus BASILEWSKY 1974 E !

NE07039d—"Side of Zuten Lemca River, 7°02'N 39°39'E, 2600 m" (Basilewsky 1974: 158) [syntype loc.].

rufipes (BOHEMAN 1848)

ssp. ***clarkei*** BASILEWSKY 1972 E !

NE08038b—"Beside Akaki river, old airport area, Addis-Abeba" (Basilewsky 1972: 162) [type loc.].

Genus *Perileptus* SCHAUM 1860

Subgenus *Perileptus* s.str.

= *Ochthephilus* NIETNER 1857 [preocc.]

africanus JEANNEL 1926

ssp. ***aethiopicus*** JEANNEL 1935 E !

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Jeannel 1935: 31–32) [type loc.].

NE09038c—"Djem-djem forest, vers 2400 m" (Jeannel 1936: 206).

ledouxi DEUVE 2004 E !

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Deuve 2004: 216) [type loc.].

Subgenus *Pyrrotachys* SLOANE 1896

= *Pyrrotachys* JEANNEL 1926 [unav.]

testaceus PUTZEYS 1870

= *testaceus* CHAUDOIR 1876 [nec PUTZEYS 1870]

= *melanopygus* FAIRMAIRE 1892

= *yemenensis* BRITTON 1948

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 353).

Subgenus *Parablemus* G.MÜLLER 1939

latimargo G.MÜLLER 1939 E !

NE04039a—"Malca Guba" (Müller 1939: 201) [type loc.].

Genus *Trechodes* BLACKBURN 1901

lebioderus (CHAUDOIR 1876) E !

NE05040c—"Ganale Gudda" (Gestro 1895: 282—as: "*Perileptus lebioderus*"; Magrini, Sciaky & Bastianini 2005: 171–172).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928b: 234).

lucanerii MAGRINI; SCI AKY & BASTIANINI 2005 E !

NE06037b—"Gesuba 1500 m" (Magrini, Sciaky & Bastianini 2005: 171) [type loc.].

Genus *Nunbergites* PAWLOWSKI & STACHOWIAK 1991

aethiopicus PAWLOWSKI & STACHOWIAK 1991 E !

NE13038c—"Semiens West slope of Mt Buahit, 3600–4000 m" (Pawłowski & Stachowiak 1991: 40–41) [type loc.].

Genus *Trechus* CLAIRVILLE 1806

Subgenus *Trechus* s.str.

= *Calotrechus* WOLLASTON 1854

= *Antoinella* JEANNEL 1937

= *Parepaphius* JEANNEL 1962

= *Altaiotrechus* IABLOKOFF-KHNZORIAN 1971

= *Hydrotrechus* CARABAJAL; GARCIA & RODRIGUEZ 2000

= *Irinea* MATEU & COMAS 2006

= *Minitrechus* VIGNA TAGLIANTI & MAGRINI 2009

= *Archeotrechus* MAGRINI; QUÉINNEC & VIGNA TAGLIANTI 2012

abalkhasimi J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !

NE06039b—"Mt Abalk-hasim, river vall., 3250 m, 06°44'34" N, 39°48'34" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 59) [type loc.].

adaba J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !

NE06039a—"south of Adaba, 3170 m, 06°49'31" N, 39°25'37" E" [type loc.]; "south of Adaba, 3250 m, 06°46'33" N, 39°24'58" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 27).

aethiopicus ALLUAUD 1918 E !

NE08038b—"Au bord du Petit-Akaki, affluent de l'Aouache, 2,200 mètres d'altitude" (Alluaud 1918: 494; Alluaud 1922: 490; Jeannel 1922: 30; Jeannel 1927: 198; Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 29) [type loc.].

NE09038d—"environs d'Addis-Abeba" (Jeannel 1935: 27).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928b: 249).

ambarasensis JEANNEL 1954 E !

= *ambarensis* CASALE & LANEYRIE 1982 [unav.]

NE13037d—"Ambaras: "Mindigabsa, 3300 m" (Jeannel 1954: 177).

NE13038c—"Ambaras: "Arguine, partie orientale du massif confinant au Buahit, alt. 3.800 m" (Jeannel 1954: 177) [type loc.].

angavoensis J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !

NE06039a—"above Dodola, 3400–3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 60) [type loc.].

baleensis (BASILEWSKY 1974) E !

NE06039b—"Bale Mts, 6°55'N 39°46'E, 4150 m" (Basilewsky 1974: 156—as: "*Cothresia baleensis*") [type loc.]; "Mt Batu, Deekasura Pass, 4150 m, 6°55' N, 39°46' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 74); "Bale Mts., Ridge Mt. Batu, Deekasura Pass, 36 km S. of Dinshu, 4150 m" (Geginat 2008: 123); "Mararo Camp, river valley, 3700 m, 06°57.831 N, 39°43.833 E"; "Wasama Camp, 3900–4150 m, 06°55' N, 39°46' E"; "river S of Tulu Dimtu, 3850–4150 m, 06°48–49' N, 39°47–48' E"; "N slope Bale Mts, Kaficha Valley, 3960 m, 06°59'12" N, 39°51'53" E"; "Sanetti Camp, near road, 3865 m, 06°47'42" N, 39°47'03" E"; "brook valley above Goba, 3750–3800 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°54'38" E"; "Tegona Valley above Goba, 3550 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°53'35" E"; "SE Sanetti Plateau, near Mt Abalk-hasim, 3760 m, 06°45'10" N, 39°49'36" E"; "Sanetti Plateau, Tulu Dimtu, 4180–4380m, 06°49' N, 39°49' E"; "SE Sanetti Plateau, SW of Tulu Dimtu, 3800–3820 m, 06°46'43" N, 39°46'47" E"; "SE Sanetti Plateau, SW of Tulu Dimtu, 3820 m, 06°46'43" N, 39°46'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 74).

NE07039d—"Finchaya Habera Camp, 3400–3500 m, 07°00' N, 39°43' E"; "Finchaya Habera Camp, 3470 m, 07°00'32" N, 39°43'26" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 74).

balesilvestris J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !

NE06039a—"Bale Mts, south of Adaba, 3170 m, 06°49'31" N, 39°25'37" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 69) [type loc.].

bastianinii MAGRINI & SCIAKY 2006 E !

NE06039b—"Monte Batu, 3100–3600 m" [type loc.]; "S di Goba, 3200 m" (Magrini & Sciaky 2006: 183); "Bale, Monte Batu, 3100–3600 m."; "Bale Mts, river valley above Goba, 2990 m, 06°56'08" N, 39°57'20" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 41).

batuensis MAGRINI & SCIAKY 2006 E !

NE06039b—"Monte Batu, Nordic Lake" (Magrini & Sciaky 2006: 186) [type loc.]; "SW Goba, Monte Batu, Nordic Lake" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 61); "Bale Mts, env. Wasama Camp, 3900–4150 m, 06°55' N, 39°46' E"; "Sanetti Plateau, W of Tulu Dimtu, 4000–4100 m, 06°51–52' N, 39°47' E"; "Bale Mts, river S of Tulu Dimtu, 3850–4150 m, 06°48–49' N, 39°47–48' E"; "N-slope Bale Mts, Kaficha Valley, 3960 m, 06°59'12" N, 39°51'53" E"; "Batu Ridge, 3960 m, 06°53'06" N, 39°51'42" E"; "Sanetti Plateau, Buye Mo Vall., 4000–4050 m, 06°54' N, 39°45' E"; "Sanetti Camp, near road, 3865 m, 06°47'42" N, 39°47'03" E"; "Bale Mts, Tegona Valley, 3550 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°53'35" E"; "Bale Mts, SE Sanetti Plateau, near Mt Abalk-hasim, 3760 m, 06°45'10" N, 39°49'36" E"; "Sanetti Plateau, Tulu Dimtu, 4180–4380m, 06°49' N, 39°49' E"; "SE Sanetti Plateau, SW of Tulu Dimtu, 3820 m 06°46'43" N, 39°46'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 61).

bipartitus RAFFRAY 1886 E !

NE12039c—"terrains argileux humides du col du Mont Abouna-Yousef, 4024 m" (Raffray 1886a: 319) [type loc.; lectotype "Abyssinie" designated by Quéinsec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 20]; "mont Abuma Yousef, 4024 m" (Jeannel 1927: 195); "Abuna-Yusef, 4.025 m" (Jeannel 1935: 27); "Mt Abona Yousef"; "Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°9,9'08"N, 39°9,4'35"E, 3820 m" (Quéinsec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 20).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928b: 249); "Abyssinie" (Quéinsec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 20).

bombi J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 3150 m, 06°44'51" N, 39°46'40" E (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 22–23) [type loc.].

***buahitensis* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13038c—"Buahit, 4000 m" [type loc.]; "Mai Datcha, torrent à l'est de l'Arcuasié, 4500 m"; "Lori" (Jeannel 1954: 177).

***chillalicus* JEANNEL 1936 E !**

= *robini* (BASILEWSKY 1974) [nec LABOULBENE 1849]

NE07039a—"Mont Chillálo, vers 4000 m" (Jeannel 1936: 201, 212) [type loc.]; "Mt. Titchio, 7°46'N 37°21'E, 3500–3700 m" (Basilewsky 1974: 156—as: "*Cothresia robini*") [type loc.]; "Mt. Titchio, 18 km E. of Dighellu, 3500–3700 m" (Geginat 2008: 124—as: "*Trechus robini*"); "above Mt Titchio, 3500–3700 m, 7°46' N, 39°21' E"; "Mt Chillalo, 3800 m, 07°54' N, 39°13' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 75).

***clarkeianus* (BASILEWSKY 1974) E !**

NE06039b—"Bale Mts, Ridge of Mt Batu, Deekasura Pass, 6°55'N 39°46'E, 4150 m" (Basilewsky 1974: 155—as: "*Cothresia clarkeiana*"; Schmidt & Faille 2018: 34) [type loc.]; "Mt. Batu, Deekasura Pass, 36 km S of Dinshu, 4150 m" (Geginat 2008: 124); "Bale Mts, above Goba, 3750–3800 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°54'38" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 34).

***colobus* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts, above Dodola, 3400–3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E" [type loc.]; "Bale Mts, South of Adaba, 3170 m, 06°49'31" N, 39°25'37" E"; "south of Adaba, 3250 m, 06°46'33" N, 39°24'58" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 42).

***culminicola* JEANNEL 1936 E !**

NE07039a—"Mont Chillálo, vers 4000 m" (Jeannel 1936: 207–208; Schmidt & Faille 2018: 62) [type loc.]; "Mt Chillalo, 3500–3800 m, 07°54' N, 39°13' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 62).

***degienensis* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13038c—"Degien: Mecana Abbo, 4000 m" (Jeannel 1954: 179–180) [type loc.].

***depressipennis* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Wasama Camp, 3900–4150 m, 23–25 Feb. 2013, 06°55' N, 39°46' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 32) [type loc.].

***dodola* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039a—"above Dodola, 2700–2850 m, 06°53'49" N, 39°11'32" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 25) [type loc.].

***ericalis* MAGRINI; QUÉINNEC & VIGNA TAGLIANTI 2013 E !**

NE06039b—"Monte Sgona, 3800 m" [type loc.]; "Sanetti Plateau, about 4138 m" (Magrini, Quéinnec & Vigna Taglianti 2013: 18–19); "Goba, Mt Sgona (Mt Batu), approx. 3800 m"; "above Goba, 3750–3800 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°54'38" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 50).

***fisehai* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"above Goba, 3750–3800 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°54'38" E" [type loc.]; "Tegona Valley above Goba, 3550 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°53'35" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 57).

***gallorites* JEANNEL 1936 E !**

NE07039a—"Mont Chillálo vers 4000 m" (Jeannel 1936: 207; Jeannel 1960: 266) [type loc.]; "Mt Chillalo, approx. 4000 m"; "Mt Chillalo, 3800 m, 07°54' N, 39°13' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 64).

***grandipennis* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 2900 m, 06°44'07" N, 39°45'59" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 55) [type loc.].

***gugheensis* JEANNEL 1950 E !**

NE06037c—"Mont Tola, vers 3400 m" [type loc.]; "Mont Tola, vers 3900 m" (Jeannel 1950: 177–178)

***gypaeti* VIGNA TAGLIANTI & MAGRINI 2009 E !**

NE07039c—"M. Encuolò 4000 circa" [type loc.]; "top of Enkuolo Mount, m 4000 s.l.m., lat 7.36 long 39.35 (up the village Timbite)" (Vigna Taglianti & Magrini 2009: 72); "Mt Enkuolo"; "Mt Enkuolo W slope, 3500–3600 m, 07°22'48" N, 39°21'07" E"; "Mt Enkuolo N slope, 3100–3200 m, 07°24'41" N, 39°22'26" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 11).

***habeshaicus* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE10039d—"Guassa plateau, 10°17'19"N, 39°48'13"E, 3350 m" [type loc.]; "Guassa plateau, 10°18'17"N, 39°47'55"E, 3415 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 23).

***hagenia* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 3150 m, 06°44'51" N, 39°46'40" E" [type loc.]; "Harena Forest, E Rira, 2900 m, 06°44'07" N, 39°45'59" E" ; "E Rira, 3050–3150 m, 06°44'59" N, 39°47'36" E"; "Mt Abalkhasim, 3050–3150 m, 06°44'34" N, 39°48'34" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 45).

***haggei* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE07039d—"Bale Mts, Finchaya Habera, 3400–3500 m, 07°00' N, 39°43' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 70) [type loc.].

***harena* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 3150 m, 06°44'51" N, 39°46'40" E" [type loc.]; "Harena Forest, E Rira, 2900 m, 06°44'07" N, 39°45'59" E"; "3000 m, 06°45'57" N, 39°41'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 31).

***harryi* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"below Rira, 2380 m, 06°43'17" N, 39°43'14" E" [type loc.]; "Harena Forest, E Rira, 2690 m, 06°43'25" N, 39°45'25" E"; "Bale Berge, Kacha Camp, 2370 m, 6.717 N, 39.726 E"; "Harena Forest, W Rira, 3000 m, 06°45'57" N, 39°41'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 30).

***iridescens* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Mt Abalk-hasim, river vall., 3250 m, 06°44'34" N, 39°48'34" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 19) [type loc.].

***kosso* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE07039d—"Bale Mountains, Adelay forest, 07°05'45"N, 39°44'35"E, 3200 m" [type loc.]; "Bale Mountains, 16 km south from Dinsho" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 26).

***lalibelae* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'32"N, 39°10'59"E, 4190 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 21) [type loc.].

***loeffleri* MAGRINI & SCIAKY 2006 E !**

NE13038c—"Simien: Inatye, 4000 m" (Magrini & Sciaky 2006: 180) [type loc.].

***martellucci* MAGRINI & SCIAKY 2006 E !**

NE13038c—"Simien: Inatye, 4000 m" (Magrini & Sciaky 2006: 177) [type loc.].

***mattisi* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 3150 m, 06°44'51" N, 39°46'40" E" [type loc.]; "Harena Forest, E Rira, 3050–3150 m, 06°44'59" N, 39°47'36"; "Harena Forest W Rira, 3000 m, 06°45'57" N, 39°41'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 5).

***mekbib* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"N Rira, 3000–3200 m, 06°46' N 39°44' E" [type loc.]; "Rira Vall., 3130 m, 06°46'36" N, 39°44'18" E"; "Rira Vall., 3230 m, 06°46'30" N, 39°44'41" E"; "above Rira, 3150–3250 m, 06°46'30" N, 39°44'31" E"; "Harena Forest, near Gora, 2800 m, 6.8112° N, 39.5751° E"; "Harena Forest, W Rira, 3000 m, 06°45'57" N, 39°41'47" E"; "Bale Mts, S slope above Rira, 3240 m, 06°46'39" N, 39°44'52" E"; "Bale Mts, 2750 m, 06°45'40" N, 39°42'23" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 35).

NE06039a—"above Dodola, 2700–2850 m, 06°53'49" N, 39°11'32" E"; "above Dodola, 3400–3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E"; "south of Adaba, 3170 m, 06°49'31" N, 39°25'37" E"; "south of Adaba, 3250 m, 06°46'33" N, 39°24'58" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 35).

***minitrechus* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE07039c—"Mt Enkuolo NE slope, 3200–3300 m, 07°23'45" N, 39°22'27" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 12) [type loc.].

***nanulus* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"below Rira, 2380 m, 06°43'17" N, 39°43'14" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 13) [type loc.]; "Harena Forest, E Rira, 2690 m, 06°43'25" N, 39°45'25" E"; "Harena Forest, W Rira, 3000 m, 06°45'57" N, 39°41'47" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 14).

***nigrifemoralis* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts, above Dodola, 3400–3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 67) [type loc.].

***oppositus* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039a—"above Dodola, 3400–3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 21) [type loc.].

***oromiensis* MAGRINI; QUÉINNEC & VIGNA TAGLIANTI 2012 E !**

NE06039b—"Bale, South of Goba, 3200 m" [type loc.]; "Mt. Batu 3100–3500 m"; "Bale, 18 km South of Goba, 3200 m"; "Bale, Dinsho, about 3215 m"; "Dinsho, Web river, about 3100 m" (Magrini, Quéinnec & Vigna Taglianti 2012: 26); "Bale Mts, river valley above Goba, 2990 m, 06°56'08" N, 39°57'20" E".

NE07039a—"Mt Chillalo, SW slope, 3000–3300 m, 07°54'01" N, 39°11'26" E"; "Mt Chillalo, SW slope, 2985 m, 07°53'31" N, 39°10'18" E".

NE07039c—"Mt Enkuolo, NE slope, 3200–3300 m, 07°23'45" N, 39°22'27" E"; (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 37).

NE07039d—"Bale Mts, Dinsho, 3200 m, 07°05.750 N 39°47.407 E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 37).

***patrizii* JEANNEL 1960 E !**

NE07039a—"Aselle, 2600 m" (Jeannel 1960: 266) [type loc.]; "mont Chillálo, Torre Asciba, 2500 m"; "mont Chillálo" (Jeannel 1960: 265–266; Schmidt & Faille 2018: 37).

***peynei* MAGRINI & SCIAKY 2006 E !**

NE13038c—"Simien: Inatye, 4000 m" (Magrini & Sciaky 2006: 174) [type loc.].

***pilosipennis* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13037d—"Ambaras: "Mindigabsa, 3300 m" (Jeannel 1954: 180) [type loc.].

***raffrayanus* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13038c—"Buahit: Mai Datcha, torrent à l'est de l'Arcuasié 4500 m" (Jeannel 1954: 175) [type loc.].

***relictus* MAGRINI; QUÉINNEC & VIGNA TAGLIANTI 2012 E !**

NE06039b—"Goba, Mt. Sgona (Mt. Batu), about 3800 m" [type loc.]; "Bale massif, Goba, Sanetti plateau, 4138 m"; "Goba, Garba Guracha, 3942 m"; "Goba, Mt. Sgona (Mt. Batu), Sarpa Surach, 3800 m" (Magrini, Quéinnec & Vigna Taglianti 2012: 21). "Mt Sgona (Mt Batu), 3800 m"; "above Goba, 3750–3800 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°54'38" E"; "Bale Mts, Kaficha Vall., 3960 m, 06°59'12" N, 39°51'53" E"; "above Goba, 3550 m, 06°54'42" N, 39°53'35" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 17).

***rira* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"S slope Bale Mts, above Rira, 3150-3250 m, 06°46' N, 39°44' E" [type loc.]; "Bale Mts, S slope above Rira, 3240 m, 06°46'39" N, 39°44'52" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 15).

***rotundicollis* (BASILEWSKY 1974) E !**

NE06039b—"Bale Mts, 6°55'N 39°46'E, 4150 m" (Basilewsky 1974: 152—as: "Cothresia rotundicollis") [type loc.]; "Ridge Mt. Batu, Deekasura Pass, 36 km S. of Dinshu, 4150 m" (Geginat 2008: 124); "Mt Batu, Deekasura Pass, 4150 m, 6°55' N, 39°46' E"; "Wasama Camp, 3900-4150 m, 06°55' N, 39°46' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 73-74).

***rougemonti* (BASILEWSKY 1975) E !**

= *derougemonti* GEGINAT 2017

NE13038c—"Mts. Simien, west slopes and summit of Mt. Buahit, 4000-4350 m" [type loc.]; "Mts. Simien, Aine Myeda, Emiet Gogo, 3730 m"; "summit of Mt. Myeda, 3910 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 97—as: "Cothresia rougemonti"). "Simien, west slope and summit of Mt. Buahit, 4000-4350 m"; Mt. Buahit, west slope and summit, 4000 m"; "Summit of Aina Meda, 4000 m" (Geginat 2008: 124).

***sanettii* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Sanetti Plateau, near Mt Abalk-hasim, 3600-3800 m, 06°45'12" N, 39°49'36" E" [type loc.]; "Sanetti Plateau, near Mt Abalk-hasim, 3760m, 06°45'12" N, 39°49'36" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 52).

***schimperanus* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13037d—"Ambaras: "Mindigabsa 3300 m" (Jeannel 1954: 179).

NE13038c—"Ambaras: "Aostagheb 3800 m" (Jeannel 1954: 179) [type loc.].

***scotti* JEANNEL 1936 E !**

NE07039a—"Mont Chillálo, vers 4000 m" (Jeannel 1936: 210; Schmidt & Faille 2018: 34) [type loc.].

***simienensis* JEANNEL 1954 E !**

NE13038c—"Buahit: Mai Datcha, torrent à l'est de l'Arcuasié 4500 m" [type loc.]; "Arguine, dans la partie sud-est 3800 m"; "Mai Datcha"; "Lori, 4000 m, au nord du Buahit" (Jeannel 1954: 172-173).

***sublaevis* RAFFRAY 1886 E !**

NE12039c—"mont Abouna-Yousef, 4024 m" (Raffray 1886a: 318; Jeannel 1927: 196; Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 25) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928b: 249).

***tragelaphus* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts, above Dodola, 3400-3700 m, 06°51' N, 39°14' E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 64) [type loc.].

***transversicollis* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"Harena Forest, E Rira, 2690 m, 06°43'25" N, 39°45'25" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 9) [type loc.].

***wiersbowskyi* J.SCHMIDT & FAILLE 2018 E !**

NE06039b—"above Rira, 3150-3250 m, 06°46'30" N, 39°44'31" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 49) [type loc.]; "above Rira, 3240 m, 06°46'39" N, 39°44'52" E" (Schmidt & Faille 2018: 49).

Subgenus *Abyssinotus* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

chokensis PAWLOWSKI 2002 E !

NE10037b—"Mts. Choché 3500-4000 m" (Pawłowski 2002: 102) [type loc.]; "Mts Choché, 3500-4000 m, near summit" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 14); "Mount Choke, 10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 14).

dimorphicus PAWLOWSKI 2002 E !

NE10037b—"Mts. Choché 3500-4000 m" (Pawłowski 2002: 105) [type loc.]; "Mts Choché, 3500-4000 m, near summit" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 13).

gigas PAWLOWSKI 2002 E !

NE10037b—"Mts. Choché 3500-4000 m" (Pawłowski 2002: 102) [type loc.]; "Mts Choché, 3500-4000 m, near summit" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 17); "Mount Choke, 10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 17).

sabae QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°44'50"N, 037°46'35"E, 3630 m a.s.l." (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 18) [type loc.].

salomon QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m" [type loc.]; "Mount Choke, 10°41'50"N, 037°50'17"E, 3940 m"; 10°42'41"N, 037°50'06"E, 3890 m"; "10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m"; "10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 17).

Genus *Deuveopsis* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

Subgenus *Deuveopsis* s.str.

lobeliae QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m" [type loc.]; "Mount Choke, 10°41'50"N, 037°50'17"E, 3940 m"; "10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m"; "10°38'47"N, 037°50'15"E, 3950 m"; "10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 30).

Subgenus *Abayopsis* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

minuta (BASILEWSKY 1974) E !

= *basilewskiana* (GEGINAT 2008)

NE10037b—"Mts Choché, 3500-4000 m, 10°44'N 37°55'E" (Basilewsky 1974: 154—as: "*Cothresia minuta*") [type loc.]; "Mts. Choché, 3400-4000 m" (Geginat 2008: 124—as: "*Trechus basilewskianus*" [replacement name]; "Mts Choché, 3500-4000 m, near summit" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 33—as: "*Deuveopsis basilewskianus*"); "Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m"; "10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m"; "10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m"; "10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 33—as: "*Deuveopsis basilewskianus*").

[Nomenclatural note: in combination with *Trechus*, the specific name *minutus* (adj.: minut-us, -a, -um) is preoccupied and has been replaced by Geginat 2008; however, in combination with *Deuveopsis*, it is not preoccupied and must be accepted as the valid name (ICZN Art. 59.4.).

Genus *Aethiopsis* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

abunaensis QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'32"N, 39°10'59"E, 4190 m" [type loc.]; "Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'41"N, 39°10'32"E, 4090 m"; "between Abuna Yusef massive and the tween pics of Zigit, 12°08'46"N, 39°09'21"E, 3795 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 36).

chioriae QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'32"N, 39°10'59"E, 4190 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 34) [type loc.].

delantae QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE11039a—"north of Delanta Highlands, 11°57'06"N, 39°24'28"E, 3375 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 43) [type loc.].

guassaensis QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10039d—"Guassa plateau, 10°17'19"N, 39°48'13"E, 3350 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 44) [type loc.].

lastaensis QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'32"N, 39°10'59"E, 4190 m" [type loc.]; "Abuna Yusef Mountains, Aremgaren plateau, 12°08'41"N, 39°10'32"E, 4090 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 39).

meneliki QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE11039a—"north of Delanta Highlands, 11°57'06"N, 39°24'28"E, 3375 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 41) [type loc.].

wolloi QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef Mountains, 12°08'32"N, 39°10'59"E, 4190 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 37-38) [type loc.].

Genus *Afrotrechus* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

Subgenus *Afrotrechus* s.str.

abyssinicus QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m" [type loc.]; "Mount Choke, 10°41'50"N, 037°50'17"E, 3935 m; 10°38'17"N, 037°50'05"E, 3760 m; 10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m; 10°42'17"N, 037°50'35"E, 3950 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 48-49).

afroalpinus QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m" [type loc.]; "Mount Choke, 10°41'50"N, 037°50'17"E, 3935 m; 10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 46-47).

Subgenus *Abyssiniopsis* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

amharicus (ORTUÑO & NOVOA 2011) E !

NE10037b—"Mt. Choke, 10°38'19.26N, 37°50'04.15E, 3793 m" [type loc.]; "Mt. Choke, 10°38'19.26N, 37°50'04.15E, 3793 m"; "Mt. Choke, 10°34'56.41N, 37°47'18.94E, 3264m" (Ortuño & Novoa 2011: 133—as: "*Trechus amharicus*"). "Danghle, Mt Choke, 10°38'19.26"N, 37°50'04.15"E, 3793 m"; "Waybein, Mt Choke,

10°34'56.41"N, 37°47'18.94"E, 3264 m"; "Mount Choke, 10°41'54"N, 037°50'21"E, 3950 m"; "10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m"; "10°44'50"N, 037°46'35"E, 3630 m"; "10°38'17"N, 037°50'05"E, 3760 m"; "10°38'17"N, 037°50'05"E, 3760 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 51-52).

***bunae* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE07036b—"Bellesta forest 25 km WSW of Jimma, 7°31'50"N, 36°31'46"E, 1800 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 52) [type loc.].

Genus *Nilotrechus* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021

***niloticus* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°38'17"N, 037°50'05"E, 3760 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 56) [type loc.].

***reebae* QUÉINNEC & OLLIVIER 2021 E !**

NE10037b—"Mount Choke, 10°38'47"N, 037°50'17"E, 3960 m" [type loc.]; "Mount Choke, 10°41'50"N, 037°50'17"E, 3940 m"; "10°42'41"N 037°50'06"E, 3890 m"; "10°38'17"N, 037°50'05"E, 3760 m"; "10°44'50"N, 037°46'35"E, 3630 m" (Quéinnec, Ollivier & Reeb 2021: 55).

Tribe Anillini JEANNEL 1937

Genus *Cryptorites* JEANNEL 1950

***scotti* JEANNEL 1950 E !**

NE06037c—"Massif du Gughé, sud de Bonghéentre 3000 et 3400 m" (Jeannel 1950: 182-183) [type loc.]; "Mont Tola, entre 3000 et 3400 m" (Jeannel 1950: 183); "massif de Gughé, 3000 m"; "mont Tola 3400 m" (Jeannel 1963: 160).

Genus *Microdipnus* JEANNEL 1937

Subgenus *Microdipnus* s.str.

= *Microdipnidius* JEANNEL 1957

***gugheensis* JEANNEL 1950 E !**

NE06037c—"Mont Tola, 3400 m" (Jeannel 1950: 179-180; Jeannel 1963: 156) [type loc.].

Tribe Bembidiini STEPHENS 1827

Genus *Bembidion* LATREILLE 1802

Subgenus *Microserrullula* NETOLITZKY 1921

= *Serrula* NETOLITZKY 1910 [preocc.]

***aegyptiacum* DEJEAN 1831**

= *senegalense* DEJEAN 1831

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Alluaud 1939: 2; Bonavita & Vigna Taglianti 2021: 136—as: "*Odontium aegyptiacum*").

clarkei (BONAVITA & VIGNA TAGLIANTI 2021) **E !**

NE10038c—"Blue Nile Gorge, 1100 m" (Bonavita & Vigna Taglianti 2021: 138—as: "*Odontium clarkei*") [type loc.].

Subgenus *Ocydromus* CLAIRVILLE 1806

= *Protoperyphus* ALLUAUD 1926

= *Synechoperyphus* NETOLITZKY 1942

= *Perigonium* DEMONTE 1947 [unav.]

***adowanum* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE06037c—"Bonghé Valley (Gughé highlands), c. 9,500-10,000 ft."; "Gughé highlands, between Bonghé and Algudi, 9,000-10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Peryphus atlanticus adowanus*").

NE06037d—"near Ezo, c. 9,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Peryphus atlanticus adowanus*").

NE08038b—"Addis Ababa, c. 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Peryphus atlanticus adowanus*").

NE09038b—"Debra-Libanos" (Netolitzky 1937: 414—as: "*Bembidion atlanticum* var. *adowanum*").

NE09039b—"Mt. Termaber, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Peryphus atlanticus adowanus*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 387—as: "*Bembidium adowanum*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 85); "Abyss." (Netolitzky 1930: 185—as: "*Bembidion atlanticum adowanum*"); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539—as: "*Peryphus atlanticus*").

africanum* CHAUDOIR 1876 **E !*

NE06037d—"near Ezo, c. 9600 ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE07038d—"Wondo Gennet, 2000 m, 7.099°N 38.641°E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, ca, 9000 ft." (Netolitzky 1937: 414; Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE08037b—"Ambo" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE08038b—"Addis Abeba Old Airport"; "Akaki River Old Airport, Addis Abeba"; "Munagaschia Forest"; "Meta Ambo, 13 km west of Addis Abeba"; "Sabeta"; "40 km of Addis Abeba (old airport zone)" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159-160).

NE09037c—"Ghedo 7500 ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE09038b—"Debre Libanos, 2300 m, 9.746°N 38.815°E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE09038c—"Jem-Jem Forest" (Netolitzky 1937: 414); "Djem Djem Forest, circa 8,000 ft."; "Tra Addis Abeba e Holetta, 2400 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE10038c—"Ts'Iyon Gorges du Nil" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 159).

NE11037a—"Bords du lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 386—as: "*Bembidium africanum*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 85); "Abyss" (Toledano *et al.* 2021) Toledano *et al.* 2021 159).

augustovignai* TOLEDANO; BONAVITA & J.SCHMIDT 2021 **E !*

NE07036c—"Anderaccia, ponte naturale di Gurgutto, 1650 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 160) [type loc.].

basistriatum* FAIRMAIRE 1893 **E !*

= *musciicola* (BASILEWSKY 1953) [nec HAYWARD 1897]

"Choa" (Fairmaire 1893: 9—as: "*Bembidium basistriatum*") [type loc.]; "Schoa" (Netolitzky 1931: 180).

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, over 10,000 ft. from moss on wet rock-face of spring" (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Peryphus musciicola*"; Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154) [type loc.]; "Mt. Damot, 2800-2900 m, 06°54'24N 37°47'07E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE06037c—"near Mt. Gughe, 2880-2950 m, 06°12'00N 37°20'19E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE06037d—"near Tola vill., 2950 m, 06°18'48N 37°33'57E"; "Ch'en'cha 2500m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts above Dodola, 2700-2850 m, 06°53'49N 39°11'32E"; "Bale Mts above Dodola, 3400-3700 m, 06°51'N 39°14'E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE06039b—"N-slope Bale Mts above Goba, 3650 m, 06°54'43N 39°55'6E"; "S-slope Bale Mts., S of Rira, Katcha, 2380 m, 06°42'58N 39°43'25E"; "Harena Forest W Rira, 3000 m, 06°45'57N 39°41'47E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE07039a—"8 km E of Dighellu, 3000 m"; "Mt. Chillalo, SW slope, 3000-3300 m, 07°54'01N 39°11'26 E"; "Mt. Chillalo, SW slope, 2985 m, 07°53'31N 39°10'18 E"; "SE-slope of Mt. Chillalo, Dhaba village, 3200 m, 7.861644, 39.27711"; "SE-slope of Mt. Chillalo, Damamelkeso Vall., 3500 m, 7.891089 39.256121" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

NE07039c—"Mt Enkuolo, NE-slope, 3100-3200m, 07°24'41N 39°22'26E"; "Mt Enkuolo, N-slope, 3350-3600m, 07°22'48N 39°21'07E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3350-3400 m, 07°23'30N 39°11'41E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3370-3500 m, 07°22'57N 39°11'27E"; "Mt. Kaka, NE-slope above Meraro, 3400-3670 m, 07°24'N 39°11'E"; "Mt. Kaka, SE of crater, 3700-4100 m, 07°21'54N 39°09'48E to 07°21'09N 39°10'18E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154-155).

NE07039d—"Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall., 2720-2800 m, 07°01'N 39°34'E"; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall., 3130 m, 07°02'08N 39°36'06E"; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, upp. Salgen Vall., 3340-3500 m, 07°03'N 39°37'E"; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, upp. Salgen Vall., 3630 m, 07°01'47N 39°37'43E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 155).

NE09038d—"Entoto Hills 5 km N Addis Abeba" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

NE10037b—"Mt. Choke, 3200/3500 m"; "W-slope Mt. Choke, 3450 m, 10°38'09N 37°46'06E"; "W-slope Mt. Choke, 3370 m, 10°38'07N 37°45'51E"; "SW-slope Mt. Choke, 3630-3730 m, 10°38'02N 37°50'08E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154-155).

NE10039a—"Amba farit, 3500 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

NE12039c—"Abuna Yusef, 4000 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

NE13037d—"Simien: near Mindigabsa, over 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191—as: "*Peryphus muscicola*"; Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154); "Debarak: 1/2 km N. of Town 2840 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

NE13038c—"Simien: Mecana torrent, below Mecana-Abbo, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191—as: "*Peryphus muscicola*"); "Gimbar stream 5 km S. of Geech, 3170m"; "Semiens Mts., Jimbar stream"; "Semiens Mts. Nat. Park, Geech" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 154).

fontinale RAFFRAY 1886 E !

NE12039c—"monts Aboi-Miéda et Abouna-Yousef, 3800 m" (Raffray 1886a: 319—as: "*Bembidium fontinale*"); "Mt. Abuna Yusef" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 161) [type loc.]; "Mt. Abuna Yosef, N-slope, 3800-3950 m, 12°07'52N 39°11'39E"; "Mt. Abuna Yosef, S-slope, 3850-3900 m, 12°07'29N 39°11'21E"; "Mt. Abuna Yosef, S-slope, 3700-3800 m, 12°09'10N 39°09'35E"; "Abuna Youssef, 3993 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 161-162).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 127).

Doubtful: NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, ca. 9000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 415—as *Bembidium fontinale* Raffray ?) [most likely not *B. fontinale*!].

melanoceroides TOLEDANO; BONAVITA & J.SCHMIDT 2021 E !

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts above Dodola, 2700-2850 m, 06°53'49N 39°11'32E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 158).

NE06039b—"N-slope Bale Mts, river valley above Goba, 2990 m, 06°56'08N 39°57'20E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 158).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, ca. 9000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 414); "Mt. Chillalo, SW slope, 3000-3300 m, 07°54'01N, 39°11'26 E"; "Mt Chillalo, SW-slope, 2985 m, 07°53'31N, 39°10'18E"; "SE-slope of Mt. Chillalo, Dhaba village, 3200 m, 7.861644, 39.27711"; "Mt. Chillalo, circa 9,000 ft."; "Mt Chillalo, SW-slope, 3000-3300 m, 07°54'01N 39°11'26E"; "4 km E of Dighellu, 2850m"; "Asella, 2600 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 158).

NE07039c—"Mt Enkuolo, NE-slope, 3100-3200m, 07°24'41N 39°22'26E"; "Mt Enkuolo, N-slope, 3350-3600m, 07°22'48N 39°21'07E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3350-3400 m, 07°23'30N 39°11'41E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3370-3500 m, 07°22'57N 39°11'27E"; "Mt. Kaka, NE-slope above Meraro, 3400-3670 m, 07°24'N 39°11'E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 158).

NE07039d—"Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall. 2720-2800 m, 07°01'N 39°34'E" [type loc.]; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall. 3130 m, 07°02'08N 39°36'06E"; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, upp. Salgen Vall. 3340-3500 m, 07°03'N 39°37'E"; "20 km E de Adaba, 2500 m"; "8 km W de Dinshu, 3050 m"; "Bale est di Abeba, 2600 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 158).

***melanocerum* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE08037b—"Ambo" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE08038b—"40 km of Addis Abeba (Old airport zone)" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE09038b—"Hang Jammatal b. Debre Libanos, 2300 m, 9,746°N 38,815°O" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE09038c—"near Addis Alam" (Netolitzky 1937: 414); "Addis Allem, circa 8,000 ft"; "Addis Abeba e Holetta" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE09038d—"Entoto"; "Douber river, near Debra Libanos and Addis Ababa, ca. 8500 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 414); "Douber R. between Debra Libanos and Addis Abeba, circa 8,500 ft."; "Entoto, circa 9,000 ft."; "Entoto Hills"; "Addis Abeba" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE10037b—"W-slope Mt. Choke, 2750-2900 m, 10°38'N 37°45'E"; "Mt. Choke, crater valley, 3700-3800 m, 10°41'14N 37°50'07E"; "W-slope Mt. Choke, 3370 m, 10°38'07N 37°45'51E"; "W-slope Mt. Choke, 3450 m, 10°38'09N 37°46'06E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

NE10038a—"8 km W of Falega Birhan, Anguata river, 2820m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

NE10038c—"Top of Blue Nile, Gorge near Goha Tsion" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 157).

NE12039c—"Mt. Abuna Yosef, S-slope, 3700-3800 m, 12°09'10N 39°09'35E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

NE13037d—"Debarek: 1/2 km N. of Town, 2840 m"; "Simien, nr. Mindigabsa, over 10,000ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

NE13038c—"Simien: Jinbar Wenz, 3200-3400m"; "Geech area, 3250/3500 m"; "Gimbar stream 5 km S. of Geech, 3170m"; "Simien, Mecana torrent, below Mecana Abbo, c. 10,000 ft."; "Semiens Mts. Nat. Park, Geech" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

NE13039a—"Geralta" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

Unidentified locality: "Ambò Giag." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 156).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 387—as: "*Bembidium melanocerum*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 102).

Subgenus *Peryphus* DEJEAN 1821

= *Politophanes* MÜLLER-MOTZFELD 1998

***baleense* TOLEDANO; BONAVITA & J.SCHMIDT 2021 E !**

NE06039a—"western Bale Mts. above Dodola 2700-2850m, 06°53'49N 39°11'32E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 150).

NE06039b—"N-slope Bale Mts above Goba, 3650 m, 06°54'43N 39°55'6E"; "2990 m, 06°56'08N 39°57'20E"; "brook valley above Goba, 3750-3800 m, 06°54'42N 39°54'38E"; "Tegona valley above Goba, 3550 m, 06°54'42N 39°53'35E"; "Goba, M. Sgona, 3650 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 150).

NE07039d—"Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall. 3130 m, 07°02'08N 39°36'06E" [type loc.]; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall., up. Salgen Vall. 3340-3500 m, 07°03'N 39°37'E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 150).

***damota* TOLEDANO; BONAVITA & J.SCHMIDT 2021 E !**

NE06037b—"Mt. Damot, 2380 m, 06°53'26N 37°46'51E" [type loc.]; "Mt. Damot, 2800-2900 m, 06°54'24N 37°47'07E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE06037c—"Gughé" (Basilewsky 1957a: 191—as: "*Peryphus scottustulatus*"); "Gughé highlands, between Bonghé and Algudi, 9,000-10,000 ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE06037d—"env. Dorze and Chench, 2600-2700 m, 06°15'N 37°34'E"; "Gughe Highlands, near Tola vill., 2950 m, 06°18'48N 37°33'57E"; "near Ezo, c. 9,600 ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE07036b—"Beletta forest" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE07036c—"Anderaccia, ponte naturale di Gurgutto, 1650 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE07036d—"28 km S de Jimma, 2000m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE07037a—"15 mls N of Jimma, 2600m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillalo, circa 9,000ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 149).

***scottustulatum* NETOLITZKY 1937 E !**

NE07039d—"20 km E de Adaba, 2500m"; "Bale Mts., Finchaya Habera Camp, river valley, 3400-3500 m, 07°00'N

39°43'E"; "Sebsebe Washia Forest, Salgen Vall. 2720-2800 m, 07°01'N 39°34'E"; "3 km W de Dinshu 3040m"; "8 km W de Dinshu, 3050 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147-148).
 NE08038b—"Akaki River"; "Meta Ambo"; "Sabeta" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE08039c—"Gondi, 2200 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 148).
 NE09038c—"Jem-Jem Forest" (Netolitzky 1937: 414) [type loc.]; "Jem-Jem Forest, c. 8000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191—as: "*Peryphus scottustulatus*"); "Djem Djem Forest" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE09038d—"Addis Abeba" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 "Debanak to Ankober, 3000-3170 m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE09039b—"Mussolini pass, 3000-3200m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE10037b—"W-slope Mt. Choke, 2750-2900 m, 10°38'N 37°45'E"; "N-slope Mt. Choke, 3800-3950 m, 10°43'16N 37°51'15E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE10038a—"8 km W of Falega Birhan, Anguata river, 2820m" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE12039c—"Abuna Youssef, 3993m"; "Mt. Abuna Yosef, S-slope, 3700-3800 m, 12°09'10N 39°09'35E" (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).
 NE13037d—"Simien: near Mindigabsa, over 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 190—as: "*Peryphus scottustulatus*").
 NE13038c—"Simien: Arghine, c. 11,500 ft."; "ravine on W. side of Mai Shaha valley, c. 9,000 ft."; "Mecana torrent, below Mecana-Abbo, c. 10,000 ft."; "massif of Ras Degien, above Mecana-Abbo, c. 12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 190—as: "*Peryphus scottustulatus*"); "Simien: Jinbar Wenz 3200-3400 m"; "Gimbar stream 5 km S. of Geech 3170 m"; "Semiens Mts.; Jimbar stream"; "Mecana torrent, below Mecana Abbo, c. 10,000 ft."; "ravine on W side of Mai Shaha Valley, c. 9,000 ft." (Toledano *et al.* 2021: 147).

Subgenus *Hypsipezum* ALLUAUD 1917

= *Acropezum* ALLUAUD 1917

mus NETOLITZKY 1931 E !

NE06037c—"Mt.Gughé, c. 10,500-11,000 ft., from base of peak on east side"; "Mt.Gughé, on south-west slope, over 11,000 ft."; "Mt.Gughé, on [south-west] slope"; "Mt.Gughé, from summit of mountain, c. 12,000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft."; "Mt.Tola, from top of mountain, 11,000-12,000 ft."; "between Dita and Bonghé, 9,000-10,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Hypsipezum mus*").
 NE07039a—"Mount Chillálo, Moorland, zirka 12.000 bis 13.000 ft." (Netolitzky 1931: 180; Netolitzky 1937: 415; Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Hypsipezum mus*") [type loc.].
 Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1648).

Subgenus *Notaphocampa* NETOLITZKY 1914

= *Notaphomimus* NETOLITZKY 1931

tropicale (BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ 1952)

Unspecific: "Sud de l'Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1963c: 176—as: "*Notaphocampa tropicalis*"); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1509—as: "*Notaphocampa nilotica tropicalis*").

Subgenus *Omotaphus* NETOLITZKY 1914

aethiopicum RAFFRAY 1886 E !

= *simienense* (BASILEWSKY 1957)

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE07036b—"Bellesta forest, 2100 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE07037a—"15 mls N of Jimma, 2600 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE07039a—"Asella, 2600 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE07039d—"Bale Mountains, Finchaya Habera Camp, river bank, 3400-3500 m, 07°00'N, 39°43'E"; "Goba" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).

NE08038b—"Addis Abeba" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE09038b—"Fitché" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE09039b—"M. Termaber" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE09039c—"40 km N de Addis Abeba" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE12039c—"somet du mont Abouna-Yousef, 4000 m" (Raffray 1886a: 320—as: "*Bembidium aethiopicum*")
 [type loc.]; "Abuna Youssef 3993 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 NE13037d—"Simien: Debarec, c. 9800 ft."; "near Mindigabsa, over 10,000 ft."; Basilewsky 1957a: 190—as: "*Omotaphus simienensis*".
 NE13038c—"Simien: ravine on W. side of Mai Shaha valley, c. 9000 ft."; "near Enchetcab, over 9000 ft."; "Mecana torrent, below Mecana-Abbo, c. 10,000 ft."; "below Atgheba Ghiyorghis, c. 10,500 ft."; "Lori, c. 11,500 ft."; "slopes above Lori, c. 12,000 ft."; "Aostagheb, c. 11,500 ft."; "Arghine, c. 11,500 ft."; "Mai Datcha (E. of Arcuasié), c. 13,200 ft."; Basilewsky 1957a: 190—as: "*Omotaphus simienensis*"; "Geech area, 3250/3500 m"; "Simien Mountains, Sankaber, 3200 m 13°13'S/38°02'E"; "Simien: Gich"; "Simien: Inatye 4000 m"; "Simien Mts. Nat. Park, below Gich camp, 13°16.071'N 38°06.579'E, 3563 m"; "Simien, near Enchetcab, over 9000 ft." (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).
 Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).

kilimanum ALLUAUD 1908

= *altipeta* ALLUAUD 1917

= *alticola* CSIKI 1928 [nec FIORI 1903] [unav.]

= *montanellum* CSIKI 1928

NE06039b—"Bale-Berge, nahe Rira-Camp, 3720 m, 6.717°N, 39.726°E"; "Sud di Goba, 3200 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).

NE07039a—"tra Bocoggi e Sella di Carrà, 2900 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).

NE07039d—"Finchaya Habera Camp, 34-3500 m, 07°00'N, 39°43'E, Bale Mts." (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 97).

scotti NETOLITZKY 1931 E !

NE06039a—"Dodola, guado del F. Uebi Scebeli, 2500 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chilláló, zirka 10.000 ft." (Netolitzky 1931: 173; Netolitzky 1937: 413) [type loc.]; "Chilláló, à env. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Omotaphus scotti*"); "Asella, 2600 m"; "8 km E of Dighellu, 3000 m"; "10 km E of Dighellu, 3200-3500 m"; "tra Aselle e Bocoggi, 2400 m"; "tra Bocoggi e Sella di Carrà, 2900 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE07039d—"35 km W Dinshu, 3250 m"; "20 km E de Adaba, 2500 m"; "Est di Adaba, 2600 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE08038b—"Mt. Wachacha, Menegasha forest" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE09039a—"Chacha River" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE10038a—"8 km W of Falaga Birhan, Anguata river, 2820 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

tropicum CHAUDOIR 1876

= *abyssinicum* CANNAVIELLO 1900

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, bord du Rodolphe" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE05039d—"Negele Borena, 1450 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE06037c—"between Dita et Bonghé, c. 9,000-10,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Notaphus mixtus tropicus*"); "Gughé" (Basilewsky 1957a: 189—as: "*Omotaphus mixtus tropicus*").

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft."; "Wubara, between Chencha et Dita, c. 8,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Notaphus mixtus tropicus*").

NE06039a—"Dodola, guado del F. Uebi Scebeli, 2500 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE06039b—"Bale-Berge, Harrenna Forest, 1840 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104-105).

NE07036b—"7 km E de Jimma, Hippo pool, 1600/1700 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07037b—"Hossaena, Kambala, 2300 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07038a—"Sciala, riva nord, 1600 m circa" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07038b—"S. Shore of Lake Langano" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07038c—"Colito, 1850 m"; "lago Auasa, riva est 1800 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07039a—"Chillàlo" (Basilewsky 1957a: 189—as: "*Omotaphus mixtus tropicus*"); "Asella, 2600 m"; "tra Aselle e Bocoggi, 2400 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE07039d—"20 km E de Adaba, 2500 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE08036a—"23 km N of Bedelle nr. Cunnu" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE08037b—"Ambo, 2250 m"; "Wolisso" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104-105).

NE08037d—"Nr. Walkitti, Jimma Rd." (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE08038a—"Tafki, 40 km west of Addis Abeba" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE08038b—"Akaki ravine, 6500-7000 feet"; "Lakes of Addas, Hora Harsadi, 7000 feet"; "Lakes of Addas, Boshoftu, 7000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 413); "Akaki river, Old Airport, Addis Abeba"; "40 km of Addis-Abeba (Old airport zone)"; "Addis Abeba"; "Meta Ambo"; "Sabeta"; "Awash, Melka Konturi, Gondi, 2100 m"; "Adda shores of Hora Harsadi" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE08038d—"Kattere river, north-east of Lake Zwai, 6000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 413).

NE08039c—"Koka Dam"; "Lac Helena"; "Koka Lake"; "Gondi, 2200 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE09037c—"Bako" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE09038b—"Hang Jammatal, b. Debre Libanos, 2300 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104).

NE09038c—"between Jem-Jem and Wouramboulchi, 8000-9000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 413); "tra Addis Abeba e Holetta 2400 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE09038d—"Mulu, above the Muger valley"; "Douber river, between Debra Libanos and Addis Ababa, 8500 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 413); "Dumo River N. Fentotto"; "Huletto Road, 25 km west of Addis Abeba" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE09039b—"Mt. Termaber, over 100 miles N.E. of Addis Ababa, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Notaphus mixtus tropicus*"); "Valley of Chacha River"; "Debre Birhan, 3091 m, Piste d'Ankober" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Netolitzky 1931: 171).

NE10037d—"E Gojam, Amhara Debre Market, Gasha river, 2476 m"; "Tchomoga river SE Debre Markos"; "Debre Market, Gasha river, 2476 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 104-105)

NE10038a—"8 km W of Falega Birhan, Anguata river, 2820 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE10038c—"Blue Nile Gorge, 1100 m"; "Goma Ts'lyon, Gorges du Nil" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE10039a—"S. Dessie, Amba Farit, 3500 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE10040d—"Bahadu, Guani" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE11037d—"Tissegat Falls, 1620 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE11038a—"E. de Debre Dabor, Guna, 3558 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE11039a—"E. de Weldiya, 3375 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE12037a—"Gondar: Kaha river"; "Gondar"; "Gondar, Banks of Abgereb river" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE12037c—"Gorgora" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE12039c—"Col Abuna Youssef, 4000 m" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

NE13038c—"Simien: ravine on W. side of Mai Shaha valley, c. 9000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 189—as: "*Omotaphus mixtus tropicus*").

NE13039a—"chutes de Ramanat"; "Geralta" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 387-388—as: "*Bembidium tropicum*"); "Hoch-Abessinien" (Netolitzky 1931: 171); "Galla" (Basilewsky 1953b: 278—as: "*Notaphus mixtus tropicus*"); "N. Galla" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 105).

uhligi TOLEDANO & MADDISON 2016

NE08038b—"Adda shores of Hora Harsadi" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 106).

NE11037a—"Bahar Dar" (Bonavita *et al.* 2016: 106).

Tribe Tachyini MOTSCHULSKY 1862

Genus *Lynnastis* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

- = *Lynnastus* BRULERIE 1875
- = *Lynnastis* GANGLBAUER 1891
- = *Zuphiolum* FAIRMAIRE 1897
- = *Heterillus* PÉRINGUEY 1896 ?
- = *Paralynnastis* JEANNEL 1932

foveicollis G.MÜLLER 1941 E !

NE05036c—"Murle" (Müller 1941: 320) [type loc.].

galilaeus BRULERIE 1876

- = *narentinus* REITTER 1884
- NE08038b—"Addis Abeba" (Jeannel 1950: 183).

niloticus MOTSCHULSKY 1862

- = *angusticeps* (FAIRMAIRE 1897)
- NE09038d—"environs d'Addis Abeba" (Jeannel 1950: 183).
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 383).

Genus *Anomotachys* JEANNEL 1946

cyrtonotus JEANNEL 1946

- = *villiersi* (BASILEWSKY 1953)
- Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968b: 533).

Genus *Elaphropus* MOTSCHULSKY 1839

aethiopicus CHAUDOIR 1876

- = *humilis* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)
 - = *oryx* (ALLUAUD 1933)
- NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 282).
NE07038d—"N.E. of Shashamanna, c. 6,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 386); "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 77); "? Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 167—as: "*Tachys aethiopicus*"); "Abyssinie" (Burgeon 1935a: 174—as: "*Tachys aethiopicus*").

Genus *Tachyura* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

Subgenus *Tachylopha* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

eumorpha (ALLUAUD 1930)

- = *devroeyiana* (BURGEON 1935)
- Doubtful: NE06037b—"Lowest point between Soddu and Borodda, c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Tachylopha eumorpha*") [however: "sa présence en Éthiopie paraît pour le moins douteuse, je pense qu'il s'agit là d'une erreur d'étiquetage" (Echaroux 2014: 88—as: "*Tachylopha eumorpha*")].

leleupi (BASILEWSKY in BASILEWSKY & STRANEO 1950)

NE06040b—"grotte de Sof Omar" (Echaroux 2014: 88).

optima (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

= *perelegans* (ALLUAUD 1930)

= *abyssiniae* (NETOLITZKY 1937)

NE08038b—"lakes of Addas, Hora Bishoftu" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys optimus abyssiniae*") [syntype loc.].

NE08038d—"Kattere river, north-east of Lake Zwai" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys optimus abyssiniae*") [syntype loc.]; "Katere River" (Echaroux 2014: 88—as: "*Tachylopha optima*").

queinneci (ECHAROUX 2014) E !

NE06040b—"grotte de Sof Omar" (Echaroux 2014: 89) [type loc.].

reebi (ECHAROUX 2014) E !

NE06040b—"grotte de Sof Omar" (Echaroux 2014: 89) [type loc.].

Subgenus *Tachyura* s.str.

= *Amaurotachys* JEANNEL 1946

= *Tachyphanes* JEANNEL 1946

amabilis (DEJEAN 1831)

ssp. **ornata** (APETZ 1854)

= *orientalis* (NIETNER 1858)

= *invicta* (PÉRINGUEY 1926)

= *alluaudi* (JEANNEL 1946)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Alluaud 1939: 4—as: "*Tachys ornatus*").

NE09039d—"Awash National Park: Camp Awash"; "Awash National Park: valle delle Awash Falls"; "Awash National Park: pendici sett. del Fantalle" (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: "*Tachyphanes amabilis*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 190—as: "*Tachys ornatus*").

annae (BURGEON 1935)

= *liophana* (ALLUAUD 1939)

= *periphana* (ALLUAUD 1939)

= *philica* (ALLUAUD 1939)

NE05036c—"bords de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 5—as: "*Tachys periphanus liophanus*"); "Bourié" (Bruneau de Miré 1964: 86—as: "*Tachyphanes liophanus*").

apicalis (BOHEMAN 1848)

NE05036c—"bord de l'Omo" (Alluaud 1939: 6—as: "*Tachys apicalis*").

NE06040b—"grotte de Sof Omar" (Echaroux 2014: 88).

biblis (BRITTON 1948)

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539).

biplagiata (DEJEAN 1831)

= *guttata* (BURGEON 1935) [unav.]

NE06037b—"Lowest point between Soddu and Borodda, c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280—as: "*Tachyphanes biplagiatus*").

conspicua (SCHAUM 1863)

= *sudanensis* (SCHATZMAYR & KOCH 1934)

= *polysarca* (ALLUAUD 1939)

= *arabicus* (BRITTON 1948)

= *sudanica* (PEYERIMHOFF 1948) [unav.]
NE13038a—"Taczazé river: near bridge, c. 2,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191).
Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1510—as: "*Tachyphanes conspicuus*").

emerita (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

ssp. **motoensis** (BURGEON 1935)

= *breuili* (ALLUAUD 1939)

= *gallana* (G.MÜLLER 1942)

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Müller 1942: 64—as: "*Tachys Priesneri gallanus*") [type loc.].

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Alluaud 1939: 9—as: "*Tachys Breuili*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Bruneau de Miré 1964: 80—as: "*Tachyura motoensis*").

fausta (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *shiluwana* (PÉRINGUEY 1926)

NE06037b—"Lowest point between Soddu and Borodda, c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280).

NE06038c—"Dilla, c. 5,100 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280).

NE06040b—"grotte de Sof Omar" (Echaroux 2014: 88).

NE12037a—"Simien: near Dabat, from valley S. of Falasha Mission, c. 7,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191).

germana (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE07039a—"foot of Mt. Chillálo" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys lucasi germanus*").

NE08038b—"foot of Mt. Zukwala"; "river south-west of Mt. Zukwala" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys lucasi germanus*").

NE08038d—"neighbourhood of Lake Zwai"; "plains north-west of Lake Zwai, 5500-6000 feet"; "Kattere river north-east of the lake"; "waterhole north of Makki river, ca. 6000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys lucasi germanus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 385—as: "*Tachys germanus*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 181—as: "*Tachys germanus*"); "Éthiopie méridionale" (Bruneau de Miré 1964: 89—as: "*Tachyphanes germanus*").

grandicollis (CHAUDOIR 1846)

= *angustata*: LUCAS 1846 [non DEJEAN 1831]

= *pulla* (JACQUELIN DU VAL 1852)

NE06038c—"Dilla, c. 5,100 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280).

NE07038d—"shores of Hora Shala" (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys grandicollis* var. *pullus*").

imitans (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

ssp. **scotti** (NETOLITZKY 1937) E !

NE09038c—"Muger valley" (Netolitzky 1937: 417—as: "*Tachys imitans scotti*") [syntype loc.]; "Muger valley" (Netolitzky 1937: 417—as: "*Tachys imitans* var.").

longior (BURGEON 1935)

NE13038c—"Simien: camp near Mecana-Abbo, c. 10,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191).

lucasi (JACQUELIN DU VAL 1852)

= *coptica* (APETZ 1854)

= *guttiger* (REICHE & SAULCY 1855)

= *metallica* (PEYRON 1858) [nec STURM 1826]

= *khoinus* (PÉRINGUEY 1926)

= *atava* (ANTOINE 1955) [unav.]

NE07038b—"Lake Zwai, Sucsuci" (Netolitzky 1937: 417—as: "*Tachys lucasi*").

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Bruneau de Miré 1964: 89—as: "*Tachyphanes lucasi*").

majuscula (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE08038b—"lakes of Addas, shores of Hora Harsadi"; "Debra Libanos" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys majusculus*").

NE09038c—"Muger valley" (Netolitzky 1937: 418—as: "*Tachys majusculus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 386; Burgeon 1935a: 171); "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 77; Csiki 1928a: 186—as: "*Tachys majusculus*").

nigrolimbata (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

= *michaelseni* (KUNTZEN 1919)

= *peyerimhoffi* (ANTOINE 1933)

= *alberti* (BURGEON 1935)

= *leptaulax* (ALLUAUD 1936)

= *fulvipennis* (ALLUAUD 1939)

= *rufithorax* BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ 1952

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 238).

spuria (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *wittei* (BURGEON 1935)

= *metria* (ALLUAUD 1939)

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, from forest, ca. 9000 feet"; "Mt. Chillálo, moorland, ca. 12,000 ft." (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys spurius*").

NE08038b—"streams near the foot of Mt. Zukwala" (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys spurius*").

NE08040a—"Hawash railway halt" (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys spurius*").

NE09038c—"Jem-Jem Forest" (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys spurius*").

NE09042c—"Lake Haramaiya, 6600 ft." (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys spurius*").

NE13037d—"Simien: Debarec, c. 9,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 191).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Bruneau de Miré 1964: 94—as: "*Tachyphanes spurius*").

vagans (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *aulina* (ALLUAUD 1939)

NE08038b—"river south-west of Mt. Zukwala, ca, 6000 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 420—as: "*Tachys vagans*").

NE08038d—"Kattere river, north-east of Lake Zwai" (Netolitzky 1937: 420—as: "*Tachys vagans*").

variabilis (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Alluaud 1939: 6—as: "*Tachys variabilis*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 385—as: "*Tachys variabilis*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 202—as: "*Tachys variabilis*"); "Abyssinien" (Netolitzky 1937: 421—as: "*Tachys variabilis*"); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539—as: "*Tachyphanes variabilis*").

Subgenus *Sphaerotachys* G.MÜLLER 1926

= *Trepanotachys* ALLUAUD 1933

= *Tachyphorceps* NETOLITZKY 1937 [unav.]

= *Tachyforceps* BASILEWSKY 1948 [unav.]

fumicata (MOTSCHULSKY 1851)

= *fumigata*: auct. [incorr.subs.spelling]

= *emarginata* (NIETNER 1858)

= *scydmaenoides* (NIETNER 1858)

= *geminata* (SCHAUM 1860)

= *socia* (SCHAUM 1863)

= *pallida* (DUPUIS 1913) [nec CHAUDOIR 1868]
= *putzeyi* (DUPUIS 1914) [nec FLEUTIAUX & SALLE 1899]
= *singalensis* (CSIKI 1928) [unav.]
= *fumigatoides* (MINOWA 1932)
NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 570 m" (Alluaud 1939: 11—as: "*Tachys fumigatus*").
NE07038b—"Sucsuci river" (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys socius*").
NE08038d—"water-hole north of Makki river" (Netolitzky 1937: 419—as: "*Tachys socius*").
"Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539—as: "*Sphaerotachys fumigatus*").

***haemorrhoidalis* (PONZA 1805)**

= *haemorrhoidalis* (DEJEAN 1831) [unav.]
= *corsica* (GAUTIER DES COTTES 1870)
= *abyssinica* (CHAUDOIR 1876)
= *unicolor* (RAGUSA 1887)
= *crassescens* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)
= *anceyi* (PUEL 1935) [unav.]
= *chobauti* (PUEL 1935) [unav.]
NE04036a—"Nanoropus" (Alluaud 1939: 10—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis*").
NE05036c—"Bourillé" (Alluaud 1939: 10—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis*").
NE06037c—"Bonghé Valley, c. 9,500-10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Sphaerotachys haemorrhoidalis*").
NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 279—as: "*Sphaerotachys haemorrhoidalis*").
NE07038b—"neighbourhood of Lake Zwai, 500 feet"; "shores of lakes Hora Abjata and Shala" (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis crassescens*").
NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, 7000-8000"; "Mt. Chillálo, 9000 feet"; "Boru stream, north of Mt. Chillálo, 7500 m"; "Mt. Chillálo, 7000-8000 ft." (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis crassescens*").
NE08038b—"lakes of Addas, Hora Harsadi"; "lakes of Addas, Hora Bishoftu and Hora Keloli" (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis crassescens*").
NE08038d—"Kattere river, north-east of lake Zwai, ca. 6000 feet"; "Makki river"; "Kattere river, north-east of lake Zwai" (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis crassescens*").
NE09038d—"Mulu, above the Muger valley, 8000 feet"; "Douber river, between Debra Libanos and Addis Bbaba, 8500 feet" (Netolitzky 1937: 416—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis crassescens*").
NE14038d—"Adua" (Cannaviello 1900: 300—as: "*Tachys abyssinicus*").
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 385-386—as: "*Tachys abyssinicus*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 182—as: "*Tachys haemorrhoidalis* var. *abyssinicus*").

Genus *Tachys* DEJEAN 1821

Subgenus *Paratachys* CASEY 1918

= *Eotachys* JEANNEL 1941
= *Macrotachys* KULT 1961 [preocc.]
= *Jeannelys* DOSTAL 2015

***fasciatus* (MOTSCHULSKY 1851)**

ssp. *fasciatus* s.str.
= *triangularis* (NIETNER 1858)
= *atriceps* (W.J.MACLEAY 1871)
= *tropicus*: BATES 1886 [non NIETNER 1858]
= *trechiformis* JORDAN 1894
= *migrator* PÉRINGUEY 1896
= *netuschili* REITTER 1903
= *perrieri* (JEANNEL 1946)
NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de l'Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 10).

iridipennis CHAUDOIR 1876

= *vicarius* PÉRINGUEY 1908

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 10).

NE09038b—"Debra Libanos" (Netolitzky 1937: 417).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 383-384); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1928a: 184).

xanthochrous CHAUDOIR 1876

= *leopoldvilleanus* BURGEON 1935

= *xanthocerus* (BASILEWSKY 1971) [unav.]

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1971: 319—as: "*Eotachys xanthocerus*").

Subgenus *Polyderis* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

= *Microtachys* CASEY 1918

= *Limnastinus* SCHATZMAYR 1936

= *Brachytachys* BASILEWSKY 1953

= *Neotachys* KULT 1961

brevicornis (CHAUDOIR 1846)

= *minutissimus* MOTSCHULSKY 1850 [nec STEPHENS 1828]

= *minutissimus* PÉRINGUEY 1908 [nec STEPHENS 1828]

= *seychellarum* SCOTT 1912

= *rhodesianus* CSIKI 1928

= *sinaiticus* (SCHATZMAYR 1936)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus au bord du lac Rodolphe" (Alluaud 1939: 11).

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 11).

NE09038d—"environs d'Addis Abeba" (Jeannel 1950: 183—as: "*Polyderis brevicornis*").

gilvus SCHAUM 1863

= *arrogans* PÉRINGUEY 1908

NE04036a—"Nanoropus au bord du lac Rodolphe" (Alluaud 1939: 11-12).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de l'Omo, 570 m" (Alluaud 1939: 11).

impressipennis MOTSCHULSKY 1860

= *dohertyi* JORDAN 1894

= *sinuaticollis* SLOANE 1903

= *schoutedeni* BURGEON 1935

= *panurgus* (JEANNEL 1946)

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1952: 191; Basilewsky 1955b: 106; Basilewsky 1956a: 58—as: "*Eotachys impressipennis*").

Tribe Pogonini LAPORTE 1834

Genus *Pogonus* DEJEAN 1821

Subgenus *Pogonus* s.str.

= *Calopogonus* LUTSHNIK 1927

= *Nogopus* LUTSHNIK 1927

= *Lampropogonus* LUTSHNIK 1935

= *Raptor* LUTSHNIK 1927

rodolphi ALLUAUD 1939

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Alluaud 1939: 13) [type loc.].

Subfamily Paussinae LATREILLE 1806

Tribe Paussini s.str.

Genus *Carabidomemnus* KOLBE 1924

Subgenus *Carabidomemnus* s.str.

pallidus (RAFFRAY 1885)

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 87).

NE07038b—"Lago Langana" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382; Luna de Carvalho 1977: 507); "Lac Langana" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 87).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 87).

NE08038d—"Hora Dun" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 87).

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 87).

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382); "Dire Daoua" (Reichensperger 1913: 187—as: "*Arthropterus pallidus*").

NE12039d—"Gallas-Raias (mont Zeboul)" (Raffray 1886b: 6—as: "*Arthropterus pallidus*" [syntype loc.]; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382).

Unidentified locality: "Abuker" (Reichensperger 1913: 187—as: "*Arthropterus pallidus*"; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 382).

Subgenus *Carabidodoxus* KOLBE 1927

= *Carabidobleptus* KOLBE 1927

brachynoides LUNA 1959

NE05040c—"Dua Parma River" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 507).

Genus *Mesarthropterus* WASMANN 1926

wasmanni (REICHENSPERGER 1915) E !

NE05037b—"environs d'Amar, 10 kms NE de Sidamo" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 124).

NE06040b—"10 kms NE de Omar" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 507).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Luna de Carvalho 1961: 212; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 383; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 124).

Genus *Cerapterus* SWEDERUS 1788

= *Orthopterus* WESTWOOD 1838

= *Euthysoma* J. THOMSON 1860

= *Cerapterus* GIRARD 1873

= *Eucerapterus* KOLBE 1926

denoiti WASMANN 1899

= *lafertei*: C.A. DOHRN 1876 [non WESTWOOD 1849]

= *liberiensis* GESTRO 1901

= *laticornis* WASMANN 1917
= *quadrilineatus* LUNA 1961 [unav.]
Unspecific: "S.W. Abessinien" (Reichensperger 1938: 80).

Genus *Pentaplatarthrus* WESTWOOD 1833

Subgenus *Pentaplatarthrus* s.str.

bottegi GESTRO 1895

NE06042a—"fra L'Uebi Scebeli e l'Ueb, due corsi d'acqua che nella carta dell' Habensch confluiscano a Karanle"
(Gestro 1895: 299; Poggi 1986: 466) [type loc.].

Genus *Paussomorphus* RAFFRAY 1885

chevrolatii (WESTWOOD 1852) E !

= *australis* (BLACKBURN 1891)

NE14038d—"Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 383); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 426)

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Westwood 1852: 94—as: "*Paussus Chevrolatii*") [type loc.]; "Abyssinien" (Gerstaecker 1867: 431—as: "*Paussus Chevrolatii*"); "Très abondant dans les hauts plateaux, partout. Ne descend pas au-dessous de 2,000 mètres, ne monte par au delà de 2,300" (Raffray 1886b: 6); "Abissinia" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 383).

Genus *Paussus* LINNAEUS 1775

Subgenus *Paussus* LINNAEUS 1775

oertzeni KOLBE 1896

"Abyssinie" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 442).

Subgenus *Crenatopaussus* BINAGHI 1941

= *Crenatopaussus* KOLBE 1933 [unav.]

= *Teniapaussus* JEANNEL 1946

crenaticornis RAFFRAY 1885 E !

NE12039d—"Gallas-Raias" (Raffray 1886b: 10; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409—as: "*Paussus crenaticornis*"; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 468—as: "*Crenatopaussus crenaticornis*") [syntype loc.]; "Tsanadéglié" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 468—as: "*Crenatopaussus crenaticornis*").

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 10) [syntype loc.]; "Aduá" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 468—as: "*Crenatopaussus crenaticornis*").

Unidentified locality: "Akrou" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409).

Unspecific: "Abissinia" (Poggi 1986: 467).

Subgenus *Batillopaussus* LUNA 1982

fairmairei RAFFRAY 1886

NE13039a—"Addi-Andai (Geralta)" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 476—as: "*Batillopaussus fairmairei*").

Subgenus *Bicornipausus* KOLBE 1927

modestus REICHENSBERGER 1913 E !

NE08038b—"Wachacha" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 390; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 501—as: "*Bicornipausus modestus*")

NE09038d—"Entotto Hills" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 390; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 501—as: "*Bicornipausus modestus*"); "Huletto Road, 25 km E de Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 390; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 501—as: "*Bicornipausus modestus*"); "Gondar Road a cerca de 20 km N de Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 390); "Vale N de Entoto"; "vale do Rio Dima, 14 kms N de Addis Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 508); "Gondar Road" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 501—as: "*Bicornipausus modestus*")

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Reichensberger 1913: 194; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 390; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 501—as: "*Bicornipausus modestus*") [syntype loc.].

Subgenus *Cochliopausus* KOLBE 1927

= *Fimbriopausus* KOLBE 1927

= *Dollmanipausus* KOLBE 1933

= *Marshallipausus* KOLBE 1933

= *Spinipausus* KOLBE 1933

= *Angolapausus* LUNA 1989

= *Strombipausus* LUNA 1989

anxius REICHENSBERGER 1913 E !

NE09042c—"Bisa Timo" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 388; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 598—as: "*Cochliopausus anxius*"); "Harrar, Bisa Timo" (Reichensberger 1913: 193).

clarkei LUNA 1974 E !

NE09038d—"Debora Marcos Road, a 40 km de Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 388) [type loc.]; "Environs d'Addis-Abéba, Debora Marcos Road" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 584—as: "*Cochliopausus clarkei*").

cyathiger RAFFRAY 1885 E !

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 9) [syntype loc.]; "Aduá" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 388); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 582—as: "*Cochliopausus cyathiger*").

Unidentified locality: "Robi" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 582—as: "*Cochliopausus cyathiger*").

Subgenus *Klugipausus* KOLBE 1927

= *Ibexipausus* LUNA 1989

capreolus REICHENSBERGER 1913 E !

NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Reichensberger 1913: 191; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 392) [type loc.]; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 656—as: "*Klugipausus capreolus*").

rougemonti LUNA 1974 E !

NE10037d—"Debra Markos" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 391 [type loc.]; "Debora Marcos" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 658—as: "*Klugipausus rougemonti*").

tigrinus GESTRO 1901 E !

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 392; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 645—as: "*Klugipausus tigrinus*").

NE12039b—"Monte Aladjie" (Gestro 1901: 826; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 392; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 645—as: "*Klugipausus tigrinus*") [syntype loc.].

NE14038d—"Adua" (Gestro 1901: 826) [syntype loc.]; "Aduá" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 392); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 645—as: "*Klugipausus tigrinus*").

Subgenus *Spinicoxipaussus* KOLBE 1930

= *Damarinopaussus* KOLBE 1933 [unav.]

= *Bohemanipaussus* LUNA 1982

***prestesjoannesi* LUNA 1974 E !**

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 395; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 697—as: "*Spinicoxipaussus prestesjoannesi*") [syntype loc.].

Subgenus *Shuckardipaussus* KOLBE 1938

= *Schaumipaussus* LUNA 1982

= *Curtisipaussus* LUNA 1989

***cylindricornis* PÉRINGUEY 1885**

NE07038b—"Langana" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 717—as: "*Curtisipaussus cylindricornis*").

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 717—as: "*Curtisipaussus cylindricornis*").

NE12039d—"Gallas-Raias" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 717—as: "*Curtisipaussus cylindricornis*").

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 717—as: "*Curtisipaussus cylindricornis*").

***recticornis* RAFFRAY 1886 E !**

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 716—as: "*Curtisipaussus recticornis*").

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 10) [type loc.]; "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 715—as: "*Curtisipaussus recticornis*").

***shuckardi* WESTWOOD 1838**

= *silfverbergi* LUNA 1969

NE04038a—"Yavelle" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 508).

NE14038d—"région qui s'étend de Goumdet à Adoua" (Deyrolle 1874: 376—as: "*Paussus Schuckardi*").

***spinolae* GESTRO 1901**

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

Subgenus *Manicanopaussus* KOLBE 1929

= *Haplopaussus* KOLBE 1929

***kristenseni* REICHENSBERGER 1913 E !**

NE07039d—"Dinshu" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopaussus kristenseni*").

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopaussus kristenseni*").

NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Reichensperger 1913: 188; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopaussus kristenseni*") [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—"Harrar. Gebel Hakim (2000 m)" (Reichensperger 1913: 188; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopaussus kristenseni*") [syntype loc.]; "Harrar" (Poggi 1986: 468).

***planicollis* RAFFRAY 1885**

NE05039b—"Gamale Doria, E. da Ponte de Sidambale"; "Gamale Doria, a sul da Ponte de Sidambale" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510); "Abyssinie: Pont Sidambale" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopaussus planicollis*").

NE05040c—"Ganale" (Gestro 1895: 301); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 86).

NE08038d—"Hora Dun" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 402; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopausus planicollis*").

NE13039c—"Enderta (Mékalé)" (Raffray 1886b: 7) [syntype loc.]; "Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 402; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 757—as: "*Manicanopausus planicollis*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Reichensperger 1938: 84); "Abissinia" (Poggi 1986: 469).

Subgenus *Katapaussus* WASMANN 1929

= *Armatopausus* KOLBE 1929

= *Cornutopausus* KOLBE 1928

= *Foliopausus* KOLBE 1929

= *Lobipausus* KOLBE 1933 [unav.]

= *Adamsonipausus* LUNA 1989

= *Lobipausus* LUNA 1989

aethiops BLANCHARD 1845

= *adnexus* REICHENSBERGER 1935

NE12036a—"Metema" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 399).

NE13039a—"Haramat Geralta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 298).

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 298).

NE14038d—"Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 298).

antinorii GESTRO 1881

= *vethi* WASMANN 1900

= *foliicornis* WASMANN 1907

= *tubifrons* REICHENSBERGER 1926

= *hildebrandti* KOLBE 1929

= *ghesquierei* REICHENSBERGER 1933

NE05037c—"Konso" (Nagel 1977: 75).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Nagel 1977: 75; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 847—as: "*Foliopausus antinorii*").

NE09039b—"Arramba" (Fairmaire 1893: 9).

NE09039b—"Arramba" (Gestro 1881a: 659; Fairmaire 1893: 9; Gestro 1895: 303; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 847—as: "*Foliopausus antinorii*") [type loc.]; "Shoa, Arramba" (Nagel 1977: 75; Poggi 1986: 465).

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401; Nagel 1977: 75; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 847—as: "*Foliopausus antinorii*").

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 401); NE09041b—"Diredawa" (Nagel 1977: 75; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 847—as: "*Foliopausus antinorii*").

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 843—as *Foliopausus antinorii*) [type loc.]; "Gamuf Gofa" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 847—as: "*Foliopausus antinorii*").

arabicus RAFFRAY 1885

= *rectidens* WASMANN 1922

= *brevicornutus* LUNA 1973 [nec LUNA 1968]

NE07038b—"Lago Langona" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 508).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Nagel 1977: 93).

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 399).

NE09041a—"Error" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 399; Nagel 1977: 93).

NE11041a—"Samara" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 814—as: "*Katapaussus arabicus*").

NE12036a—"Metemma" (Nagel 1977: 93; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 814—as: "*Katapaussus arabicus*").

NE12036d—"Wahni" (Nagel 1977: 93; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 814—as: "*Katapaussus arabicus*").

NE14036d—"Setit, El Eghin" (Nagel 1977: 93; "Setit (El Eghin)" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 814—as: "*Katapaussus arabicus*").

Unspecific: "Ilubabor" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 814—as *Katapaussus arabicus*).

armatus WESTWOOD 1833

= *curvicornis* CHEVROLAT 1836

= *togoensis* WASMANN 1908

NE08039a—"Nazareth" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 399; Nagel 1977: 89; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 807—as: "*Katapaussus armatus*").

NE14036d—"Setit, El Eghin" (Nagel 1977: 89; "El Eghin" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 807—as: "*Katapaussus armatus*").

Unidentified locality: "Mommsi Beich (Fundortzettel kaum lesbar)" (Nagel 1977: 89).

chappuisi REICHENSBERGER 1938

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 209; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 841—as: "*Katapaussus chappuisi*").

hirsutus RAFFRAY 1886

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 809—as: "*Katapaussus cilipes hirsutus*").

Unidentified locality: "Ilubabor, mais ou menos a 2 kms do aeroporto de Tonou, 600 m" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).

somaliae REICHENSBERGER 1953

NE06045b—"El Rago (Ogaden)" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 822—as: "*Katapaussus somaliae*"); "Ogaden, El Rago" (Nagel 1977: 91).

NE08044c—"Haud, Awareh" (Nagel 1977: 91).

spinicola WASMANN 1892

= *obsti* WASMANN 1922

= *saverii* GESTRO 1923

= *insularis* REICHENSBERGER 1938

= *umbilicornis* LUNA 1973

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Raffray 1886b: 10—as: "*Paussus Curtisi*"; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 395; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 715—as: "*Curtisipaussus spinolae*").

NE14038d—"Adua" (Gestro 1901: 825) [syntype loc.]; "Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 10—as: "*Paussus Curtisi*"); "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 395);—"Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 715—as: "*Curtisipaussus spinolae*"); "pr Adoa" (Poggi 1986: 470).

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Gerstaecker 1867: 432—as: "*Paussus Curtisi*").

thomsonii REICHE in J. THOMSON 1860

= *verticalis*: auctt. [non REICHE 1847]

= *saharae* BEDEL 1900

= *andreinii* GESTRO 1911

= *cymbalista* ALLUAUD 1923

= *magrettii* GESTRO 1923

= *algerianus* LUNA 1957

NE07038b—"Lake Langanò" (Nagel 1977: 95).

NE08044c—"Haud, Awareh" (Nagel 1977: 95).

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Nagel 1977: 95).

NE09041a—"Errer" (Nagel 1977: 95).

NE09041b—"Diredawa" (Nagel 1977: 95).

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Raffray 1886b: 7).

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 7); "Aduwa" (Nagel 1977: 95).

Unspecific: "Abissinia" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400—as: "*Paussus saharae*").

Subgenus *Lineatopaussus* KOLBE 1930

afzelii WESTWOOD 1855

NE12039d—"Alomata, 5000 feet, 12.27 N, 39.35 E" (Luna de Carvalho 1968: 327, 333; "Alomata" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 393; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 870—as: "*Lineatopaussus afzelii*").

NE14038d—"Adua" (Luna de Carvalho 1968: 328); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 870—as: "*Lineatopaussus afzelii*").

laetus GERSTAECKER 1867

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*").

NE08037c—"Dobbi a S de Addis-Abeba (Jima Road)" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Dobbi" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*").

NE08038b—"16 km E de Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Meta Ambo" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar, Gebel Hakim, Bisa Timo" (Reichensperger 1913: 190); "Harrar" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*"); "Gebel Hakim" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*"); "Bisa Timo" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Harrar Road a 400 km E de Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Bisatimo" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*").

NE12039d—"Gallas-Raias" (Raffray 1886b: 8; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394).

NE14038d—"région qui s'étend de Goumdet à Adoua" (Deyrolle 1874: 376); "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 394); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 868—as: "*Lineatopaussus laetus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Gerstaecker 1867: 431); "auf dem abessinischen Hochplateau in Höhe von 2.000 m gewöhnlich, in geringerer Höhe seltener" (Reichensperger 1938: 88).

lineatus THUNBERG 1781

= *parryanus* WESTWOOD 1847

NE12039b—"Monte Aladjie" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 393); "Mont Aladje. Cette localité doit être confirmée par d'autres récoltes" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 867—as: "*Lineatopaussus lineatus*").

Subgenus *Edaphopaussus* KOLBE 1920

= *Centuriopaussus* KOLBE 1926

= *Proceropaussus* KOLBE 1926

= *Inermipaussus* KOLBE 1929

= *Transitupaussus* KOLBE 1929

= *Terminopaussus* KOLBE 1933

= *Globipaussus* KOLBE 1938 [unav.]

= *Globipaussus* LUNA 1989

aristoteli J. THOMSON 1858

= *collaris* WASMANN 1922

NE12039d—"Gallas-Raias (rivière Goulima)" (Raffray 1886b: 7; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 405).

NE13039c—"Enderta (Belessa)" (Raffray 1886b: 7); "Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 405).

cylindricollis WASMANN 1922

= *negus* WASMANN 1922

NE07038b—"Lac Langano" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: "*Edaphopaussus cylindricollis*").

NE08039c—"2 km S Kolea, 1700 m, 8 25'N, 39 02'E" (Nagel 2006: 198).

NE09040c—"Melca Werer" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: "*Edaphopaussus cylindricollis*").

NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: "*Edaphopaussus cylindricollis*").

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: “*Edaphopausus cylindricollis*”).
NE12039d—“Gallas Rayas (1400 m)” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932; “Goulima (1485 m)” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: “*Edaphopausus cylindricollis*”).
NE13039c—“Enderta, 2000-2019 m” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 932—as: “*Edaphopausus cylindricollis*”).

***globiceps* REICHENSBERGER 1913 E !**

NE06037d—“Chencha” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE07039d—“Dinshu” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 404).
NE09038c—“estrada de Amba a 32 kms W de Addis-Abeba” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE09038d—“Vale a N de Entoto”; “Gevarsa, 2 kms WNW de Addis-Abeba” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE09039a—“vale do rio Chacha” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE09039b—“Mussolini Pass” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE09039c—“Kimbili, 65 kms NE de Addis-Abeba” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).
NE09042c—“Harrar, Gebel Hakim” (Reichensberger 1913: 189) [syntype loc.]; “Gebel Hakim” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 404; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 927—as: “*Edaphopausus globiceps*”); “Harrar” (Poggi 1986: 468).
NE10037d—“Debre Markos” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 404); “Debra Marcos” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 927—as: “*Edaphopausus globiceps*”).

***inermis* GERSTAECKER 1855**

NE07038b—“Lago Langana” (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510).

***laevifrons* (WESTWOOD 1833)**

= *reichei* J. THOMSON 1859

= *niloticus* WESTWOOD 1874

NE04042c—“Dolo” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”).
NE06040c—“Banas (R. Dauà)” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406).
NE08034d—“Gambela” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”).
NE08038d—“Maraquo” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”); “Hora Dun” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”).
NE09041b—“5 km de Diore Daoua” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406); “Dire Daoua” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406—as: “*Paussus niloticus*”; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”).
NE09042c—“Harrar” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 926—as: “*Edaphopausus laevifrons*”).

***orientalis* NAGEL 1986**

“Abessinien” (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 925—as: “*Edaphopausus orientalis*”).

***procerus* GERSTAECKER 1867**

NE04038a—“Javello” (Müller 1939: 208).
NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1939: 208).
NE06037d—“Arba Minch” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 938—as: “*Edaphopausus procerus*”).
NE06044a—“Gabredarre” (Müller 1939: 208).
NE09041b—“Urso” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406).
NE09042c—“Umgegend von Harrar; Gebel Hakim (2000 m)” (Reichensberger 1913: 187); “Harrar” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 938—as: “*Edaphopausus procerus*”); “Gebel Hakim” (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406).
NE12039d—“Gallas-Raias (Kobbo)” (Raffray 1886b: 7; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406).
NE13039c—“Enderta” (Raffray 1886b: 7; Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 938—as: “*Edaphopausus procerus*”).

NE14038d—"région qui s'étend de Goumdet à Adoua" (Deyrolle 1874: 376); "Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 7); "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 406); "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 938—as: "*Edaphopausus procerus*").
Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Gerstaecker 1867: 430); "Abyssinie" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 937—as: "*Edaphopausus procerus*").

recorpus NAGEL 1986

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 939—as: "*Edaphopausus recorpus*").

verticalis REICHE 1847

= *abyssinicus* RAFFRAY 1886

= *revocatus* REICHENSBERGER 1938

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 404; Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510—as: "*Paussus abyssinicus*"); "Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 408; Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510—as: "*Paussus revocatus*"; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 920—as: "*Edaphopausus verticalis*"); "5 km E de Gambela" (Luna de Carvalho 1977: 510—as: "*Paussus abyssinicus*").

NE08037d—"Gibbie Gorge" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 404—as: "*Paussus abyssinicus*"); "Gibbie" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 408—as: "*Paussus revocatus*"); "Gibbie Gorge" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 920—as: "*Edaphopausus verticalis*").

NE09040c—"Awash Park" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

NE09041a—"Errer" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

NE13039a—"Haramat Geralta" (Raffray 1886b: 8).

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1886b: 8; "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 400).

Unspecific: "Abessinien, bis zu 2.300 m stellenweise recht häufig" (Reichensperger 1938: 78); "Abyssinie" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 919—as: "*Edaphopausus verticalis*").

Subgenus *Hylоторus* DALMAN 1823

= *Granulopausus* KOLBE 1938

= *Falcopausus* DARLINGTON 1950

= *Cephalotipausus* LUNA 1989

= *Hylopausus* LUNA 1989

basilewskyi (LUNA 1974) [nec REICHENSBERGER 1952] E !

Remarks: The name *Paussus (Hylоторus) basilewskyi* (Luna 1974) [nec Reichensperger 1952] is preoccupied. We refrain from proposing a replacement name since such action will be taken by specialist colleagues in the near future.

NE08038b—"Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 958—as: "*Hylоторus basilewskyi*") [type loc.]; "Meta Ambo, 15 km W de Addis Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 409—as: "*Hylоторus basilewskyi*").

blanchardi (RAFFRAY 1882)

NE07038b—"Lago Dakka" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 410; "Lac Dakka" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 958—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*").

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 958—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*").

NE13039c—"Enderta" (Raffray 1882: 58) [syntype loc.]; "Enderta (Mékalé)" (Raffray 1886b: 10—as: "*Hylоторus Blanchardi*"); "Enderta" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 410; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 958—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*").

NE14038d—"Adoua" (Raffray 1882: 58; Raffray 1886b: 10—as: "*Hylоторus Blanchardi*") [syntype loc.]; "Aduà" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 410—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*"; "Adoua" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 957—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*").

Unspecific: "Abissinia" (Poggi 1986: 466—as: "*Hylоторus blanchardi*").

caroli (REICHENSBERGER 1913) **E !**

NE09041d—"Tsholauko" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 411; "Tsolanko" (Luna de Carvalho 1989: 955—as: "*Hylotorus caroli*")

NE09042c—"Harrar, Gebel Hakim, Bisa Timo" (Reichensberger 1913: 195—as: "*Hylotorus caroli*") [syntype loc.]; "Bisa Timo" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 411; Poggi 1986: 466; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 955—as: "*Hylotorus caroli*"); "Harrar" (Luna de Carvalho 1974: 411; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 955—as: "*Hylotorus caroli*"); "Gebel Hakim" (Poggi 1986: 466; Luna de Carvalho 1989: 955—as: "*Hylotorus caroli*").

Subfamily Brachininae BONELLI 1810

Tribe Crepidogastrini JEANNEL 1949

Genus *Crepidogaster* BOHEMAN 1848

Subgenus *Crepidogaster* s.str.

= *Crepidostoma* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

aethiopica BASILEWSKY 1988 **E !**

NE05040c—"90 km E of Neghelli, 900-1200 m, 5°15'N, 40°10'E") [type loc.]; "105 km E of Neghelli, 1300-1500 m, 5°14'N, 40°22'E" (Basilewsky 1988: 30).

bioculata CHAUDOIR 1878

= *erlangeri* LIEBKE 1934

= *hubenthalii* LIEBKE 1934

NE04041d—"Süd-Gallaland" (Liebke 1934: 80—as: "*Crepidogaster erlangeri*") [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "sud de l'Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1988: 26).

Tribe Brachinini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Mastax* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1828

kulti BASILEWSKY 1949

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1987: 40).

parreysii CHAUDOIR 1850

= *setifensis* MARSEUL 1871

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 233).

raffrayi CHAUDOIR 1876 **E !**

NE11037a—"sur les bords du Nil bleu", "du lac Tsana" [syntype localities] (Chaudoir 1876b: 368).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1633).

saganicola G.MÜLLER 1942 **E !**

NE05036c—"Murle, in convalle fluminis Omo" (Müller 1942: 74)

NE05037d—"ad astium fluminis Sagan" (Müller 1942: 74) [type loc.].

Genus *Pheropsophus* SOLIER 1833

Subgenus *Stenaptinus* MAINDRON 1906

= *Parapheropsophus* HUBENTHAL 1914

abyssinicus ALLUAUD 1916 E !

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Alluaud 1916: 185) [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Alluaud 1916: 185) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1597).

africanus (DEJEAN 1825)

= *aegyptiacus* (MANNERHEIM 1837)

= *schrammi* ANTOINE 1933

NE08038b—"sur les bords de Hora Harsadi, un des lacs d'Addas, à 7000 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 287—as: "*Pheropsophus* sp.>").

NE09038c—"vallée du Muger" (Alluaud 1937: 287).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 366); "Adua" (Gestro 1889: 22).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1597); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 234); "N.Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 361).

bequaerti BURGEON 1937

ssp. *fasciolatus* G.MÜLLER 1942 E !

NE05040c—"Genale ad flumen Jubam" (Müller 1942: 74).

NE06037d—"Sotto Soddui ad Lacum Margheritae" (Müller 1942: 74) [type loc.].

dux CHAUDOIR 1876

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876d: 21); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1596).

kersteni GERSTAECKER 1867

= *grandicornis* FAIRMAIRE 1869

= *dispar* HUBENTHAL 1914

= *quadrimaculatus* HUBENTHAL 1914

NE09039d—"Awash National Park: Camp Awash"; "Awash National Park: pendici sett. del Fantalle" (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: "*Pheropsophus kersteni quadrimaculatus*").

lisaee ECHAROUX & ROUX 2021 E !

NE07035c—"4 km E Tepi, 1170 m, 7°12'17"N—37°27'00" (Echaroux & Roux 2021: 1) [type loc.; there is a mismatch between given coordinates and locality!].

Genus *Styphlomerus* CHAUDOIR in PUTZEYS 1875

Subgenus *Styphlomerus* s.str.

= *Styphromerus* CHAUDOIR 1877

equestris (DEJEAN 1831)

= *paromius* BASILEWSKY 1946

= *rusticorum* PÉRINGUEY 1888

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1630).

flavus LIEBKE 1934

= *marginatus* BURGEON 1947

Unspecific: "Süd-Gallaland" (Liebke 1934: 62—as: "*Styphlomerus ludicrus* var. *flavus*") [type loc.].

gebieni LIEBKE 1927

= *hubenthali* LIEBKE 1927

= *langenhani* LIEBKE 1927

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Liebke 1934: 60—as: “*Styphlomerus ludicrus* var. *gebieni*”).

speciosus BASILEWSKY 1949

NE05039a—“Wardere” (Basilewsky 1949a: 342).

titschacki LIEBKE 1927

= *erlangeri* LIEBKE 1934 [unav.]

= *reductus* LIEBKE 1934 [unav.]

NE04041d—“Süd-Gallaland” (Liebke 1934: 64—as: *Styphlomerus titschacki* var. *erlangeri*) [syntype loc.]; “Süd-Gallaland” (Liebke 1934: 64—as: *Styphlomerus titschacki* var. *reductus*) [syntype loc.].

Genus *Brachinus* WEBER 1801

Subgenus *Brachynolomus* REITTER 1919

= *Brachynidius* REITTER 1919

oblongus DEJEAN 1825

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 367).

Unspecific: “Abissinia” (Gestro 1889: 23); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1933a: 1610).

Subgenus *Metabrachinus* JEANNEL 1949

= *Platybrachinus* JEANNEL 1949

abyssinicus CHAUDOIR 1876

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 366) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876d: 60); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1933a: 1615).

connectus DEJEAN 1831

ssp. *connectus* s.str.

= *rufus* ROTH 1851

NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1939: 208).

NE14038d—“Tigré” (Roth 1851: 116—as: *Brachinus rufus*) [type loc.]; “Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 366); “Adua” (Müller 1939: 208); “province du Tigré” (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: “*Brachinus rufus*”).

tetraspilotus CHAUDOIR 1876 E !

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 367) [syntype loc.].

variegatus (ROTH 1851)

= *abyssinicus*: LIEBKE 1934 [non CHAUDOIR 1876]

NE14038d—“Tigré” (Roth 1851: 115—as *Aptinus variegatus*) [type loc.]; “province du Tigré” (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: “*Aptinus variegatus*”).

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1933a: 1627).

Subgenus *Aploa* HOPE 1833

= *Haploa* AGASSIZ 1846

nobilis DEJEAN 1831

= *maculatus* KLUG 1832

= *alstoni* (PÉRINGUEY 1888)

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1607); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1540); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 314—as: "*Aploa nobilis*").

Subgenus [incert.]

apicalis ERICHSON 1843

ssp. *apicalis* s.str.

NE05040c—"Arussi Cormoso" (Gestro 1895: 261; Kolbe 1897: 61).

costiger CHAUDOIR 1876 E !

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 366); [syntype loc.].

NE09038c—"vallée du Muger" (Alluaud 1937: 287—as: "*Brachynus armiger costiger*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1617).

dilatatus KLUG 1832

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1620).

scotti LIEBKE 1934

NE09038c—"Muger Valley" (Liebke 1934: 36) [syntype loc.]; "Vallée du Muger" (Alluaud 1937: 287).

suturatus CHAUDOIR 1876

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 367) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1627).

Subfamily Harpalinae BONELLI 1810 [sensu lato]

Tribe Morionini BRULLÉ 1837

Genus *Stereostoma* MURRAY 1857

Subgenus *Stereodema* CHAUDOIR 1873

balbisi G.MÜLLER 1940

NE07036b—"Gimma" (Müller 1940: 247; Müller 1944b: 183; Straneo 1950a: 130; Straneo 1991a: 7) [type loc.].

clarkei STRANEO 1979

NE05039d—"10 km N.W. of Neghelli, 1550 m" [type loc.]; "Neghelli, 1600 m" (Straneo 1979: 268).

NE04038c—"Yavello to Mega-Arero Rd junct., 1600 m" (Straneo 1979: 268).

erythraeum G.MÜLLER 1940

NE08038b—"Akaki" (Müller 1940: 246; Müller 1944b: 181).

NE09041b—"Dire-Daua" (Müller 1940: 246; Müller 1944b: 181).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Müller 1940: 246; Müller 1944b: 181).

interstitiale STRANEO 1979 E !

NE06037b—"Soddu, c.6800 ft." (Straneo 1979: 267; Straneo 1991a: 8—as: "*Stereostoma ertli interstitiale*") [type loc.].

***jeanneli* ALLUAUD 1933**

NE05039d—"Neghelli, 1441 m" (Müller 1944b: 180).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1939: 99).

***senegalense* G.MÜLLER 1940**

= *remotum* G.MÜLLER 1940

NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft., Menelik's Hill, on the outskirts of the town" (Straneo 1953: 295).

NE08038b—"Addis Ababa" (Straneo 1953: 295).

Genus *Morion* LATREILLE 1810

= *Morio* DEJEAN 1821 [unav.]

= *Neomorion* JEANNEL 1948

***guineensis* IMHOFF 1843**

= *anthracinus* BOHEMAN 1848

= *senegalensis* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1850

= *feronioides* J.THOMSON 1858

= *acuticollis* PUTZEYS 1873

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 600 m" (Alluaud 1939: 21—as: "*Morion orientalis*").

"Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 353); "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 73); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 481); "Abissinia" (Straneo 1939: 99).

Tribe Cratocerini LACORDAIRE 1854

Genus *Caecocaelus* STRANEO 1949

***basilewskyi* STRANEO 1949 E !**

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli Boulo" (Straneo 1949a: 24) [type loc.]; "rivière Boulo-bouli" (Straneo 1953: 296).

***clarkei* STRANEO 1979 E !**

NE08039c—"18 km E. de Lakes Road" (Straneo 1979: 277) [type loc.].

***scotti* STRANEO 1953 E !**

NE06037d—"Chencha, 8,900 ft." (Straneo 1953: 295) [type loc.].

Genus *Caelostomus* W.S.MACLEAY 1825

Subgenus *Caelostomus* s.str.

= *Drimostoma* DEJEAN 1831

= *Coelostomus* LAPORTE 1835

= *Drimystoma* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Stomonaxus* MOTSCHULSKY 1860

= *Coelostoma* MOTSCHULSKY 1866 [unav.]

***amaroides* (BOHEMAN 1848)**

= *vicinus* (TSCHITSCHERINE 1899)

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Straneo 1939: 102).

striatocollis (DEJEAN 1831)

ssp. *aethiopicus* STRANEO 1942

NE12037b—"Dabat" (Straneo 1939: 102—as: "*Caelostomus striatocollis*"); "Dabat, Gondar" (Straneo 1942b: 112).

Genus *Dromistomus* JEANNEL 1948

laticollis (BOHEMAN 1848)

NE05040c—"Ganale Gudda" (Gestro 1895: 278—as: "*Drimostoma laticolle*"); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 8, 74—as: "*Drimostoma laticolle*").

Genus *Platyxythrius* LORENZ 1998

= *Platyxythrius* STRANEO 1942 [unav.]

clarkei STRANEO 1979 E !

NE06037d—"Chencha, 2800 m" (Straneo 1979: 272); "Chencha, Gughe Mts. 2800 m" (Straneo 1983b: 178)

NE07035d—"1 km W. de Wusha, vill. 45 km W. de Bonga, 1750 m" (Straneo 1979: 272; Straneo 1983b: 177).

NE07036b—"Bellesta Forest" (Straneo 1979: 271; Straneo 1983b: 176-177) [type loc.]; "5 km N de Jimma, 1800 m"; "35 km S.W. de Jimma"; "8 km E. de Jimma"; "15 km E. de Jimma, Badabuna Forest, 1870 m" (Straneo 1979: 271; Straneo 1983b: 177).

NE07036d—"28 km S. de Jimma, 2000 m" (Straneo 1979: 271; Straneo 1983b: 177).

NE07037a—"15 mls N. of Jimma, 2600 m" ; "20 km N.W. of Asandobo, 2600 m" (Straneo 1979: 272; Straneo 1983b: 177); "Tucur, 15 mls N Jimma, 2600 m"; Straneo 1983b: 177).

NE08036c—"10 km W. of Bedella, Dabana River" (Straneo 1979: 272; Straneo 1983b: 177); "15 km NW of Chora" (Straneo 1983b: 178).

NE08036d—"Dubaba, 24 km E. of Bedelle, 1850 m" (Straneo 1979: 272; Straneo 1983b: 177-178).

Genus *Strigomerodes* STRANEO 1939

laevis (BURGEON 1935)

ssp. *rhodesianus* STRANEO 1941

NE04038a—"Javello" (Straneo 1975: 300).

Genus *Strigomerus* CHAUDOIR 1873

= *Exocus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

marshalli STRANEO 1941

NE04038a—"Javello" (Straneo 1975: 299).

NE07036b—"Jimma" (Straneo 1991b: 320).

parvicollis STRANEO 1939

ssp. *parvicollis* s.str.

ssp. *zavattarii* STRANEO 1941 E !

Remarks: The published records of *Strigomerus parvicollis* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Straneo 1941b: 307—as: "*Strigomerus parvicollis zavattarii*"; Straneo 1942b: 50; Straneo 1991b: 318) [syntype loc.].

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Straneo 1939: 101; Straneo 1942b: 50; Straneo 1991b: 317).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1939: 101; Straneo 1942b: 50; Straneo 1991b: 317) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "S Galla" (Straneo 1975: 299); "Sud Galla" (Straneo 1991b: 318).

Tribe Abacetini CHAUDOIR 1873

Genus *Abacetus* DEJEAN 1828

Subgenus *Abacetus* s.str.

= *Alogus* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

gagates DEJEAN 1828

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 279).

oblongus CHAUDOIR 1869

ssp. *oblongus* s.str.

= *babitschewi* TSCHITSCHERINE 1900

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Straneo 1941b: 307).

NE08038d—"Lago Zuai" (Straneo 1939: 106); "Lago Zuani" (Straneo 1944: 177).

NE13039b—"M. Dongollo" (Straneo 1939: 106).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 347); "Adua" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Tschitscherine 1900: 159—as: "*Abacetus babitschewi*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 504—as: "*Abacetus Babitschewi*").

parallelus ROTH 1851

ssp. *parallelus* s.str.

= *denticollis* CHAUDOIR 1878

NE04041d—"Dolo, Amino" (Straneo 1939: 105; Straneo 1941a: 299—as: "*Abacetus denticollis*").

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Straneo 1939: 105—as: "*Abacetus denticollis*").

NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Straneo 1957: 463).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1939: 105—as: "*Abacetus denticollis*").

NE14038d—"Tigré" (Roth 1851: 117) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "S Galla" (Straneo 1975: 303).

percooides FAIRMAIRE 1869

= *percosioides* CHAUDOIR 1869

= *gagatinellus* KOLBE 1897

= *diversus* PÉRINGUEY 1904 [nec PÉRINGUEY 1898]

= *alienus* PÉRINGUEY 1926

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Straneo 1939: 106; Müller 1939: 185; Straneo 1941a: 300; Straneo 1944: 175).

NE09041a—"Gota" (Straneo 1939: 106; Straneo 1944: 175).

NE09042c—"Harar (Bellaua)", "Gota" (Müller 1939: 185); "Bellaua" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Subgenus *Caricus* MOTSCHULSKY 1866

cordatissimus STRANEO 1941 E !

NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Straneo 1941a: 302) [type loc.].

levisulcatus STRANEO 1939

NE08038b—"Adda shores of Hora Harsadi" (Straneo 1939: 109) [type loc.].

NE12037c—"Lago Tana, Gorgorà" (Straneo 1940a: 39).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Straneo 1943c: 3); "Abissinia" (Straneo 1947: 30).

natalensis CHAUDOIR 1869

= *conformis* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *dubiosus* TSCHITSCHERINE 1899
= *delagoensis* PÉRINGUEY 1926
NE06037d—"Lago Margherita" (Straneo 1939: 109; Straneo 1941a: 301; Straneo 1948: 226).

vaccaroi STRANEO 1940
NE07037c—"Caffa" (Straneo 1953: 296).
Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Straneo 1948: 229).

Subgenus *Abacetillus* STRANEO 1942

discolor (ROTH 1851)
= *consors* TSCHITSCHERINE 1898
NE05037c—"28 km W Konso" (Straneo 1992: 93).
NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Straneo 1953: 297).
NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 347).
NE12037b—"Dabat" (Straneo 1939: 106).
NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 117—as: "*Argutor discolor*") [type loc.]; "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 347).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 506).

flavipes J. THOMSON 1858
= *cordicollis* (KOLBE 1889) [nec CHAUDOIR 1869]
NE07036c—"10 km NE Gajeb Riv." (Straneo 1992: 92).
NE07037b—"Osaena, Kambata, 2300 m" (Straneo 1992: 90, 92).
NE07038b—"Lac Zouai" (Straneo 1939: 106).
NE08034d—"Gambela" (Straneo 1992: 90).
NE08037d—"Gibbie Riv. S.W. Adis Abeba" (Straneo 1992: 92).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Subgenus *Distrigodes* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

= *Distrigoides* MOTSCHULSKY 1866 [unav.]

dainellii STRANEO 1940
NE12037c—"Lago Tana, Gorgorà" (Straneo 1940a: 41); "Lago Tana" (Straneo 1959: 276).

germanus CHAUDOIR 1876
NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 279).
NE06038c—"Dilla, c. 5,100 ft." (Straneo 1953: 297).
NE07038b—"Sucsuci River, c. 5,100 ft." (Straneo 1953: 297).
NE09038c—"Djem Djem Forest, from river bed" (Straneo 1939: 110—as: "*Abacetus germanus* var. *aethiops*") (syntype loc.).
NE09041b—"Lago Miesso, Dire Dawa" (Straneo 1939: 110—as: "*Abacetus germanus* var. *aethiops*") (syntype loc.).
NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 349) [syntype loc.]; "Lago Tsana" (Gestro 1895: 279); "lago Tana" (Straneo 1939: 109-110).
NE12037a—"Simien: near Dabat, 7000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 192).
NE12037c—"Lago Tana: Gorgorà," (Straneo 1940a: 40).
Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 75); "Abessinien, Arussi Galla" (Csiki 1929: 507); "N Galla" (Straneo 1975: 312).

***gimmanus* STRANEO 1979 E !**

NE07035d—"Dembira" (Straneo 1979: 278).

NE07036b—"Bellesta Forest" (Straneo 1979: 278); "Jimma" (Straneo 1979: 278); "7 km E Jimma" (Straneo 1979: 278).

NE07037a—"Asandabo" (Straneo 1979: 278) [type loc.]; "Asandabo, Jimma Road" (Straneo 1979: 278).

NE09037c—"Bako" (Straneo 1979: 278).

Subgenus *Astigis* RAMBUR 1838

= *Astygis* LACORDAIRE 1854

= *Aeneobacetus* STRANEO 1942

***aeneovirescens* STRANEO 1939**

ssp. *aeneovirescens* s.str.

ssp. *microsculptus* STRANEO 1941

Remarks: The published records of *Abacetus aeneovirescens* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04037a—"El Banno", "El Dire" (Straneo 1941b: 308—as: "*Abacetus aeneovirescens* var. *microsculptus*") [syntype localities].

NE09041b—"Dire Daua" (Straneo 1939: 107—as: "*Abacetus hararinus aeneovirescens*") [syntype loc.]; "Dire Daoua" (Straneo 1973: 912).

Unspecific: "N Galla" (Straneo 1975: 313).

***aeneus* (DEJEAN 1828)**

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 279); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 75).

***confinis* (BOHEMAN 1848)**

= *discrepans* PÉRINGUEY 1904

= *concors* PÉRINGUEY 1926

= *validicornis* STRANEO 1939

= *laetus* (STRANEO 1951) [unav.]

Unspecific: "N Galla" (Straneo 1975: 313).

***contractus* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Straneo 1939: 106).

NE11037a—"Iac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 350) [type loc.]; "L. Tana" (Straneo 1939: 106); "Bahardar" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 505).

***foveolatus* CHAUDOIR 1876**

= *subsimilis* TSCHITSCHERINE 1899

= *effulgens* PÉRINGUEY 1904

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 351) [type loc.]; "Adua" (Straneo 1939: 106).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 507).

***hararinus* STRANEO 1939**

NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1939: 107) [type loc.].

***minusculus* STRANEO 1938**

NE04036b—"Gondaraba, Lago Stefania" (Straneo 1941b: 308).

NE05036c—"Murle" (Straneo 1941b: 308).

NE05037d—"Sagan" (Straneo 1941b: 308).

neghellianus STRANEO in G.MÜLLER 1939 E !
NE05039c—"Galla Borana" (Straneo 1939: 108).
NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 185).

nitidus TSCHITSCHERINE 1900
NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Straneo 1941a: 301).

pintori STRANEO 1940
NE11037a—"Lago Tana, Bahar Dar" (Straneo 1940b: 135) [type loc.].

protensus CHAUDOIR 1876 E !
NE11037a—"bords du lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 349) [syntype loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 511).

Subgenus *Parastygis* STRANEO 1942

coscinioderus CHAUDOIR 1876 E !
NE07038b—"Lac Daka" (Straneo 1975: 314).
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 352) [syntype loc.]; "Adua" (Straneo 1939: 111).
Unspecific: "Étiopia" (Straneo 1938: 221); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 505).

piliger CHAUDOIR 1876
= *pilosellus* PÉRINGUEY 1898
= *jubatulus* PÉRINGUEY 1904
= *pilosulus* PÉRINGUEY 1904
NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1939: 111).
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 351; Straneo 1938: 221) [type loc.]; "Adua" (Straneo 1939: 111).
Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Straneo 1939: 111); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 511).

Subgenus *Setabacetus* STRANEO 1942

atroirideus STRANEO 1959
= *idiomerus*: BURGEON 1935 [non TSCHITSCHERINE 1900]
= *servitulus*: STRANEO 1942 [non PÉRINGUEY 1904]
NE06037d—"Lago Margherita" (Straneo 1940b: 131—as: "*Abacetus servitulus*"); "Lago Margherita, Duba" (Straneo 1941a: 301; Straneo 1944: 187—as: "*Abacetus servitulus*").
Unspecific: "Regione Etiopica" (Straneo 1959: 274) [type loc.].

Subgenus [incert.]

quadrisignatus CHAUDOIR 1876
"Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 348) [type loc.].
NE14036d—"El Eghin" (Straneo 1939: 111).
Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Straneo 1957: 472); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 512).

Genus *Ophonichius* STRANEO 1942

giaquintoi (STRANEO 1949) E !
NE08037d—"Uolchité" (Straneo 1949b: 156—as: "*Abacetus Gerardi Giaquintoï*") [type loc.].

Genus *Chlaeminus* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

Subgenus *Chlaeminellus* STRANEO 1954

***unipustulatus* STRANEO 1979 E !**

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Straneo 1979: 280) [type loc.]; "5 km W. of Gambela" (Straneo 1979: 280).

Genus *Holconotus* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Fouquetius* MAINDRON 1906

***rufus* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 352; Tschitscherine 1898b: 454) [type loc.]; "Adua" (Straneo 1939: 102—as: "*Fouquetius rufus*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Tschitscherine 1898b: 454).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 515—as: "*Fouquetius rufus*").

***sinuatus* TSCHITSCHERINE 1898**

NE04036b—"Gondaraba, Lago Stefania" (Straneo 1941b: 308—as: "*Fouquetius sinuatus*").

Genus *Aristopus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853

= *Celioschesis* TSCHITSCHERINE 1898

***collarti* (STRANEO 1948)**

NE07036d—"Gojeb Valley" (Straneo 1983a: 331).

***maculatus* (STRANEO 1939)**

NE05035b—"Muigame Reserve, 700 m" (Straneo 1983a: 334).

***nairobianus* (STRANEO 1948)**

NE05039d—"10 km NW of Neghelli, 1500 m" (Straneo 1983a: 330).

NE08036c—"15 km NW of Crore, 1600 m" (Straneo 1983a: 330).

Genus *Metaxys* CHAUDOIR 1857

= *Metaxenus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858

= *Anaulax* MURRAY 1859

***biguttatus* CHAUDOIR 1874**

= *irisans* ANCEY 1882

NE08039c—"Sedène" (Alluaud 1922: 506—as: "*Metaxenus bipustulatus*").

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 506—as: "*Metaxenus bipustulatus*").

NE13039c—"hauts plateaux de l'Enderta" (Raffray 1886a: 316).

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Ancey 1882: 69—as *Metaxys irisans*); "Abyssinie" (Tschitscherine 1898a: 93); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1930: 531); "Abyssinie" (Straneo 1939: 113); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 354—as *Metaxenus biguttatus*).

***intermedius* (STRANEO 1979) E !**

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Straneo 1979: 280—as: "*Metaxenus obesulus intermedius*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Straneo 1979: 280) [type loc.]; "5 km W. of Gambela" (Straneo 1979: 280—as: "*Metaxenus obesulus intermedius*").

Genus *Rhagadillius* STRANEO 1951

aethiopicus STRANEO 1951 E !

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo" (Straneo 1951: 4) [type loc.].

Tribe Pterostichini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Poecilus* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Ancholeus* DEJEAN 1828

= *Angoleus* A. & G.B.VILLA 1833

= *Cyclomus* CHAUDOIR 1838 [preocc.]

= *Pseudopedius* SEIDLITZ 1887

= *Atimus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Paraderus* TSCHITSCHERINE 1898

wollastoni (WOLLASTON 1854)

= *profundecrenatus* (WOLLASTON 1867)

= *martini* (BEDEL 1896)

= *crenatostriatus* (PÉRINGUEY 1896) [nec STEPHENS 1828]

= *leus* (ANDREWES 1927)

NE09041b—"Diré-Daua" (Alluaud 1930a: 85—as: "*Pterostichus Wollastoni*")

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1516—as: "*Paraderus wollastoni*"; Straneo 1973: 915—as: "*Pterostichus wollastoni*").

Tribe Zabrinini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Amara* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Amara* s.str.

= *Linomus* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1829

= *Agronoma* GISTEL 1848

= *Pangetes* GISTEL 1856

africana PUTZEYS 1872

= *abyssinica* RAFFRAY 1886

= *aethiopica* TSCHITSCHERINE 1899

= *samarkana* JEDLICKA 1957

NE04038a—"Yavello 1650 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 184—as: "*Amara abyssinica*").

NE04038c—"Mega 1700 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE05038c—"30 km NO v. Yavello" (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 184—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"); "Neghelli 1500 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, c. 9,600-10,000 f., 400-800 ft. below highest summit"; "Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280); "Top of Mts. Damota, 2950 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE06037c—"Mt. Gughé, 10,500-11,000 ft."; "Mt. Gughé, over 11,000 ft."; "Mt. Gughé, on [south-west] slope"; "Mt. Tola, eastern escarpment, over 10,000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, near camp, c. 10,600 ft."; "Mt. Tola, top of the mountain, 11,000-12,000 ft."; "between Dita and Bonghé, 9,000-10,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280); "Top of Mt. Tola"; "Between Dita and Boughé c. 9000-10500 ft."; "Mt. Gighe, ca. 10.500-11.000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, ca. 10600 ft." (Hieke 1976: 302).

NE06037d—"Lago Margherita" (Müller 1939: 184—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"); "Chencha, c. 8,900 ft."; "Wubara, between Chencha and Dita, c. 8,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280); "Arbo Minch"; "Chencha, 2800 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE06038d—"11 km S v. Aghere Salem, 2700 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE07037a—"Tucur, ca. 15 mls N Jimma, 2600 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boule" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo" (Alluaud 1937: 274—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"); "Arussi Mts., ca. 4 km E v. Dighelli, 2850 m"; "ca. 8 km E v. Dighelli, 3000 m"; "Aselle, 2600 m"; "Mt. Chillalo, ca. 9000 ft." (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE07039d—"Dinshu 3200 m"; "3 km W v. Dinshu, 3040 m"; "8 km W v. Dinshu, 3050 m"; "10 km W v. Dinshu, 3200 m"; "25 km W v. Dinshu, 3540 m"; "35 km W v. Dinshu, 3250 m"; "Goba" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE08038b—"Addis-Ababa"; "Debre Zeit, 40 km S v. Addis-Ababa"; "Mt. Wachacha, ca. 11000 ft."; "Akaki River"; "Abyss, Managaoha"; "Modjo"; "Mts. Salale, 3000 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem"; "Wouramboulchi, au delà de Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 274—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"); "40 km WNW v. Addis-Ababa"; "between Djem-Djem and Wouram-boulchi, 8-900 ft." (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE09038d—"Addis-Ababa, Galéla, 8500 ft." (Hieke 1976: 302); "Entotto Hills, 6 km N v. Addis-Ababa" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Dima river N v. Entotto" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Auletto Road, 25 km W v. Addis-Ababa" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Antoto" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE09039b—"Mt. Termaber, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 280); "5 km W v. Ankober, 3000 m" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Jel Marefia" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE09039c—"40 km N v. Addis-Ababa" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE09041d—"Karssa" (Alluaud 1922: 505), footnote—as: "*Amara abyssinica*").
 NE09042c—"Harar" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Zagliero, Harrar" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE10037b—"Mt. Choke, 3200-3500 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE10038a—"Falega Birhan 2620 m" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE11039d—"Dessie" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE12039c—"Mont Abouna-Yousef, 4000 m" (Raffray 1886a: 317; Alluaud 1937: 274—as: "*Amara abyssinica*") [type loc.].
 NE13038c—"Simien: Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 200).
 NE14038d—"Tigre" (Hieke 1976: 302).
 NE14039d—"Auseba" (Putzeys 1872: C) [type loc.]; "Anseba (Afrique orientale), wohl vom Fluß Anseba im Norden Äthiopiens" (Hieke 1975: 282).
 Unidentified localities: "Ghedò (Amhara)" (Müller 1939: 184—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"); "Karsa Dek"; "Maracca, 1500 m"; "Maraguo"; "Fantaskje"; "Lasdrin" (Hieke 1976: 302); "Taltschi" (Hieke 1976: 302) [type loc. of *Amara aethiopica*].
 Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Tschitscherine 1899: 322—as: "*Amara aethiopica*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 408—as: "*Amara abyssinica*"; Csiki 1929: 410—as: "*Amara aethiopica*"); "assez répandue dans toute l'Abyssinie, mais ne semble par descendre en dessous des 2,000 mètres" (Basilewsky 1953b: 280); "S Galla"; "N Galla" (Hieke 1976: 302).

***arusiensis* HIEKE 2007 E !**

NE07039a—"Mts. Titchio" (Hieke 2007: 200); "Mt. Chillálo" (Hieke 2007: 200); [type loc.].

***begemdirica* HIEKE 1978 E !**

NE13038c—"Geech area, 3250-3500 m" [type loc.]; "Geech area, bei 3000 m"; "Simien Mts., Mt. Buahit, 4000-4300 m"; "Semien Mts., Imiet Gogo, 3850 m"; "Semien Mts., Sakobar 3170 m" (Hieke 1978: 309).

***clarkei* HIEKE 1976 E !**

NE06039b—"40 km S von Dinshu, 3930 m" (Hieke 1976: 315) [type loc.].

***fairmairei* RAFFRAY 1886 E !**

NE12039c—"Mont Abouna-Yousef, 4000 m" (Raffray 1886a: 317; Basilewsky 1957a: 198; Hieke 1976: 307) [type loc.].
 NE13038c—"Simien, Lori"; "Arginine" (Hieke 1976: 308).

***fairmaireoides* HIEKE 1978 E !**

NE09039b—"Mussolini-Pass, 3000-3200 m" (Hieke 1978: 307) [type loc.].

***pseudoleleupi* HIEKE 1976 E !**

NE06039b—"36 km S de Dinshu, 4150 m," (Hieke 1976: 312) [type loc.].

***termaberensis* HIEKE 2007 E !**

NE09039b—"Mt. Termaber" (Hieke 2007: 205) [type loc.].

Tribe Sphodrini LAPORTE 1834

Genus *Calathus* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Denticalathus* J.SCHMIDT 2018

***aethiopicus* ALLUAUD 1918 E !**

NE08038b—"mont Zequala (3,010 mètres)" (Alluaud 1918: 495; Alluaud 1922: 507) [syntype loc.]; "Mt. Zequala, 3000 m" (Alluaud 1932a: 6; Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Addis-Abbeba (2,360 mètres)" (Alluaud 1918: 495; Alluaud 1922: 507) [type loc.]; "Addis-Abeba 2300 m" (Alluaud 1932a: 6; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047); "Environs d'Addis Ababa" (Basilewsky 1953b: 284).

NE09038d—"Antoto" (Alluaud 1932a: 6); "Entoto près Addis-Abeba, 3.000 m" (Alluaud 1939: 20).

NE09039b—"Scio, Mt. Termaber" (Basilewsky 1953b: 284)

Unspecific: "Shoa" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 773).

***aethiops* ALLUAUD 1937 E !**

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, c. 9,600-10,000 ft., from points 400-800 ft. below highest summit" (Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Mt. Damota" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

NE08038b—"Mt. Zukwala, dans le cratère, 9000 pieds"; "Mt. Zukwala, sur le sommet actuel, 9665 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 276) [syntype loc.]; "Mt. Zuquala, entre 9.000 et presque 10.000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Mt. Zuqwala" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "Mt. Zukouala, near Addis Ababa" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

***afroalpinus* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE06039b—"massif du Balé, Sanetti Plateau, 06°51'21,0"N et 39°52'37,4"E, 4138 m" [type loc.]; "Sanetti Plateau, versant nord, 6°54'25,1"N et 39°54'33,3"E, 3805 m" (Lassalle 2016: 8).

***ankoberensis* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE09039b—"près d'Ankober, à l'ouest de Debre Birhan, 09°40'55,1"N et 39°44'20,6"E, 3445 m" (Lassalle 2016: 8) [type loc.].

***baleensis* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE06039b—"massif du Balé, Sanetti Plateau, versant nord, 6°54'25,1"N et 39°54'33,3"E, 3805 m" [type loc.]; "Plateau Sanetti, 06°51'21,0"N et 39°52'37,4"E, 4138 m" (Lassalle 2016: 10).

***balli* NOVOA; GAÑAN & BASELGA 2015 E !**

NE09039b—"Ankober, 3120 m, 9°37'N, 39°44'E"; "Termaber Pass, 3100-3200 m, 9°48'N, 39°43'E."; "Mt. Termaber" (Novoa *et al.* 2015: 716).

NE10039a—"Gugufu near Mt. Amba Farit, 3600 m, 10°57'31N, 39°27'49E" [type loc.]; "Gugufu near Mt. Amba Farit. 3350 m, 10°53'50N, 39°32'12E" (Novoa *et al.* 2015: 716); "contreforts du Mt Amba Farit, 10°54'35,4"N et 39°27'53,4"E, 3714 m"; "contreforts du Mt Amba Farit, 10°54'34,4"N et 39°28'57,4"E, 3508 m" (Lassalle 2016: 2).

***carballalae* NOVOA & GAÑAN 2014 E !**

NE06039b—"Deekasura, Mt. Batu. 6°55' N, 39°46' E, 4150 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1049) [type loc.].

***chioriae* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE12039c—"massif de l'Abuna Yusef, 12°08'41,4"N et 39°10'32,3"E, 4090 m" (Lassalle 2016: 4) [type loc.].

***chokeensis* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE10037b—"massif du Choke, 12°[=10°]42'41,0"N et 37°50'06,5"E, 3889 m" [type loc.]; "massif du Choke, 10°42'16,8"N et 37°50'35,6"E, 3940 m"; "10°41'49,7"N et 37°50'17,4"E, 3936 m"; "10°44'49,1"N et 37°46'34,6"E, 3629 m" (Lassalle 2016: 6).

***dubaulti* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE10039a—"contreforts du Mt Amba Farit, 10°54'35,4"N et 39°27'53,4"E, 3714 m" (Lassalle 2016: 7) [type loc.].

***gugheensis* BASILEWSKY 1953 E !**

NE06037c—"top of Mt. Tola, 11,000-12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284) [type loc.]; "Mt. Tola, Gughé Highlands, Goma-Gofa" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047); "Mt. Gughé, c. 10,500-11,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Mt. Gughé, over 11,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Mt. Gughé, summit of mountain, c. 12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284); "Gughé" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

***gunaensis* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE11038a—"massif du Guna, 11°41'50,5"N et 38°12'39,1"E, 3538 m" [type loc.]; "massif du Guna, 11°42'29,8"N et 38°12'02,1"E, 3665 m" (Lassalle 2016: 7).

***juan* NOVOA & GAÑAN 2014 E !**

NE11038a—"Mt. Guna, 11°41'38 N, 38°15'28E, 3550 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1049, 1055) [type loc.].

***kebedei* NOVOA; GAÑAN & BASELGA 2015 E !**

NE10037b—"Mt. Choke, 3793 m, 10°38'19N-37°50'04E" [type loc.]; Mt. Choke, 3264 m, 10°34'56 N-37°47'18 E"; "3500-4000 m, 10°44'-45' N, 37°55'-58'E"; "3200-3500 m, 10°44'N, 37°58'-38°01'E" (Novoa *et al.* 2015: 714); "massif du Choke, 10°41'54,5"N et 37°50'21,4"E, 3930 m"; 10°42'16,8"N et 37°50'35,6"E, 3940 m"; "10°38'16,9"N et 37°50'05,3"E, 3762 m"; "10°41'49,7"N et 37°50'17,4"E, 3936 m" (Lassalle 2016: 1).

***montanus* ALLUAUD 1937 E !**

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, 10,000 ft." (Alluaud 1937: 278; Basilewsky 1962a: 238; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047) [type loc.].

***nitidus* BASILEWSKY 1957 E !**

NE13038c—"Simien: Lori, c. 11,500 ft. from plateau near church of Kidana Mihrat" [type loc.]; "slopes above Lori, c. 12,000 ft"; "Arghine, c. 11,500 ft. near the torrent in the ravine" (Basilewsky 1957a: 194); "Simien" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "Lori, Mt. Simien" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

***ollivieri* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE11038a—"massif du Guna, 11°40'57,5"N et 38°13'11,4"E, 3869 m" [type loc.]; "massif du Guna, 11°42'29,8"N et 38°12'02,1"E, 3665 m" (Lassalle 2016: 6).

***oreobius* ALLUAUD 1937 E !**

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, above 12,000 ft." (Alluaud 1937: 280; Basilewsky 1962a: 238; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053) [type loc.].

***orthomoides* ALLUAUD 1932 E !**

NE09039b—"Gorobela" (Alluaud 1932a: 8; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053; Novoa *et al.* 2015: 718) [type loc.]; "5 km West Ankober"; "Mussolini Pass"; "Ankober, including Termaber Pass, 3000-3200 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053); "Debre Birham, to 5 km from Ankober, 9°37'N, 39°44'E, 3100 m"; "Mussolini Pass"; "Termaber Pass, 9°50'50N, 39°44'60E, 3100 m"; "Gemusa Gedel, 9°51'N, 39°45'E, 3000 m"; "Ankober, including Termaber Pass, 3000-3200 m" (Novoa *et al.* 2015: 718).

NE09039c—"Sembo, 9°25'N, 39°21'E, 2948 m" (Novoa *et al.* 2015: 718).

Unspecific: "Shoa" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

***parvicollis* FAIRMAIRE 1882 E !**

Unspecific: Ethiopia [inferred from title] (Fairmaire 1882: 191) [type loc.; most likely, the type material was collected by A. Raffray on Mt. Abune Yosef: NE12039c]; "Montagnes d'Abyssinie" (Fairmaire 1883: 90; Alluaud 1932a: 7); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 787); "Abyssinia" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

Doubtful: NE07039a—"Mt. Chillalo, 3,600 m" (Basilewsky 1953b: 285; Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "Aselle, sur le versant occidental du Mt. Chillalo, 2.600 m" (Basilewsky 1953b: 285) [most likely not *C. parvicollis*!].

Doubtful: NE08038b—"Mont Zyoual" (Alluaud 1932a: 7) [most likely not *C. parvicollis*!].

Doubtful: NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 508); "environs d'Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1932a: 7) [most likely not *C. parvicollis*!].

***patrizii* BASILEWSKY 1953 E !**

NE08038b—"Environs d'Addis Ababa" (Basilewsky 1953b: 284) [type loc.]; "near Addis Ababa" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

Unspecific: "Shoa" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

***queinneci* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE06039b—"massif du Balé, versant sud en forêt à Erica, 06°46'41,3"N et 39°44'39,5"E, 3214 m" (Lassalle 2016: 11) [type loc.].

***ras* BASILEWSKY 1957 E !**

NE13038c—"Simien: Ras Degien, below the Pass of Degien 14,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 197; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047, 1053) [type loc.]; "slopes above Lori, c. 12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 197); "M. Buahit, 4000-4350 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053); "summit of Aina Meda, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3600-4000 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053); "Simien" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

***reebae* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE10037b—"massif du Choke, 10°41'54,5"N et 37°50'21,4"E, sous le sommet vers 3930 m" [type loc.]; "massif du Choke, 10°42'16,8"N et 37°50'35,6"E, 3940 m"; "10°38'16,9"N et 37°50'05,3"E, 3762 m"; "10°41'49,7"N et 37°50'17,4"E, 3936m"; "10°38'46,9"N et 37°50'17,7"E, 3927 m" (Lassalle 2016: 11).

***scotti* ALLUAUD 1937 E !**

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillalo, sommet, 12,000-13,000 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 278) [type loc.]; "Chillalo, entre 12,000 et 13,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 284; Basilewsky 1962a: 238; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

***scottianus* BASILEWSKY 1953 E !**

NE06037c—"top of Mt. Tola, 11,000-12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 283) [type loc.]; "Gughé" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "Mt. Tola, Gughé Highlands, Goma-Gofa" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

***shoanus* ALLUAUD 1932 E !**

NE09038d—"Antoto" (Alluaud 1932a: 7) [type loc.]; "Entoto, near Addis Ababa" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).
Unspecific: "Shoa" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238).

***simienensis* BASILEWSKY 1957 E !**

NE13037d—"Simien: near Mindigabsa, over 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 196).

NE13038c—"Simien: Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 196; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1052) [type loc.]; "Lori, c. 11,500 ft. from plateau near church of Kodana Mihrat"; "slopes above Lori, c. 12,000 ft."; "Arghine, c. 11,500 ft."; "Mai Datcha (E. of Arcuasié), c. 13,200 ft."; "Ras Degien, below the Pass of Degien, over 14,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 196); "Simien" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238); "on track from Geech to Chenec, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3600 m"; "summit of Aina Meda, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3600-4000 m"; "Chenec Pass, Simien Mts, 3600 m"; "Chenec, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3600 m"; "5 km south of Adisghe, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3000 m"; "Sankaber, 13°10'N, 38°00'E, 3170 m" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1052).

***theodori* ANCEY 1882 E !**

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Ancey 1882: 70) [type loc.; most likely, the type material was collected by A. Raffray on Mt. Abune Yosef: NE12039c]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 788); "Abyssinie" (Alluaud 1932a: 8); "Abyssinia" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1053).

***trapezicollis* ALLUAUD 1937 E !**

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, 9000 ft." (Alluaud 1937: 280) [type loc.]; Basilewsky 1953b: 283; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047); "Mt. Chilálo, 3,600 m" (Basilewsky 1953b: 283); "Mt. Chilálao, env. 2,600 m" (Basilewsky 1953b: 283; Basilewsky 1962a: 238; Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1047).

Doubtful: NE06037c—"massif du Gughé"; "between Dita and Bonghé, c. 9,000-10,500 ft."; Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 283); "Gughé" (Basilewsky 1962a: 238) [most likely not *C. trapezicollis*!].

Doubtful: NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 280) [most likely not *C. trapezicollis*!].

***vagestriatus* FAIRMAIRE 1882 E !**

Unspecific: Ethiopia [inferred from title] (Fairmaire 1882: 191) [type loc.; most likely, the type material was collected by A. Raffray on Mt. Abune Yosef: NE12039c]; "Montagnes d'Abyssinie" (Fairmaire 1883: 90); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 788); "Montagnes d'Abyssinie" (Alluaud 1932a: 7); "Choa" (Basilewsky 1957a: 198); "Abyssinia" (Novoa & Gañan 2014: 1055).

***wolloensis* LASSALLE 2016 E !**

NE10039a—"contreforts du Mt Amba Farit, 10°54'35,4"N et 39°27'53,4"E, 3714 m" (Lassalle 2016: 4) [type loc.].

Tribe Peleciini CHAUDOIR 1880

Genus *Disphaericus* G.R.WATERHOUSE 1842

= *Disphaericus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Sphaericus* PÉRINGUEY 1896 [unav.]

***zavattarii* G.MÜLLER 1939 E !**

NE04038a—"Javello" (Müller 1939: 180; Müller 1949: 158; Häckel & Farkač 2012: 100) [type loc.].

Tribe Panagaeini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Tefflus* LEACH 1819

= *Archotefflus* KOLBE 1903

= *Mesotefflus* KOLBE 1903

= *Stictotefflus* KOLBE 1903

= *Heterotefflus* KOLBE 1904

= *Alexotefflus* BASILEWSKY 1935

juvenilis GERSTAECKER 1871

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 266); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 6, 63).

meyerlei (FABRICIUS 1801)

ssp. **chaudoiri** RAFFRAY 1882 E !

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1946b: 41); "Harari Region" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 91).

NE12039d—"Mont Zéboul" (Basilewsky 1946b: 41).

Unidentified locality: "Tchaleo River" (Basilewsky 1946b: 41).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 350—as: "*Tefflus chaudoiri*"); "Oromiya Region" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 91).

raffrayi CHAUDOIR 1874

ssp. **raffrayi** s.str.

ssp. **gallanus** KOLBE 1903 E !

Remarks: The published records of *Tefflus raffrayi* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE05037a—"Gandjule-See in West-Galla" (Kolbe 1903: 234—as: "*Tefflus gallanus*") [syntype loc.]; "lac Gandjule" (Basilewsky 1946b: 19).

NE06037b—"Oualamo, au pied du mont Oumbo, 1.800-1.900 m" (Basilewsky 1934: 222); "Mt. Damota, over 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291).

NE06037d—"Gandjule" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 95).

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 491; Basilewsky 1934: 221-222; Basilewsky 1946b: 20).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1946b: 20).

NE14038d—"environs d'Adoua" (Chaudoir 1874: 376; Fairmaire 1893: 9; Häckel & Farkač 2012: 95) [type loc.]; "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 354); "Adua" (Basilewsky 1946b: 20).

Unidentified localities: "Nebenet"; "Oualamo"; "Szanto" (Basilewsky 1946b: 20).

Unspecific: "Choa" (Fairmaire 1893: 9); "West-Galla" (Csiki 1929: 348); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1934: 221); "Choa" (Basilewsky 1946b: 20); "Afar Region" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 95).

zanzibaricus KOLBE 1886

ssp. **praecursor** KOLBE 1903 E !

NE07039d—"Robe" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 94).

Unidentified locality: "du lac Abase, dans le Nord-Galla" (Basilewsky 1946b: 45); "Nord-Galla (Roba Schalo)" (Kolbe 1903: 236).

Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Csiki 1929: 353).

zebulianus RAFFRAY 1882

ssp. **zebulianus** s.str. E !

= **neumanni** STERNBERG 1908

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Müller 1939: 179).

NE05037a—"Gidole-Gardalla" (Sternberg 1908: 98; Basilewsky 1946b: 52; Häckel & Farkač 2012: 94) [type loc.].

NE05039c—"Auata" (Gestro 1895: 266); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 63); "Boran Galla" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE05040c—"Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 63); "Arusssi-Galla" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE08040a—"Endessa sur le haut Aouache"; "Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 491; Basilewsky 1934: 224); "Laga Hardine" (Basilewsky 1934: 224; Basilewsky 1946b: 52); "Galamso" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE09039b—"Ankober" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 491; Basilewsky 1934: 224; Basilewsky 1946b: 52).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 491); "Harrar" (Basilewsky 1934: 224; Basilewsky 1946b: 52); "Harari Region" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 94).

NE12039d—"Abyssinie (monts du Zeboul)" [syntype loc.]; "Abyssinie (vallée de la Guebbah)" (Raffray 1882b: [71]); "Monts Zeboul" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52); "monts du Zeboul" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 94).
Unidentified locality: "Daroli" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 353); "habite une grande partie de l'Abyssinie, où il semble cependant être cantonné sur les hauts plateaux (1.000 à 2.000 mètres)" (Basilewsky 1946b: 52); "Afar Region"; "Oromiya Region"; "Southern Nations, Nationalities and People's Region" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 94).

Genus *Craspedophorus* HOPE 1838

= *Camptoderus* HOPE 1838
= *Eudema* LAPORTE 1840
= *Epicosmus* CHAUDOIR 1846
= *Isotarsus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851
= *Brachyonychus* CHAUDOIR 1879
= *Acanthocosmus* JEANNEL 1949
= *Brachycosmus* JEANNEL 1949

***benadirensis* (G.MÜLLER 1942)**

= *parisii* STRANEO 1942
NE04042c—"Dolo" (Straneo 1942a: 65—as: "*Craspedophorus Parisii*") [type loc.]; (Häckel 2022: 35).

***carbonarius* (HAROLD 1879)**

NE05036b—"Omo, Mago National Park, Jinka" (Häckel 2016: 509; Häckel 2022: 45).
Unspecific: "Oromiya" (Häckel 2017b: 52).

***cordicollis* (RAFFRAY 1886) E !**

NE07036b—"Jimma"; "8 km E de Jimma"; "Badabuna forest" (Häckel 2022: 27, 63).
NE07036c—"Anderaccha to Gojeb river" (Häckel 2022: 27, 63).
NE08035d—"Illubabor Zone, Metu" (Häckel 2022: 27, 63).
NE08040b—"Entre Kounhi et Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 492—as: "*Eudema cordicolle*").
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Häckel 2022: 27, 63).
NE12039b—"vallée du mont Aladjié" (Raffray 1886a: 313—as: "*Eudema cordicolle*") [type loc.]; (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 80; Häckel 2022: 27, 63).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 356).

***galla* (RAFFRAY 1886)**

NE07038b—"Lac Dobbo" (Häckel 2022: 20, 61).
NE08036c—"Bedele" (Häckel 2022: 20, 61).
NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 492—as: "*Eudema galla*").
NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 492—as *Eudema galla*).
NE09042c—"Dall' Harrar all' Auasc" (Häckel 2022: 20, 61).
NE12039d—"Kobbo, dans le pays des Gallas Raias" (Raffray 1886a: 313—as: "*Eudema Galla*") [type loc.]; Häckel 2022: 20, 61).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 357).

***latifrons* (CHAUDOIR 1876)**

= *laticeps* CHAUDOIR 1879 [unav.]
NE03038b—"11 km n Moyale, 03°51'05N 38°46'17E, 1295 m" (Häckel 2017b: 40).
NE05036b—"Mago National Park, Jinka" (Häckel 2017b: 40).
NE05037c—"10 km se Konso"; "Woyto, near river" (Häckel 2017b: 40).
NE05039d—"Boran Negele, 5°13'20N 39°38'10E, 1538 m" (Häckel 2017b: 40).
NE08036c—"Bedele" (Häckel 2017b: 40).

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 355—as: “*Eudema latifrons*”) [type loc.]; “Adoua” (Chaudoir 1879: 104—as: “*Craspedophorus laticeps*”; “Adowa”; “Adoua” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 81; Häckel 2017b: 40).
Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 358—as: “*Craspedophorus laticeps*”); “Abyssinie” (Häckel 2017b: 40).

ornatus (BOHEMAN 1848)

NE06039d—“6 km nw of Dolomena, 1400 m” (Häckel 2020: 30).

reflexus (FABRICIUS 1781)

ssp. **uelensis** BURGEON 1930

= *bozasi* ALLUAUD 1930

NE05039b—“Éthiopie méridionale, pays Sidamo, entre 1300 et 2000 m” (Alluaud 1930b: 8—as: “*Craspedophorus Bozasi*”) [type loc.]; Sidamo 1200-2000 m” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 80—as: “*Craspedophorus bozasi*”); “pays Sidamo, 1300-2000” (Häckel 2016: 508, 509—as: “*Craspedophorus bozasi*”).

NE08034d—“Gambela , N 08°14'42 E 34°35'30, 450 m” (Häckel 2017a: 226; Häckel 2017b: 52; Häckel 2022: 45).

selenoderus (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1850)

NE07036d—“70 km s Jima” (Häckel 2022: 63).

stenocephalus (REICHE 1850)

NE12037a—“Gondar”—as “*Craspedophorus stenocephalus stenocephalus*” (Häckel 2022: 13).

NE14038d—“Mont Assati” (Chaudoir 1876b: 354—as: “*Eudema stenocephalum*”).

Unspecific: “provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l’ Amhara” (Reiche 1850: 263—as: “*Panagaeus stenocephalus*”) [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 360); “Abyssinie” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 83).

Genus *Psecadius* ALLUAUD 1911

= *Isotarsus*: CHAUDOIR 1878 [non LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851]

eustalactus (GERSTAECKER 1867)

ssp. **harrarensis** ALLUAUD 1911 E !

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Alluaud 1911: 62; Alluaud 1922: 492-493; Häckel & Farkač 2012: 90) [syntype loc.]; “Harari Region” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 91).

ssp. **pustulosus** (RAFFRAY 1886) E !

NE05040c—“Arussi Galla, Ganale Guddà” (Gestro 1895: 266; Kolbe 1897: 64—as: “*Isotarsus pustulosus*”).

NE08040a—“Laga-Hardine” (Alluaud 1922: 492).

NE13039c—“hauts plateaux de l’Enderta, 2000 m” (Raffray 1886a: 315—as: “*Craspedophorus pustulosus*”) [syntype loc.]; “Enderta, 2000 m” (Gestro 1895: 268; Kolbe 1897: 64—as: “*Isotarsus pustulosus*”); “plateaux de l’Enderta 2000 m” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 91).

NE09039d—“Awash National Park: pendici sett. del Fantalle” (Lanza 1972: 1042).

Unspecific: “Scioa” (Gestro 1895: 268—as: “*Isotarsus pustulosus*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 361); “Afar Region” (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 91).

eximius (SOMMER 1852)

= *sommeri* (CHAUDOIR 1862)

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 361).

Genus *Microschemus* ANDREWES 1940

= *Microcosmus* CHAUDOIR 1879 [preocc.]

= *Microcosmodes* E.STRAND 1936 [unav.]

chaudoiri (RAFFRAY 1886)

NE07038b—"lac Zwai" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Microcosmus chaudoiri*").

NE12039b—"hauts plateaux du Damotkonene" (Raffray 1886a: 312—as: "*Eudema chaudoiri*") [syntype loc.];
"Damotkonene" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 87—as: "*Microcosmodes chaudoiri*").

NE12039c—"hauts plateaux du Lasta" (Raffray 1886a: 312—as: "*Eudema chaudoiri*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 361—as: "*Microcosmus chaudoiri*").

planicollis (CHAUDOIR 1876)

"Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 362—as: "*Microcosmus planicollis*"); "Abyssinie" (Häckel & Farkač 2012: 88—as: "*Microcosmodes planicollis*").

Genus *Euschizomerus* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Praeschizomerus* KIRSCHENHOFER 2000

vatovai G.MÜLLER 1941 E !

NE06037d—"Lacus Margheritae" (Müller 1941: 321; Häckel & Farkač 2012: 86) [type loc.].

Tribe Oodini LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

Genus *Lonchosternus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

aethiopicus LECORDIER 1991

NE06036b—"Malo" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE06040c—"Dua Parma River, 100 km E Neghelli" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE07035d—"Dembira, 455-475 km S.W. Addis-Abeba" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE07036b—"Jimma, 1720 m"; "Belleta forest"; "Saka"; "Jimma, 1800 m"; "7 km E. Jimma, 1600-1700 m"; "35 km S.W. Jimma" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE07036d—"Ualla Keila, 10 km E. Gojeb Riv"; "28 km S de Jimma, 2000 m" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE07037b—"Hosaena Kambata, 2300 m" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE07039a—"Asella, 2600 m" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE08036a—"Bedelle, 1800 m" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE08036c—"15 km NW of Fhora, alt. 1600 m, Ilubabor Prov." (Lecordier 1991: 282-283) [type loc.].

NE08037b—"Ambo" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE08038b—"Old Airport, Addis-Abeba"; "Akaki riv. Old Airport, Addis-Abeba"; "Sabeta" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE09037c—"Bakov, 350 km E of Addis, 1700 m" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE09038d—"Huletto road, 25 km W. Addis-Abeba"; "40 km W. Addis-Abeba" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

NE14038d—"Axum" (Lecordier 1991: 283).

mauritanicus (LUCAS 1846)

= *pseudangolensis* LECORDIER 1991

NE08034d—"Gambella" (Lecordier 1991: 289—as: "*Lonchosternus pseudangolensis*").

NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 284—as: "*Oodes angolensis*").

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 361—as: "*Oodes laevicollis*").

NE12038b—"dans le pays des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 361—as: "*Oodes laevicollis*").

mirei LECORDIER & GIRARD 1988

NE09037c—"Bako, 1700 m, 350 km E. Addis-Abeba" (Lecordier 1991: 287).

***nitidus* JEANNEL 1949**

NE06036d—"pays de Dimé" (Lecordier 1991: 287).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Lecordier 1991: 287).

***politus* (GORY 1833)**

= *spinolae* (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851)

NE05040c—"Ganale Gudda" (Gestro 1895: 276—as: "*Oodes politus*").

NE08038d—"rivière Kattere" (Alluaud 1937: 284—as: "*Oodes politus*").

NE09038c—"vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 284—as: "*Oodes politus*").

"Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 69); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 1012—as: "*Oodes politus*").

***sublaevis* (REICHE 1850) E !**

NE06036d—"pays de Dimé" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

NE08037d—"5 km S. Wolkite" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

NE11037a—"5 km SE Bahar Dar, 1650 m" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

NE12037c—"Gorgora" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigre, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 268—as: "*Oodes sublaevis*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abyssinie" (Lecordier 1991: 290).

***substriatus* (CHAUDOIR 1882)**

= *deceptor* (PÉRINGUEY 1908) ?

NE05039b—"Sidambale Bridge, 1 km S, 1130 m"; "Ganale, 1200 m" (Lecordier 1991: 291).

NE06040c—"Dua Parma, 1000 m" (Lecordier 1991: 291).

Genus *Microodes* JEANNEL 1949

***artus* LECORDIER 1990**

NE08034d—"5 km W Gambela" (Lecordier 1990: 271).

Genus *Protopidius* BASILEWSKY 1949

***strictus* LECORDIER 1990 E !**

NE08034d—"Gambela" [type loc.]; "4 km E of Gambela"; "2 km N of Gambela" (Lecordier 1990: 271).

Genus *Systolocranius* CHAUDOIR 1857

= *Chaetosystolus* BASILEWSKY 1949

= *Losystocranius* BASILEWSKY 1949

= *Systolus* BASILEWSKY 1949

***zavattarii* G.MÜLLER 1941 E !**

NE04037a—"El Dire" (Müller 1941: 325) [type loc.].

Genus *Melanchiton* ANDREWES 1940

= *Melanodes* CHAUDOIR 1876 [preocc.]

= *Melaniridius* STRANEO 1943

aethiops STRANEO 1950 E !

NE09041b—"Dire Daua" (Straneo 1950b: 77; Straneo 1950b: 77) [type loc.].

NE09042c—"Harar" (Straneo 1950b: 77).

aterrimus (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 360—as: "*Melanodes aterrimus*").

clarkei STRANEO 1978 E !

NE08034d—"Prov. Ilubabor" (Straneo 1978: 261) [type loc.]; "1/4 km E Gambela"; "5 km E Gambela" (Straneo 1978: 261).

ebeninus (ERICHSON 1843)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Straneo 1978: 256).

iridescens (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 361—as: "*Melanodes iridescens*") [type loc.]; "Adua" (Straneo 1950b: 94).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 1021—as: "*Melanodes iridescens*").

kenyensis STRANEO 1950

NE09041b—"Dire Daua" (Straneo 1950b: 86).

Unspecific: "Etiopia" (Straneo 1950b: 86).

laevisulcis STRANEO 1950

NE06037d—"Lago Margherita" (Straneo 1950b: 77) [type loc.].

parallelus (CHAUDOIR 1883)

= *atratus* (REICHE 1850) [nec KLUG 1833]

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 272—as: "*Feronia atrata*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1883: 547—as: "*Melanodes parallelus*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1664—as: "*Abacetus atratus*"); "Abissinia" (Straneo 1943b: 80—as: "*Melanodes parallelus*"); "Abissinia" (Straneo 1950b: 91).

Tribe Chlaeniini BRULLÉ 1834

Genus *Harpaglossus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858

= *Ceroglossus* CHAUDOIR 1856 [preocc.]

= *Penthimus* GEMMINGER & HAROLD 1868

obscurus (CHAUDOIR 1857)

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 932).

politus (CHAUDOIR 1857)

= *lugubris* (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851) ?

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1540—as: "*Harpaglossus laevigatus politus*").

Genus *Chlaenius* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Ocybatus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Elaphropus* GISTEL 1848 [preocc.]

= *Ocydromus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851 [preocc.]

berndjaegeri KIRSCHENHOFER 2008 E !

= *jaegeri* KIRSCHENHOFER 2007 [nec KIRSCHENHOFER 2002]

NE09042c—"Hararge, Bisidimo, 1500 m" (Kirschenhofer 2007: 246—as: "*Chlaenius jaegeri*") [type loc.].

patrizii (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !

Unspecific: "Abyssinie: Galla" (Basilewsky 1953c: 45—as: "*Ocybatus Patrizii*") [type loc.].

Subgenus *Lissauchenius* W.S.MACLEAY 1825

= *Stenodinodes* KUNTZEN 1919

= *Cyaneodinodes* JEANNEL 1949

= *Ocybatoides* JEANNEL 1949

= *Ilaenchus* BASILEWSKY & GRUNDMANN 1954

= *Ilaenchus* LUTSHNIK 1933 [unav.]

ammon (FABRICIUS 1801)

= *brunet* GORY 1833

= *brunetii* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

Unspecific: "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 56).

assecla LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *consanguineus* WOLLASTON 1867

= *finitimus* PÉRINGUEY 1908

= *pachydinodoides* BASILEWSKY 1949

= *pajafa* JEDLICKA 1949

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Müller 1939: 193).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1949b: 137—as: "*Chlaenius pachydinodoides*").

NE09042c—"Harra" (Basilewsky 1949b: 137—as: "*Chlaenius pachydinodoides*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 358).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 947); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 56).

bifenestratus KLUG 1832

ssp. *bifenestratus* s.str.

= *elegantulus* JEDLICKA 1949 [nec DEJEAN 1826]

ssp. *pseudelegans* G.MÜLLER 1941

Remarks: The published records of *Chlaenius bifenestratus* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1941: 324) [type loc.]; "Gabredarre" (Basilewsky 1959b: 351—as: "*Stenodinodes bifenestratus pseudelegans*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1956b: 58—as: "*Stenodinodes bifenestratus*"); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1521—as: "*Stenodinodes bifenestratus*").

boisduvalii DEJEAN 1831

= *plagiatus* CHAUDOIR 1843

= *complicatus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1949b: 137).

caecus DEJEAN 1831

= *aulicus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *analis*: CHAUDOIR 1856 [non OLIVIER 1795]

= *rufotestaceus* JEDLICKA 1949 [unav.]

NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 290—as: "*Stenodinodes caecus*").

Unspecific: "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 57).

***chrysoderus* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE11037a—"Iac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 358) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 949); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 58).

***fasciger* CHAUDOIR 1883**

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Alluaud 1937: 283).

***goryi* GORY 1833**

= *venator* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *chevrolatii* MURRAY 1857 [nec CHEVROLAT 1835]

= *poultoni* POMEROY 1932

= *daresi* JEDLICKA 1949

= *jokoensis* JEDLICKA 1949 [unav.]

= *mafii* JEDLICKA 1949

= *pfefferi* JEDLICKA 1949

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1953a: 129; Basilewsky 1956a: 116—as: "*Stenodinodes Goryi Poultoni*") "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 57—as: "*Chlaenius goryi poultoni*").

***imperialis* STERNBERG 1908 E !**

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Sternberg 1908: 100); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 957); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 57, 58).

***kraatzi* STERNBERG 1908**

= *elegans* STERNBERG 1908 [nec SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846]

NE05038b—"Kébré-Mengist" (Basilewsky 1977a: 119—as: "*Lissauchenius elegans*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 192).

NE09041d—"Gara-Mulata" (Sternberg 1908: 102) [syntype loc.].

Unidentified locality: "Moja-Atschalo" (Sternberg 1908: 102—as: "*Chlaenius elegans*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 953—as: "*Chlaenius elegans*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 958); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968a: 7—as: "*Lissauchenius elegans*"); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 57—as: "*Chlaenius elegans*").

***oculatus* (FABRICIUS 1801)**

ssp. *neumanni* STERNBERG 1908

= *mirificus* POMEROY 1932

NE08033d—"Gelo" (Sternberg 1908: 99) [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 494).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 963); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 57).

***roeschkei* STERNBERG 1908**

= *hararensis* ALLUAUD 1922

= *harrarensis* CSIKI 1931 [unav.]

= *meletus* JEDLICKA 1949

NE06036d—"Ergino-Doko" (Sternberg 1908: 101) [syntype loc.].

NE09040d—"Kounhi" (Alluaud 1922: 495—as: "*Chlaenius Boisduvali hararensis*") [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 495—as: "*Chlaenius Boisduvali hararensis*") [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 948—as: "*Chlaenius Boisduvali* var. *harrarensis*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 971); "Äthiopien" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 58).

***superbus* STERNBERG 1908 E !**

NE08033d—"Gelo" (Sternberg 1908: 99) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 974)

Subgenus *Dinodes* BONELLI 1810

decipiens (L.DUFOUR 1820)

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 995—as: “*Chlaenius laticollis*”).

Subgenus *Pachydinodes* KUNTZEN 1919

bipustulatus BOHEMAN 1848

ssp. *granulipennis* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *erlangeri* STERNBERG 1908

= *abyssinicus* JEDLICKA 1950

= *merdus* JEDLICKA 1950 [unav.]

NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1939: 192).

NE08039a—“Motjo (Schoa)” (Sternberg 1908: 103—as: “*Chlaenius Erlangeri*”) [syntype loc.].

NE09041d—“Gara-Mulata” (Sternberg 1908: 103—as: “*Chlaenius Erlangeri*”) [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—“Harar” (Müller 1939: 192).

NE13038b—“Tembien” (Müller 1939: 192).

Unidentified locality: “Bellana” (Müller 1939: 192).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 63); “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 64—as: “*Chlaenius granulipennis*”);

“Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 10, 67); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 938); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 939—as: “*Chlaenius bipustulatus Erlangeri*”).

conformis DEJEAN 1831

= *usambarus* JEDLICKA 1950

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe” (Alluaud 1939: 15).

NE07038b—“Lac Zwai” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE09038c—“vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

sagittarius DEJEAN 1831

= *uncosignatus* WOLLASTON 1867

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 63); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 971).

Subgenus *Goniodinodes* JEANNEL 1949

pseudoraffrayi BASILEWSKY 1949

NE06037d—“Margherita” (Basilewsky 1949b: 141).

NE09041b—“Diré-Daoua” (Basilewsky 1949b: 141) [type loc.].

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Basilewsky 1949b: 141).

Subgenus *Chlaeniellus* REITTER 1908

= *Agrochlaenius* LUTSHNIK 1933 [unav.]

= *Agrochlaenius* BASILEWSKY & GRUNDMANN 1954

laeviplaga CHAUDOIR 1876

= *frater* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *laotinus* ANDREWES 1919

= *saudiarabicus* MANDL 1980

= *lindemanna* MANDL 1983

= *gambronicus* AZADBAKHS & KIRSCHENHOFER 2016

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 959); “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968d: 358—as: “*Chlaeniellus laeviplaga*”);

“Äthiopien” (Kirschenhofer 2009b: 34).

Subgenus *Epomis* BONELLI 1810

circumscriptus (DUFTSCHMID 1812)

= *cinctus*: (P.ROSSI 1790) [non FABRICIUS 1781]

= *goryi* (GRAY 1832) [suppr.]

= *capensis* (GORY 1833)

= *senegalensis* (GORY 1833) [nec DEJEAN 1831]

= *brevicollis* (CHAUDOIR 1843)

= *karelinii* (MANNERHEIM in CHAUDOIR 1844) [nec CHAUDOIR 1842]

= *cicatricosus* (MOTSCHULSKY 1865)

= *turcmenicus* (MOTSCHULSKY 1865)

= *africanus* KUNTZEN 1919

= *cuprifer* ANTOINE 1932 [unav.]

= *pharaonis* (MOTSCHULSKY 1865) ?

NE08038b—"Adda Shores of Hora Harsadi" (Basilewsky 1955a: 101—as: "*Epomis circumscriptus*"); "Hora Harsadi" (Alluaud 1937: 282—as: "*Epomis circumscriptus*").

croesus (FABRICIUS 1801)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe" (Alluaud 1939: 19; Basilewsky 1955a: 102—as: "*Epomis croesus*").

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1522—as: "*Epomis croesus*").

Subgenus *Rhysotrachelus* BOHEMAN 1848

= *Diaphoropsophus* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Barymorphus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Rhysotrachelus* LACORDAIRE 1854

= *Paratrachelus* BASILEWSKY 1950

conradsi KUNTZEN 1913

NE12037c—"Giangua, Dembea" (Basilewsky 1950a: 132—as: "*Rhysotrachelus Conradsi*").

insignis CHAUDOIR 1876

ssp. *erikssoni* PÉRINGUEY 1892

NE14038d—"Adouah" (Chaudoir 1876c: 31) [type loc.]; "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 357); "Addua" (Basilewsky 1950a: 135—as: "*Rhysotrachelus insignis Erikssoni*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 935).

teani GESTRO 1881

NE08037b—"Ambù, villaggio degli Adal" (Gestro 1881b: 201) [type loc.]; "Ambù" (Gestro 1895: 276; Kolbe 1897: 6, 67; Basilewsky 1950a: 132—as: "*Rhysotrachelus Teani*").

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Kolbe 1897: 6—as: "*Rhysotrachelus teani*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 936).

Subgenus *Tomochilus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Aeacus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Dilobochilus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Syntelestes* GISTEL 1857

adagidensis STERNBERG 1908

Unidentified localities: "Adagidu" [syntype loc.]; "Tschatu" (Sternberg 1908: 108) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 946).

carbonatus CHAUDOIR 1876

= *carbonarius* (DEJEAN 1831) [nec P.ROSSI 1790]

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 940); “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968d: 358—as: “*Tomochilus carbonatus*”).

cupreocinctus REICHE 1850

= *tigreanus* ROTH 1851

= *salisburyensis* BARKER 1922

= *erythraeanus* BASILEWSKY 1949

NE08038b—“Hora Harsadi” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE14038d—“Tigré” (Roth 1851: 116—as: *Chlaenius tigreanus*) [type loc.]; “province du Tigré” (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: “*Chlaenius tigreanus*”).

Unspecific: “provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l’ Amhara” (Reiche 1850: 266) [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 951).

trichrous ALLUAUD 1918 E !

NE09041c—“Bourka” (Alluaud 1918: 495; Alluaud 1922: 498) [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—“Harar” (Alluaud 1922: 498).

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 975).

Subgenus *Pseudochlaeniellus* JEANNEL 1949

tenellus KLUG 1832

= *limbellus* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe” (Alluaud 1939: 18).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1961b: 230—as: “*Pseudochlaeniellus tenellus*”).

Subgenus *Chlaenionus* KUNTZEN 1913

aethiopicus CHAUDOIR 1876

NE06036d—“Gofa, Basketo-Dimé” (Basilewsky 1950a: 122—as: “*Chlaenionus aethiopicus*”).

Subgenus *Capsochlaenius* BASILEWSKY 1950

luisae GESTRO 1895

Unspecific: “Gallaland” (Csiki 1931: 961).

Subgenus *Chlaeniostenus* KUNTZEN 1919

accedens CHAUDOIR 1876 E !

NE13038b—“plaine de Tambiene” (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 113); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 945).

amauropterus CHAUDOIR 1856

NE05036c—“Bourillé au bord de l’Omo, 600 m” (Alluaud 1939: 14).

NE06037b—“Wolamo province, hills of Umbo (or Humbo), c. 5,500 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 290—as: “*Chlaenites amauropterus*”).

NE08038b—“Hora Harsadi” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE09038c—“vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE09039d—“Awash National Park: Camp Awash” (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: “*Chlaeniostenus amauropterus*”).
NE13038b—“plaines de Tambiene 1000 m” (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).
NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).
Unspecific: “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 67; Csiki 1931: 946); “Äthiopien” (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 63).

angustatus DEJEAN 1831

= *cinctipennis* BOHEMAN 1848

= *solivagus* PÉRINGUEY 1926

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1958: 281—as: “*Chlaeniostenus angustatus*”).

cupripennis CHAUDOIR 1876

NE06037c—“Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 290—as: “*Chlaenites cupripennis*”).

NE06037d—“Chencha, c. 8,900 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 290—as: “*Chlaenites cupripennis*”).

NE09038d—“Addis-Abeba” (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09039d—“Awash National Park: Camp Awash” (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: “*Chlaeniostenus cupripennis*”).

NE11037a—“lac Tsana” (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 111); “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 68); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 951); “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1949b: 141).

cylindricollis DEJEAN 1831

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, boréale du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Alluaud 1939: 15).

NE08040a—“Laga-Hardine” (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09040c—“entre Filoa et Tchoba” (Alluaud 1922: 496).

Unspecific:—“Südäthiopien, Oromiya Region” (Kirschenhofer 2019: 83).

denticulatus DEJEAN 1831

= *atripennis* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851 [nec LÉCONTE 1848]

NE05036c—“Bourillé au bord de l’Omo” (Alluaud 1939: 15).

NE07034a—“Alworo River, 15 km W. Abobo” (Kirschenhofer 2019: 83).

NE08038b—“Mt. Zukwala, 6000 pieds” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE08038d—“lac Zwai et la rivière Makki” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE09038c—“vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds” (Alluaud 1937: 283).

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1961b: 230—as: “*Chlaeniostenus denticulatus*”); “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968d: 358—as *Chlaeniostenus denticulatus elatus*); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 952).

pachys CHAUDOIR 1876

NE14038d—“Adouah” (Chaudoir 1876c: 116) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 965); “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968d: 358—as *Chlaeniostenus pachys*”).

scotti ALLUAUD 1937 E !

NE09038c—“Forêt Djem-Djem” (Alluaud 1937: 283) [syntype loc.].

sellatus DEJEAN 1831

= *goudotii* CHAUDOIR 1856

= *improbatus* HAROLD 1881

NE06039d—“Oromoya Region, 6 km NW Dolomena 1400 m” (Kirschenhofer 2019: 84).

sulcipennis DEJEAN 1826

NE04039a—“Malca Guba” (Müller 1939: 190).

NE05040c—“Ganale Gudda” (Gestro 1895: 271); “Arussi Galla” (Kolbe 1897: 68).

NE06037d—“Lago Margherita” (Müller 1939: 191).

NE08038d—“lac Zwai et la rivière Makki” (Alluaud 1937: 284).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Müller 1939: 191).

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: "Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 10); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 939); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1958: 282—as: "*Chlaeniostenus sulcipennis sulcatulus*").

tenuicollis (FABRICIUS 1801)

= *auricollis* GORY 1833

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 271); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 67).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 974).

Subgenus *Chlaeniostenodes* BASILEWSKY 1953

= *Nectochlaenius* ANTOINE 1961

canariensis DEJEAN 1831

ssp. ***seminitidus*** CHAUDOIR 1856

= *maroccanus* ANTOINE 1932

NE09038c—"Vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 284—as: "*Chlaenius seminitidus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 994); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1959b: 352; Mateu 1966: 1526; Basilewsky 1968a: 8).

laeticollis CHAUDOIR 1876

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359; "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876c: 228; Basilewsky 1959b: 352); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1525).

Subgenus *Amblygenius* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

= *Poeciloistus* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

= *Laenichus* LUTSHNIK 1933

= *Chlaenitidius* JEANNEL 1949

= *Parachlaenites* JEANNEL 1949

= *Wilmernstus* BASILEWSKY 1965

= *Xanthos* KIRSCHENHOFER 2003

aberrans STERNBERG 1908

Unidentified localities: "Abera B." [syntype loc.]; "Muta derza" (Sternberg 1908: 106) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 945).

difficilis STERNBERG 1908 E !

NE09041d—"Gara-Mulata" (Sternberg 1908: 106) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 952).

episcopalis DEJEAN 1831

= *janthinus* (ROTH 1851) [nec KOLLAR & L. REDTENBACHER 1844]

NE05037a—"Ghidolé, south of Lake Chamo, c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Chlaenites episcopalis*").

NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Chlaenites episcopalis*")

NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 283).

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 116—as: *Poecilus janthinus*; Basilewsky 1960a: 2) [type loc.]; "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876c: 175); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 953).

***gambelaensis* KIRSCHENHOFER 2011 E !**

NE07034a—"Gambilla, Alworo riv. 15 km W Abobo" [type loc.]; "Illubabor, 30 km W Abobo" (Kirschenhofer 2011: 16).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Kirschenhofer 2011: 22).

***jeanneli* BASILEWSKY 1949 E !**

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1949b: 147).

***latipennis* STERNBERG 1908**

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 290—as: "*Chlaenites latipennis*").

NE08040a—"bords du Haut-Aouache" (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09038c—"entre la Forêt Djem-Djem et Addis Ababa, entre 7000 et 8000 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 284).

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09041d—"Gara-Mulata" (Sternberg 1908: 105) [syntype loc.]; "Karssa" (Alluaud 1922: 496).

NE09042c—"Haramaja" (Sternberg 1908: 105) [syntype loc.]; "Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 497).

Unspecific: "entre Djibouti et Dirré-Daoua" (Alluaud 1922: 497); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 960).

***persimilis* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE05037a—"Ghidolé, south of Lake Chamo, c. 5,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Chlaenites persimilis*").

NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Chlaenites persimilis*").

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie?" (Chaudoir 1876c: 176 [type loc.]; "? Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 967).

***principalis* STERNBERG 1908 E !**

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

NE09041d—"Karssa" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 498).

Unidentified locality: "Tscherâtscha-Gescho"; "Adagidu"; "Tschatu"; "Abonissa" (Sternberg 1908: 107) [syntype localities].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 968).

***schmidtii* GESTRO 1895**

ssp. *schmidtii* s.str. E !

NE05039c—"Boran Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 67).

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 274) [syntype loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 67).

Unspecific: "Abessinien (Galla)" (Csiki 1931: 972).

Subgenus *Chlaenius* s.str.

= *Trachychlaenites* KUNTZEN 1919

= *Chaelinus* LUTSHNIK 1933 [unav.]

= *Chinelaus* LUTSHNIK 1933 [unav.]

= *Platychlaenius* JEANNEL 1949

= *Spilochlaenius* JEANNEL 1949

= *Chaelinus* BASILEWSKY & GRUNDMANN 1954

= *Chinelaus* BASILEWSKY & GRUNDMANN 1954

= *Chlaeniopus* GRUNDMANN 1955

= *Merochlaenius* GRUNDMANN 1955

= *Pachychlaenius* GRUNDMANN 1955

= *Sericochlaenius* GRUNDMANN 1955

= *Basilewskyellus* GRUNDMANN 1956

cribellicollis CHAUDOIR 1876 E !

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876c: 139); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 951).

cruciatus DEJEAN 1831

= *lyratus* KLUG 1832

= *lateripictus* FAIRMAIRE 1892

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 191—as: "*Chlaenius lateripictus*").

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1939: 191—as: "*Chlaenius lyratus* Klug").

NE09041a—"Gota, nella regione dell' Harrar" (Müller 1939: 191—as: "*Chlaenius lateripictus*").

Unspecific: "Ethiopie méridionale" (Basilewsky 1968d: 358—as *Spilochlaenius cruciatus lateripictus*)
"Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 995).

dinodooides CHAUDOIR 1876

= *garamulatanus* STERNBERG 1908

= *labroexcisus* BASILEWSKY 1948

NE06037c—"Mt. Tola, over 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Leptochlaenius garamulatanus*").

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Leptochlaenius garamulatanus*").

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Alluaud 1922: 500—as: "*Chlaenius garamulatanus*").

NE09040d—"Kounhi" (Alluaud 1922: 500—as: "*Chlaenius garamulatanus*").

NE09041d—"Gara-Mulata" (Sternberg 1908: 109—as: *Chlaenius garamulatanus*) [syntype loc.]; "Hiéka" (Alluaud 1922: 500—as *Chlaenius garamulatanus*).

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359); "bords du lac Tsana" (Basilewsky 1957a: 201).

NE13038c—"Simien: near Enchecab, over 9,000 ft."; "Arghine, 11,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 201).

NE14038d—"Adouah" (Chaudoir 1876c: 82; Basilewsky 1957a: 201).

Unidentified locality: "Godo Buzka" (Sternberg 1908: 109—as *Chlaenius garamulatanus*).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 952); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 956—as: "*Chlaenius garamulatanus*").

discopictus FAIRMAIRE 1893

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe" (Alluaud 1939: 17).

Unspecific: "sud le l'Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1948c: 87); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1959b: 351).

dusaultii (L.) DUFOR 1821

ssp. *fulvosignatus* REICHE 1850

= *quadrimaculatus* MOTSCHULSKY 1865 [nec BOHEMAN 1848]

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo" (Alluaud 1939: 19).

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 499).

NE09040c—"Filoa" (Alluaud 1922: 499); "Tchoba" (Alluaud 1922: 499).

NE13039c—"Makallé" (Cannaviello 1900: 299).

NE14038d—"Adua" (Cannaviello 1900: 299).

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 265—as: "*Chlaenius fulvosignatus*")
[type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 359); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 953);
"Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1949b: 154); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1522—as: "*Spilochlaenius dusaultii*").

horni STERNBERG 1908

NE06036b—"Malo" (Sternberg 1908: 108) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 957).

Unidentified locality: "Djala" (Sternberg 1908: 108) [syntype loc.].

notabilis LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

ssp. *notabilis* s.str.

= *bennigseni* STERNBERG 1908

NE07040b—“Sheik Hussein” (Sternberg 1908: 104—as: “*Chlaenius Bennigseni*”) [syntype loc.].
NE09037a—“Luku” (Sternberg 1908: 104—as: “*Chlaenius Bennigseni*”) [syntype loc.].
NE09042c—“nell’ Harrar” (Müller 1939: 191-192—as: “*Chlaenius Bennigseni*”); “Harrar” (Kirschenhofer 2009b: 177).
Unspecific: “Borana Galla” (Müller 1939: 191-192—as: “*Chlaenius Bennigseni*”).

***obesus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851**

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 964).

***straneoi* BASILEWSKY 1949 E !**

NE07038b—“Riv. Bouli-Boulo” (Basilewsky 1949b: 154) [type loc.].

***testaceicrus* FAIRMAIRE 1891**

= *paulae* GESTRO 1895

= *violaceotinctus* G.MÜLLER 1941

NE05040c—“Ganale Guddà” (Gestro 1895: 272—as: “*Chlaenius Paulae*”) [type loc.]; “Arussi Galla” (Kolbe 1897: 67—as: “*Chlaenius paulae*”).

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 966—as: “*Chlaenius Paulae*”).

***transversalis* DEJEAN 1831**

ssp. *omoensis* BASILEWSKY 1948

NE04036a—“Omo Valley” (Basilewsky 1948c: 86) [syntype loc.].

NE05035d—“un individu du delta de l’Omo” (Alluaud 1939: 17).

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1959b: 351; Mateu 1966: 1526).

Subgenus *Leptorembus* KOLBE 1889

= *Leptochlaenius* BASILEWSKY 1950

***varians* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE06037b—“Mt. Damota, over 10,000 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: “*Leptochlaenius varians*”).

NE09041c—“Bourka” (Alluaud 1922: 500).

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Basilewsky 1949b: 159).

NE14038d—“Adowa quelques individus” (Chaudoir 1876b: 360).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876c: 271); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1931: 976).

Subgenus *Macrochlaenites* KUNTZEN 1919

***lugens* CHAUDOIR 1876**

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1950a: 113—as: “*Macrochlaenites lugens lugens*”).

Subgenus *Paracallistoides* BASILEWSKY 1965

***anischenkoi* (KIRSCHENHOFER 2010)**

“Ethiopia” (Kirschenhofer 2010: 9—as: “*Paracallistoides anischenkoi*”) [type loc.].

***fulvicollis* CHAUDOIR 1876**

ssp. *pseudomimus* (BASILEWSKY 1949)

NE05036c—“Bourié, bords de la riv. Omo, 650 m” (Basilewsky 1949b: 162—as: “*Callistoides fulvicollis pseudomimus*”; Kirschenhofer 2008: 47—as: “*Paracallistoides fulvicollis pseudomimus*”).

Subgenus *Callistoides* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

maculiceps BOHEMAN 1848

ssp. *sidamoensis* (KIRSCHENHOFER 2009)

NE05038c—"Sidamo Prov., 30 km NE of Yavello, 1680/1800 m" (Kirschenhofer 2009b: 22—as: "*Callistoides maculiceps sidamoensis*") [type loc.].

NE05038b—"15 km SE of Kibre Mengist 1700 m" (Kirschenhofer 2009b: 22—as: "*Callistoides maculiceps sidamoensis*").

Unspecific: "Prov. Neghelli 1600 m" (Kirschenhofer 2009b: 22—as *Callistoides maculiceps sidamoensis*").

pulchellus BOHEMAN 1848

= *pulchellus* (BARKER 1922)

NE12039d—"pays des Gallas-Raias" (Raffray 1886a: 316).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 360).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 996).

Subgenus [incert.]

instabilis RAFFRAY 1886 E !

NE12039d—"pays des Gallas-Raias" (Raffray 1886a: 316) [syntype loc.].

NE13039c—"hauts plateaux de l'Enderta" (Raffray 1886a: 316) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 958).

maleci KIRSCHENHOFER 2013 E !

NE05038b—"Kibre Mengist env." (Kirschenhofer 2013: 29) [type loc.].

oberthueri STERNBERG 1908

Unidentified locality: "Nata Oerra" (Sternberg 1908: 109) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 964).

Genus *Procletus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

aethiopicus KIRSCHENHOFER 2003 E !

NE05039d—"Neghelle Borana" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 40).

NE07036b—"Jimma" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 40).

NE08037b—"Yambo" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 40).

NE08039c—"Rift Ascela Valley" (Kirschenhofer 2003: 47; Kirschenhofer 2008: 40) [type loc.].

sidamoensis KIRSCHENHOFER 2009 E !

NE04038a—"14 km Sey abello [= SE Yabello], 1590 m, N 04°49'09 E 38°11'36" (Kirschenhofer 2009a: 54) [type loc.].

subniger KIRSCHENHOFER 2008

ssp. *rougemonti* KIRSCHENHOFER 2008 E !

NE07036b—"Jimma, 1700 m" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 39) [type loc.].

NE08037d—"Gibbie Gorge" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 39).

weneri KIRSCHENHOFER 2008 E !

NE05038a—"Agere Maryam" (Kirschenhofer 2008: 41) [type loc.].

Genus *Proclitodema* PÉRINGUEY 1898

parallelum PÉRINGUEY 1898
NE08034d—"Gambela" (Schüle 2021: 44).

Genus *Eccoptomenus* CHAUDOIR 1850 = *Hoplogenus* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851

abessinicus (CSIKI 1931) E !
= *cordicollis* CHAUDOIR 1876 [nec KIRBY 1837]
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 357—as: "*Eccoptomenus cordicollis*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 997—as: "*Chlaenius abessinicus*").

Tribe Licinini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Badister* CLAIRVILLE 1806

Subgenus *Baudia* RAGUSA 1884

iridescens LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1851
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 357).

Genus *Atrotus* PÉRINGUEY 1896 = *Zargochilus* ALLUAUD 1908

aethiopicus BASILEWSKY 1951 E !
NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951b: 12) [type loc.].

scotti (ALLUAUD 1937) E !
NE06037c—"Mt. Gughé, 11.000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, c. 10.600 ft."; "Top of Mt. Tola, 11.000-12.000 ft." (Basilewsky 1951b: 15; Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Zargochilus scotti*"); "Mt. Gughé, over 11,000 ft., south-west slope"; "Mt. Tola, near camp, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Zargochilus scotti*").
NE06037d—"between Wubara and Dita, c. 8.500-10.000 ft." (Basilewsky 1951b: 15; Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Zargochilus scotti*").
NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, 10,000 ft." (Alluaud 1937: 281; Basilewsky 1951b: 14; Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as: "*Zargochilus scotti*") [type loc.].

Tribe Harpalini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Crasodactylus* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847

punctatus GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847
= *omanensis* SCHAUBERGER 1933
= *laevifrons* G.MÜLLER 1941
NE04037a—"El Dire" (Müller 1941: 325—as: "*Crasodactylus punctatus laevifrons*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 17) [type loc.]; "El Bnano" (Müller 1941: 325).
NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo", "Lac Daka" (Basilewsky 1950b: 17).
NE08038d—"Lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1950b: 17).

NE08040a—"Endessa, sur le Haut Aouache" (Alluaud 1922: 504, Basilewsky 1950b: 17).
NE09038c—"vallée du Muger" (Alluaud 1937: 285); "Vallée du Muger, 5600 ft." (Basilewsky 1950b: 17).
NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Schaubeger 1933: 64; Basilewsky 1950b: 17).
NE11039d—"Dessie, 10.000 ft." (Basilewsky 1950b: 17).
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 336; Basilewsky 1950b: 17); "Adoa" (Gestro 1889: 27).
Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Ménéville 1847: 50) [type loc]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1063).

Genus *Notiobia* PERTY 1830

Subgenus *Diatypus* MURRAY 1858

= *Dichiropsis* JEANNEL 1946

= *Paradiatypus* BASILEWSKY 1950

aethiopica FACCHINI 2015 E !

NE04038c—"13 Km N of Mega"; "Mega"; "5 Km N of Mega" (Facchini 2015a: 213-214).
NE05037a—"Gidole, 37°26'E, 5°34'N" (Facchini 2015a: 213).
NE05038a—"Agere Maryam" (Facchini 2015a: 212).
NE05038b—"11.5 Km S of Kibre Mengist, N 05°47.446', E 038°57.364', 1730 m" (Facchini 2015a: 214).
NE06037d—"Chencha"; "2 Km SW of Chencha, N 06°14.188', E 037°34.014', 2590 m"; "8.5 Km NNW of Chencha, N 06°19.194', E 037°32.887', 2920 m" (Facchini 2015a: 214).
NE06038a—"Jrga Alem, 38°23'E, 6°45'N" (Facchini 2015a: 212).
NE07035d—"35 Km W of Dembira" (Facchini 2015a: 213).
NE07036b—"Jimma, 1750 m"; "Saka, 18 Km SW Jimma"; "5 Km N of Jimma"; "Buyo Village, 15 Km SW of Jimma"; "40 Km SW of Jimma" (Facchini 2015a: 213).
NE07038d—"Wendo Genet, valley of Woreka riv., 1600 m" (Facchini 2015a: 213).
NE08035d—"Gore, 2007 m, 35°31'E, 8°8'N" (Facchini 2015a: 212-213).
NE08036c—"Bedele"; "Dabana R., 10 Km W of Bedelle" (Facchini 2015a: 214).
NE08037b—"Yambo" (Facchini 2015a: 212).
NE08039c—"10 Km S of Nazreth" (Facchini 2015a: 212) [type loc.].
NE09041c—"Hirna-Deder" (Facchini 2015a: 212).
NE11039d—"Dessie" (Facchini 2015a: 214).
NE12037a—"Gondar" (Facchini 2015a: 213).
Unspecific: "SW Etiopia" (Facchini 2015a: 213).

curlletii FACCHINI 2003

NE08038b—"Debre Zeyit" (Facchini 2003: 242).

picina (CHAUDOIR 1878)

= *latiuscula* (KOLBE 1883)

= *harpalina* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *depressa* (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

= *vicaria* (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
NE07038d—"Koffolé" (Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
NE11039d—"Dessie" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").
Unspecific: "Pays Sidamo, 1300-2000 m" (Basilewsky 1950b: 25—as: "*Diatypus picinus*").

Genus *Progonochaetus* G.MÜLLER 1938

Subgenus *Progonochaetus* s.str.

= *Dichaetochilus* BASILEWSKY 1946

= *Dichaetochilus* JEANNEL 1948 [preocc.]

= *Oligoxemus* BASILEWSKY 1948

bicoloripes (BURGEON 1936)

NE07038b—"Lac Daka"; "Maki" (Basilewsky 1950b: 62—as: "*Dichaetochilus bicoloripes*").

NE10039d—"Kavacori" (Basilewsky 1950b: 62—as: "*Dichaetochilus bicoloripes*").

Unidentified locality: "Maracca, Borkoma" (Basilewsky 1950b: 62—as: "*Dichaetochilus bicoloripes*").

brittoni (BASILEWSKY 1946)

NE07043b—"God Adde" (Basilewsky 1946a: 146; Basilewsky 1950b: 64—as: "*Dichaetochilus Brittoni*") [type loc.].

laeticolor (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 336—as: "*Anisodactylus laeticolor*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 68—as: "*Dichaetochilus laeticolor*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1075—as: "*Anisodactylus laeticolor*").

moestus (CHAUDOIR 1878)

= *caffer* (BOHEMAN 1848) [nec DUFTSCHMID 1812]

= *metallescens* (PUTZEYS 1880)

= *obtusicollis* (PUTZEYS 1880)

= *australis* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1938: 246, fig.2; Müller 1939: 195—as: "*Progonochaetus australis*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE06044a—"Gabredare" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE07043b—"God Adde" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE07044c—"Uarandab" (Müller 1939: 197—as: "*Progonochaetus australis*").

NE09038c—"Muger Valley" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Alluaud 1937: 285—as: "*Anisodactylus australis*"); "Dire Dawa" (Müller 1939: 197—as: "*Progonochaetus australis*"); "Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

Unidentified locality: "Galla Annia, Gouroura" (Basilewsky 1950b: 58—as: "*Dichaetochilus moestus moestus*").

planicollis (PUTZEYS 1880)

= *atratus*: (G.MÜLLER 1940) [non KLUG 1853]

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

Unidentified locality: "Galla Ania, Gouroura" (Basilewsky 1950b: 53—as: "*Dichaetochilus planicollis planicollis*").

subcupreus (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 337—as: "*Anisodactylus subcupreus*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 65—as: "*Dichaetochilus subcupreus*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1075—as: "*Anisodactylus subcupreus*").

Subgenus *Eudichirus* JEANNEL 1946

= *Rasnodactylus* BASILEWSKY 1947

***pseudochropus* (KUNTZEN 1919)**

= *ochropus*: (CHAUDOIR 1876) [non DEJEAN 1829]

NE08040a—"Hawash railway station, circa 3500 ft." (Alluaud 1937: 285—as: "*Anisodactylus ochropus*"; (Basilewsky 1950b: 41—as: "*Eudichirus pseudochropus*").

NE11037a—"lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 337—as: "*Anisodactylus ochropus*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 41—as: "*Eudichirus pseudochropus*").

Genus *Stenolophus* DEJEAN 1821

Subgenus *Egadroma* MOTSCHULSKY 1855

= *Amphibia* PERROUD & MONTROUZIER 1864

***barbarae* FACCHINI 2012**

ssp. *aethiopicus* FACCHINI 2012 **E !**

NE05039d—"25 Km S Negele" (Facchini 2012a: 82).

NE06037a—"40 Km W Sodo, 1130 m, 06°35'N, 37°29'E" (Facchini 2012a: 82).

NE07036d—"Gojeb Valley"; "25 Km S Jima" (Facchini 2012a: 82) [type loc.].

***comptus* ERICHSON 1843**

NE05036c—"Bourillé, bords riv. Omo, 800 m" (Basilewsky 1951a: 164—as: "*Egadroma comptus*").

***germanus* CHAUDOIR 1878**

= *subcyaneus* MJÖBERG 1905

= *piceolus* (G.MÜLLER 1947)

= *relucens*: CHAUDOIR 1876 [non ERICHSON 1843]

NE06037b—"Soddu-Sciassamanè" (Müller 1947: 82—as: "*Egadroma piceolum*").

NE06037d—"Borodda-Gengia" (Basilewsky 1951a: 176—as: "*Egadroma germanum*").

NE07038b—"Lac Dacca"; "Rivière Boule Boulo"; "Lago Langana" (Basilewsky 1951a: 176—as: "*Egadroma germanum*").

NE12037a—"province d'Onoguéra (versant occidental du Mont Sémiène)" (Chaudoir 1876b: 346); "Gondar-Azozó" (Müller 1947: 82—as: "*Egadroma piceolum*") [type loc.].

NE14038c—"Sciré" (Müller 1947: 82—as: "*Egadroma piceolum*").

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1951a: 176—as: "*Egadroma germanum*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1878: 84); "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 6, 72).

***interruptus* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 203; Basilewsky 1951a: 163—as: "*Egadroma interruptum*").

***irinorufus* FAIRMAIRE 1869**

= *interruptus*: PÉRINGUEY 1896 [non CHAUDOIR 1876]

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 161—as: "*Egadroma irinorufum irinorufum*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 161—as: "*Egadroma irinorufum irinorufum*").

***jaegeri* FACCHINI 2012**

NE07036b—"Jimma" (Facchini 2012a: 74).

NE08036c—"15 km SW Bedele" (Facchini 2012a: 74).

NE08037b—"Ambo" (Facchini 2012a: 74).

NE08038b—"Debre Zeyt" (Facchini 2012a: 74).

natalicus (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *mathiauxi* (JEANNEL 1948)

NE08038b—"sud-ouest du Mt. Zukwala, 6000 pieds environ" (Alluaud 1937: 286—as: "*Egadroma* sp. prope *marginata*"); "River S. Wof, Zaquala" (Basilewsky 1951a: 203—as: "*Egadroma natalicum*").

neghellianus (G.MÜLLER 1942)

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1942: 71—as: "*Acupalpus neghellianus*"; Basilewsky 1951a: 195—as: "*Egadroma neghellianum*") [type loc.].

NE05040c—"Arussi Galla, Vallée de l'Ouebbi, Djiloanno" (Basilewsky 1951a: 195—as: "*Egadroma neghellianum*").

NE09040d—"Maello, 100 km à l'ouest de Diré Daoua, piste de l'Assabat"; "Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 195—as: "*Egadroma neghellianum*").

obockianus (FAIRMAIRE 1892)

= *vaulogeri* (BEDEL 1900)

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 185—as: "*Egadroma obockianum*").

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539—as: "*Egadroma obockianum*").

obscuripes (G.MÜLLER 1942) E !

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Müller 1942: 71—as: "*Acupalpus obscuripes*") [type loc.].

parallelus (MJÖBERG 1905)

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 206—as: "*Egadroma paralellum*").

NE10040d—"Dangal, Harrar, Gouani" (Basilewsky 1951a: 206—as: "*Egadroma paralellum*").

plagifer (KLUG 1853)

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Basilewsky 1951a: 188—as: "*Egadroma plagiferum*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 271—as: "*Egadroma plagiferum*").

relucens ERICHSON 1843

= *subrelucens* WOLLASTON 1867

= *germanus*: PUTZEYS 1880 [non CHAUDOIR 1878]

= *brunneus* KOLBE 1887

NE12037a—"province d'Onoguéra (versant occidental du Mont Sémiène)" (Chaudoir 1876b: 346).

scapularis (DEJEAN 1831)

= *humeralis* FAIRMAIRE 1869 [nec DEJEAN 1831]

= *laeviceps* KOLBE 1883

= *decoratus* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

NE04038b—"Arero" (Basilewsky 1951a: 193—as: "*Egadroma scapulare*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1951a: 193—as: "*Egadroma scapulare*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 271—as: "*Egadroma scapulare*").

trivittis FAIRMAIRE 1869

NE04041d—"Dolo Amino" (Basilewsky 1951a: 190—as: "*Egadroma trivitte*").

NE06044a—"Gabreddare" (Basilewsky 1951a: 190—as: "*Egadroma trivitte*").

Genus *Loxoncus* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

Subgenus *Loxoncus* s.str.

= *Anoplogenius* CHAUDOIR 1852

= *Megrammus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Lepithrix* NIETNER 1857
= *Metagrammus* BASILEWSKY 1951 [unav.]
= *Neolissus* LANDIN 1955

agyzimbanus (FAIRMAIRE 1869)
= *angustatus* (CHAUDOIR 1878) ?

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 204—as: "*Egadroma agyzimbanum*");
"nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1951a: 178—as: "*Egadroma agyzimbanum*").
NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 203; Basilewsky 1951a: 135—as:
"*Anoplogeniuss angustatus*").
Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 356—as *Egadroma agyzimbanum*).

mitis (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

ssp. ***gratus*** (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *congoanus* (ALLUAUD 1929)

= *agnatus* (BASILEWSKY 1951) [unav.]

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 203—as: "*Anoplogeniuss congoanus*");
"Nanoropus, extrémité Nord du Lac Rodolphe" (Basilewsky 1951a: 132—as: "*Anoplogeniuss latus gratus*").

Genus *Kenyacus* ALLUAUD 1917

= *Tropicoritus* ALLUAUD 1917

baleensis CLARKE 1973 E !

NE06039b—"Bale Province, near side of Lake Garba Guracha, 0654N / 3947E, 3930 m" [type loc.]; "Worgona River, 2 kms S of Worgona Tullu, c. 20 kms S of Dinshu, 0659N / 3946E, 3800 m" (Clarke 1973: 15-16).

NE07039d—"6 kms W of Dinshu, 0706N / 3945E, 3100 m"; "nr. Sabsebe Washa, c. 20 kms W of Dinshu, 0703N / 3939E, 3600 m"; "N of Gaysay Mountains, c. 10 kms N of Dinshu, 0711N / 3946E, 3300 m" (Clarke 1973: 16).

scotti BASILEWSKY 1948 E !

NE06037c—"Mt. Gughé, c. 10500-11000 ft."; "Mt. Gughé, over 11000 ft."; "Mt. Gughé, summit, c. 12000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, c. 10600 ft."; "top of Mt. Tola, c. 11-12000 ft."; "Bonghé valley, c. 9000 ft."; "Bonghé valley, c. 9500-10000 ft." (Basilewsky 1951a: 231); "Gughé highlands, Bonghé, c. 9,000 ft."; "Gughé highlands, Bonghé, 9,500-10,000 ft."; "Mt. Gughé, c. 10,500-11,000 ft., from base of peak on east side"; "Mt. Gughé, over 11,000 ft., on south-west slope"; "summit of Mt. Gughé, c. 12,000 ft."; "Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft."; "Top of Mt. Tola, 11,000-12,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 290).

NE06037d—"Wubara" (Basilewsky 1951a: 231); "Wubara, between Chencha and Dita, c. 8,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 290).

NE07039a—"Mont Chillàlo, forest ca. 9.000 ft." (Basilewsky 1948c: 80; Basilewsky 1951a: 231; Basilewsky 1953b: 290) [type loc.].

Genus *Acupalpus* LATREILLE 1829

Subgenus *Acupalpus* s.str.

= *Manicellus* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

djemdjemensis BASILEWSKY 1948 E !

= *immaculatus* BASILEWSKY 1948

= *nigrescens* BASILEWSKY 1948

NE08038b—"Addis Ababa: c. 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287).

NE09038c—"Djem-Djem Forest, 8000-9000 ft." (Basilewsky 1948c: 79; Basilewsky 1951a: 247) [type loc.; the same locality is type loc. of "var. *immaculatus*" and "var. *nigrescens*": Basilewsky 1948c: 79]; "Wouramboulchi, au-delà de Djem-Djem, 9000 ft." (Basilewsky 1948c: 79); "Serpent Lake, near Wouramboulchi, 9000 ft." (Basilewsky 1948c: 79; Basilewsky 1951a: 247).

gracilis BOHEMAN 1848

= *capicola* PÉRINGUEY 1896

NE11037a—"Zeghiè" (Basilewsky 1951a: 244).

insidiosus PÉRINGUEY 1896

NE06035b—"Gimirra" (Basilewsky 1951a: 246).

Subgenus *Stenolophidius* JEANNEL 1948

= *Palcuapus* HABU 1973

= *Pseudanthracus* HABU 1973

alienus PÉRINGUEY 1908

= *pallidus* (BOHEMAN 1848) [nec MOTSCHULSKY 1844]

= *peringueyi* CSIKI 1932

= *modestus* G.MÜLLER 1942

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord du fleuve Omo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 217—as: "*Stenolophidius pallidus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 271—as: "*Stenolophidius pallidus*").

Genus *Anthracus* MOTSCHULSKY 1850

= *Balius* SCHIÖDTE 1861 [preocc.]

angusticollis (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

= *stenothorax* (KUNTZEN 1919)

= *descarpentriasi* JEANNEL 1948

NE07038b—"rivière Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 252); "Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Jaeger *et al.* 2016: 1282).

NE09040c—"Melka Werer" (Jaeger *et al.* 2016: 1282).

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1539).

Genus *Gugheorites* BASILEWSKY 1951

scotti BASILEWSKY 1951 E !

NE06037c—"Mont Gughé", including the following 6 localities: "Mont Gughé, 10.500-11.000 ft."; "Mont Gughé, over 11.000 ft."; "Mont Gughé, summit, c.12.000 ft."; "Mt.Tola, c.10.600 ft."; "top of Mt. Tola, 11.000-12.000 ft."; "between Dita and Bonghé, c.9.000-10.500 ft." (Basilewsky 1951a: 257-258; Basilewsky 1953b: 288-290); "Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 288, 290) [type loc.].

Genus *Hippoloetis* LAPORTE 1835

= *Hippolaetis* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Hydroporomorpha* WESTWOOD 1853 [preocc.]

rufus LAPORTE 1834

= *luteus* (WESTWOOD 1853)

= *africanus* (L.SCHAUFUSS 1882)

NE09041a—"Gota, nel Harar" (Müller 1938: 252—as: "*Hydroporomorpha africana*"); "Gota, Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 261).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 261).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1933a: 1639—as: "*Hydroporomorpha africana*" and "*Hydroporomorpha lutea*"); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 226).

Genus *Batoscelis* DEJEAN 1836

= *Systemognathus* PUTZEYS 1861

= *Leptocellus* G.MÜLLER 1942

gerardi (BURGEON 1936)

= *spinipes* (G.MÜLLER 1942)

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 210—as: "*Pachytrachelus Gérardi*"; Basilewsky 1951a: 269).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 226).

Genus *Idiomelas* TSCHITSCHERINE 1900

Subgenus *Egaploa* ALLUAUD 1916

crenulatus (DEJEAN 1829)

NE04036a—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 138—as: "*Egaploa crenulata*").

NE09040d—"Meisso" (Basilewsky 1951a: 138—as: "*Egaploa crenulata*").

fulvipes (ERICHSON 1843)

ssp. *fulvipes* s.str.

= *basicollis* (FAIRMAIRE 1892)

ssp. *fulvipes* s.str.

NE04041d—"N.O. Afrika, S Galla" (Jaeger *et al.* 2016: 1283).

NE09041b—"Diredaau" (Jaeger *et al.* 2016: 1283).

Genus *Rhabidius* BASILEWSKY 1948

rotundangulus FACCHINI 2012 E !

NE06035a—"Bebeka, 1300 m" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE06038a—"Wendo" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE07035d—"40 km W Bonga, 1850 m" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE07036b—"Jimma, 36°49'E, 7°39'N, 1779 m" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE07036d—"50 km S Jima" [type loc.]; "25 km S Jima" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE08036b—"30 km S Nekemte, 2200 m" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

NE08036c—"15 km SW Bedele, 2000 m" (Facchini 2012b: 111).

Genus *Kaffovatus* CLARKE 1972

basilewskyi CLARKE 1972 E !

NE07036b—"Bellesta Forest" (Clarke 1972b: 398).

NE07036d—"6 kms south of Dedu, 07.26 N / 36.54 E, 2600 m" (Clarke 1972b: 398) [type loc.].

NE07037a—"50 kms NE of Jimma, 07.58 N / 37.15 E, 2600 m" (Clarke 1972b: 399).

NE07037c—"30 kms NE of Jimma, 07.49 N / 37.01 E, 2600 m" (Clarke 1972b: 399).

Genus *Harpalus* LATREILLE 1802

Subgenus *Cryptophonus* BRANDMAYR & ZETTO-BRANDMAYR 1982

agnatus REICHE 1850

= *asphaltinus* ROTH 1851

= *germanus* CHAUDOIR 1876

NE08038b—"Addis-Abeba"; "entre la riv. Hawash et les lacs d'Addas, 6-7000 ft." (Basilewsky 1951a: 27); "Adis-Abeba" (Kataev 2013: 388).

NE08039c—"entre la rivière Hawash et les lacs d'Addas, 6000-7000 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 284).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 27).

NE13038c—"Simien: ravine on W. side of Mai Shaha valley, c. 9,000 ft."; "between Shaha Ghiyorghis and Derasghié, 9,300-9,800 ft."; "Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft."; "Mecana torrent, below Mecana-Abbo, c. 10,000 ft."; "Mai Datcha (E. of Arcuasié), c. 13,200 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 200).

NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 117—as: "*Harpalus asphaltinus*") [type loc.]; "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 342); "Adua" (Cannaviello 1900: 299; Basilewsky 1951a: 27); "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 3)

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 275) [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1177), "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1178—as: "*Harpalus germanus*").

Subgenus *Harpalus* s.str.

= *Harpaleus* BILLBERG 1820

= *Proteonus* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1829

= *Actephilus* STEPHENS 1833

= *Conicus* MOTSCHULSKY 1844

= *Pheuginus* MOTSCHULSKY 1844

= *Actophilus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Bioderus* MOTSCHULSKY 1848

= *Euxenus* GISTEL 1856

= *Amblystus* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

= *Ooistus* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

= *Hypsinephus* BATES 1878

= *Artabas* GOZIS 1882

= *Harpalophonus* GANGLBAUER 1891

= *Loxophonus* REITTER 1894

= *Asmerinx*: REITTER 1899 [non TSCHITSCHERINE 1898]

= *Brachypangus* TSCHITSCHERINE 1898

= *Epiharpalus* REITTER 1900

= *Harpalobius* REITTER 1900

= *Harpaloderus* REITTER 1900

= *Harpaloxys* REITTER 1900

= *Lasioharpalus* REITTER 1900

= *Cephalotypsis* TSCHITSCHERINE 1901

= *Licinoderus* SAINTE-CLAIRE DEVILLE 1905

= *Epharpalus* JAKOBSON 1907 [unav.]

= *Lasiarpalus* JAKOBSON 1907 [unav.]

= *Acardystus* REITTER 1908

= *Harpalomerus* CASEY 1914

= *Pharalus* CASEY 1914

= *Rapahlus* LUTSHNIK 1922

= *Smirnovia* LUTSHNIK 1922

= *Euharpalops* CASEY 1924

= *Haploharpalus* SCHAUBERGER 1926
= *Anisochirus* JEANNEL 1946
= *Parhalus* JEANNEL 1948
= *Neoharpalus* MATEU 1954
= *Harpalellus* LINDROTH 1968
= *Nephoharpalus* HUANG; LEI; YAN & HU 1996
= *Baeticoharpalus* J.SERRANO & LENCINA 2009

asemus BASILEWSKY 1947

= *hamasiensis* G.MÜLLER 1947

= *impressus*: auctt. [non ROTH 1851]

NE07038b—"Oromia: Arussi"; "Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*"); "Lac Dakka" (Kataev 2021: 37).

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillalo, SW-slope, 3000-3300 m, 07°54'01N 39°11'26E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*").

NE07039c—"Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3370-3500 m, 07°22'57N 39°11'27E"; "Mt. Kaka, SE of crater, 3700-4100 m, 07°21'54N 39°09'48E to 07°21'09N 39°10'18E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*").

NE09039b—"20 km S of Debre Sina" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*").

NE09041b—"Urso" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*").

NE10040d—"Gewani – Harerge" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202—as: "*Harpalus impressus*").

baleensis CLARKE 1973 E !

NE07039d—"nr. Sabsebe Washa, 25 kms W of Dinshu, 0702N / 3934E, 3540 m" (Clarke 1973: 12) [type loc.].

clarkei KATAEV & J.SCHMIDT 2020 E !

= *rotundatus* (CLARKE 1973) [nec DEJEAN 1829]

NE06037d—"Chencha" (Clarke 1973: 3 footnote 2—as: "*Omostropus rotundatus*").

NE07039c—"Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E"; "Mt. Kaka, SE of crater, 3700-4100 m, 07°21'54N 39°09'48E to 07°21'09N 39°10'18E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 196).

NE07039d—"25 kms W of Dinshu, 0702N / 3934E, 3540 m" (Clarke 1973: 13—as: "*Omostropus rotundatus*") [type loc.].

NE07039d—"W-slope Web Valley, W of Dinsho, 3650 m, 07°04'02N 39°39'26E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 196).

NE08039c—"Sodore" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 196).

frater CHAUDOIR 1876

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26).

NE09038d—"Antoto" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26).

NE13038c—"Simien: Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft."; "Arghine, c. 11,500 ft."; "Mai Datcha (E. of Arcuasié), c. 13,200 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 200).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 343); "Adua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26) [type loc.].

Unidentified locality "Chola" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1178).

impressus ROTH 1851

= *sundaicus* SCHAUBERGER 1933

NE14038d—"Tigré" (Roth 1851: 117) [type loc.; lectotype selected by Kataev 2021: 33]; "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 3).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1178).

Comment: Other specimens from Ethiopia identified as *Harpalus impressus* "should be revisited" (Kataev 2021: 34).

***inconcinus* CHAUDOIR 1876**

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 25).

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 198; Basilewsky 1951a: 25).

NE06037c—"Gamo Province, Bonghé Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24); "Bonghé Valley, Gughé highlands, c. 9,500-10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287).

NE06037d—"env. Lac Margarita"; "Wubara, between Chencha and Dita" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24); "Wubara, between Chencha and Dita, c. 8,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287).

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka"; "Riv. Boule-Boulo"; "Addis-Abeba" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE08038d—"Lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE08039c—"Riv. Hawash" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE09038d—"Chola, Yeca Mts" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE09039b—"Amhara (Piana di Macfud)" (Müller 1939: 199).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE11039d—"Dessie" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 344) [type loc.]; "Adua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24); "Tigré" (misidentified as *Harpalus impressus*) (Kataev 2021: 34).

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1951a: 24).

***jeanneli* BASILEWSKY 1947**

NE06037d—"Gughe Highlands near Tola village, 06°18'48N 37°33'57E, 2950 m"; "env. Dorze and Chencha, 06°15'N 37°34'E, 2600-2700 m"; "Dorze Lodge, 2400 m, 06°10'56N 37°34'35E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202).

NE07038d—"Lacus Shalo" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202).

NE08038b—"Addis Ababa" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202).

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa"; "Gewani—Harerge" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202).

***kibonoti* ALLUAUD 1927**

NE08038a—"Tefki" (Basilewsky 1951a: 23).

***merkli* KATAEV 2021 E !**

NE08040b—"Tschertscher" (Kataev 2021: 42) [type loc.].

***procognatus* LORENZ 1998**

= *cognatus* CHAUDOIR 1876 [nec GYLLENHAL 1827]

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka"; "Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*").

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*").

NE13037d—"Simien: near Mindigabsa, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 200—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 342—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*"); "Adua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 26—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1177—as: "*Harpalus cognatus*").

***rougemonti* CLARKE 1973 E !**

NE07038d—"Dodola, env. Kofelee, 2430-2530 m" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 201).

NE07039a—"Chillalo Mts, 2850 and 3000 m." (Clarke 1973: 3 footnote 1); "Mt. Chillalo, SW-slope, 2985 m, 07°53'31N 39°10'18E"; "Mt. Chillalo, SW-slope, 3000-3300 m, 07°54'01N 39°11'26E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 201).

NE07039c—"c. 10 kms E of Adaba, 0658N / 3902E, 2500 m" (Clarke 1973: 10); "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E"; "Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3370-3500 m, 07°22'57N 39°11'27E"; "Mt. Enkuolo, N-slope, 3350-3600 m, 07°22'48N 39°21'07E"; "Mt. Enkuolo, NE-slope, 3100-3200 m, 07°24'41N 39°22'26E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 201).

NE07039d—"8 kms W of Dinshu, 0706N / 3944E, 3050 m" [type loc.]; "Bale Province. 8 kms W. of Dinshu"; "beside the Oueb River, 3 kms W of Dinshu, 0706N / 3945E, 3040 m"; "Dinshu, 0705N / 3946E, 3200 m"; "10 kms W of Dinshu, 0707N / 3943E, 3200 m"; "25 kms W of Dinshu, 0702N / 3934E, 3540 m"; "35 kms W of Dinshu, 0702

/ 3933E, 3250 m” (Clarke 1973: 9); “Dinshu Bale mts.”; “8 km W Dinshu, Bale Prov., 3050 m”; “Web River N of Dinsho, 3000 m, 07°07'18N 39°46'03E”; “W of Dinsho, 3100 m, 07°06'16N 39°44'46E”; “above Sebsebe Washia Forest, upper Salgen Valley, 3340-3500 m, 07°03'N 39°37'E”; “Dodola, Mt. Mascall, 3100-3300 m” (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 201).

Genus *Omostropus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

cratognathoides (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE06037d—“environs du lac Margarita” (Basilewsky 1951a: 63).

NE08038a—“Tafki 7000 ft.” (Basilewsky 1951a: 63).

NE09039b—“Etiopia settentrionale (Piana di Macfud)” (Müller 1939: 198—as: “*Harpalus cratognathoides*”).

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Müller 1939: 198—as: “*Harpalus cratognathoides*”; Basilewsky 1951a: 63).

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 344—as: “*Harpalus cratognathoides*”) [type loc.].

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932a: 1177—as: “*Harpalus cratognathoides*”); “Ethiopia” (Facchini 2022a: 431).

kilimanus BASILEWSKY 1947

Unspecific: “Ethiopia” (Facchini 2022a: 431).

mandibularis (ROTH 1851)

= *subcylindricus* (REICHE 1850) [nec DEJEAN 1829]

= *cratognathoides* (GERSTAECKER 1867) [suppr.]

= *palangoides* (REICHE 1868)

= *angustus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *consanguineus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *egenus* PÉRINGUEY 1908

= *boranus* (G.MÜLLER 1939)

NE04037a—“El Dire” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE05039d—“Neghelli” (Müller 1939: 198—as: “*Harpalus boranus*”; Basilewsky 1951a: 60) [syntype loc.].

NE06037b—“entre Soddu et Borodda”; “Gjumbo” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60); “Lowest point between Soddu and Borodda, c. 5,000 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 287).

NE07038b—“Lac Dakka”; “Riv. Boule-Boulo” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE08038b—“Liben, près du Mt. Zoukwala” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE08038d—“Lac Zouai” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE09040d—“Meisso” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE09041b—“Diré Daua” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE09042c—“Harrar” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE12037a—“Gondar” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

NE14038d—“Tigré (Roth 1851: 117—as *Harpalus mandibularis*)” [type loc.]; “Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 343—as: “*Harpalus palangoides*”); “Adua”; “Tigré” (Basilewsky 1951a: 316—as: “*Harpalus mandibularis*”); “province du Tigré” (Basilewsky 1960a: 3—as: “*Harpalus mandibularis*”)

Unidentified locality: “Maracca” (Basilewsky 1951a: 60).

Unspecific: “provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara” (Reiche 1850: 276—as: “*Harpalus subcylindricus*”) [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932a: 1178—as: “*Harpalus mandibularis*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932a: 1179—as: “*Harpalus palangoides*”).

Genus *Platymetopus* DEJEAN 1829

cribricollis FACCHINI 2004

NE08034d—“Gambela” (Facchini 2004: 114).

figuratus BOHEMAN 1848

ssp. **pictus** ANDREWES 1923

= *somalicus* BASILEWSKY 1948

= *indicus* JEDLICKA 1969

NE04041d—"S.Gallaland" (Basilewsky 1950b: 167).

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Basilewsky 1950b: 167; Basilewsky 1959b: 348).

NE07038b—"Lac Daka"; "Rivière Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 167).

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 167).

obscuripes CHAUDOIR 1878

= *nossibianus* BRANCSIK 1893

NE06037d—"Wubara, between Chench and Dita, c. 8,500 ft."; "near Ezo, c. 9,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287).

vestitus DEJEAN 1829

NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem"; "Wouramboulchi, au delà de Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 286); "Djem-Djem Forest" (Basilewsky 1950b: 160).

Genus *Parophonus* GANGLBAUER 1891

Subgenus *Hyparpalus* ALLUAUD 1930

= *Hypolithus* DEJEAN 1829 [preocc.]

= *Orphanixus* CLARKE 1971 ?

apodemus (ALLUAUD 1934)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1988: 24—as: "*Hyparpalus apodemus*").

bruneai (LECORDIER 1984)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1988: 11—as: "*Hyparpalus bruneai*").

congener (DEJEAN 1829)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1986: 428—as: "*Orphanixus congener*").

gojebensis (CLARKE 1971)

= *pallidipes* (CLARKE 1971) [unav.]

NE07036b—"Jiran Farm, 2 kms E of Jimma"; "10 kms SSE of Jimma (Dedu Road)" (Clarke 1971b: 373—as: "*Orphanixus gojebensis*"); "Jimma" (Lecordier 1986: 430—as: "*Orphanixus gojebensis*").

NE07036c—"10 kms NE of Gojeb river" (Clarke 1971b: 372-373—as: "*Orphanixus gojebensis*") [type loc.].

NE07036d—"riv. Gojeb" (Lecordier 1986: 430—as: "*Orphanixus gojebensis*").

holosericeus (DEJEAN 1829)

= *lucidus* (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

= *vulpeculus* (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878)

= *murinus* (KOLBE 1883)

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 195—as: "*Hyparpalus holosericeus*").

NE07038b—"riv. Boule-Boulo" (Lecordier 1988: 15—as: "*Hyparpalus holosericeus*").

juvencus (DEJEAN 1829)

= *fuscus* (DEJEAN 1829)

= *errereensis* (CLARKE 1972)

NE09041a—"Errer Hotel, 53 kms W of Dire-Dawa" (Clarke 1972a: 342; Lecordier 1986: 430—as: "*Orphanixus juvencus*") [type loc.].

moestus (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878)

= *lugubris* (HAROLD 1881)

= *mozambicus* (BARKER 1922)

NE04038a—"Yavello" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 195); "Bourié, aux bords de la rivière Omo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 106—as: "*Hyparpalus lugubris*").

NE05036c—"Bourié, riv. Omo, 800 m" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE07038b—"Rivière Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 105, 106—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*" and "*Hyparpalus lugubris*"); "Lac Daka" (Basilewsky 1950b: 105—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*" and "*Hyparpalus lugubris*"); "riv. Boule-Boulo"; "Lac Langanu" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*"); "lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1950b: 105; Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE08038d—"Maraguo" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE08040b—"Tchabianani—Laga, Hardine" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE09040d—"Kounhi" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 105; Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

Unidentified locality: "S Mittel" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus moestus*").

orientalis (LECORDIER 1984)

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Müller 1939: 200; Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*")

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 195; Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*")

NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 200; Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*")

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 200; Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*"; Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka"; "riv. Boule-Boulo"; "Lac Langanu"; "Lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*"; Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE08038d—"Maraquo" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE08039a—"Nazareth, 1650 m" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE08039b—"Mt. Metahara, 900 m, Awash parc" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE09040c—"Awash Nat. Parc" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*"); "Dire Dawa" (Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 503—as: "*Hypolithus Escheri*"); "Harrar" (Burgeon 1936b: 284; Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*"; Lecordier 1988: 12—as: "*Hyparpalus orientalis*").

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 97—as: "*Hyparpalus Escheri*").

pierroni JEANNEL 1948

= *gibbiensis* (CLARKE 1971)

NE05035b—"Mui Game Rés." (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

NE07036d—"Riv. Gojeb" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

NE08037d—"ca. 600 yds. upstream from the Gibbie Bridge" (Clarke 1971b: 369—as: "*Orphanixus gibbiensis*") [type loc.]; "Gibbie river" (Clarke 1971b: 371—as: "*Orphanixus gibbiensis*"); "riv. Gibie" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

NE09041a—"Errer Hotel" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

Unidentified localities: "Gouroura, Galla Ania."; "Nura, Arussi Prov., 1250 m" (Lecordier 1986: 431—as: "*Orphanixus pierroni*").

pseudosericeus (LECORDIER 1982)

= *spoliatus* (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1876) ?

NE05036c—"Bourié, bord de la rivière Omo, 800 m" (Lecordier 1982: 477; Lecordier 1988: 16—as: "*Hyparpalus pseudosericeus*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1988: 16—as: "*Hyparpalus pseudosericeus*").

NE13038b—"Plaine de Tambiène 1000 m" (Chaudoir 1876b: 340—as: "*Hypolithus spoliatus*") [type loc.]; (Lecordier 1988: 2—as: "*Hyparpalus spoliatus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1214—as: "*Trichotichnus spoliatus*").

saponarius (OLIVIER 1795)

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus saponarius*").

NE09038c—"Muger valley, 5500 ft." (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus saponarius*").

Unidentified locality: "riv. Jib-Jibba" (Lecordier 1988: 22—as: "*Hyparpalus saponarius*").

tomentosus (DEJEAN 1829)

= *prolixus* (PUTZEYS 1880) ?

= *magnicollis* (KOLBE 1897)

NE05035b—"Mui Game rés." (Lecordier 1988: 19—as: "*Hyparpalus tomentosus*").

NE08034d—"Gambela" (Lecordier 1988: 19—as: "*Hyparpalus tomentosus*").

Genus *Pseudohyparpalus* BASILEWSKY 1946

angustipennis (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1876) **E !**

NE06037c—"between Dita and Bonghé, c. 9,000-10,500 ft."; "Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287); "near Mt. Gughe, 2880-2950 m, 06°12'00"N 37°20'19"E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203)

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287); "env. Dorze and Chencha, 2600–2700 m, 06°15'N 37°34'E"; "near Tola village, 2950 m, 06°18'48"N 37°33'57"E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203)

NE06039b—"road N Rira, 3000-3200 m, 06°46'N 39°44'E"; "Hareenna forest, 2400-2500 m, 06°43'N 39°44'E"; "S-slope Bale Mts. below Rira, 1780 m, 06°35'38'N 39°45'12'E" ; "S-slope Bale Mts. below Rira, 2380 m, 06°43'17'N 39°43'14'E"; "S-slope Bale Mts. S of Rira, Katcha, 2380 m, 06°42'58'N 39°43'25'E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203).

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 130).

NE07039d—"Goba" (Basilewsky 1950b: 130).

NE08037b—"Ambo" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203).

NE10037a—"W-slope Mt. Choke, 2750-2900 m, 10°38'N 37°45'E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 342—as: "*Ophonus angustipennis*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 130) [type loc.].

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 130).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1114—as: "*Harpalus angustipennis*"); "probably endemic to Ethiopie where it is found between 1,450—3,100 m" (Clarke 1981: 881).

audens (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

= *cruentulus* (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

= *pocas* (JEANNEL 1948)

NE04038b—"Arero" (Basilewsky 1950b: 128).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 196); "Bourié, bords du fleuve Omo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 128).

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 128).

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 128).

Unspecific: "Eritrea and Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 875).

burgeoni BASILEWSKY 1949

= *lamottei* BASILEWSKY 1950

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 895).

diastictus (ALLUAUD 1927)

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 879).

kolbei (KUNTZEN 1919)

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 885).

metabolus (ALLUAUD 1927)

NE04041d—"Dolo, Amino" (Basilewsky 1950b: 132).

NE07038b—"Lac Daka"; "Rivière Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 132).

NE09041a—"Errer" (Basilewsky 1950b: 132).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 132).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 132).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1213—as: "*Trichotichnus metabolus*"); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1959b: 348); "W Ethiopia"; "E Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 870).

puncticollis (BOHEMAN 1848)

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Clarke 1981: 884).

rectangularis CLARKE 1981 E !

NE07036c—"10 kms NNE of the Gojeb River" (Clarke 1981: 865) [type loc.].

Genus *Siopelus* MURRAY 1859

Subgenus *Siopelus* s.str.

= *Harpalidium* KOLBE 1883

= *Liosepus* BASILEWSKY 1950

brevitarsis FACCHINI 2021

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Facchini 2021: 78) [type loc.].

glabripennis (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

NE14038d—"Province de Tigré" (Chaudoir 1876b: 339—as: "*Pangus glabripennis*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 186).

Subgenus *Neosiopelus* BASILEWSKY 1946

aethiopicus (CLARKE 1973) E !

NE07039c—"Mt. Kaka, E-slope above Meraro, 3300-3420 m, 07°24'N 39°12'E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203).

NE07039d—"10 kms W of Dinshu, 3200 m, 07°07'N / 39°43'E" (Clarke 1973: 6—as: "*Neosiopelus aethiopicus*") [type loc.]; "Web River N Dinsho, 3000 m, 07°07'18N 39°46'03E"; "Dinsho, 3200 m, 07°05.750'N 39°47'40"E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 202-203).

NE09041c—"nr. Gara (Mt) Tita, c. 20 kms SW of Deder, 0915N / 4120E, 2550 m" (Clarke 1973: 6—as: "*Neosiopelus aethiopicus*").

basilewskyanus FACCHINI 2012

NE12036a—"Metema" (Facchini 2012c: 131).

irregularis FACCHINI 2021

NE07037b—"Hadiya zone, nr. Hosaena, 2200-2300 m" (Facchini 2021: 93) [type loc.].

melancholicus (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *incertus* (MAINDRON 1905)

= *turbatus* (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

= *dubius* (BARKER 1922)

= *propinquus* (BARKER 1922)

NE04041d—"Dolo, Amino" (Basilewsky 1950b: 211—as: "*Neosiopeles melancholicus*").

NE07038d—"NE of Shashamanna, c. 6,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287—as: "*Neosiopeles melancholicus*").

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Alluaud 1937: 285—as: "*Hyparpalus melancholicus*"; "Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 211—as: "*Neosiopeles melancholicus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 211—as: "*Neosiopeles melancholicus*").

orientalis FACCHINI 2012

NE05038c—"Sidamo Province, Finchawa" (Facchini 2012c: 138) [type loc.].

NE06037a—"40 km W Sodo" (Facchini 2012c: 138).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Facchini 2012c: 138).

NE07038b—"Langano lake"; "Lac Dakka" (Facchini 2012c: 138).

punctatellus (REICHE 1850)

ssp. *punctatellus* s.str.

= *interstitialis* (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *aruschensis* (GERSTAECKER 1867)

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Facchini 2021: 84, fig.25).

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as: "*Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 503—as: "*Harpalus punctatellus*").

NE08040b—"Kouni-Tchafiani, Laga Hardine" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as: "*Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as *Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

NE09041d—"Karssa" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as: "*Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as: "*Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 206—as: "*Neosiopeles punctatellus punctatellus*").

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 274—as: "*Harpalus punctatellus*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1214—as: "*Trichotichnus punctatellus*").

quadraticollis (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878)

NE07038b—"Riv. Bouli-Boulo"; "Liben, près du Mt. Zoukwala, 1700 m" (Basilewsky 1950b: 214—as: "*Neosiopeles quadraticollis*").

NE09040d—"Meisso" (Basilewsky 1950b: 214—as: "*Neosiopeles quadraticollis*").

Subgenus *Haplocoleus* JEANNEL 1948

= *Parasiopeles*: BASILEWSKY 1950 [non BASILEWSKY 1946]

creberrimus (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

= *charicus* (BASILEWSKY 1947)

NE05039c—"Boran Galla, Auata" (Gestro 1895: 278—as: "*Hypolithus creberrimus*").

lucens (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878)

= *rivalis* (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 201; Basilewsky 1950b: 223—as: "*Parasiopeles lucens*").

Subgenus *Africobatus* BASILEWSKY 1946

harpaloides (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847)

= *resplendens* (PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1876)

= *difficilis* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *oligorhabdus* (ALLUAUD 1927)

NE05040c—"Galla Aroussi, Vallée du Ouebi" (Basilewsky 1950b: 209—as: "*Neosiopeles resplendens*").

NE06037b—"Soddu, c. 6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 287—as: "*Africobatus harpaloides*").

NE06039b—"S-slope Bale Mts., S of Rira, Katcha, 2380 m, 06°42'58"N 39°43'25"E" (Kataev *et al.* 2020: 203).

NE07038b—"Lac Daka" (Basilewsky 1950b: 209—as: "*Neosiopeles resplendens*").

NE08040b—"Kounhi-Tchafianani, Laga Hardine" (Basilewsky 1950b: 227—as: "*Africobatus harpaloides*").

NE09038c—"Forêt Djem-Djem" (Alluaud 1937: 285—as: "*Hyparpalus difficilis*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 227—as: "*Africobatus harpaloides*").

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 209—as: "*Neosiopeles resplendens*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 227—as: "*Africobatus harpaloides*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Méneville 1847: 50—as: "*Hypolithus harpaloides*") [type loc.]; "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 341—as: "*Hypolithus resplendens*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1212—as: "*Trichotichnus harpaloides*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1214—as: "*Trichotichnus resplendens*"); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1958: 254—as: "*Africobatus harpaloides*").

Subgenus *Aulacoryssus* ALLUAUD 1916

aciculatus (DEJEAN 1829)

= *insutus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *mashunus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

"Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1975b: 276—as: "*Aulacoryssus aciculatus*").

demeyeri FACCHINI, 2004

NE05035b—"Mui game reserve" (Facchini 2004: 48).

NE08039b—"near Metahara" (Facchini 2004: 48).

NE09041b—"24 miles W of Dire Dawa" (Facchini 2004: 48, 51).

pavoninus (GERSTAECKER 1867)

= *vermiculatus* PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878

= *irisans* (BRANCSIK 1897)

= *sechellarum* KOLBE 1910

NE04038c—"Mega" (Basilewsky 1950b: 238—as: "*Aulacoryssus vermiculatus*").

NE08038d—"Lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1950b: 236—as: "*Aulacoryssus aciculatus pavoninus*").

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 238—as: "*Aulacoryssus vermiculatus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 238—as: "*Aulacoryssus vermiculatus*").

NE11039d—"Dessie" (Basilewsky 1950b: 236—as: "*Aulacoryssus aciculatus pavoninus*").

Unidentified locality: "Maracca" (Basilewsky 1950b: 238—as: "*Aulacoryssus vermiculatus*").

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1975b: 277—as: "*Aulacoryssus pavoninus*").

Subgenus *Pseudosiopeles* ALLUAUD 1916

biseriatus FACCHINI & SCHÜLE 2020

NE04038a—"76 Km S Agere Maryam" (Facchini & Schüle 2020: 887).

NE06037b—"Oualamo, au pied du Mont Oumbo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 244—as: "*Aulacoryssus pallidior*"); "30 Km S Sodo, 1350 m"; "30 Km NE Sodo, 1900 m" (Facchini & Schüle 2020: 887).

NE07038b—"Lake Lagano, Umg. Bekele Molla Hotel, 1600 m" (Facchini & Schüle 2020: 887).

simplex PUTZEYS in CHAUDOIR 1878

= *conjunctus* (SCHAUBERGER 1937) [unav.]

= *rugulifer* (SCHAUBERGER 1937)

= *subrugulosus* (SCHAUBERGER 1937)

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 504—as: "*Aulacoryssus aciculatus simplex*"; Basilewsky 1950b: 247—as: "*Aulacoryssus simplex*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1950b: 247—as: "*Aulacoryssus simplex*").

Genus *Harpathaumas* BASILEWSKY 1947

priscus BASILEWSKY 1947 E !

NE03038b—"Laga" (Basilewsky 1950b: 141).

NE06042a—"Riv. Mane" (Basilewsky 1947: 202) [type loc.]; "Gallaland méridional, Rivière Mane" (Basilewsky 1950b: 141).

Genus *Meroctenus* GEMMINGER & HAROLD 1868

Subgenus *Xenodochus* ANDREWES 1941

= *Xenodus* ANDREWES 1924 [preocc.]

= *Afropangus* JEANNEL 1946

melanarius (BOHEMAN 1848)

ssp. **sudanicus** (ALLUAUD 1926)

= *niloticus* (GREDLER 1877) ?

NE07038b—"Lac Daka"; "Rivière Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

NE08038b—"Addis-Abeba" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

Riv. Hawash" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

NE08040a—"Aouache, Endessa" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

Unidentified locality: "Galla Annia, Gouroura" (Basilewsky 1950b: 267—as *Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*)

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968a: 5—as: "*Xenodochus melanarius sudanicus*")

Genus *Axinotoma* DEJEAN 1829

= *Metarpalus* JEANNEL 1946

= *Allonixus* CLARKE 1972

fallax DEJEAN 1829

= *punctulata* CHAUDOIR 1876

NE14038d—"dans le Tigré" (Chaudoir 1876b: 339).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 201; Basilewsky 1950b: 254)

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932a: 1204).

Genus *Trichotichnus* A.MORAWITZ 1863

Subgenus *Bottchrus* JEDLICKA 1935

= *Bellogenus* CLARKE 1971

= *Pseudotrictichnus* HABU 1973

amazeus (CLARKE 1971) **E !**

NE07036b—"40 kms SW of Jimma" [type loc.]; "Badabuna forest, 8 kms E of Jimma" (Clarke 1971a: 267—as: "*Bellogenus amazeus*").

Genus *Bradybaenus* DEJEAN 1829

= *Calodromus* NIETNER 1958 [preocc.]

halli BASILEWSKY 1946

NE04038a—"Yavello" (Basilewsky 1946a: 154); "Javello" (Basilewsky 1951a: 92).

Unidentified locality: "Lomogol" (Basilewsky 1951a: 92).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Facchini 2022c: 446, 449).

opulentus BOHEMAN 1848

ssp. *opulentus* s.str.

= *pseudoscalaris* BERTOLONI 1849

NE07038b—"Lake Langanu" (Facchini & Sciaky 2004: 22 fig. 14).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Facchini 2022c: 449).

scalaris (OLIVIER 1808)

NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 91).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Facchini 2022c: 449.—as "*Bradybaenus scalaris somalicus*").

Genus *Ooidius* CHAUDOIR 1847

= *Pteroglossus* CHAUDOIR 1843 [preocc.]

crassiceps G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036b—"Gondaraba ad Lacum Stephaniae" (Müller 1942: 69; Basilewsky 1951a: 104) [type loc.].

dorsiger (KLUG 1853)

ssp. *melanopterus* G.MÜLLER 1942

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 102).

NE05038b—"Kébré-Mengist" (Basilewsky 1977a: 120).

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Alluaud 1937: 286); "Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 102).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 102).

Genus *Boeomimetes* PÉRINGUEY 1896

jeanneli BASILEWSKY 1947

NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 110).

Unspecific: [one locality indicated on map] (Facchini 2011b: 12 [map]); "Ethiopia" Facchini 2022b: 438).

Genus *Amblystomus* ERICHSON 1837

= *Hispalis* RAMBUR 1838

= *Artizoum* GISTEL 1857

= *Antizoum*: auctt. [unav.]

= *Megaristerus* NIETNER 1858

= *Notophilus* BLACKBURN 1888

= *Thenarotidius* SLOANE 1898

= *Psilonothus* SLOANE 1900

= *Entomorrhinus* JEANNEL 1948

aeneolus (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 305).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 208; Basilewsky 1951a: 305).

Unspecific: "Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 226).

bilineatus G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Müller 1942: 67; Basilewsky 1951a: 309).

NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Basilewsky 1951a: 309).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 209; Basilewsky 1951a: 309).

Unspecific: "Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1959b: 349).

biplagiatus G.MÜLLER 1942 **E !**

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, à l'extrémité nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 209; Basilewsky 1951a: 292).

NE04036b—"Gondaraba" (Müller 1942: 67; Basilewsky 1948a: 209; Basilewsky 1951a: 292) [type loc.].

dorsiger G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04037a—"El Dire" (Müller 1942: 67; Basilewsky 1951a: 303) [type loc.].

NE04037a—"El Banno" (Müller 1942: 67; Basilewsky 1951a: 303).

nitidiceps G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285; Basilewsky 1968a: 6).

NE05040c—"Fl. Ganana" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285).

NE06044a—"prope Gabredarre" (Müller 1942: 66); "Gabredare" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285).

NE07038b—"rivière Boule Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285).

NE08040a—"Hawash, Railway Station" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285).

Unspecific: "Sud Galla" (Basilewsky 1951a: 285).

orpheus (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

= *lineatus* WOLLASTON 1867

= *vittatus* GESTRO 1875

NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 189; Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 209; Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 189; Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE07038b—"lac Daka" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295); "riv. Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

NE12038b—"pays des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 345—as: "*Hispalis Orpheus*"; Basilewsky 1951a: 295).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 926—as: "*Amblystomus vittatus*"); "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1514).

pallidicolor G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036a—"Caschei" (Müller 1942: 67; Basilewsky 1951a: 290) [type loc.].

quadrisignatus (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *vittipennis*: PÉRINGUEY 1896 [non BOHEMAN 1848]

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1951a: 299).

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1951a: 299).

suturifer G.MÜLLER 1942

= *scorteccii* BASILEWSKY 1959

NE04041d—"Dolo-Amino" (Basilewsky 1951a: 290).
NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1942: 66; Basilewsky 1951a: 290; Basilewsky 1963a: 373).
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Facchini 2015b: 246).

umbrifer (CHAUDOIR 1876)

ssp. ***umbrifer*** s.str.

= *straneoi* BASILEWSKY 1951

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 346—as: "*Hispalis umbrifer*") [type loc.].

villiersi BASILEWSKY 1964

= *umbrifer*: BASILEWSKY 1951 [non CHAUDOIR 1876]

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 208; Basilewsky 1951a: 302—as: "*Amblystomus umbrifer*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1951a: 302—as: "*Amblystomus umbrifer*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Basilewsky 1951a: 302—as: "*Amblystomus umbrifer*").

Tribe Idiomorphini BATES 1891

Genus *Rathymus* DEJEAN 1831

= *Rhathymus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Parastrigia* MAINDRON 1906

= *Rhathymnus* PÉRINGUEY 1926 [unav.]

saganicola (G.MÜLLER 1941) E !

NE05037d—"fluminis Sagan" (Müller 1941: 323—as: "*Parastrigia saganicola*") [type loc.].

Tribe Orthogoniini SCHAUM 1857

Genus *Glyptus* BRULLÉ 1837

insignis GESTRO 1895 E !

NE05039c—"Auata" (Gestro 1895: 278; Kolbe 1897: 70; Csiki 1932b: 1586) [type loc.].

Genus *Neoglyptus* BASILEWSKY 1953

abyssinicus (BURGEON 1936)

NE09041b—"Dire Daoua" (Burgeon 1936a: 210—as: "*Anoncopeucus abyssinicus*"; Basilewsky 1959b: 353) [syntype loc.].

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Burgeon 1936a: 210—as: "*Anoncopeucus abyssinicus*") [syntype loc.].

Genus *Orthogonius* W.S.MACLEAY 1825

= *Apsectra* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Haploisthius* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Maraga* WALKER 1858

brevithorax DEJEAN 1825

= *strachani* HOPE 1842

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 204).

latus HOPE 1842
= *rugiceps* MURRAY 1858
NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 204).

rufotestaceus G.MÜLLER 1941 E !
NE09041a—"Gota" (Müller 1941: 326) [type loc.].

thoracicus GESTRO 1875
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1592).

Tribe Platynini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Agonidium* JEANNEL 1948

amplipenne (GESTRO 1895) E !
NE04038b—"Arero" (Müller 1939: 187—as: "*Platynus amplipennis*").
NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 187—as: "*Platynus amplipennis*").
NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà, nel territorio degli Arussi Galla" (Gestro 1895: 280—as: "*Megalonychus amplipennis*") [type loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 75—as: "*Megalonychus amplipennis*").
Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Csiki 1931: 876—as: "*Megalonychus amplipennis*").

fuscicorne (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847)
ssp. *fuscicorne* s.str.
= *opaculum* (CHAUDOIR 1876)
NE11037a—"bords du lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 363—as: "*Anchomenus fuscicornis*").
NE14039c—"Adigrat" (Straneo 1943a: 93—as: "*Platynus opaculum*").
Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Méneville 1847: 51—as: "*Anchomenus fuscicornis*") [type loc.]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 833—as: "*Agonum opaculum*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 851—as: "*Agonum fuscicorne*"); "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1968d: 355—as *Agonum fuscicorne*).

jemjemense (BURGEON 1937) E !
NE09038c—"Jem-Jem Forest, ca. 8000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 543—as: "*Agonum jemjemense*") [type loc.].

mus (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !
NE06037c—"Mt. Tola, near camp, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Probatenus mus*") [type loc.]; (Basilewsky 1957a: 193—as: "*Neobatenus mus*"); "Mt. Tola, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Probatenus mus*"); "between Dita and Bonghé, c. 9,000-10,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Probatenus mus*").
NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Probatenus mus*").
NE08038b—"Addis Ababa, c. 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Probatenus mus*" and "*Probatenus mus* (variété?)").
NE13037d—"Simien: near Mindigabsa, c. 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 193—as: "*Neobatenus mus*").
NE13038c—"Simien: Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 193—as: "*Neobatenus mus*").

rufoaeneum (REICHE 1850)
= *fuscicorne*: (CHAUDOIR 1876) [non GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847]
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 363—as: "*Anchomenus rufoaeneum*").
Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 271—as: "*Anchomenus rufoaeneum*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 848—as: "*Agonum rufoaeneum*").

strenuum (CHAUDOIR 1876)
= *shoanum* (ALLUAUD 1918)

NE06037c—"mont Gughé" (Basilewsky 1953a: 70—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Mt. Gughé" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*"); "Bonghé, c. 9,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 281—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE06037d—"Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 281—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE06039b—"Mt. Batu" (Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, ca. 8000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 541—as: "*Agonum shoanus*"); "mont Chillálo" (Basilewsky 1953a: 70—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Mt. Chillálo (8,000 ft.)" (Basilewsky 1953b: 281—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Mt. Chillálo" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*").

NE08038b—"environs d'Addis-Abbeba, 2,400 mètres d'altitude" (Alluaud 1918: 496; Alluaud 1922: 509—as: "*Agonum shoanus*") [syntype loc.], "environs d'Addis Ababa, vers 2400 m" (Burgeon 1937a: 541—as: "*Agonum shoanus*"); Basilewsky 1953a: 70—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Addis Ababa: c. 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 281—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Addis-Ababa" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*"); "Addis Ababa" (Basilewsky 1957a: 193—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE09038b—"Debra Libanos, ca. 8000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 541—as: "*Agonum shoanus*"); "Debra Libanos (8,000 ft.)" (Basilewsky 1953b: 281—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*"); "Debra Libanos" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*").

NE09039d—"Awash National Park: Camp Awash" (Lanza 1972: 1042—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE11037a—"Lac Tsana" (Chaudoir 1876b: 361—as: "*Anchomenus strenuus*") [type loc.]; "lac Tsana" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*").

NE13038c—"Simien: Derasghié c. 9,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 193—as: "*Megalonychus shoanus*").

NE13039c—"Makallé" (Cannaviello 1900: 300—as: "*Anchomenus strenuus*").

NE14038d—"Adua" (Cannaviello 1900: 300—as: "*Anchomenus strenuus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 824—as: "*Agonum shoanus*"; Csiki 1931: 863—as: "*Agonum strenuum*"); "Shoa" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*"); "Abyssinie, parait répandue sur toute l'étendue du territoire, à des altitudes dépass. 2000 m" (Basilewsky 1956a: 67—as: "*Megalonychus strenuus*").

Genus *Agonum* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Agonum* s.str.

= *Megalonychus* CHAUDOIR 1843
 = *Amolyntus* GISTEL 1848
 = *Agonothorax* MOTSCHULSKY 1850
 = *Agonocyrrhes* MOTSCHULSKY 1865
 = *Agonopsis* SEMENOV 1889 [preocc.]
 = *Platynopsis* LUTSHNIK 1915
 = *Paragonum* CASEY 1920
 = *Nagonium* HABU 1956
 = *Liebherrius* SHILENKOV in KRYZHANOVSKIJ & al. 1995
 = *Agonops* BOUSQUET 2002

scotti BURGEON 1937 E !

NE07039a—"Mt. Chillálo, ca. 8000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 541—as: "*Agonum scotti*") [syntype loc.].
 NE08038b—"Mt. Zukwala, from edge of lake in crater, 9000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 541) [syntype loc.].

Subgenus [incert.]

rugaticolle (GEMMINGER & HAROLD 1868) E !

= *rugicolle* (REICHE 1850) [nec CHAUDOIR 1846]

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l'Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 270—as: "*Anchomenus rugicollis*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 848).

Genus *Archagonum* BASILEWSKY 1953

hirtum (RAFFRAY 1886) E !

NE14038d—"province du Tigré" (Raffray 1886a: 318—as: "*Megalonychus hirtus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 876—as: "*Megalonychus hirtus*").

Genus *Euleptus* KLUG 1833

= *Dolichodes* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

= *Kumataia* HABU 1973 [preocc.]

= *Atamuka* HABU 1978

virens BURGEON 1935 E !

= *virens* GESTRO 1895 [unav.]

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 281) [type loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 76).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Burgeon 1935b: 90).

Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Csiki 1931: 878).

Genus *Euplynes* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Haplopeza*: PÉRINGUEY 1896 [non BOHEMAN 1848]

= *Anarmosta* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Xatis* FAIRMAIRE 1901

= *Euplenes* DARLINGTON 1952 [unav.]

= *Pseudocalleida* KIRSCHENHOFER 2010

abyssinicus MATEU 1974 E !

NE07038b—"Boule-Boule" (Mateu 1974: 494).

NE09041b—"Dirre-Daua" (Mateu 1974: 494) [type loc.].

callidoides (CHAUDOIR 1879)

= *dispar* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

NE05039c—"Boran Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 76—as: "*Colpodes callidoides*").

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 281—as: "*Colpodes callidoides*"); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 76—as: "*Colpodes callidoides*").

Genus *Liagonum* JEANNEL 1948

= *Liagonidium* JEANNEL 1951

baleense (BASILEWSKY 1975) E !

NE06039b—"Mt. Batu, 3500-4000 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 99; Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: "*Liagonidium baleense*").

NE07039d—"Dinshu, 3200 m" [type loc.]; "Dinshu, 3100 m"; "3 km W Dinshu, 3040 m"; "6 km W Dinshu, 3100 m"; "8 km N Dinshu, 3100 et 3300 m"; "14 km N Dinshu, 3150 et 3300 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 99—as: "*Liagonidium baleense*").

fulvipes (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

= *xantholoma* (CHAUDOIR 1854)

= *pauper* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1950c: 284—as: "*Liagonum xantholoma*").

scordiscum (BASILEWSKY 1975) E !

NE05038b—"20 km NW d'Adola, 1850 m" [type loc.] (Basilewsky 1975a: 100—as: "*Liagonidium scordiscum*").

NE06038d—"11 km S d'Aghere Salem, 2700 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 100—as: "*Liagonidium scordiscum*").

scotti BASILEWSKY 1957 E !

NE13038c—"Simien: Arghine, c. 11,500 ft." (Basilewsky 1957a: 193) [type loc.].

Genus *Neobatenus* JEANNEL 1948

= *Probatenus* BASILEWSKY 1953

jimmae BASILEWSKY 1975 E !

NE07036b—"Jimma, 1700 m" [type loc.]; "10 km. S-S.E. de Jimma, 1730 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 103).

zavattarii (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !

NE08038b—"Addis-Abeba" (Basilewsky 1953c: 44—as: "*Probatenus Zavattarii*") [type loc.].

Genus *Onotokiba* ALLUAUD 1927

orbithorax ALLUAUD 1927

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1951c: 275).

Genus *Orthotrichus* PEYRON 1856

= *Trichotarus* MOTSCHULSKY 1865

= *Metagonum* JEANNEL 1948

= *Kalchtacha* MORVAN 2002

acanthurus (GESTRO 1895)

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 281—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*") [syntype loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 75—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*"); "Ganale Guddà" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus acanthurus*").

NE08038b—"sud-ouest du Mt. Zukwala, 6000 pieds environ"; "ouest du Mt. Zukwala, 6000 pieds environ"; "Doukam" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*").

NE09038c—"vallée du Muger, 5500 pieds" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*").

NE09039b—"Let-Marefia" (Gestro 1895: 281—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*") [syntype loc.].

NE12039d—"Gobò (Amhara)" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus acanthurus*").

NE14038c—"Scirè" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus acanthurus*").

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Kolbe 1897: 75—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*"); "Shoa" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*"); "Gallaland, Schoa" (Csiki 1931: 876—as: "*Megalonychus acanthurus*"); "Scioa" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus acanthurus*").

amauropterus (G.MÜLLER 1939) E !

NE04038b—"Arero"; "prope Arero, in regione Borana" (Müller 1939: 187-188—as: "*Platynus amauropterus*") [syntype loc.].

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà (Arussi Galla)" (Müller 1939: 188—as: "*Platynus amauropterus*").

NE07038d—"Koffolé" (Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: "*Metagonum amauropterus*").

amydrus (BASILEWSKY 1948) E !

NE09041b—"Diré-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1948b: 6—as: "*Anchomenus amydrus*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1948b: 6—as: "*Anchomenus amydrus*") [type loc.].

***dacryodes* (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !**

NE06037b—"south face of Mt. Damota, c. 9,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 283—as: "*Metagonum dacryodes*") [type loc.].

NE06037c—"Bonghé Valley, c. 9,500-10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 283—as: "*Metagonum dacryodes*").

***gilvipes* (BOHEMAN 1848)**

= *interstitialis* (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *fraternus* (PÉRINGUEY 1898)

"Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1958: 247—as: "*Metagonum gilvipes*").

***harrarensis* (ALLUAUD 1918)**

NE09041b—"Dirré Daoua" (Alluaud 1922: 509—as: "*Agonum harrarensense*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Alluaud 1918: 495; Alluaud 1922: 509—as: "*Agonum harrarensense*") [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 876—as: "*Megalonychus harrarensis*").

***luctuosus* (REICHE 1850)**

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 279; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 75—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*").

NE06037b—"Soddu, c.6,800 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 282—as: "*Metagonum luctuosum*").

NE07038b—"Iacs Hora Abjata et Hora Shala" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*").

NE09039b—"Mahal-Uonz e a Let-Marefia" (Gestro 1895: 280—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*").

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 365—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*").

Unspecific: "provinces du Tigrè, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 269—as: "*Anchomenus luctuosus*") [type loc.]; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Schoa" (Kolbe 1897: 75—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*"); "Shoa" (Alluaud 1937: 281—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*"); "Abessinien, Gallaland, Schoa" (Csiki 1931: 877—as: "*Megalonychus luctuosus*").

***spinicauda* (G.MÜLLER 1944)**

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Müller 1944a: 132—as: "*Agonum spinicauda*"; Basilewsky 1959b: 347—as: "*Metagonum spinicauda*") [type loc.].

***subvirescens* (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)**

NE09038c—"Jem-Jem Forest, ca. 8000 feet" (Burgeon 1937a: 542—as: "*Agonum subvirescens*").

NE14038d—"dans le Tigré" (Chaudoir 1876b: 365—as: "*Megalonychus subvirescens*"; "Tigrai" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus subvirescens*").

Unspecific: "Scioa" (Müller 1939: 189—as: "*Platynus subvirescens*").

***thoracicus* (ROTH 1851)**

= *ampliocollis* (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Tigré" (Roth 1851: 116—as *Agonum thoracicum*"; Chaudoir 1876b: 365—as: "*Megalonychus ampliocollis*") [type loc.]; "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: "*Agonum thoracicum*")

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 877—as: "*Megalonychus thoracicus*").

Genus *Promegalonychus* BASILEWSKY 1953

***clarkei* BASILEWSKY 1975 E !**

NE06039b—"Bale National Park, 3600 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 107) [type loc.].

***sphodroides* BASILEWSKY 1975 E !**

NE06039b—"36 km S de Dinshu, 4150 m" (Basilewsky 1975a: 105) [type loc.].

Tribe Perigonini G.HORN 1881

Genus *Perigona* LAPORTE 1835

Subgenus *Trechicus* LECONTE 1853

- = *Spathinus* NIETNER 1858
- = *Extromus* PÉRINGUEY 1896
- = *Hirtoperigona* PERRAULT 1988

katonae CSIKI 1924

NE05037d—"10 km E de Konso" (Basilewsky 1989: 446—as: "*Trechicus katonae*").

nigriceps (DEJEAN 1831)

- = *umbripennis* (LECONTE 1853)
- = *fimicola* (WOLLASTON 1854)
- = *nigriceps* (NIETNER 1858) [nec DEJEAN 1831] ?
- = *jansoniana* (WOLLASTON 1858)
- = *glabrella* (MOTSCHULSKY 1862)
- = *testaceolimbata* (MOTSCHULSKY 1862)
- = *atriceps* (FAIRMAIRE 1869)
- = *japonica* (BATES 1873)
- = *beccarii* PUTZEYS 1875
- = *discalis* CHAUDOIR 1876
- = *tachyoides* BATES 1883
- = *suffusa* BATES 1886
- = *pusilla* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)
- = *apicalis* SLOANE 1903
- = *australica* SLOANE 1903
- = *biroi* CSIKI 1924
- = *klickai* JEDLICKA 1935
- = *lateplagiata* JEANNEL 1948
- = *madecassa* JEANNEL 1948

NE12038b—"région montagneuse des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 353—as: "*Perigona discalis*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1931: 897).

Tribe Odacanthini LAPORTE 1834

Genus *Pentagonica* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

- = *Rhombodera* REICHE 1842 [preocc.]
- = *Didetus* LECONTE 1853
- = *Elliotia* NIETNER 1856
- = *Trichothorax* MONTROUZIER 1860
- = *Xenothorax* WOLLASTON 1867
- = *Wakefieldia* BROUN 1880

abyssinica BASILEWSKY 1953 E !

NE10040d—"Gauani" (Basilewsky 1953c: 46) [type loc.].

africana GESTRO 1895

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 264) [type loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 50).

Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Csiki 1932b: 1501).

Genus *Eucolliuris* LIEBKE 1931

aethiopica (RAFFRAY 1886)

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Basilewsky 1970: 119).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1525; Liebke 1938: 64—as: "*Colliuris aethiopica*").

brachydera (ALLUAUD 1918) E !

NE08040b—"Tchafianani, 1,700 m" (Alluaud 1918: 496; Alluaud 1922: 511—as: "*Ophionea brachydera*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1526—as: "*Colliuris brachydera*").

oliverii (BUQUET 1864)

= *olivierii* (BUQUET 1864) [unav.]

= *suturata* (ALLUAUD 1899)

NE09041b—"Diré-Daua" (Alluaud 1930a: 84—as: "*Casnonia Olivieri*"); "Diré Daoua" (Liebke 1931: 300—as: "*Colliuris olivieri*").

Genus *Erectocolliuris* LIEBKE 1931

fairmairei (GESTRO 1895)

= *laeta* (PÉRINGUEY 1908)

NE05040c—"Ganale Guddà" (Gestro 1895: 259—as: "*Casnonia Fairmairei*") [type loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 47; Jeannel 1948: 756—as: "*Casnonia Fairmairei*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Burgeon 1937b: 362—as: "*Colliuris Fairmairei*"; Jeannel 1948: 756—as: "*Casnonia Fairmairei*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Liebke 1931: 293—as *Colliuris fairmairei*); "Gallaland" (Liebke 1938: 55—as: "*Colliuris Fairmairei*").

Genus *Archicolliuris* LIEBKE 1931

= *Panapiodera* LIEBKE 1933 ?

= *Anacasonia* LIEBKE 1938

= *Anacolliuris* LIEBKE 1938

= *Archicasnonia* LIEBKE 1938

= *Eucasnonia* LIEBKE 1938

= *Stenidiomorpha* LIEBKE 1938

dimidiata (CHAUDOIR 1848)

= *senegalensis* (DEJEAN 1831) [nec LEPELETIER & SERVILLE 1825]

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Liebke 1931: 300; Csiki 1932b: 1532; Liebke 1938: 73—as *Colliuris dimidiata*).

Genus *Lachnothorax* MOTSCHULSKY 1862

= *Lasiocolliuris* LIEBKE 1931

pustulatus (DEJEAN 1831)

= *didymus* (BRULLÉ 1834)

= *distinctus* (PÉRINGUEY 1896)

= *sexmacula* (ROUSSEAU 1900)

= *tschoffeni* (ROUSSEAU 1900)

= *sexmaculatus* (LIEBKE 1931)

= *anthracinus* (LIEBKE 1938)

NE05039c—"Auata" (Gestro 1895: 259—as: "*Casnonia pustulata*").

Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Csiki 1932b: 1530—as: "*Colliuris pustulata*" and "*Colliuris pustulata* ab. *didyma*").

Genus *Lasiocera* DEJEAN 1831

somalica BASILEWSKY 1948

ssp. *abyssinica* BASILEWSKY 1948 E !

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka" (Basilewsky 1948c: 84) [type loc.].

NE06044a—"Gabredarre" (Basilewsky 1959b: 350).

Genus *Smeringocera* CHAUDOIR 1863

= *Amoebaea* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Nothochalybe* MAINDRON 1906

gestroi ALLUAUD 1915

Unspecific: "Gallaland" (Liebke 1938: 102).

Tribe Cyclosomini LAPORTE 1834

Genus *Graphipterus* LATREILLE 1802

= *Graphopterus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Stagonopterus* CHAUDOIR 1870

cineraceus FAIRMAIRE 1882

ssp. *cineraceus* s.str.

NE10042a—"La Sarra" (Basilewsky 1977b: 301).

ssp. *ochreorufus* BASILEWSKY 1977

NE08043d—"Milmil" [type loc.]; "Dagahbur" (Basilewsky 1977b: 302).

Unspecific: "Ogaden Area" (Basilewsky 1977b: 302).

circumdatius RAFFRAY 1886

= *titschacki* BASILEWSKY 1937

= *auberti* BASILEWSKY 1948

NE08036c—"Sardo" (Basilewsky 1977b: 251).

NE08039c—"Artu, Issa-Gebiet" (Basilewsky 1977b: 251).

NE09039b—"Let Marefia" (Basilewsky 1977b: 251).

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Basilewsky 1977b: 251).

Unidentified localities "Addagalla, chemin de fer du Harrar, km 201"; "Ouatchou, Galla Itou" (Basilewsky 1977b: 251).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 392).

clarkei BASILEWSKY 1977 E !

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello" (Basilewsky 1977b: 211) [type loc.].

erlangeri BASILEWSKY 1977

NE04039c—"40 km SW of Dua Parma River, 39.05 E 4.35 N" (Basilewsky 1977b: 230—as: "*Graphipterus castanopterus erlangeri*").

NE05041c—"Westl. Ganale, 41.10 E, 5.13 N" (Basilewsky 1977b: 230—as: "*Graphipterus castanopterus erlangeri*").

NE09041b—"Gurgura-Gololotta, 41.7 E 7.47 N" (Basilewsky 1977b: 230—as: "*Graphipterus castanopterus erlangeri*").

galla GESTRO 1895

= *aethiopicus* BASILEWSKY 1977 ?

NE05039b—"By Ganale Doria Road, E of Sidambale Bridge" (Basilewsky 1977b: 262—as: "*Graphipterus alluaudi aethiopicus*") [type loc.].

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello" (Basilewsky 1977b: 262—as: "*Graphipterus alluaudi aethiopicus*").

NE05040c—"Arussi Galla" (Gestro 1895: 265; Kolbe 1897: 59; Alluaud 1922: 510; Basilewsky 1977b: 259) [syn-type loc.].

NE06037c—"Dai Badditu à Dime" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE06037d—"Arba-Minch" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE06040c—"Dua Parma River" (Basilewsky 1977b: 262—as: "*Graphipterus alluaudi aethiopicus*").

NE07038c—"N. Galla, bei Hondola, 38.34 E 7.40 S" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE08038b—"Lac Bishoftu" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE09039d—"Awash National Park: Camp Awash"; "Awash National Park: caldera del Fantalle" (Lanza 1972: 1042); "Awash National Park"; "Gherba" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE09040d—"Miesso" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE09041a—"Gota" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE09041b—"Dirré Dawa" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE09042c—"Harar" (Alluaud 1922: 510; Basilewsky 1977b: 259); "Dintorni Harrar"; "Environs de Harrar, vallée du Herrer, Bou-Sidomo"; "Hadantiko, près Harrar"; "Bellaua" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

NE12039d—"Gobo, terr. Golima" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

Unspecific: "Arussi Galla" (Csiki 1929: 394); "Schoa"; "Sidamo" (Basilewsky 1977b: 259).

obsoletus (OLIVIER 1795)

ssp. *comptus* CHAUDOIR 1870

= *elgonensis* BURGEON 1928

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe" (Alluaud 1939: 21); "Nargi"; "Caschei"; "Delta de l'Omo, lac Rodolphe" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE04036b—"Gondaraba, Lago Stefania" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE04037a—"Tertale, Banno-El Dire" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE05037c—"Dai Badditu à Dimé" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE05037d—"Foce del Sagan" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE06035d—"Maji Airfield, Washa Wuna, Kaffa Prov." (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE06037c—"Dai Dimé" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE09041d—"Zwischen Garamulata und Harrar, 41.40-42.1 E—9.21 N" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE09042c—"Billaua, au nord de Harrar" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

NE12039d—"à Kobler, dans le pays des Gallas Raias, jamais au-dessus de 1500 m" (Raffray 1886a: 311—as: "*Graphipterus comptus*").

Unidentified locality "Lago" (Basilewsky 1977b: 240).

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1870: 314—as: "*Graphipterus comptus*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 392—as: "*Graphipterus comptus*").

soricinus FAIRMAIRE 1882

ssp. *hiekei* BASILEWSKY 1977

NE04041d—"Alto Giuba, Amino près Dolo" (Basilewsky 1977b: 253).

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello" (Basilewsky 1977b: 255).

NE06040c—"Kata, West-Gurra Gebiet am Web Mana, 40.43 E 6.31 S" (Basilewsky 1977b: 253) [type loc.].

Unidentified locality "Gheddo Wiro Wells, Sidamo Prov." (Basilewsky 1977b: 255).

Genus *Masoreus* DEJEAN 1821

= *Mazoreus* CHAUDOIR 1850 [unav.]

***grandis* ZIMMERMANN 1832**

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Zimmermann 1832: 121) [type loc.]; “Abyss.” (Andrewes 1927: 99-100); “? Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1290).

***orientalis* DEJEAN 1828**

= *laticollis* CHAUDOIR 1843 [nec STURM 1825]

= *nobilis* WOLLASTON 1864

= *striatus* MOTSCHULSKY 1864

= *ascendens* WOLLASTON 1867

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 365).

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1290); “Éthiopie” (Mateu 1966: 1527).

Genus *Anaulacus* W.S.MACLEAY 1825

Subgenus *Aephnidius* W.S.MACLEAY 1825

***guineensis* (CHAUDOIR 1876)**

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968c: 80).

***madagascariensis* (CHAUDOIR 1850)**

= *aequinoctialis* (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1853)

= *anthracinus* (SCHAUM 1863)

= *spinipes* (WOLLASTON 1867)

= *castanescens* (FAIRMAIRE 1889)

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, à l’extrémité nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 210—as: “*Aephnidius madagascariensis*”).

NE05036c—“Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 210—as: “*Aephnidius madagascariensis*”).

NE08038b—“Hora Harsadi” (Alluaud 1937: 286—as: “*Aephnidius madagascariensis*”).

NE14038d—“dans le Tigré” (Chaudoir 1876b: 365—as: “*Masoreus madagascariensis*”).

Subgenus *Microus* CHAUDOIR 1876

***monilis* (RAFFRAY 1886)**

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1933a: 1639—as: “*Hydroporomorpha monilis*”).

Subgen. [incert.]

***westwoodi* (RAFFRAY 1886)**

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1933a: 1639—as: “*Hydroporomorpha Westwoodi*”).

Genus *Somoplatus* DEJEAN 1829

= *Platysomus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Colobonychus* CHAUDOIR 1876

substriatus DEJEAN 1829
= *laticollis* (BOHEMAN 1848)
= *peregrinus* (MULSANT & GODART 1870)
Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1958: 278).

Genus *Cyclosomus* LATREILLE 1829

= *Cyclosoma* GIRARD 1873

collarti BURGEON 1931
= *somaticus* ALLUAUD 1935
NE08034d—“Gambela”; “2 km N of Gambela” (Kavanaugh 2015: 226).

Genus *Tetragonoderus* DEJEAN 1829

Subgenus *Cyclicus* JEANNEL 1949

= *Metacyclicus* JEANNEL 1949

insignicollis CHAUDOIR 1876
NE05040b—“Boran Galla, Uelmal” (Gestro 1895: 263); “Boran Galla” (Kolbe 1897: 7, 52).

lepriouri GORY 1833
= *aericollis* QUEDENFELDT 1883
NE04036a—“Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe” (Alluaud 1939: 25).

Subgenus *Tetragonoderus* s.str.

= *Tereus* BILLBERG 1820 [nom.obl.]

arcuatus DEJEAN 1829
= *fasciatus* BRULLÉ 1837 ? [nom.oblit.]
= *cardoni* BATES 1891
Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1968d: 357).

bayeri BURGEON 1936
Unspecific: “S Galla” (Burgeon 1936b: 311) [type loc.].

quadrinaculatus GORY 1833
NE04036a—“Nanoropus, au bord du lac Rodolphe” (Alluaud 1939: 24).

quadrum (FABRICIUS 1792)
NE05040c—“Basso Ganana”; “nei Somali-Isa” (Gestro 1895: 263).
Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1299).

sericatus DEJEAN 1829
NE05040c—“Ganale Guddà” (Gestro 1895: 263)
NE12038b—“région montagneuse des Agaos” (Chaudoir 1876b: 365).
Unspecific: “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 9); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1299); “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1958: 277).

stephaniae G.MÜLLER 1942

NE04036b—"Gondaraba ad Lacum Stephaniae" (Müller 1942: 72—as: "*Tetragonoderus quadrum Stephaniae*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Ethiopie méridionale" (Basilewsky 1959b: 350—as: "*Tetragonoderus quadrum Stephaniae*").

viridicollis DEJEAN 1829

NE12038b—"région montagneuse des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 365).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1300).

Tribe Lebiini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Coptodera* DEJEAN 1825

Subgenus *Coptoderina* JEANNEL 1949

laticollis (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1849)

= *figurata* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *intermedia* (MURRAY 1857)

NE09041a—"Vallis Erer" (Hansen 1968: 335—as: "*Coptoderina laticollis*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Hansen 1968: 335—as: "*Coptoderina laticollis*").

Genus *Neocoptodera* JEANNEL 1949

Subgenus *Neocoptodera* s.str.

notata (BOHEMAN 1848)

NE04038a—"Javello" (Hansen 1968: 354).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Facchini 2011a: 267).

Genus *Coptopterina* BASILEWSKY 1956

limbipennis (G.MÜLLER 1942) E !

NE04038c—"Mega" (Müller 1942: 73—as: "*Dromius limbipennis*") [type loc.].

Genus *Arsinoe* LAPORTE 1834

= *Axinopsophus* CHAUDOIR 1837

= *Axinosophus* BOHEMAN 1848 [unav.]

= *Nyctomorpha* FAIRMAIRE 1901

orientalis FACCHINI 2017

NE04036b—"Turmi, 955 m, 4°58'31N, 36°30'53E" (Facchini 2017: 731).

NE05035b—"Mui game reserve, 700 m" (Facchini 2017: 731).

NE05037a—"15 km SW Arba Minch, 1200 m" (Facchini 2017: 731) [type loc.].

NE06037d—"Arba Minch" (Facchini 2017: 731).

quadriguttata LAPORTE 1835

= *quadrisignata* (CHAUDOIR 1837)

NE04038c—"Mega" (Müller 1939: 205).

NE09041a—"Gota (Harar)" (Müller 1939: 205).

Genus *Thyreopterus* DEJEAN 1831

Subgenus *Thyreopterus* s.str.

***flavosignatus* DEJEAN 1831**

NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 365).

Genus *Cymindoidea* LAPORTE 1833

= *Philotecnus* DEJEAN 1831 [nom.obl.]

***virgulifera* CHAUDOIR 1875**

= *marshalli* PÉRINGUEY 1898

NE07038b—“Lac Dakka” (Basilewsky 1961a: 163).

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1961b: 232).

Genus *Platytarus* FAIRMAIRE 1850

***faminii* DEJEAN 1826**

“Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1491—as: “*Cymindoidea simplex*”).

***tessellatus* (DEJEAN 1831)**

= *osiridis* (PEYRON 1856)

NE08038a—“Tafki” (Basilewsky 1961a: 169).

“Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1491; Burgeon 1937b: 357—as: “*Cymindoidea tessellata*”); “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1961b: 232).

Genus *Afrotarus* JEANNEL 1949

= *Morphaeus* KIRSCHENHOFER 1999

***raffrayi* (FAIRMAIRE 1882) E !**

NE12039c—“montagnes du Lasta” (Basilewsky 1957a: 202).

NE13038c—“Simien: Derasghié, c. 9,800 ft.” (Basilewsky 1957a: 201).

Unspecific: Ethiopia [inferred from title] (Fairmaire 1882: 191—as: “*Cymindis Raffrayi*”) [type loc.; most likely, the type material was collected by A. Raffray on Mt. Abune Yosef: NE12039c]; “Montagnes d’Abyssinie, à 4300 mètres” (Fairmaire 1883: 89—as: “*Cymindis Raffrayi*”); “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 51—as: “*Cymindis raffrayi*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1484—as: “*Cymindis Raffrayi*”); “montagne d’Abyssinie, sans précision, à 4300 m” (Basilewsky 1957a: 202).

Genus *Hystrichopus* BOHEMAN 1848

= *Ctenoncus* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Aspastus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Assotatus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Assoterus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Astus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Hystrichopus*: auctt. [unav.]

***aethiopicus* ALLUAUD 1922 E !**

NE06038a—“Lake Awasa” (Basilewsky 1984b: 827).

NE07038b—"Lac Dakka"; "Boule-Boulo" (Basilewsky 1954: 55).
NE08038d—"Lac Zouai" (Basilewsky 1954: 55).
NE08040b—"Entre Kounhi et Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 514—as: "*Hystrichopus elegans aethiopicus*");
"Laga-Hardine 1600-1800 m" (Basilewsky 1954: 55).

***elegans* RAFFRAY 1886**

NE09041b—"Diré Daoua" (Basilewsky 1954: 45).
NE13039c—"hauts plateaux de l'Enderta" (Raffray 1886a: 307) [syntype loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1498).

Genus *Syntomus* HOPE 1838

= *Charopterus* MOTSCHULSKY 1858
= *Metabletus* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846
= *Apristomorphus* MOTSCHULSKY 1861
= *Edentulus* MATEU 1980 [unav.]
= *Carinulatus* MATEU 1985 [unav.]

***africanus* MATEU 1985**

NE05037d—"10 km E. Kouso" (Mateu 1985: 343) [type loc.].
NE05038c—"30 km NE de Yavello" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE05039d—"10 km E Neghelli" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE07038b—"Riv. Boule" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE08034d—"Mau, prov. Kaffa" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE09040c—"Awash, Shoa Nat. Park, 1000 m" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE09041a—"Errer, prov. Harrar, 1200 m" (Mateu 1985: 343).
NE09041b—"15 km W de Dire Dawa, 1200 m" (Mateu 1985: 343).

***erythreensis* MATEU 1985**

NE14036d—"Stit-el-Eghin" (Mateu 1985: 345, 346).

***gentilis* (CHAUDOIR 1876) E !**

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 373—as: "*Dromius gentilis*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1409—as: "*Dromius gentilis*").

Genus *Eremolestes* MAINDRON 1905

***sulcatus* (CHAUDOIR 1876)**

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 232).

Genus *Apristus* CHAUDOIR 1846

= *Crephnos* BAUDI DI SELVE 1864 [unav.]
= *Crephnos* JAKOBSON 1908 [unav.]

***latipennis* CHAUDOIR 1878**

Unspecific: "from Ethiopia till South Africa (Felix 2017: 48).

***subovatus* CHAUDOIR 1876 E !**

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 376) [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1434).

Genus *Tilius* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *Paratilius* JEANNEL 1949

***obscurellus* (DEJEAN 1831)**

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1948c: 86).

Genus *Microlestes* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Blechrus* MOTSCHULSKY 1847

= *Bomius* LECONTE 1851

***africanus* MATEU 1959**

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, bords du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Mateu 1963: 106).

NE05036c—“bord de la riv. Omo, 800 m” (Mateu 1963: 106).

Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1961b: 232).

***bipunctatus* MATEU 1963**

NE06037b—“Soddu, c. 6,800 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: “*Microlestes capensis*”); Mateu 1963: 42).

NE09038c—“Djem-Djem, 8000-9000 ft.” (Mateu 1963: 42).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Basilewsky 1962c: 65).

***discoidalis* (FAIRMAIRE 1892)**

= *schmiedeknechti* PIC 1900

NE14036d—“Setit-el-Eghin” (Mateu 1963: 84).

***flavipes* MOTSCHULSKY 1860**

ssp. *flavipes* s.str.

ssp. *micromys* ALLUAUD 1918

Remarks: The published records of *Microlestes flavipes* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04036a—“Nanoropus, à l'extrémité nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 215—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”); “Nanoropus, bords du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Mateu 1963: 125—as *Microlestes flavipes flavipes*”).

NE05036c—“Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m” (Basilewsky 1948a: 215—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”).

NE06037d—“Chencha, c. 8,900 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: “*Microlestes capensis*”; Mateu 1963: 124).

NE07038b—“Riv. Golba” (Mateu 1963: 124).

NE07039d—“Goba” (Mateu 1963: 125).

NE08038b—“Ourbou” (Alluaud 1922: 514—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”); “Addis Ababa: c. 8,000 ft.” (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: “*Microlestes capensis*”).

NE08039c—“Uomber, près de la rivière Golba” (Alluaud 1922: 514—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”).

NE09038c—“Djem-Djem, circa 8000 ft.” (Mateu 1963: 124).

NE09038d—“near Addis-Abeba” (Mateu 1963: 124).

NE09040d—“Kounhi” (Alluaud 1922: 514—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”; Mateu 1963: 124).

NE14038d—“Adua” (Mateu 1963: 124).

Unidentified locality: “Abyssinie: Dorbou” (Mateu 1963: 124).

Unspecific: “Éthiopie méridionale” (Alluaud 1918: 497—as *Microlestes micromys*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1428—as: “*Microlestes micromys*”).

***glabrellus* (REITTER 1901)**

= *arabicus* MATEU 1956

= *flavipes*: HOLDHAUS 1912 [non MOTSCHULSKY 1858]

NE04036a—“bords du lac Rodolphe, 565 m” (Mateu 1963: 61).

NE08038b—“Mt. Zuquala, près de 3200 m” (Mateu 1963: 61).

NE09038c—"Djem-Djem" (Mateu 1963: 61).
Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Mateu 1966: 1532).

infuscatus MOTSCHULSKY 1860

ssp. ***infuscatus*** s.str.

= *stricticollis* BAUDI DI SELVE 1864

= *confusus* MATEU 1963 [nec BRISOUT 1885]

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 373—as: "*Blechrus infuscatus*"); "Adua" (Gestro 1889: 23—as: "*Blechrus infuscatus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Mateu 1963: 52).

minor MATEU 1960 **E !**

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, 2600 m" (Mateu 1960b: 275) [type loc.]; "Mt. Damota, over 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: "*Microlestes capensis*"); "Mt. Damota, 8000 pieds" (Mateu 1963: 97, 98).

monodi MATEU 1963

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Mateu 1963: 46, 47).

repandus MATEU 1960

ssp. ***repandus*** s.str.

ssp. ***curvipenis*** MATEU 1960 **E !**

ssp. ***montanus*** MATEU 1960 **E !**

Remarks: The published records of *Microlestes repandus* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the three accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE06037c—"Gughé highlands, 9,000 ft." (Mateu 1960b: 280—as: "*Microlestes repandus curvipenis*"; Mateu 1963: 94) [type loc.]; "Bonghé, c. 9,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: "*Microlestes capensis*").

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, over 10,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: "*Microlestes capensis*"); "Mt. Damota over 10,000 ft." (Mateu 1960b: 280—as: "*Microlestes repandus montanus*"; Mateu 1963: 93) [type loc.].

vittatus (MOTSCHULSKY 1860)

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, à l'extrémité nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 214).

NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 214).

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 374—as: "*Blechrus vittatus*").

zambeianus MATEU 1960

NE05036c—"Bourié, bords riv. Omo, 600 m" (Mateu 1960b: 272); "bords riv. Omo, 600 m" (Mateu 1963: 88).

Genus *Zolotarevskyella* MATEU 1953

rhytidera (CHAUDOIR 1876)

= *rhytidodera* (CSIKI 1932)

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1961b: 231).

Genus *Mesolestes* SCHATZMAYR 1943

Subgenus *Mesolestes* s.str.

= *Syntomidius* JEANNEL 1949

flavescens (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 372—as: "*Dromius flavescens*") [syntype loc.].

fraterculus (CHAUDOIR 1876) **E !**

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 375—as: "*Metabletus ? fraterculus*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1415—as: "*Metabletus fraterculus*").

scapularis (DEJEAN 1830)

ssp. *abyssinicus* MATEU 1960 E !

NE06037d—"Borodda" (Mateu 1960a: 6) [type loc.].

NE09038c—"Djem-Djem" (Mateu 1960a: 6).

NE09038d—"Addis-Abbeba" (Mateu 1960a: 6).

Subgenus *Mesolestinus* MATEU 1962

figuratus (CHAUDOIR 1876) E !

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 373—as: "*Dromius figuratus*" [type loc.]; "Adua" (Mateu 1967: 68—as: "*Mesolestinus figuratus*").

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1409—as: "*Dromius figuratus*").

Doubtful: "Addis Ababa: c. 8,000 ft."; "Borodda, c. 8,200 ft."; "Chencha, c. 8,900 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 291—as "*Philorhizus figuratus*") [based on the latest revision of this species by Mateu (1967: 68) it is only known from Adua].

flavosignatus (BOHEMAN 1848)

ssp. *fuscatus* (MATEU 1967)

NE09039b—"Termaber" (Mateu 1967: 68) [type loc.].

Genus *Dromius* BONELLI 1810

Subgenus *Klepterus* PÉRINGUEY 1896

= *Lebidromius* JEDLICKA 1931

tolanus (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !

NE06037c—"Mt. Tola, c. 10,600 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292; Basilewsky 1957c: 251—as: "*Klepterus tolanus*") [type loc.].

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Basilewsky 1957c: 251—as: "*Klepterus tolanus*").

Genus *Peliocypas* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Tetragonica* MOTSCHULSKY 1860

= *Demetridula* CHAUDOIR 1878

= *Risophilus*: auctt. [non LEACH 1815]

= *Trichocypas* JEANNEL 1949

debilis (LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1849)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 372—as: "*Demetrias debilis*").

Genus *Singilis* RAMBUR 1837

Subgenus *Protosingilis* ANICHTCHENKO 2012

africaorientalis ANICHTCHENKO 2016

ssp. *africaorientalis* s.str.

NE04038d—"50 km NE Mega" (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).

NE04039a—“Dua Parma River, 1050 m”; “55 km S Negele” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE05037b—“Arba Minch, 1380 m, Nechisar NP, 05°59'56" N 37°32'54" E” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE06037d—“Arba Minch” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE06042a—“Uabi Mane” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE07039d—“Valle del Veb” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE09040c—“Awash Nat. Park” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE09041a—“Harar” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).
NE09041b—“Dire-Dawa” (Anichtchenko 2016: 191).

Genus *Lebia* LATREILLE 1802

Subgenus *Lebia* s.str.

= *Lia* ESCHSCHOLTZ 1829
= *Encrates* GISTEL 1848
= *Callilebia* CROTCH 1870
= *Eulebia* W.J.MACLEAY 1871
= *Aphelogenia* CHAUDOIR 1871
= *Dianchomena* CHAUDOIR 1871
= *Metabola* CHAUDOIR 1871 [preocc.]
= *Eccoptomesa* CHAUDOIR 1871
= *Ectomomesa* CHAUDOIR 1871 [unav.]
= *Scythropa* CHAUDOIR 1871
= *Morpholebia* PIC 1922

aethiopica CHAUDOIR 1876

NE13038b—“dans les plaines de Tembiène, à environ 1000 m” (Chaudoir 1876b: 378) [syntype loc.].
NE14038d—“Adowa” (Chaudoir 1876b: 377-378) [syntype loc.].
“Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1326).

jacksoni BASILEWSKY 1948

NE04036a—“Omo Valley” (Basilewsky 1948c: 98) [type loc.].
Unspecific: “Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1959b: 353).

Subgenus *Metalebia* JEANNEL 1949

cerrutii (BASILEWSKY 1953) E !

NE09040c—“Addis Abeba, Filoa” (Basilewsky 1953c: 47—as: “*Metalebia Cerrutii*”) [type loc.].

fortuita PÉRINGUEY 1898

NE09039d—“Awash National Park: Camp Awash” (Lanza 1972: 1042).

Subgenus *Nematopeza* CHAUDOIR 1871

chaudoiri (ALLUAUD 1932)

NE09041b—“Diré Daoua” (Alluaud 1932b: 17—as: “*Nematopeza chaudoiri*”) [type loc.].

melanura DEJEAN 1831

NE09041b—“Dirré-Daoua” (Alluaud 1922: 513—as: “*Nematopeza melanura*”).

Subgenus *Poecilothais* MAINDRON 1905

= *Astata* CHAUDOIR 1871 [preocc.]

***deplanata* GERSTAECKER 1867**

NE09038c—"près d'Addis Alam" (Alluaud 1937: 286—as: "*Poecilothais deplanata*").

Genus *Lebiomorpha* LORENZ 1998

= *Lebiomorpha* G.MÜLLER 1942 [preocc.]

***ochreorufa* (FAIRMAIRE 1887)**

= *obscurata* (G.MÜLLER 1942)

= *somalica* (STRANEO 1942)

NE04036b—"Gondaraba ad Lacum Stephaniae" (Müller 1942: 73—as: "*Lebia somalica obscurata*") [type loc.].

NE12039d—"prope Gobò" (Müller 1942: 73—as: "*Lebia somalica obscurata*").

Genus *Glycia* CHAUDOIR 1842

= *Neotarus* REITTER 1884

***rufolimbata* MAINDRON 1905**

= *karelini*: CHAUDOIR 1848 [non MOTSCHULSKY 1844]

NE14038d—"Adouah" (Maindron 1905: 332) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1436).

***spencei* (GISTEL 1840)**

= *ornata* (KLUG 1832) [nec FISCHER VON WALDHEIM 1823]

= *karelini* MOTSCHULSKY 1844

= *krueperi* (REITTER 1884)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 370—as: "*Glycia ornata*").

Unidentified locality "Schoa" (Kolbe 1897: 49—as: "*Glycia ornata*").

***unicolor* CHAUDOIR 1848**

ssp. *unicolor* s.str.

= *henoni* (FAIRMAIRE 1859)

= *rectangula* CHAUDOIR 1876

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 371—as: "*Glycia rectangula*") [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1436).

Genus *Paraglycia* BEDEL 1904

***obscuripennis* (FAIRMAIRE 1886)**

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1978: 85).

Genus *Calleida* LATREILLE 1824

Subgenus *Stenocallida* JEANNEL 1949

***angustata* DEJEAN 1831**

= *laeta* KOLBE 1887

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 371).

***fasciata* DEJEAN & BOISDUVAL 1829**

Unspecific: “Abyssinien” (Kolbe 1897: 49); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1441).

grata PÉRINGUEY 1896

NE03039a—“Moyale” (Müller 1939: 206).

macrospila GESTRO 1895

NE03039a—“Moyale” (Müller 1939: 205).

NE05040c—“Arussi Cormoso” (Gestro 1895: 263; Kolbe 1897: 49) [syntype loc.].

Unspecific: “Sud de l’Éthiopie” (Basilewsky 1962c: 59—as *Stenocallida macrospila*”).

montana LIEBKE 1939 E !

NE04038c—“Urgessa, 2300 Fuss” (Liebke 1939: 94) [syntype loc.].

NE07036d—“Codjeb R., Kaffa, 2500 Fuss” (Liebke 1939: 94) [syntype loc.].

Unidentified locality: “Gamu, 2800 Fuss” (Liebke 1939: 94).

pexifrons FAIRMAIRE 1887

NE05038b—“Kébré-Mengist” (Basilewsky 1977a: 120—as: “*Stenocallida pexifrons*”).

Tribe Dryptini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Drypta* LATREILLE 1797

Subgenus *Deserida* BASILEWSKY 1960

= *Desera* HOPE 1838 [nec HOPE 1831]

distincta (P.ROSSI 1792)

= *cylindricollis* (FABRICIUS 1798)

= *dorsalis* DEJEAN 1831

= *plagiata* KLUG 1834

= *intermedia* RAMBUR 1837

= *elongata* CHAUDOIR 1844

= *africana* BOHEMAN 1848

= *nigripes* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *tarsata* CHAUDOIR 1876

= *nigripennis* CHAUDOIR 1877

= *sobrina* PÉRINGUEY 1896

NE08039c—“bords de la rivière Hawash” (Alluaud 1937: 287—as: “*Drypta distincta* var. *dorsalis*”).

NE14038d—“Adowa” as: “*Drypta tarsata*”, and as: “*Drypta nigripes*” (Chaudoir 1876b: 381) [type localities].

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876b: 380-381—as: “*Drypta plagiata*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1932b: 1550;

Csiki 1932b: 1552—as: “*Drypta nigripes*”; Csiki 1932b: 1553—as: “*Drypta tarsata*”).

Subgenus *Drypta* s.str.

= *Desera* DEJEAN 1825 [unav.]

= *Dryptella* JEANNEL 1949

clarkei BASILEWSKY 1984 E !

NE08034d—“Gambela” (Basilewsky 1984a: 638) [type loc.].

cyanea LAPORTE 1835

= *crampeli* ALLUAUD 1916
NE05038b—"Chakiso" (Basilewsky 1960b: 172).
Unidentified locality "riv. Handak, Galla" (Basilewsky 1960b: 172).
Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1971: 340).

dentata (PROSSI 1790)

= *emarginata* (GMELIN 1790)
= *chrysostoma* SOWERBY 1806
= *angustata* CHAUDOIR 1842
= *jucunda* BOHEMAN 1848
= *punctulata* CHAUDOIR 1876
= *capicola* PÉRINGUEY 1896
= *natalia* PÉRINGUEY 1898
NE09040d—"Kounhi" (Alluaud 1922: 516—as: "*Drypta dentata punctulata*").
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 380—as: "*Drypta punctulata*") [type loc.].
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1552—as: "*Drypta punctulata*").

thoracica BOHEMAN 1848

= *collaris*: PÉRINGUEY 1896 [non KLUG 1834]
NE04038a—"Javello" (Müller 1939: 207).

Tribe Zuphiini BONELLI 1810

Genus *Agastus* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL 1846

= *Patrizia* ALLUAUD 1931

zuphioides (ALLUAUD 1931)

ssp. *zuphioides* s.str.

NE04036a—"Nanoropus, à l'extrémité nord du lac Rodolphe, 565 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 222—as: "*Patrizia zuphioides*").
NE05036c—"Bourillé, au bord de la rivière Omo, 600 m" (Basilewsky 1948a: 222—as: "*Patrizia zuphioides*")
Unspecific: "Éthiopie méridionale" (Basilewsky 1962c: 107—as *Patrizia zuphioides*).

Genus *Zuphium* LATREILLE 1805

= *Zophium* GISTEL 1840
= *Zoyphium* AGASSIZ 1846

fleuriasi GORY 1833

= *fleurasi* CSIKI 1932 [unav.]
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 378, 380).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1564).

fuscum GORY 1831

= *fasciatum* LAFERTÉ-SÉNECTÈRE 1849
= *umbrigerum* CHAUDOIR 1876
= *biplagiatum* G.MÜLLER 1941
NE04036a—"Nargi, ad Lacum Rudolphi" (Müller 1941: 326—as: "*Zuphium biplagiatum*") [type loc.].
NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 379-380).
Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Chaudoir 1876b: 379—as: "*Zuphium umbrigerum*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1565);
"Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1567—as: "*Zuphium umbrigerum*").

obscurum BASILEWSKY 1953 E !

NE09040c—"Addis Abeba, Filoa" (Basilewsky 1953c: 48) [type loc.].

ruficeps APETZ 1854

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 378-379).

tecospilum BASILEWSKY 1948

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky 1948d: 153).

ustum KLUG 1834

= *pictum* CHAUDOIR 1863

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 380—as: "*Zuphium pictum*").

Genus *Polistichus* BONELLI 1810

= *Polystichus* AGASSIZ 1846

inornatus GESTRO 1881 E !

NE09039b—"Let Marefia" (Gestro 1881a: 658; Fairmaire 1893: 9; Gestro 1895: 260) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Shoa" (Csiki 1932b: 1570).

Tribe Galeritini KIRBY 1825

Genus *Eunostus* LAPORTE 1835

= *Xantheunostus* ALLUAUD 1936 [unav.]

harrarensis ALLUAUD 1919

= *cephalotes* G.MÜLLER 1938

NE09039d—"Awash National Park: Camp Awash" (Lanza 1972: 1042).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Alluaud 1919: 280; Basilewsky 1957b: 316; Basilewsky 1963b: 77) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1562).

Genus *Galerita* FABRICIUS 1801

Subgenus *Galerita* s.str.

= *Diabena* FAIRMAIRE 1901

= *Galeritula* E.STRAND 1936

= *Galeritina* JEANNEL 1949

= *Galericeps* JEANNEL 1949

= *Galeritella* JEANNEL 1949

= *Galeritiola* JEANNEL 1949

aethiopica (BASILEWSKY 1984) E !

NE07036c—"Gojeb River, 65 km SW of Jimma, 1450 m" (Basilewsky 1984a: 636—as: "*Galeritiola aethiopica*") [type loc.].

NE07036d—"between Caia and Jimma Road" (Basilewsky 1984a: 636—as: "*Galeritiola aethiopica*").

africana DEJEAN 1825

= *tristis* CHAUDOIR 1843 [nec REICHE 1842]

= *nigrita* CHAUDOIR 1848

= *intermedia* FAIRMAIRE 1887

= *tristicula* CSIKI 1932

NE06037b—"Mt. Damota, over 8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292—as: "*Galeritiola africana*"); "spur of Mt. Damota" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE06037d—"lac Abaya" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE07036d—"Cadjebe Riv., Kaffa" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08035a—"Prov. Wallega, Jubdo Bir-Bir"; "Prov. Wallega, Jubdo Uollega" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08037d—"Molchite" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08038b—"Addis Abeba" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08039a—"Nazareth" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine" (Alluaud 1922: 517; Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE08040b—"Kouhi-Tsafinemi" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE09040d—"Kounhi" (Alluaud 1922: 517).

NE09041a—"vall. Errer" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE09041c—"Bourka" (Alluaud 1922: 517; Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE12037a—"Gondar" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

NE14038d—"Adowa, sur le mont Assati" (Chaudoir 1876b: 381); "Adowa, M. Assati"; "Adua" (Basilewsky 1963b: 44—as: "*Galeritiola africana*").

Tribe Helluonini HOPE 1838

Genus *Triaenogenius* CHAUDOIR 1877

Subgenus *Triaenogenius* s.str.

arabicus GESTRO 1889

= *obockianus* FAIRMAIRE 1892

= *angustipennis* (GESTRO 1895)

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1576—as: "*Triaenogenius angustipennis*").

gerstaeckeri (CHAUDOIR 1877)

Unspecific: "sud de l'Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1959a: 279).

sculpturatus (GERSTAECKER 1867)

= *helluonoides* (ANCEY 1881)

Unspecific: "Gallaland (S Ethiopie)" (Basilewsky 1959a: 279).

Genus *Macrocheilus* HOPE 1838

= *Acanthogenius* REICHE 1843

= *Macrochilus* AGASSIZ 1846

= *Macrocheilidius* JEANNEL 1949 [unav.]

biguttatus (GORY 1832)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 369—as: "*Acanthogenius biguttatus*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Burgeon 1937b: 370); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1962c: 82); "ETI" [=Ethiopia] (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 337).

bimaculatus (DEJEAN 1831)

= *bisignatus* (REICHE 1843)

Unspecific: "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky 1962c: 82); Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 337).

biplagiatus (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *cordicollis* G.MÜLLER 1949

NE04036a—"Cashei" (Müller 1949: 159—as: *Macrocheilus cordicollis*) [type loc.].

dorsiger (CHAUDOIR 1876)

NE14038d—"Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 370—as: "*Acanthogenius dorsiger*"; Häckel & Farkač 2013: 338) [type loc.].

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1932b: 1574).

scapularis (REICHE 1843)

= *boopis* (ROTH 1851)

= *fenestratus* (RAFFRAY 1886)

NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 115—type loc of *Polystichus boopis*"); "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 1); "Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 339).

Unspecific: "Éthiopie" (Basilewsky 1962c: 83).

Tribe Anthiini BONELLI 1813

Genus *Cypholoba* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Polyhirma* CHAUDOIR 1850

= *Diabatus* GISTEL 1857

apicata (FAIRMAIRE 1885)

= *transversefasciata* G.MÜLLER 1938

NE07040b—"Sheikh Hussein" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 177).

NE08043d—"near Milmil"; "Daghabur, Ogaden"; "Aware-Dagabuk, Duhun Area" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 177).

Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 142); "Somali region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 292); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 177).

bottegoi G.MÜLLER 1938

NE05040c—"Arussi-Galla" (Müller 1938: 236) [syntype loc.]; "Arussi Galla verso Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

NE07039c—"Scioa, Kaka" (Müller 1938: 236) [syntype loc.]; "Arussi Galla" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 303); "Kakka nello Scioa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

NE14038d—"Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 303).

bouvieri (STERNBERG 1907) **E !**

= *wayuana* STROHMEYER 1928

NE07038b—"Lac Langano" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 147; Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 166; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

NE07038d—"Hora Salla"; "Suaisee, westl. vom, Nordgalla" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

NE09041b—"Dire-Daoua" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

NE09042c—"Envir. de Harar, vallée de Herer: Bou-Sidimo" (Sternberg 1907: 480—as: "*Polyhirma Bouvieri*") [type loc.]; "Harari region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 293); "Boussidimo, Vallée du Herrer" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176); "Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

NE10042a—"La Sarra" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

Unidentified localities: "Moulu-Gota, Damakil mer."; "Ethiopie: ? Fontale (Abess. merid.)" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 176).

Unspecific: “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 383—as: “Polyhirma Bouvieri”); “N Galla” (Csiki 1933a: 1660—as: “*Cypholoba spathulata* var. *wayuana*”); “Oromiya region”; “SNNP region” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 293).

cailliaudii (LAPORTE 1835)

ssp. ***cailliaudii*** s.str.

= *caillaudi*: auct. [unav.]

= *polioloma* (CHAUDOIR 1848)

= *roeschkei* (STERNBERG 1907)

= *dohrni* (STERNBERG 1908) [nec STERNBERG 1907]

= *erythreensis* (BÉNARD 1924)

= *harrarensis* STROHMEYER 1928

= *erythraeensis* (CSIKI 1929)

= *harrarensis* (CSIKI 1933) [unav.]

= *dilagala* BASILEWSKY 1980

ssp. ***bozasi*** (STERNBERG 1907)

= *neumanni* (STERNBERG 1908)

= *mirei* BASILEWSKY 1963

Remarks: The published records of *Cypholoba cailliaudii* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE05040c—“100 km E of Neghelli” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE05040d—“110 km E of Neghelli” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE06035b—“Goldia, Kaffa” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE06036d—“Uba” (Sternberg 1908: 97—as: “*Polyhirma Neumanni*”) [syntype loc.]; “Uba” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 296; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE06037d—“Lake Abaya”; “Env. du Lac Abaya” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE06046a—“(Ogaden) Galadi” (Basilewsky 1980: 493—as: “*Cypholoba caillaudi dilagala*”); “Galadi” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 294).

NE08039b—“Umg. Borchota, 1200 m” (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 168).

NE09039d—“Awash National Park: Illala Sala” (Lanza 1972: 1042); “Welenthiti, 5 km E, Awash Nat. Park” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE09040d—“Mullo, 100 km W Dire-Daoua” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE09041a—“Error” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE09041b—“Dirre-Dawa” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE09042c—“Harar” (Sternberg 1908: 96—as: “*Polyhirma Dohrni*”) [syntype loc.]; “Harari region” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 294); “Harrar” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE10042a—“La Sarra” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE12039d—“Alomata” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

NE14038d—“Tigray region” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 294).

Unidentified localities: “Dadal” (Sternberg 1908: 96; “Adi” (Sternberg 1908: 96—as: “*Polyhirma Dohrni*”); “Djala” (Sternberg 1908: 97—as: “*Polyhirma Neumanni*”); Häckel & Farkač 2013: 296); “3 mls N of Chahade” (Basilewsky 1980: 493—as *Cypholoba caillaudi dilagala*”); “Tatum” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

Unspecific: “Abyssinie” (Chaudoir 1876b: 369; Kolbe 1897: 58—as: “*Polyhirma polioloma*”); “Abessinien” (Csiki 1929: 383—as: “*Polyhirma Calliaudi*”); “Oromiya region”; “Somali region” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 294); “Galla” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 170).

chanleri (LINELL 1896)

= *tetracha* (BÉNARD 1926)

= *chauleri* (CSIKI 1929) [unav.]

NE04039d—“110 km S Neghelli” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 203).

NE08043d—“Milmil” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 203).

Unidentified locality: “Ethiopie: Aloi” (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 203).

Unspecific: “Ethiopien” (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 153); “Somali region” (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 297).

cinereocincta (FAIRMAIRE 1885)

= *subparallela* (FAIRMAIRE 1887)

= *denekana* STROHMEYER 1928

NE04038a—"12 km W of Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 189).

NE04038c—"Yavello to Mega, Arero Rd Junct." (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 189).

NE04039c—"50 km E of Dua Parma River" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 189).

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 189).

NE06042a—"Uebi Scebeli" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 304).

NE08039b—"Nazret u. Metahara, Umg. Borchota, 1200 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 157); "Umg. Borchota, 1200 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 176).

Unspecific: "Oromiya region"; "SNNP region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 304).

graphipteroides (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1845)

ssp. ***alternata*** (RAFFRAY 1886)

Unspecific: "pays Sidamo, altitude 1300-2000 m"; "Abyssinie" (Bénard 1923: 27—as: "*Polyhirma alternata*"); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 382—as: "*Polyhirma alternata*"); "Sidamo"; "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 211).

grisescens (FAIRMAIRE 1884)

= *seriefoveata* (FAIRMAIRE 1885)

NE06044a—"Gabredare" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 175).

hamifera (HAROLD 1881)

ssp. ***saganicola*** STROHMEYER 1928 **E !**

ssp. ***semidorsata*** (FAIRMAIRE 1893) **E !**

Remarks: The published records of *Cypholoba hamifera* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE05037d—"Saganfluß bei Dembole" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 305); "Dembole, Nordgalla, Saganfluss" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05038c—"30 km N. Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05040c—"100 km E. Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05040d—"110 km E. Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE06040b—"10 km NE of Sof Omar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE07046b—"Marcanuene" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE08040c—"Darro Mts, Dadda, Up. Scebeli R." (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE08043d—"Duhun Aru, Aware Dagabuk" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

Unspecific: "Choa" (Fairmaire 1893: 9—as: "*Polyhirma semidorsata*") [syntype loc.]; "Schoa" (Kolbe 1897: 57—as: "*Polyhirma semidorsata*"); "N Galla" (Csiki 1933a: 1660—as: "*Cypholoba spathulata* var. *saganicola*"); "Südl. Zentr. Abyssinien" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

intermedia (BOHEMAN 1848)

= *ferreti* (REICHE 1850)

= *leucomelana* (ROTH 1851)

= *neonympha* (C.A.DOHRN 1882) ?

= *dauana* STROHMEYER 1928

NE04042c—"Südgalla bei Dolo am Endfluß des Daua in den Ganale" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 505; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 187).

NE06040b—"10 km NE of Sof Omar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 187).

NE06040c—"Gillet Berg, Webbi Gebiet"; "Jlami, zw. Web u. Dekek"; "Kata am Mane" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186-187).

NE07038b—"Riv. Bule-Boulo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 187).

NE07040b—"Sheik Hussein"; "Luku R. Sheik Hussein" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE08039b—"Nazret u. Metahara, Umg. Borchota, 1200 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 186); "Umg. Borchota, 1200 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 207).
 NE08040b—"Tshertsher" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE09040c—"Awash Nat. Park." (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE09040d—"Meisso" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE09041a—"Emie Galla, Lagoge, Error"; "Error"; "Error Station"; "Vallies Error"; "Gota" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 187).
 NE09041b—"Dirré-Daoua" (Sternberg 1922: 520—as: "*Polyhirma Ferreti*"); "Dire Dawa" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 505); "Dire Dawa et env."; "70 km NW Harrar"; "Gurgura-Gololode, oberes Daroti Gebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE09041c—"Zw. Burka u. Harro-gabone, Mane Gebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 187).
 NE09042c—"Harari" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 505); "Harrar"; "Harrar, Betsimo"; "Orgetta, Südl. von Harrar"; "Mt Firke, sud de Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE11040c—"Batie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE12039d—"Gobo"; "Alomata" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE13039a—"Geralta" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 116—as: "*Anthia leucomelana*") [type loc.]; "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: "*Anthia leucomelana*"); "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 369—as: "*Polyhirma Ferreti*"); "Tigray" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 505); "Tigré"; "Adua"; "Adowa et plateau de l'Hamacen" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 NE14040c—"Moulu-Gota, Danakil" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186).
 Unidentified localities: "Am Togana, rechter Neben des Web"; "Davoli"; "Mane"; "Darassun (Mane)"; "Cochabibile" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 186-187).
 Unspecific: "provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 261—as: "*Anthia Ferreti*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 383—as: "*Polyhirma Ferreti*"); "Süd-Galla" (Csiki 1933a: 1659—as: "*Cypholoba intermedia* var. *dauana*"); "Afar Region"; "Oromiya region"; "Somali region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 505).

interrupta (FAIRMAIRE 1887)

= *fallaciosa* G.MÜLLER 1938

NE05040c—"Somalia, Genale" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 208).

piaggiae (GESTRO 1881)

NE05040c—"Arussi Galla verso Harrar" (Gestro 1895: 266—as: "*Polyhirma Piaggiae*"); "Arussi Galla" (Kolbe 1897: 58—as: "*Polyhirma piaggiae*").

NE05043b—"Ogaden" (Kolbe 1897: 58—as: "*Polyhirma piaggiae*").

NE07039c—"Kaka" (Gestro 1881b: 201—as: "*Polyhirma Piaggiae*") [syntype loc.].

NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

NE09041b—"Dire-Daua, 5 km NE" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

NE10042a—"La Sarra" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

Unidentified localities: "Lago di Caraba, vicinanza Somali-Isa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182) [type loc.]; "Lago di Caraba, nella regione dei Somali-Isa" (Müller 1938: 235); "Tull-Harré, fra i Somali Isa" (Gestro 1881b: 201—as: "*Polyhirma Piaggiae*"; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182); "Ferrad" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

Unspecific: "Nord de l'Ethiopie" (Basilewsky 1959b: 354); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 182).

posticalis (FAIRMAIRE 1885)

NE05043b—"Ogaden" (Kolbe 1897: 58—as: "*Polyhirma posticalis*").

NE08043d—"Entre Aware et Dagabur" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 185).

NE09038d—"Addis Abebe" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 185).

NE11042d—"Daouannle, Djibouti km 110" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 185).

Unspecific: "Schoa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 185).

prolixa (FAIRMAIRE 1891)

NE06042a—"Uebi Scebeli" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 297).
NE08043d—"Dagahbar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 178).
Unidentified locality: "tra Gallaciao e Bohotle" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 178).
Unspecific: "Ethiopia" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 209).

somereni (BÉNARD 1930)

= *linelli* STROHMEYER 1928

NE04038c—"Arrero Rd Junct. Yavello to Mega" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05038c—"30 km NE of Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05040c—"100 km E of Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE05040d—"110 km E of Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

NE06037d—"Arbe Minch" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 193).

Unspecific: "Ethiopian" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 220); "Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 301).

tenuicollis (CHAUDOIR 1878)

ssp. *tenuicollis* s.str.

= *brevitarsis* G.MÜLLER 1938

ssp. *humilis* (GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1849)

= *anchora* (RAFFRAY 1886)

Remarks: The published records of *Cypholoba tenuicollis* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04038c—"5 km S of Mega" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 147).

NE05037c—"Umg. Konso, 1380 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 255).

NE05039d—"30 km E of Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 147).

NE05040c—"100 km E of Neghelli"; "65 km E of Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 147).

NE05040d—"110 km E of Neghelli" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 147).

Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 382—as: "*Polyhirma anchora*"); "Ethiopian" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 223); "Afar region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 511).

tetrastigma (CHAUDOIR 1848)

ssp. *tetrastigma* s.str.

= *galinieri* (REICHE 1850)

= *dimidiata* (ROTH 1851)

= *quadriplagiata* (GERSTAECKER 1867)

= *wituana* STROHMEYER 1928

NE03039a—"Moyale" (Müller 1939: 184); "Morale" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196, 197).

NE04036a—"Cachei"; "Rudolfseegebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE04036b—"Stephanie-see Gebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE04037a—"El Dire"; "El Benno" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE04038a—"Javello" (Müller 1939: 183); NE04038a—"Yavello"; "2 km S Yavello"; "12 km W Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE04038c—"Mega, 5 km S"; "Mega, 13 km N" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE04041d—"Daua Gebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05036b—"Ginka" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05037a—"Lake Chamo, c. 7,000-8,000 ft." (Basilewsky 1953b: 292); "West of Lake Chamo"; "Gidole";—"Konso, 35 km N"; "Konso, 28 km N" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05038c—"30 km N Yavello"; "30 km NE Yavello" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05039a—"Adole, 20 km SE" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05039b—"Neghelli, 20-30 km N" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05039c—"Neghelli, 20 km N" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Müller 1939: 183; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05040c—"Neghelli, 65 km E"; "Neghelli, 100 km E" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).

NE05040d—"Neghelli, 110 km E" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).
 NE06037d—"Lac Margherita"; "Arba-Minch" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).
 NE06040c—"Bale: Oda, SE Webi-Daroli Fl."; "Darole zum Webi"; "Kato, Mane Gebiet"; "50 km E Daa Parma" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196-197).
 NE06040d—"Harrar: Burka" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE06044a—"Gabredare" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE07038b—"Daka See"; "Lac Zwai"; "Suai see, Sukriess fluss"; "Lac Langanu"; "Riv. Bouli-Boulo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE07039a—"Galama" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).
 NE07040b—"Sheik Hussein, upper Suheli R."; "Sheik Hussein" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196-197).
 NE07040d—"Ginir, Denek Gebiet" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).
 NE08037b—"5 km E of Welenchi" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE08040a—"Laga-Hardine"; "Haut Aouache: de Yaba à Endessa" (Sternberg 1922: 520—as: "*Polyhirma tetrastigma*"); "Awash"; "Haut-Aouache, de Yaba a Endessa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba"; (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09039d—"Gerba" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09040d—"Harrar: Assabo"; "Harrar: Mullo, 100 km W de D. Daoua, piste de l'Assabot" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09041a—"Harrar: Gota"; "Error"; "Error Station"; "Vallis Error" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09041d—"Karssa" (Sternberg 1922: 520—as: "*Polyhirma tetrastigma*"); "Dire Dawa" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 302); "Dire-Dawa"; "70 km NW Harrar"; "Harrar: Gara Mulata"; "Karssa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 NE09042c—"Harrar" (Alluaud 1939: 23); "Harar" (Sternberg 1922: 520—as: "*Polyhirma tetrastigma*"); "Harari region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 302); "Harrar: Boroma"; "Harrar: Bellamo-Ego"; "Harrar"; "Haramaya"; "? Ar-gobber, s. ö. Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196-197).
 NE12038b—"Agaos (entre Tigré et le Shoa)" (Alluaud 1939: 23); "région montagneuse des Agaos" (Chaudoir 1876b: 369—as: "*Polyhirma tetrastigma*").
 NE12039d—"Welo: Alomata"; "Yobo, Torr. Goline" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 197).
 NE14038d—"Tigré (Roth 1851: 116—type loc. of "*Anthia dimidiata*)"; "Tigré" (Alluaud 1939: 23); "province du Tigré" (Basilewsky 1960a: 2—as: "*Anthia dimidiata*"); "Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 302); "Tigré"; "Adua"; "Agaos, entre le Tigré et le Shoa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196).
 Unidentified localities: "Leka"; "Arussi: Minne-Bello"; "Aseli"; "Amba"; "Bale: Gololoda-Odasninda"; "Bale: Gillet Berge"; "Gemu-Gofa: Sati"; "Adosheberi"; "Lt Cambia"; "Zw. Djido u. Damayo"; "Bulesa"; "Gutsuk"; "Orajekall"; "Bijo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 196-197).
 Unspecific: "provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l' Amhara" (Reiche 1850: 259—as: "*Anthia Galinieri*") [type loc.; probably refers to NE13038a]; "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 387—as: "*Polyhirma tetrastigma*"); "Oromiya region"; "Somali region"; "SNNP region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 302).

Genus *Eccoptera* CHAUDOIR 1878

cupricollis CHAUDOIR 1878

ssp. *clarkei* BASILEWSKY 1980 E !

NE05039a—"Sidamo Prov., Wadera" (Basilewsky 1980: 498); "Wadera" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).

NE05039d—"38-40 km E de Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1980: 498; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236) [type loc.].

NE05040c—"65 km E de Neghelli" (Basilewsky 1980: 498; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236); "nord de la province du Sidamo, près du fleuve Ganale Doria" (Basilewsky 1980: 499).

Unspecific: "SNNP region"; "Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 516).

ssp. *gallensis* STROHMEYER 1928 E !

NE05035b—"Basso Omo, Uesca Ueca" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).

NE05038a—"80/88 km S of Dilla" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).

NE05039a—"20 km SE of Adola" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
NE07038b—"Riv. Boule-Boulo"; "Lake Langano" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
NE07038d—"Hora Salle" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
NE09038d—"Addis Abeba" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
NE09041b—"70 km NW v. Harrar" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 516).
NE09041c—"Bourka" (Sternberg 1922: 527).
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
Unidentified localities: "Nordgalla, Gambo; Guda" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 516).
Unspecific: "N Galla" (Csiki 1933a: 1660); "Shoa"; "Arussi" (Basilewsky 1980: 499); "Gamu-Gofa"; "NW du Sidamo" (Basilewsky 1980: 499); "Ethiopie mer." (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).

ssp. *harrarensis* BASILEWSKY 1980 E !

NE09041b—"Dire Dawa" (Basilewsky 1980: 498; Häckel & Farkač 2013: 516; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).
NE09042c—"Harrar" (Basilewsky 1980: 498; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236) [type loc.]; "Harrar, Besetimo" (Basilewsky 1980: 498); "Harari region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 516).
Unspecific: "Abessinien" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 236).

Genus *Anthia* WEBER 1801

Subgenus *Anthia* s.str.

= *Pachymorpha* HOPE 1838 [preocc.]
= *Thoracolobus* GISTEL 1857
= *Calanthia* OBST 1901
= *Odontanthia* OBST 1901
= *Odonthanthia* A.SCHMIDT 2002 [unav.]
= *Pachymorpha* A.SCHMIDT 2002 [unav.]

artemis GERSTAECKER 1884

NE04038c—"Yavello to Mega, Arero Rd." (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 93).
NE05040c—"Neghelli, 90 km E" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 93).
Unspecific: "Äthiopien" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 31), "Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 272).

ferox J.THOMSON 1859

NE08039b—"Str. zw. Nazret u. Metahara, Umg. Borchota, 1200 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 37).
NE09039d—"Awash National Park: lungo la vecchia strada Addis Abeba—"Auasc" (Lanza 1972: 1042).
NE10040d—"Gewane Reg., 10° 09'N 40° 38'E, Afar" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 40).
NE10042a—"La Sarre" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 95).
NE11042d—"Djibouti a Harrar, km 110, Doueule" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 95).
NE12039d—"Alomata" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 95).
NE14038d—"Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 272).
Unidentified locality: "Soloao" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 40).
Unspecific: "De Djibouti à Harrar" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 95); "Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 272).

lefebvrei GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE 1847

NE04037a—"Tertalez" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92).
NE05037c—"3 km W of Fasha, 05°18'N 37°20'E, near Konso, ca. 2000 m" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 41).
NE06037d—"Lac Margarita" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92).
NE06042a—"Thebalea Riv., Baka" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92).
NE12036d—"Wahani" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92).

NE14038d—"région qui s'étend de Goumdet à Adoua" (Deyrolle 1874: 376); "Adowa" (Chaudoir 1876b: 369); "Adua" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92); "Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 273).
Unspecific: "Abyssinia" (Guérin-Ménéville 1847: 50) [type loc.]; "Oromiya region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 273); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 378—as: "*Anthia lefeborei*"); "Abyssinie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92; Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 41); "Galla, Riv. Handaki" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 92; Kleinfeld & Puchner 2019: 41).

Subgenus *Termophilum* BASILEWSKY 1950

= *Thermophila* HOPE 1838 [preocc.]

= *Thermophilum* BASILEWSKY 1952 [unav.]

galla J. THOMSON 1859

ssp. *galla* s.str.

= *georgei* ANCEY 1886

= *bella* OBST 1901

= *obsti* STERNBERG 1906

= *senegalensis* STERNBERG 1906

= *somala* G. MÜLLER 1938

= *congoana* (BASILEWSKY 1948)

NE06034b—"Dimè al Bass Narok" (Müller 1938: 223—as: "*Anthia somala*") [type loc.]; "Dimé" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 287—as: "*Termophilum galla galla*"); "Dime (Basso-Naro = I. Rodolphe)" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 17—as: "*Termophilum galla galla*").

Unspecific: "Éthiopie méridionale" (Basilewsky 1962c: 96—as *Thermophilum galla somala*); "Ethiopien" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 90—as: "*Thermophilum galla galla*"); "SNNP region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 287—as: "*Termophilum galla galla*").

hedenborgi BOHEMAN 1848

NE14038d—"Tigray region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 287—as: "*Termophilum hedenborgi*").

hexasticta GERSTAECKER 1867

ssp. *hexasticta* s.str.

ssp. *fortesculpta* G. MÜLLER 1938

Remarks: The published records of *Anthia hexasticta* cannot be referred without doubt to one of the two accepted subspecies known to occur in Ethiopia.

NE04041b—"S Ethiopie" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

NE04042c—"Dolo" (Müller 1938: 225;; "Dolo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

NE05035d—"Omo Valley" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

NE05036c—"Bourillé au bord de l'Omo, 800 m" (Alluaud 1939: 22); "Bourie, bord de l'Omo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

NE05039d—"Neghelli" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 287-288—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum fortesculptum*").

NE06037d—"Dolo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

NE06040c—"Daua Parma" (Müller 1938: 225); "Dana Parma"; "Buntal to Aimola, on Riv. Dana" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 11—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum*").

Unspecific: "S. Ethiopien" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 95—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum hexastictum*"; Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 96—as: "*Termophilum hexastictum fortesculpta*").

revoili LUCAS 1881

= *schatzmayri* STRANEO 1942

NE04041d—"Gura" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").

NE04042c—"Dolo" (Straneo 1942a: 64; Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").

NE06044a—"Gabredare" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").

NE07044c—"Uarandab (Ogaden)" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").
 NE09035d—"Gumbi, Garre Fata" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").
 NE09038d—"Addis-Abeba—"localité probablement fausse" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 10—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").
 Unspecific: "Somali region" (Häckel & Farkač 2013: 290—as: "*Termophilum revoili*"); "Ethiopia" (Kleinfeld & Puchner 2012: 115—as: "*Termophilum revoili*").

Subgenus *Chilanthia* OBST 1901

cavernosa GERSTAECKER 1867

NE04041b—"Bogol Magno" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 6—as: "*Chilanthia cavernosa*").

NE04042c—"Dolo" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 6—as: "*Chilanthia cavernosa*").

Unspecific: "Abyssinien" (Kolbe 1897: 6); "Abyssinie" (Bénard 1923: 21); "Abessinien" (Csiki 1929: 376)
 "Between Abyssinia and Brit. E. Africa" (Basilewsky in Maquet 2018: 6—as: "*Chilanthia cavernosa*").

Part 2: Annotated gazetteer of localities

Remarks. Codings of the regional states and districts of Ethiopia employed in this study are listed in Tables 1 and 2 (for location of the regional states see Figure 1).

TABLE 1. Coding of Regional States of Ethiopia employed in this study.

Regional States	Code
Addis Ababa City Administration	AA
Afar	AF
Amhara	AM
Dire Dawa City Administration	DD
Gambela	GA
Harari	HA
Oromia	OR
Sidama	SD
Southern Nations Nationalities and People (SNNP)	SN
South West Ethiopia	SW
Somali	SO
Tigray	TI

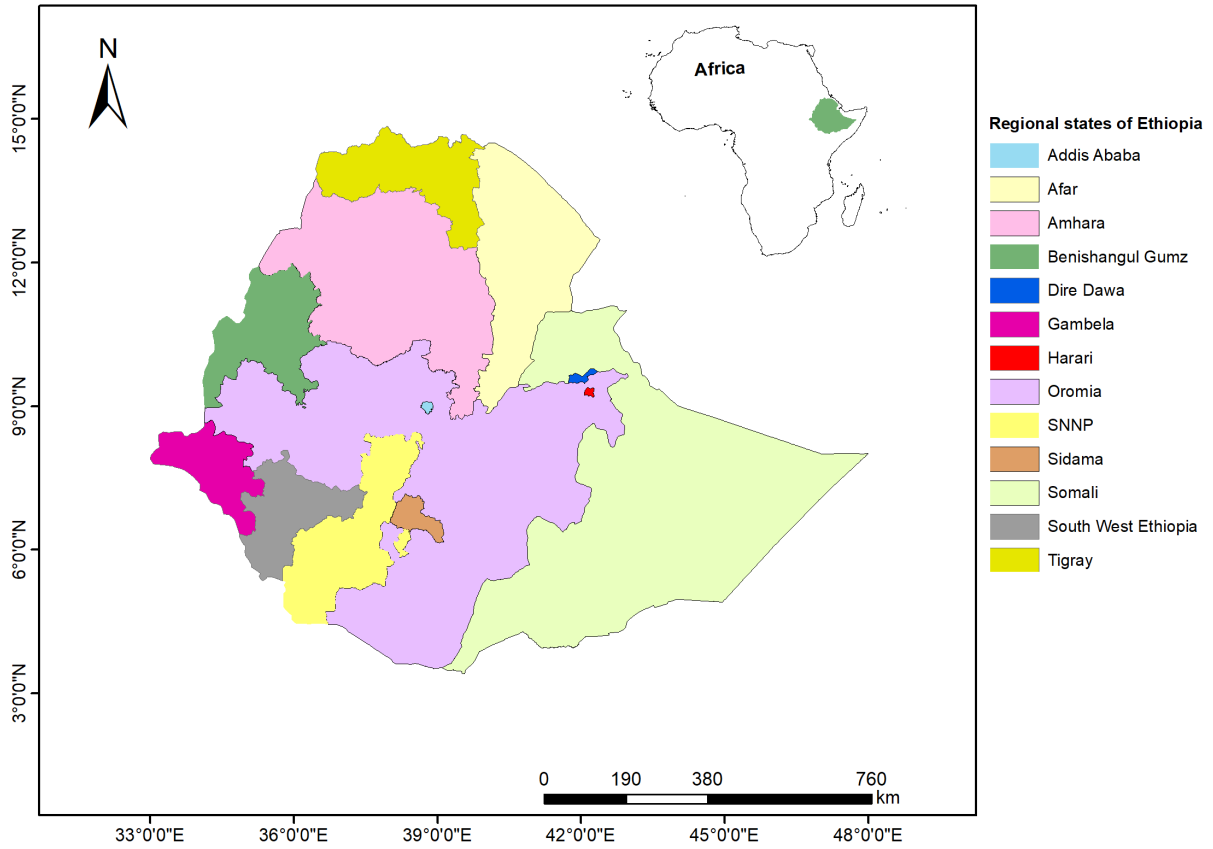


FIGURE 1. Map of Ethiopia showing the regional states (data source: United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs, OCHA).

TABLE 2. Coding of districts of Ethiopia employed in this study.

Region code	District	District code
AA	Addis Ababa City	Aac
AF	Amibara	Ami
AF	Awash Fentale	Awf
AF	Berhale	Ber
AF	Bure Mudaytu	Bum
AF	Dallol	Dal
AF	Dubti	Dub
AF	Dulecha	Dul
AF	Gewane	Gew
AM	Addi Arkay	Adr
AM	Alefa	Alf
AM	Amba Sel	Ams
AM	Ankasha Guagusa	Ang
AM	Ankober	Ank
AM	Angolalla Tera	Ant
AM	Basona werana	Baw
AM	Bahir Dar town	Bdt
AM	Bahir Dar Zuria	Bdz
AM	Bati	Bai
AM	Beyeda	Bey
AM	Bibugn	Bib
AM	Bugna	Bug
AM	Dabat	Dab
AM	Debarq	Dea
AM	Debay Telatgin	Dtg
AM	Dega Damot	Ded
AM	Dejen	Dej
AM	Dessie town	Det
AM	Dembiya	Dey
AM	Dessie Zuria	Dez
AM	Debre Birhan Town	Dbt
AM	Debre Marqos town	Dmt
AM	Dera	Dra
AM	Efratana Gidem	Efg
AM	Enarj Enawga	Ene
AM	Farta	Far
AM	Fogera	Fog
AM	Gondar town	Got
AM	Gondar Zuria	Goz
AM	Guba Lafo	Gul
AM	Guzamn	Guz
AM	Hulet Ej Enese	Hee
AM	Jan Amora	Jaa
AM	Kobo	Kob

.....continued on the next page

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Region code	District	District code
AM	Lasta	Las
AM	Lay Gayint	Lag
AM	Libo kemkem	Lok
AM	Metemma	Met
AM	Menz Gera Midir	Mgm
AM	Mida Woremo	Miw
AM	Mirab Este	Mes
AM	Termaber	Ter
AM	Semen Achefer	Sea
AM	Sinan	Sin
AM	Were Ilu	Wee
AM	Woldiya Town	Wot
DD	Dire Dawa City	Ddc
DD	Gurgura	Gur
GA	Abobo	Abo
GA	Akobo	Ako
GA	Gambela town	Gat
GA	Gambela Zuria	Gaz
HA	Harar City	Hac
OR	Abaya	Aba
OR	Adaa	Ada
OR	Adaba	Adb
OR	Addaa Bergaa	Ade
OR	Adama city	Adc
OR	Adami Tullu and Jk	Adj
OR	Adolana Wadera	Ado
OR	Adama Zuria	Adz
OR	Akaki	Aka
OR	Ale	All
OR	Aleltu	Ale
OR	Ambo	Amb
OR	Arero	Are
OR	Arsi Negele	Arn
OR	Asella town	Ast
OR	Baakoo Tibe	Bat
OR	Bedeno	Bed
OR	Bedele town	Bet
OR	Bedele Zuria	Bez
OR	Bishoftu town	Bit
OR	Bore	Bor
OR	Boset	Bos
OR	Bule Hora	Buh
OR	Burayu town	But

.....continued on the next page

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Region code	District	District code
OR	Cheliyaa	Che
OR	Chiro	Chi
OR	Chora	Cho
OR	Deder	Dee
OR	Dega	Deg
OR	Debre Libanos	Del
OR	Degem	Dem
OR	Dendii	Den
OR	Dedo	Deo
OR	Dolo Menna	Dme
OR	Didessa	Did
OR	Diga	Dig
OR	Dinsho	Din
OR	Doba	Dob
OR	Dodota	Dot
OR	Dodola	Dod
OR	Dire	Die
OR	Digeluna Tijo	Dit
OR	Dugda	Dug
OR	Ejere	Eje
OR	Fentale	Fen
OR	Fiche town	Fct
OR	Gechi	Gec
OR	Gerar Jarso	Gej
OR	Gimbi	Gim
OR	Ginir	Gii
OR	Goba	Goa
OR	Gololcha	Gol
OR	Guradamole	Gur
OR	Guba Koricha	Guk
OR	Hagere Mariam	Ham
OR	Harena Buluk	Hab
OR	Habro	Har
OR	Haramaya	Ham
OR	Hitosa	Hit
OR	Holeta Genet town	Hgt
OR	Horo	Hor
OR	Jimma city	Jic
OR	Kembibit	Kem
OR	Kersa Jima	Ker
OR	Kersa Harerge	Kes
OR	Kebri Mangest town	Kmt
OR	Kofele	Kof

.....continued on the next page

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Region code	District	District code
OR	Legehida	Leg
OR	Limuna Bilbilo	Lbi
OR	Liben East Shewa	Lib
OR	Liben Guji	Lie
OR	Limmu Kosa	Lik
OR	Lome	Lom
OR	Mana	Man
OR	Meta	Mea
OR	Meda Welabu	Mew
OR	Mulo	Mul
OR	Moyale	Moy
OR	Munesa	Mun
OR	Negele Borana town	Nbt
OR	Odo Shakiso	Ods
OR	Omo Nada	Omn
OR	Robe town	Rot
OR	Sebeta town	Set
OR	Sebeta Hawas	She
OR	Seka Chekorsa	Sec
OR	Sendafa town	Seo
OR	Seraro	Ser
OR	Shashamene Zuria	Shz
OR	Sodo Dacha	Sod
OR	Sokoru	Sok
OR	Sululta	Sul
OR	Teltele	Tel
OR	Tena	Ten
OR	Tiro Afeta	Tia
OR	Tiyo	Tiy
OR	Tole	Tol
OR	Tulo	Tul
OR	Walmara	Wal
OR	Weliso	Wel
OR	Wenchi	Wen
OR	Were Jarso	Wej
OR	Yabelo	Yab
OR	Yayu	Yay
OR	Yubdo	Yub
OR	Ziway Dugda	Zid
OR	Ziway town	Zit
SD	Aleta Wendo	Alw
SD	Dale	Dae
SD	Hawasa Zuria	Haz

.....continued on the next page

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Region code	District	District code
SD	Hula	Hul
SD	Wondo Genet	Wog
SN	Alaba	Ala
SN	Amaro	Ama
SN	Arba Minch town	Amt
SN	Arba Minch Zuria	Amz
SN	Bako Gazey	Baa
SN	Bako Gazer	Bag
SN	Basketo	Bas
SN	Boreda	Boe
SN	Bonke	Bon
SN	Boloso Sore	Boo
SN	Burji	Bur
SN	Cheha	Chh
SN	Chencha	Chn
SN	Damot Gale	Dag
SN	Deramalo	Der
SN	Dirashe	Dir
SN	Dita	Dit
SN	Dila Zuria	Diz
SN	Goro	Gor
SN	Gumer	Gum
SN	Hamer	Hae
SN	Hosaena	Hos
SN	Humbo	Hum
SN	Jinka town	Jin
SN	Kemba	Kem
SN	Konso	Kon
SN	Kucha	Kuc
SN	Kuraz	Kur
SN	Mareko	Mar
SN	Mirab Abaya	Mia
SN	Offa	Off
SN	Omorate	Omr
SN	Selamago	Sel
SN	Sodo town	Sot
SN	Sodo Zuria	Soz
SN	Uba Debretsehay	Ubd
SN	Wolkite town	Wet
SW	Andracha	And
SW	Chena	Cha
SW	Debub Bench	Deb
SW	Decha	Dec

.....continued on the next page

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Region code	District	District code
SW	Gesha Daka	Ged
SW	Ginbo	Gin
SW	Konta	Kot
SW	Maji	Maj
SW	Meinit Goldia	Meg
SW	Menjiwo	Men
SW	Semien Bench	Seb
SW	Yem	Yem
SO	Afdem	Afd
SO	Ayisha	Ayi
SO	Cherati	Chr
SO	Degehabur	Deh
SO	Dolobay	Dol
SO	Dolo Odo	Doo
SO	Erer	Ere
SO	Filtu	Fil
SO	Goro Bekeksa	Gob
SO	Gode	God
SO	Kebri Dahar	Ked
OR	Mieso	Mie
SO	Moyale	Moa
SO	Shekosh	She
SO	Shinile	Shi
SO	Werder	Wer
SO	Geladin	Gel
TI	Adigrat	Adg
TI	Adwa	Adw
TI	Alage	Alg
TI	Alamata	Alm
TI	Degua Tembien	Dte
TI	Enderta	End
TI	Erob	Ero
TI	Hawzen	Haw
TI	Hintalo Wajirat	Hiw
TI	Kafta Humera	Kah
TI	Korem	Kor
TI	Lailay Maychew	Lam
TI	Mekele	Mek
TI	Ofla	Ofl
TI	Shire	Shr
TI	Wukro	Wuk

Abalkhasim—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 6.74 N 39.82 E.

Annotation: Prominent volcanic rock within the Bale Mountains National Park south of the Sanetti Plateau.

Abaya—SN (Amz, Boe, Dae, Hum, Mia); OR (Aba)

Coordinates: 6.35 N 37.87 E.

Variant spellings: Abbaya, Lake (Lacus, Lago) Margherita, Marghherita.

Annotation: A freshwater lake in the Ethiopian Rift Valley west of the Gughe Mountains in southern Ethiopia. The town of Arba Minch is on the southwest shore of the lake. The lake is bordered by the Oromia Region in the east and the SNNP Regional State on the west. Lake Abaya is fed on its northern shore by the Bilate river, on its northeastern shore by the Gidabo river, which rises from the western slopes of the Bale Mountains, and on its eastern shore by Gelana river. In 1896, Lake Abaya was renamed Lake Margherita by the Italian explorer Vittorio Bottego (Sclater 1899, Scott 1952).

Abbaya—see Abaya

Abbiata—see Abijata

Abboimieda—see Abuyemeda

Abello—see Yabelo

Abessinien—see Abyssinia

Abgereb—see Angereb

Abiata—see Abijata

Abijata—OR (Arn)

Coordinates: 7.62 N 38.59 E.

Variant spellings: Abiata, Abbiata, Abjata, Daka, Dacca, Dakka.

Annotation: The alkaline saline lake Abijata is located in the Ethiopian Rift Valley, 160 km south of Addis Ababa along the road to Hawassa. The lake is part of the Abijata-Shalla National Park and it is fed by the rivers Bulbula from Lake Ziway and Hora Kelo from Lake Langano. Lake Abijata was visited by J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Abissinia—see Abyssinia

Abjata—see Abijata

Abobo—GA (Abo)

Coordinates: 7.90 N 34.54 E.

Annotation: A town in the Gambela Region, the administrative centre for Abobo District.

Abouna-Jousef—see Abune Yosef

Abouna-Yousef—see Abune Yosef

Abuma Yousef—see Abune Yosef

Abuna Jusef—see Abune Yosef

Abuna Yosef—Abune Yosef

Abuna Youssef—see Abune Yosef

Abuna Yusef—see Abune Yosef

Abune Yosef—AM (Bug, Las)

Coordinates: 12.14 N 39.18 E.

Variant spellings: Abouna-Jousef, Abouna-Yousef, Abuma Yousef, Abuna Jusef, Abuna Yosef, Abuna Youssef, Abuna Yusef, Delanta Highlands, montagnes du Lasta, plateaux du Lasta.

Annotation: A mountain in the Lasta District of the North Wollo Zone of Amhara Regional State. Its peak reaches an altitude of 4284 m. Mountain ridges extend to the northeast and northwest. A. Raffray was the first entomologist to visit and collect afro-alpine ground beetles from Mount Abune Yosef at altitudes of 3500 to 4000 m (Raffray 1885).

Abuyemeda—AM (Mgm, Wee)

Coordinates: 10.51 N 39.76 E.

Variant spelling: Abboimieda.

Annotation: A mountain range in the highlands of the North Shewa Zone of the Amhara Region. It follows the eastern edge of the central highlands all the way to Mount Amba Farit of South Wollo. It was visited by A. Raffray during the early 1880's (Raffray 1885). Mehal Meda, which is the administrative centre of the Menz Gera Midir District, is the nearby town south of this mountain.

Abyssinia

Variant spellings: Abyssinie, Abissinia, Abessinien.

Annotation: Although most European writers used this name for Ethiopia, historically it only referred to the northern part of present-day Ethiopia and Eritrea inhabited by the Semitic people.

Abyssinie—see Abyssinia

Adaba—OR (Adb)

Coordinates: 7.01 N 39.39 E.

Variant spellings: Abeba.

Annotation: Settlement in the West Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region. The mountain ridges southeast of Adaba are part of the Bale Mountains National Park. Adaba and its surroundings were visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 and several other entomologists. The spelling "Abeba" found on the label data "Ethiopia-Bale-Loc. 44 A est di Abeba" by some Italian entomologists is wrongly written for Adaba.

Adama—OR (Adc)

Coordinates: 8.55 N 39.28 E.

Variant spellings: Nazareth, Nazreth.

Annotation: A major city located 92 km east of Addis Ababa. It is also named Nazreth, but the official name was changed to the Oromo name Adama in the late 1990s.

Addis Abeba—see Addis Ababa

Addis Ababa—AA (Aac)

Coordinates: 8.98 N 38.75 E.

Variant spellings: Addis Abeba, Addis Abbeba, Addis Abéba, Addis Abebba, Adis Abeba, Eddis Abbeba.

Annotation: Addis Ababa is the capital of Ethiopia and the headquarters of the African Union. The city and its surroundings were visited by several explorers and collectors. Because Addis Ababa has been growing rapidly during the last decades, several localities visited by former researchers are now part of the city, e.g., Akaki and Entoto.

Addis Abbeba—see Addis Ababa

Addis Abebba—see Addis Ababa

Addis Alam—see Addis Alem

Addis Alem—OR (Eje)

Coordinates: 9.05 N 38.41 E.

Variant spelling: Addis Alam.

Annotation: The town of Addis Alem is the administrative centre of the Ejere District in the Oromia Region, located 52 km west of Addis Ababa. The surroundings of Addis Alem were visited by Hugh Scott in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Addua—see Adwa

Adegrat—see Adigrat

Adigrat—TI (Adg)

Coordinates: 14.28 N 39.46 E.

Variant spelling: Adegrat.

Annotation: A town located in the Tigray Regional States of Ethiopia, close to the border with Eritrea.

Adis Abeba—see Addis Ababa

Adisge—AM (Bey)

Coordinates: 12.99 N 38.31 E.

Variant spelling: Adisghe.

Annotation: A small village in the valley within the Simien Mountains National Park.

Adisghe—see Adisge

Adoa—see Adwa

Adola (1)—see Kibre Mengist

Adola (2)—OR (Ado)

Coordinates: 6.09 N 38.92 E.

Annotation: Adola is one of the districts in the Guji Zone of the Oromia Region and is located 470 km south of Addis Ababa.

Adole—see Kibre Mengist

Adoua—see Adwa

Adouah—see Adwa

Adowa—see Adwa

Adua—see Adwa

Aduwa—see Adwa

Adwa—TI (Adw)

Coordinates: 14.16 N 38.89 E.

Variant spellings: Addua, Adoua, Adouah, Adoa, Adowa, Adua, Aduà, Aduwa.

Annotation: The town of Adwa is the administrative centre of the Adwa District and is located in the Tigray Region of northern Ethiopia. The place is well known due to the victory of the Ethiopian force while fighting against the Italian invaders near the town of Adwa on March 1, 1896 (The Battle of Adwa). Adwa and its surroundings were visited by the expedition of Achille Raffray in 1875 and 1882 (Raffray 1877, 1883).

Agais—see Agew

Agaos—see Agew

Agau—see Agew

Agere Maryam—see Bule Hora

Agew—AM, TI

Annotation: Mostly cited as "Land of Agew", this name most probably refers to a wide area populated by the Agew people, located in today's Wag Hemra Zone of the Amhara Region, in areas southeast of the Tekeze river, and in mountainous areas of the Southern Zone of Tigray. The "Mountains of Agew" were explored by the expedition of A. Raffray in the 19th century (Raffray 1876).

Aghere Salem—see Hagere Selam

Akaki (1)—OR (Aka)

Coordinates: Little Akaki: 9.08 N 38.73 E to 8.83 N 38.7 E.

Bigger Akaki: 9.07 N 38.81 E to 8.81 N 38.72 E.

Variant spelling: Ataki.

Annotation: There are two rivers, the Little Akaki ("Petite Akaki", Alluaud 1918d) and the Bigger Akaki. The former has its sources in the Entoto Mountains north of Addis Ababa, the latter in the mountains east of Addis Ababa. Both pass through Addis Ababa and meet south of Akaki City (in the south of Addis Ababa). The river then flows through the Aba-Samuel Reservoir before joining the Awash river.

Akaki (2)—OR (Aka)

Coordinates: 8.87 N 38.79 E.

Annotation: The former settlement, Akaki, probably consisted of several separate settlements south of Addis Ababa. The area was recently included in the rapidly growing metropolis and is widely modified.

Akaki (3)—OR (Aka)

Coordinates: 8.78 N 38.91 E.

Annotation: Akaki is one of the districts in the Oromia Special Zone of the Oromia Region, and its administrative centre is Dukem.

Akesta—AM (Leg)

Coordinates: 10.87 N 39.18 E.

Variant spelling: Aksta.

Annotation: A town in the Legambo district of the South Wollo Zone of Amhara Region, 70 km west of Dessie town.

Aksta—see Akesta

Alaba Kulito—SN (Ala)

Coordinates: 7.31 N 38.09 E.

Variant spelling: Colito.

Annotation: Town and administrative centre for Alaba Special District in the Southern Nation Nationalities and People (SNNP) Regional State.

Aladje—Amba Alage

Aladjie—Amba Alage

Alamata—TI (Alm)

Coordinates: 12.42 N 39.56 E.

Variant spelling: Alomata.

Annotation: A town and special district in the present Southern Zone of the Tigray Region. Previously, it was part of the Wello Province. It has an elevation of 1520 m and is surrounded by mountains in the north and west.

Aleila—see Harari

Aleltu—OR (Ale)

Coordinates: 9.19 N 39.15 E.

Annotation: A small city approximately 65 km north of Addis Ababa on the Dessie Road. The area is a highland plateau with an average elevation of 2800 m.

Alemaya—see Haramaya

Alem Maya—see Haramaya

Aleta Wendo—SD (Alw)

Coordinates: 6.60 N 38.42 E.

Variant spelling: Wendo.

Annotation: A town in Southern Ethiopia that serves as the administrative centre for the Aleta Wendo District of the Sidama Regional State. The highlands in this district are the sources of the Dawa river.

Algudi—SN (Amz)

Coordinates: 6.01 N 37.44 E.

Annotation: A small village west of Arba Minch at an elevation of 1600 m. The locality “between Bonghé and Algudi” in the valley of the Gughe Highlands was visited by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Alitena—TI (Ero)

Coordinates: 14.53 N 39.57 E.

Annotation: A town in the Misraqawi Zone of the Tigray Region north of Adigrat, close to the Ethiopia-Eritrea border.

Alomata—see Alamata

Alwero—GA (Abo)

Coordinates: 7.86 N 34.57 E to 7.76 N 34.98 E.

Variant spelling: Alworo.

Annotation: A river in the Gambela Region, one of the tributaries of the Baro river, which flows west to South Sudan.

Alworo—see Alwero

Amar—SN

Coordinates: 5.83 N 37.81 E.

Annotation: The collection of *Mesarthropterus wasmanni* was recorded by Luna de Carvalho (1989) from "environs d'Amar, 10 km NE de Sidamo". During that time, Sidamo was a province in the southern part of Ethiopia, and thus refers to a very wide area. Today, Sidama is one of the regional states in southern Ethiopia separated from SNNP. Consequently, the use of "Sidamo" in the published data cited above is ambiguous. "Amar" was probably used for the Amaro Mountain east of Lake Abaya in the former Sidamo Province.

Amba Alage—TI (Alg)

Coordinates: 12.97 N 39.54 E.

Variant spellings: Mont Aladje, Monte Aladjie, Mount Amba Alaje, Damotkonene.

Annotation: A mountain in the southern zone of Tigray Region, and it is an extension of the Abune Yosef mountain range in the north. Mount Amba Alage, between the towns of Mekele and Maychew, was visited by A. Raffray during his expedition in 1873 (Raffray 1876, 1880).

Amba Alaje—see Amba Alage

Amba Farit—AM (Dez, Wee)

Coordinates: 10.88 N 39.47 E.

Annotation: A mountain located in the South Wollo Zone of the Amhara Region, about 40 km west of Dessie town, reaching its highest point at about 3885 m. The terrain of Amba Farit is mainly hilly and densely populated; the land is highly degraded by intensive agricultural practices.

Ambagir—see Choke.

Ambaras—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.22 N 38.08 E.

Annotation: A mountain valley below Aynemeda campsite in the Simien Mountains National Park.

Ambo—OR (Amb)

Coordinates: 8.98 N 37.85 E.

Variant spellings: Ambu, Ambù, Yambo.

Annotation: The administrative town of West Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, located about 120 km west of Addis Ababa.

Ambu—see Ambo.

Amino—SO (Dol)

Coordinates: 4.43 N 41.81 E.

Variant spelling: Dolo-Amino.

Annotation: A settlement area located in the Somali Region close to the border of Somalia.

Andracha—SW (And)

Coordinates: 7.20 N 36.27 E.

Variant spellings: Anderaccia.

Annotation: The name refers to both, a settlement and a district of the Sheka Zone of South West Regional State in south-west Ethiopia recently separated from SNNP. It is notable for its relatively high forest cover as compared to other parts of Ethiopia.

Anderaccia—see Andracha

Angereb—AM (Got, Goz)

Coordinates: 12.65 N 37.43 E to 12.51 N 37.46 E.

Variant spelling: Abgereb.

Annotation: A river arising from the highlands of North Gonder and draining south to the Megech river, which is one of the tributaries of Lake Tana. G.M. Rougemont visited the area in 1974 (Bonavita *et al.* 2016).

Anguata—AM (Ene)

Coordinates: 10.7 N 37.93 E to 10.78 N 38.11 E.

Annotation: A small river that rises from Mount Choke and flows on the eastern slope into the Blue Nile basin. R.O.S. Clarke was collecting at this river in 1972 (Bonavita *et al.* 2016).

Ankober—AM (Ank)

Coordinates: 9.60 N 39.73 E.

Variant spelling: Gorobela.

Annotation: A town located 40 km northeast of Debre Birhan. It was the capital of the kingdom of Shewa until 1878.

Anseba—see Asimba

Antoto—see Entoto

Aostagheb—see Sankaber

Aouache—see Awash (2)

Aramba—AM (Ank)

Coordinates: 9.68 N 39.80 E.

Variant spelling: Arramba.

Annotation: Small village about 20 km north of Ankober town.

Arba Minch—SN (Amt)

Coordinates: 6.02 N 37.55 E.

Variant spelling: Arbo Minch.

Annotation: The town Arba Minch and its surroundings in the southern Ethiopian Rift Valley were destinations of several expeditions, e.g., V. Bottego in 1892, R.O.S. Clarke in 1972, G.M. Rougemont in 1974, and K. Werner in 1993 (Gestro 1895, Werner 1993).

Arbo Minch—see Arba Minch

Arcuasie—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.27 N 38.24 E.

Annotation: A village in the Simien Mountains on the northern slope of the pass to Atgheba Ghiyorghis, visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Arero—OR (Are)

Coordinates: 4.72 N 38.72 E.

Annotation: District in the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region. Arero and its surroundings were one of the destinations of the expedition of Edoardo Zavattari in 1937.

Argeen—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.18 E.

Variant spellings: Arguine.

Annotation: Campsite at the north-eastern end of Ambaras ridge in the Simien Mountains National Park (Scott 1958).

Argn Agher—see Liche

Argu Agher—see Liche

Arguine—see Argeen

Arramba—see Aramba

Arsi (1)—OR

Coordinates: 7.96 N 39.66 E.

Variant spelling: Arussi.

Annotation: One of the administrative zones in the Oromia Regional State of Ethiopia known for its prominent volcanic mountains and endemic fauna and flora.

Arsi (2)—OR (Dit, Hit, Mun, Tiy)

Coordinates: 7.75 N 39.39 E

Variant spelling: Arussi Mountains.

Annotation: The Arsi Mountains are located in the Arsi Zone of Oromia Region and are comprised of four imposing volcanoes of Pliocene to early Pleistocene age, namely Badda, Chilalo, Enkolo, and Kaka. The mountains were visited by various researchers (for details, see comments on the respective volcanoes).

Arsi (3)—OR (Dit, Hit, Mun, Tiy)

Coordinates: 7.75 N 39.39 E.

Annotation: The Arsi Mountains National Park was established under the Oromia Forest and Wild Life Enterprise on October 31, 2011. The park has four separate parts with an altitude range of 1300 to 4200 meters. Three parts are located in the mountains of Chilalo-Badda, Kaka, and Enkuolo, and the fourth is located in the lowland 20 km south of Adama and 50 km north of Asella town, close to the Awash river. Arsi Mountains National Park is the nearest park to Addis Ababa, and it has a total area of 931 km².

Artu—OR (Dot)

Coordinates: 8.18 N 39.15 E.

Annotation: Small village in Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region some 105 km southeast of Addis Ababa.

Arussi—see Arsi

Arussi Galla—see Gallaland

Arussi Cormoso—see Genale

Arussi Mountains—see Arsi Mountains.

Asandobo—see Asendabo

Asciaba—OR

Coordinates: 7.94 N 39.15 E.

Variant spelling: Torre Asciaba.

Annotation: This locality, visited by Saverio Patrizi in April 1936, was cited as "Aroussi occidental: mont Chillálo, Torre Asciaba, alt. 2500 m env." by Jeannel (1960), as one of the collection localities of *Trechus patrizii*. Another of Patrizi's collection localities of this species was cited by Jeannel (1960) as "Aroussi occidental: pays Aselle, alt. 2600 m env.". The latter refers to the town of Asella on the western foot of Mount Chilalo, which is situated at elevations between about 2300 and 2500 m. and therefore, the place of Patrizi's beetle collection is located somewhat hillside east of today's town, while the landscape west of the town slopes down to the Rift Valley. As a consequence,

and if we assume that Patrizi's altitude indications are correct, the place "Asciaba" or "Torre Asciaba" should be situated slightly south of Asella or northeast of it, on the northern or western foot of Mount Chilalo, since the land south and west of this mountain attained elevations distinctly above 2500 m a.s.l.

Asebot—OR (Mie)

Coordinates: 9.176 N 40.67 E.

Variant spelling: Assabot.

Annotation: A town located in the West Hararghe Zone and Mieso District of the Oromia Region, about 211 km east of Addis Ababa.

Asella—OR (Ast)

Coordinates: 7.95 N 39.13 E

Variant spelling: Aselle.

Annotation: The town serves as the administrative centre of the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, 175 km from Addis Ababa on the way to Bale. It is bordered by Mt. Chilalo in the east. The town was visited by various entomologists on their route to Mt. Chilalo.

Aselle—see Asella

Asendabo—OR (Omn)

Coordinates: 7.76 N 37.22 E.

Variant spelling: Asandobo.

Annotation: A small town in the Jimma Zone of the Oromia Region, approximately 388 km west of Addis Ababa along the road to Jimma.

Ashangui—see Ashenge

Ashenge—TI (OfI)

Coordinates: 12.58 N 39.50 E.

Variant spelling: Ashangui.

Annotation: A crater lake without an outlet, having a surface area of 20 km². It is situated in the Ofla District of the Southern Zone of Tigray Region, about 628 km north of Addis Ababa and 10 km north of Korem town, at an elevation of 2440 m.

Asimba—TI (Ero)

Coordinates: 14.45 N 39.62 E.

Variant spelling: Anseba? Auseba?

Annotations: A mountain range in eastern Tigray bordering Eritrea. *Amara africana* was described by Putzeys (1872) from "Auseba as (Afrique orientale)". Hieke (1975), who spelled the name "Anseba", selected a lectotype from the Brussels Museum, labeled "Coll. Putzeys", "Abysin. DIECK 36". "Auseba" may refer to Mt. Asimba, but it might as well refer to the valley of the river Anseba in Eritrea.

Assabot—see Asebot

Ataki—see Akaki (1)

Atgheba Ghiyorghis—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.26 N 38.28 E.

Annotation: Atgheba is a village, and Ghiyorghis means St. George in Amharic, so, the name refers to a church within this village. The locality is on the west slope of Mount Ras Dejen and was visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Auasc—see Awash (2)

Auata—see Awata

Auja—see Harari

Auseba—see Asimba

Aware—SO (Deh)

Coordinates: 8.25 N 44.15 E.

Variant spelling: Awareh.

Annotation: Aware is a district in the Somali Region of Ethiopia near the border of Somalia.

Awareh—see Aware

Awash (1)—AF (Awf)

Coordinates: 9.08 N 39.99 E.

Variant spellings: Awash Park, Awash Parc national.

Annotation: Awash National Park is situated 200 km east of Addis Ababa in the Rift Valley. The southern border of the park is formed by the Awash river. The Addis Ababa-Dire Dawa highway and railway pass through the park and divide the park into the southern Illala Saha Plain and the northern Kidu Valley. For collecting insects, it was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Luna de Carvalho 1974, Mateu, 1985), G.M. Rougemont in 1971 (Rougemont 1976), and K. Werner in 1994 (Werner 2000).

Awash (2)—AF, OR, and SN

Coordinates: 8.58 N 38.28 E to 11.17 N 41.69 E.

Variant spellings: Aouache, Auasc, Endessa, Haut-Aouache, Hawash.

Annotation: The Awash River has its source in the central highlands west of Addis Ababa near Tulu Bolo and drains northeast, crossing the Oromia, SNNP, and Afar Regional States. It does not reach the sea but ends in Lake Abbe in eastern Ethiopia near the border with Djibouti. Riverbanks along the Awash River were major collection sites of Baron Maurice de Rothschild's East Africa expedition (Rothschild 1922), S. Patrizi (Patrizi 1940, Cassola 1978a), R.O.S. Clarke (Ball & Shpeley 2005), J. Omer-Cooper (Scott 1952).

Awash (3)—AF (Awf)

Coordinates: 8.99 N 40.17 E.

Annotation: A small town about 200 km east of Addis Ababa. Awash Railway Station on the eastern outskirts of the town is often-cited, especially for collecting with light traps. It was visited by J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Basilewsky 1951a) and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Awash Melka konturi—OR (Sod)

Coordinates: 8.70 N 38.61 E.

Annotation: Settlement 50 km south of Addis Ababa, near the town Awash Melka in the upper valley of Awash River.

Awash Park—see Awash (1)

Awash Parc national—see Awash (1)

Auata—see Awata (1)

Awata—OR

Coordinates: 6.16 N 38.32 E to 5.049 N 39.109 E.

Variant spelling: Auata.

Annotation: The Awata River in the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region rises from the Sidama highlands and flows south where it joins the Dawa River.

Axum—TI (Lam)

Coordinates: 14.13 N 38.74 E.

Annotation: A historical town in the Tigray Region in northern Ethiopia, visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1973 and 1974.

Ayna Meda—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.12 E.

Variant spelling: Ain Myeda, Aina Meda, Aine Meda, Inatyte, Mount Myeda, Nibr Mekemecha, Shaino Sefer.

Annotation: Ayna Meda is one of the mountain peaks and trekking destinations in the Simien Mountains National Park.

Azozó—see Gonder

Bada Buna—see Bellela

Badda—OR (Dit, Hit, Ten)

Coordinates: 7.76 N 39.39 E.

Variant spellings: Galama, Titchio.

Annotation: Mount Badda is one of the higher volcanoes of the Arsi Mountains in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region east of the Main Ethiopian Rift Valley. The mountain peak reaches 4170 m. R.O.S. Clarke visited Mount Badda in 1972 (Hieke 2007).

Badditu—SN (Ama)

Coordinates: 5.95 N 37.66 E.

Annotation: Badditu refers to the tribal territory of the Badditu (Koore) in the Amaro Special Woreda, east of the Abaya and Chamo lakes, currently known as Nechisar National Park. The locality "dai Badditù a Dimé" refers to an area that was passed by the Bottego expedition between two tribal areas: Badditu in the east of the Rift Valley and Dime to the west. Since this often-cited locality covers a wide area, its interpretation needs careful consideration of the habitats of each taxon. For an example of a plausible interpretation, see Tiutenko & Zinenko (2021).

Bahar Dar—see Bahir Dar

Bahadu—AF (Gew)

Coordinates: 10.17 N 40.57 E.

Annotation: The name Bahadu refers to a large swampy plain in the middle of the Awash River west of Gewane.

Bahir Dar—AM (Bdt)

Coordinates: 11.58 N 37.37 E.

Variant spelling: Bahar Dar.

Annotation: The administrative city of Amhara Regional State is located 565 km northwest of Addis Ababa. The shore of Lake Tana near the town is an important collection locality, with an elevation of 1800 m.

Bako—OR (Bat)

Coordinates: 9.12 N 37.06 E

Annotation: A town 350 km west of Addis Ababa on the road to Nekemete. R.O.S. Clarke visited Bako and its surroundings in 1971.

Bale (1)—OR

Coordinates: 6.35 N 40.05 E

Annotation: One of the administrative zones in the Oromia Regional State of Ethiopia, known for its mountainous and afro-alpine environments with endemic plant and animal diversity.

Bale (2)—OR (Adb, Dod, Din, Goa, Hab)

Coordinates: 6.88 N 39.73 E

Annotation: The Bale Mountains National Park (BMNP) is a protected area of approx. 2,200 km² located in the Bale and West Arsi Zones of the Oromia Regional States of Ethiopia. The Sanetti Plateau in BMNP is the most extensive afro-alpine area in Africa. The southern escarpment of the park is the Haremma Forest, which contains the largest remnant natural forest in the country. BMNP is one of the most important biodiversity conservation areas in Ethiopia and, together with the adjacent areas of the Bale Mountains, it has been visited by various researchers (see Bale Mountain, below).

Bale (3)—OR

Coordinates: 6.79 N 39.49 E

Annotation: The Bale Mountains of south-eastern Ethiopia are the largest area with elevations above 3000 m, supporting the most extensive area of Afroalpine and Ericaceous vegetation in Africa. The imposing highlands are the remains of a large shield volcano of the Oligocene to Miocene age. They are famous for their endemic flora and fauna. The Bale Mountains National Park covers the high mountainous area in the east of the mountain system, including significant parts of the Haremma Forest on its southern slope. R.O.S. Clarke was the first who did intensive collecting in the Bale Mountains, and several species endemic to these mountains were named after him, e.g., *Amara clarkei*, *Promegalonychus clarkei*, *Harpalus clarkei* (Basilewsky 1975; Hieke 1976; Kataev *et al.* 2020). Several expeditions to the Bale Mountains were carried out only recently and resulted in significant knowledge enhancements on the carabid fauna of the region (Schmidt and Faille 2018; Kataev *et al.* 2020; Toledano *et al.* 2021). The importance of the Bale Mountains as a global biodiversity hotspot becomes particularly obvious in the genus *Trechus* with 31 endemic species known to occur in this massif.

Bale Borena Bridge—OR (Lie)

Coordinates: 5.71 N 39.54 E

Variant spelling: Sidambale Bridge, Genale River Bridge.

Annotation: This locality refers to the bridge over the Genale River on the road from Bale to Borena, which passes from Goba to Borena through the Haremma forest and the town of Dolomena. Although there are several bridges crossing the Genale river (e.g., due to the construction of hydroelectric dams), the locality refers to the bridge on the old road connecting the Bale and Borena areas.

Banno—OR (Tel)

Coordinates: 4.85 N 37.40 E

Variant spellings: El Bnano, El Banno, Tertale, Tertalez ?

Annotation: A small village located in the Teltele District of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region. It was an important destination of the Segen-Omo valley expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939 (Straneo 1941b).

Baro—GA, OR

Coordinates: 8.24 N 34.96 E to 8.35 N 33.77 E

Annotation: Baro River in southwestern Ethiopia rises from the highlands near Gore town in the Illubabor Zone of the Oromia Region. It drains to the west, crossing the town of Gambela, and joins the Pibor River in South Sudan. The Baro River in Gambela was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1972.

Basaka—see Beseka

Basketo—SN (Bas)

Coordinates: 6.26 N 36.54 E

Annotation: A district in the SNNP Region of Ethiopia, named after its inhabitants, the Basketo people.

Bati—AM (Bai)

Coordinates: 11.19 N 40.01 E

Variant spelling: Batic

Annotation: Town in the Oromia Zone of the Amhara Region, bordered to the east by the Afar Region.

Batic—see Bati

Batu—OR (Adb, Din, Dod, Goa)

Coordinates: 6.97 N 39.79 E

Variant spellings: Sgona, Tegona.

Annotation: Prominent mountain range in the northern part of the Bale Mountains south of Dinsho and Goba. There are two peaks known as the big and small Mount Batu.

Bebeka—SW (Seb)

Coordinates: 6.86 N 35.34 E

Annotation: A small village in Bench Maji Zone, 40 km south of Mizan Tefere town in western Ethiopia. Bebek and its surroundings are known for their dense forest and coffee plantations. It was visited by the expedition of Karl Werner and Fabio Cassola in May 1999 (Werner & Casola 2000).

Bedele—OR (Bet)

Coordinates: 8.45 N 36.35 E

Variant spellings: Bedelle, Bedella.

Annotation: The settlement of Bedele and its surroundings in the Illubabor Zone of Oromia Region were first visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1972 (Straneo 1979).

Bedella—see Bedele

Bedelle—see Bedele

Begembir—see Begemdir

Begemdir—AM

Variant spellings: Begembir.

Annotation: Begemdir was a historical province of northwestern Ethiopia, which includes today's South and North Gonder Zones of the Amhara Region, including Mount Guna and the Simien Mountains.

Bekoji—OR (Lbi)

Coordinates: 7.52 N 39.25 E

Variant spellings: Bocoggi, Bucoggi, Pokodsch.

Annotation: The settlement of Bekoji is located in central Ethiopia, 56 km south of Asella in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region.

Beletta—see Belleta

Bellaua—see Harari

Belleta—OR (Sec)

Coordinates: 7.53 N 36.54 E

Variant spelling: Bada Buna, Beletta.

Annotation: The Belleta forest is located 40 km southwest of Jimma on the way to Bonga. This forest was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971.

Beseka—OR (Fen)

Coordinates: 8.86 N 39.86 E

Variant spelling: Basaka.

Annotation: Beseka is a shallow, saline lake in the Oromia Region of central Ethiopia. It is located in the Rift Valley about 200 km southeast of Addis Ababa, very close to the town of Metehara.

Bisidimo—see Harari

Besetimo—see Harari

Billaua—see Harari

Birbir—GA, OR

Coordinates: 9.02 N 35.49 E to 8.24 N 34.96 E

Variant spelling: Bir-Bir

Annotation: The Birbir River in southwestern Ethiopia arises from the highlands between the Illubabor and west Welega Zones of Oromia Regional State and flows into the Baro river in the Gambela Region.

Bir-Bir—see Birbir

Bisa Timo—see Harari

Bishoftu (1)—OR (Bit)

Coordinates: 8.75 N 38.98 E

Variant spellings: Debre Zeit, Debre Zeyt

Annotation: A town in the Oromia Region of Ethiopia, about 45 km southeast of Addis Ababa. Formerly known as Debre Zeit, since the late 1990s, it has been officially given the Oromo name Bishoftu. It is surrounded by five crater lakes: Lake Bishoftu, Lake Hora Harsadi, Lake Bishoftu Guda, Lake Koriftu, and the seasonal Lake Cheleklaka. Bishoftu was visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Bishoftu (2)—OR (Bit)

Coordinates: 8.74 N 38.98 E

Variant spellings: Boshoftu, Lac Bishoftu, Hora Bischofti, Hora Bishoftu.

Annotation: Lake Bishoftu is one of the five crater lakes of Bishoftu town, visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Bitata—OR (Lie)

Coordinates: 5.48 N 39.48 E

Annotation: A small village in the Guji Zone of the Oromia Region on the road from Yirgalem to Negele Borena. Bitata was visited by K. Werner and R. Lizler in 1996 (Werner 1997).

Black Lac—see Garba Guracha

Blue Nile—AM, BG, and OR

Coordinates: 11.63 N 37.41 E to 11.23 N 34.98 E

Variant spellings: Abay, Nil Bleu.

Annotation: The Blue Nile is the longest river in Ethiopia. Its Amharic name is Abay. The river rises from Lake Tana and feeds the White Nile in Sudan. Despite its vast size, the Blue Nile and its surroundings are still underexplored. R.O.S. Clarke visited the area in 1971 (Valainis 2016) and collected insects near the Blue Nile river bridge, about 200 km northwest of Addis Ababa.

Blue Nile Falls—AM (Bdz)

Coordinates: 11.49 N 37.59 E

Variant spellings: Tis Abay, Tissegat Falls, Tissigat Falls.

Annotation: The Blue Nile Falls, also called Tis Abay in Amharic, are located about 30 km downstream from Lake Tana. The falls and their surroundings were visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1973 (Ball and Shpeley 2005).

Bocoggi—see Bekoji

Bogol Magno—see Bogol Manyo

Bogol Manyo—SO (Doo)

Coordinate: 4.52 N 41.54 E

Variant spelling: Bogol Magno.

Annotation: A small village in eastern Ethiopia in the Dolo Odo District and Liben Zone of the Somali Region.

Bonga—SW (Bot)

Coordinates: 7.27 N 36.25 E

Annotation: Bonga town is the administrative centre for Keffa Zone of the South West Ethiopia Regional State, located southwest of Jimma at an elevation of 1714 m. Bonga and its surroundings were visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Straneo, 1979).

Bonghé—see Bonke

Bonke—SN (Der)

Coordinates: 5.91 N 37.25 E

Variant spellings: Bonghé, Boughé, Bughé.

Annotation: District in the Gamo Gofa Zone of the SNNP Regional States of Ethiopia, visited during the 1948 expedition of H. Scott in southern Ethiopia (Scott 1952).

Borana Galla—see Gallaland

Boran Negele—see Negele Borena

Borchota—OR (Bos)

Coordinates: 8.73 N 39.57 E

Annotation: A small village close to Methara town along the Ethio-Djibuti Highway.

Boreda—SN (Boe).

Coordinates: 6.35 N 37.71 E

Variant spelling: Boredda.

Annotation: District in the Gamo Gofa Zone of southern Ethiopia, visited by H. Scott during his expedition to the Gughe Highlands in 1948.

Boredda—see Boreda

Boshoftu—see Bishoftu (2)

Bou-Sidomo—see Harari

Boughé—see Bonke

Boule-Boule—see Bulbula

Boule- Boulb—see Bulbula

Boule-Boulo—see Bulbula

Bouli-Boulo—see Bulbula

Boulo-Bouli—see Bulbula

Bouoe-Boule—see Bulbula

Bourié—see Murle

Bouriée—see Murle

Bourillé—see Murle

Bourka—OR

Annotation: According to the map of Rothschild's expedition

(<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>), the place is located southwest of Diredawa.

Buahit—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.23 E

Annotation: Mount Buahit, the second-highest peak in the Simien Mountains National Park, was visited during the expeditions of H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958) and R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 and 1973 (Geginat 2008).

Bucoggi—see Bekoji

Bughé—see Bonke

Bule Hora—OR (Buh)

Coordinates: 5.64 N 38.24 E

Variant spelling: Agere Maryam, Hagere Mariam.

Annotation: The former town of Hagere Mariam is currently named Bule Hora, in the Bule Hora District of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region, on the Addis Ababa-Moyale Highway.

Bulbula—OR (Adj, Arn)

Coordinates: 7.89 N 38.74 E to 7.65 N 38.61 E

Variant spellings: Boule-Boulb, Boule-Boule, Boule-Boulo, Bouli-Boulo, Boulo-Bouli, Bouoe-Boule, Sucsuci, Sukriessfluss.

Annotation: The Bulbula River drains Lake Ziway to Lake Abyata in the Ethiopian Rift Valley. It was visited by the expedition of H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1927.

Cadjeb—see Gojeb (2)

Calama- see Omorate

Callafo—see Kelafo

Caschei—SN (Hae).

Coordinates: 5.22 N 36.45 E to 5.26 N 36.19 E

Variant spelling: Cashei, Keske.

Annotation: A seasonal river in the Hamer district of the Omo Valley, flowing to the Omo River close to the town of Turmi. It is also known as the Turmi River. In the Segen-Omo expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939, the locality was an important site for entomological and general zoological collections (Basilewsky, 1951a).

Cashei—see Caschei.

Chacha (1)—AM (Ant)

Coordinates: 9.54 N 39.57 E to 10.01 N 39.30 E

Annotation: Chacha River has its sources east of the town Chacha in the central highlands. It is one of the tributaries of the Jemma River, which feeds the Blue Nile. The river valley was visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Chacha (2)—AM (Ant)

Coordinates: 9.53 N 39.46 E

Annotation: Chacha town is the administrative centre of the Angolelanatera District of the Amhara Region, which is located 105 km north of Addis Ababa on the road to Debre Birhan.

Chakiso—see Shakiso

Chamo—SN (Amz)

Coordinates: 5.83 N 37.56 E

Variant spelling: Gandjule, Ganjule.

Annotation: An important freshwater lake located south of Lake Abaya and separated by a narrow corridor of land that can overflow during heavy rains to connect the two lakes. The local community called this narrow corridor "God's bridge". In 1896, Lake Chamo was visited by the Italian explorer Vittorio Bottego (Sclater 1899, Scott 1952).

Chancho—OR (Mul)

Coordinates: 9.31 N 38.75 E

Annotation: Chancho village is located approximately 40 km north of Addis Ababa on the highway to Debre Markos (Gojam).

Chelenko—OR (Mea)

Coordinates: 9.40 N 41.56 E

Variant spelling: Tsolanko.

Annotation: A small town in the East Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region located 312 km east of Addis Ababa on the road to Harar.

Chemoga—AM (Dmt, Dtg, Goz)

Coordinates: 10.61 N 37.87 E to 10.26 N 37.73 E

Variant spelling: Tchomoga.

Annotation: The Chemoga River in the East Gojam Zone of the Amhara Region rises from Mount Choke, crossing the town of Debre Markos, and flows south as an important tributary of the Blue Nile.

Chencha—SN (Chn).

Coordinates: 6.25 N 37.58 E

Variant spelling: Ch'en'cha.

Annotation: The settlement of Chencha is located approximately 40 km north of Arba Minch town. Chencha and its surroundings were visited by H. Scott during his expedition to the Gughe Highlands in 1948 (Basilewsky 1953b) and later by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1972 (Rougemont 1976).

Ch'en'cha—see Chench

Chennec—see Chennec

Chennek—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.26 N 38.19 E

Variant spelling: Chennec.

Annotation: Campsite in Simien Mountains National Park, visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1974.

Chercher—OR (Guk, Tul)

Coordinates: 8.94 N 40.58 E

Variant spellings: Tchertcher

Annotation: Mount Chercher represents the mountain range on the high plateau of the western Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region, east of the rift valley and forming the northern edge of the Arsi Plateau. The locality is marked as "Tchertcher" on the map of Rothschild's expedition

(<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Chew Bahir—OR (Tel), SN (Hae)

Coordinates: 4.62 N 36.84 E

Variant spellings: Gonderaba, Lac Stephanie, Lacum Stephaniae, Lago Stefania.

Annotation: An important and extensive area of saline swamp in the southern Ethiopian Rift Valley. The lake is part of the Hamer Districts of the SNNP Region and Teltele Districts of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region. Lake Chew Bahir, which means "Salty Sea", was visited by the expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939 (Basilewsky 1951a).

Chilalo—OR (Hit, Tiy).

Coordinates: 7.92 N 39.24 E

Variant spellings: Chillalo, Chillàlo, Cillalo.

Annotation: Mount Chilalo is one of the high volcanoes of the Arsi Mountains in the Arsi zone of the Oromia Region with a maximum elevation of about 4030 m. Most of the ground beetles described from this mountain were collected by H. Scott in 1926 and S. Patrizi in 1940 (Basilewsky 1953b).

Chilimo—OR (Den).

Coordinates: 9.08 N 38.15 E

Variant spellings: Djem-Djem, Jem-Jem, Wouramboulchi.

Annotation: Chilimo is one of the national priority forest areas of Ethiopia. It is located approximately 100 km southwest of Addis Ababa and 7 km west of the small town of Ginchi. It has elevations ranging from 1700 to 3200 meters. The forest represents the remnants of the dry Afro-montane forests on the central plateau of Ethiopia. In entomological literature, this locality is known as the Jem-Jem (Djem-Djem) forest. The forest was visited by H. Scott in 1926. Later, however, Scott (1952) indicated the presence of a tribal territory called "Jem-Jem" in the Sidamo province of the present Borena Zone of Oromia Region, which is different from this locality. This other Jem-Jem, however, is not known to us as a collecting locality of carabid beetles.

Chillalo—see Chilalo

Choa—see Shewa

Choché—see Choke

Chocké—see Choke

Choke—AM (Bib, Ded, Dtg, Ene, Guz, Hee, Sin).

Coordinates: 10.71 N 37.84 E

Variant spellings: Ambagir, Choiché, Chocké.

Annotation: Mount Choke is a biodiversity hotspot area with unique flora and fauna. It is located in the East Gojam Zone of the Amhara Region. Currently, Choke is in danger of losing its environmental and biodiversity potential, mainly due to anthropogenic factors. Most of the species described from Choke were collected by R.O.S. Clarke in 1972 (Pawlowski 2002) and Francisco Novoa in 2005 (Nova *et al.* 2015).

Chora—OR (Cho)

Coordinates: 8.35 N 36.11 E

Variant spellings: Crore, Fhora.

Annotation: The district is in the Illubabor Zone of the Oromia Region. Chora was visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1971 and 1973 (Straneo 1983b, Lecordier 1991).

Cillalo—see Chilalo

Cire Dawa—see Dire Dawa

Colito—see Alaba Kulito

Dabat—AM (Dab)

Coordinates: 12.98 N 37.76 E

Annotation: The town, which is the administrative centre of Dabat District in North Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region, was visited by the expedition of H. Scott in 1953 (Scott 1958).

Dacca—see Abijata

Dadda—see Daro

Dagahbur—see Degehabur

Daka (1)—SW (Ged)

Coordinates: 7.56 N 35.76 E

Annotation: A small village in Gesha Daka District of the Kefa Zone of the South West Ethiopia Regional State.

Daka (2)—see Abijata

Dakka—see Abijata

Damota—SN (Soz, Dag)

Coordinates: 6.91 N 37.79 E

Annotation: Mount Damota is located about 350 km south of Addis Ababa, north of the town of Sodo in the Wolayita Zone of SNNP Regional State. It is at the intersection of the southwest Ethiopian highlands with the Main Ethiopian Rift Valley. The maximum elevation reaches is 2908 m. It was visited by H.Scott in 1948.

Damotkonene—see Amba Alage

Dana Parma—see Dawa

Danakil—AF (Dal)

Coordinates: 14.24 N 40.29 E

Annotation: The Danakil Depression is a valley in the northern part of the Afar Regional State of Ethiopia, near the border with Eritrea. It was created as a result of the divergence of tectonic plates in the Horn of Africa. It has the lowest elevation of about 90 to 115 meters below sea level.

Danghle—AM (Sin)

Coordinates: 10.64 N 37.83 E

Annotation: Danghle is a locality on the southwestern slope of the crater of Mount Choke visited by Francisco Novoa in 2005 (Ortuno and Novoa 2011, Novoa, Gañan and Baselga 2015).

Daouannle- see Dewele

Daro—OR (Gol)

Coordinates: 8.37 N 40.12 E

Variant spelling: Dadda, Darro.

Annotation: A settlement area located in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region is one of the upper stream sources of the Shebele River.

Darro—see Daro

Daua—see Dawa

Daua Parma—see Dawa

Dawa—OR, SO

Coordinates: 5.38 N 38.74 E to 4.17 N 42.07 E

Variant spellings: Dana Parma, Daua, Daua Parma, Dua Parma.

Annotation: The Dawa River rises from mountains in the Sidama Zone of southern Ethiopia and flows south and east along the border of Ethiopia with Kenya, where it joins the Genale River at the border with Somalia and finally flows into the Juba River in Somalia. Localities along the Dawa River were explored by R.O.S. Clarke in 1975 and 1977 (Werner 1993).

Debark—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.15 N 37.90 E

Variant spellings: Debarec, Debarek

Annotation: The administrative centre of the Debark District in the North Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region. The headquarter of the Simien Mountains National Park is based here. It was visited by the expedition of H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Debre Birhan—AM (Dbt)

Coordinates: 9.67 N 39.53 E

Annotation: The administrative town of the North Shewa Zone of the Amhara Region is located about 120 km northeast of Addis Ababa.

Debre Dabor—see Debre Tabor

Debra Libanos—see Debre Libanos

Debre Libanos—OR (Del)

Coordinates: 9.71 N 38.84 E

Variant spelling: Debra Libanos.

Annotation: The settlement of Debre Libanos is located approximately 85 km northwest of Addis Ababa on the Debre Markos road. This locality was one of the collection sites of H. Scott during his first expedition in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Debra Marcos—see Debre Markos

Debra Markos—see Debre Markos

Debre-Marcos—see Debre Markos

Debre Market—see Debre Markos

Debre Markos—Am (Dmt)

Coordinates: 10.34 N 37.73 E

Variant spellings: Debora Marcos, Debra Markos, Debre-Marcos, Debre Market.

Annotation: The administrative town of the East Gojam Zone of the Amhara Region, 300 km northwest of Addis Ababa. G.M. Rougemont visited Debre Markos in 1971 (Luna de Carvalho 1974).

Debre Shina—see Debre Sina

Debre Sina—AM (Ter)

Coordinates: 9.85 N 39.76 E

Variant spellings: Debre Shina.

Annotation: The administrative town of Termaber District in the Amhara Region, 200 km north of Addis Abeba and 10 km north of Mount Tarmaber on the Addis Ababa-Dessie road.

Debre Tabor—AM (Far)

Coordinates: 11.85 N 38.01 E

Variant spelling: Debre Dabor.

Annotation: The administrative town of the South Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region, about 100 km northeast of Bahir Dar on the road to Woldia. Debre Tabor was visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1974 (Rougemont in 1976), Francisco Novoa and Israel Gañan in 2007 (Novoa and Ganan 2014).

Debre Zeit—see Bishoftu (1)

Debre Zeyt—see Bishoftu (1)

Deder—OR (Dee)

Coordinates: 9.31 N 41.44 E

Annotation: The administrative town of Deder District of the East Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region. R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont have collected insects at this locality in 1971 (Clarke 1973, Rougemont 1976).

Dedo (1)—OR (Deo)

Coordinates: 7.5115 N 36.8763 E

Variant spelling: Dedu.

Annotation: A village about 30 km south of Jimma town in the Oromia Region, visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1972 (Clarke 1972b).

Dedo (2)—OR (Deo)

Coordinates: 7.38 N 36.88 E

Annotation: A district in the Jimma Zone of the Oromia Region.

Dedu—see Dedo (1)

Degehabur—SO (Deh)

Coordinates: 8.22 N 43.56 E

Variant spelling: Dagahbur.

Annotation: The administrative town of Degehabur District in the Jarar Zone of the Somali Region, at an elevation of about 1050 m.

Delanta Highlands—see Abune Yosef

Dembea—see Dembiya

Dembira—see Dimbera

Dembiya—AM (Dey)

Coordinates: 12.43 N 37.26 E

Variant spelling: Dembea.

Annotation: District in the North Gonder Zone of Amhara Region bordered to the south by Lake Tana.

Dembole—SN (Bur)

Coordinates: 5.35 N 37.86 E

Annotation: A settlement located in the Burji district of the SNNP Regional State in the Segen Valley.

Deraseghie—see Derasghie

Derasghie—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.05 N 38.24 E

Variant spellings: Deraseghie, Deresge.

Annotation: One of the campsites in the Simien Mountains National Park visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Deresge—see Derasghie

Dessie—AM (Det)

Coordinates: 11.13 N 39.63 E

Variant spelling: Tossa Amba.

Annotation: The administrative town of the South Wollo Zone of the Amhara Region, 400 km northeast of Addis Ababa. Dessie and its surroundings were visited by K.M. Guichard in 1946 (Basilewsky 1950b).

Dewele—SO (Ayi)

Coordinates: 11.01 N 42.63 NE

Variant spelling: Daouannle, Doueule.

Annotation: A town in the Shinile Zone of Somalia Region near the Ethiopia and Djibouti border on the Ethio-Djibouti Railways.

Didessa—OR and BG

Coordinates: 8.01 N 36.36 E to 9.94 N 35.68 E

Annotation: Didessa River in western Ethiopia is a tributary of the Blue Nile. It rises in the mountains of Gomma in the Jimma Zone and flows in a northwestern direction to its confluence with the Blue Nile. The Didessa basin drains four zones (Jimma, Illubabor, East Wollega, and West Wollega) of the Oromia Regional State and the Benishangul Gumuz Regional State.

Digelu—OR (Dit)

Coordinates: 7.77 N 39.25 E

Variant spellings: Dighelli, Dighallu, Dighellu.

Annotation: A small town in central Ethiopia in the Digeluna Tijo District of the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region below the western slope of Mount Badda.

Dighelli—see Digelu

Dighallu—see Digelu

Dighellu—see Digelu

Dilla—SN (Diz)

Coordinates: 6.41 N 38.30 E

Annotation: The administrative town for the Gedeo Zone of SNNP Regional State in Southern Ethiopia, approximately 300 km south of Addis Ababa. Dilla and its surroundings were visited by the expedition of H.Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Dima (1)—OR (Sul)

Coordinates: 9.26 N 38.84 E

Annotation: Dima is a mountain about 30 km north of Addis Ababa.

Dima (2)—OR (Sul)

Coordinates: 9.25 N 38.84 E to 9.45 N 38.72 E

Variant spelling: Dumo.

Annotation: Dima River is a small tributary to the Muger River originating from Dima Mountain and flowing west to Muger Valley, passing the Sululta plain, which is located about 20 km north of Addis Ababa on the highway to Bahir Dar. It was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 and 1973 (Luna de Carvalho 1977, Bonavita *et al.* 2016).

Dimbera—SW (Cha)

Coordinates: 7.25 N 35.89 E

Variant spelling: Dembira, Dimberra.

Annotation: A small town in the Chena District of the Keffa Zone of the South West Ethiopia Regional State on the road to Mizan Teferi. R.O.S. Clarke visited Dimbera and its surroundings in 1971 (Straneo 1979).

Dime—SN (Sel)

Coordinates: 6.27 N 36.33 E

Annotation: Dime is a forest area located in the Selamigo District of the South Omo Zone in southwest Ethiopia. For notes on the locality "dai Badditù à Dimé", a wide region between two tribal areas visited by the Bottego-expedition, see under Badditu.

Dinsho—OR (Din)

Coordinates: 7.11 N 39.78 E

Variant spelling: Dinshu, Dinshu.

Annotation: Dinsho is the administrative town of Dinsho district in the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region. Dinsho and its surroundings are an important collection locality first visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 (Clarke 1973).

Dinshu—see Dinsho

Dinshu—see Dinsho

Diore Daoua—see Dire Dawa

Dire—OR (Tel)

Coordinates: 4.98 N 37.09 E

Variant spelling: El Dire.

Annotation: Dire is a forest east of Chew Bahir Lake in the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region, visited by the expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939 (Müller 1941, Straneo 1941b).

Diré Daoua—see Dire Dawa

Dire Daa—see Dire Dawa

Dire Dawa—DD (Ddc)

Coordinates: 9.6 N 41.85 E

Variant spellings: Cire Dawa, Diore Daoua, Diré Daoua, Dire Daa, Dire Dawra, Dirre-Daa, Dirre Dawa, Ganda Kore, Laga Hardine.

Annotation: A town in eastern Ethiopia, about 500 km from Addis Ababa. The town and its surroundings are among the best-explored areas in Ethiopia.

Dire Dawra—see Dire Dawa

Dirre-Daa—see Dire Dawa

Dirre Dawa—see Dire Dawa

Dita—SN (Dit)

Coordinates: 6.23 N 37.46 E

Annotation: A district in the Gamo Gofa Zone of SNNP Regional State where Mount Tola is located. It is one of the most important regions in the Gughe Highlands, explored by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Djem-Djem—see Chilimo

Dobbi—OR (Sok)

Coordinates: 8.04 N 37.44 E

Annotation: A settlement located south west of Addis Ababa on the Jima Road at an elevation of 2000 m. There is another locality called "Dobi" in Afar Region, in the semi-desert ecosystem at an elevation of about 500 m.

Doco- SN (Bas)

Coordinates: 6.38 N 36.65 E

Variant spellings: Doko.

Annotation: A settlement area in the Basketo district of the SNNP region of Ethiopia.

Dodola—OR (Dod)

Coordinates: 6.98 N 39.18 E

Annotation: A town in the West Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region at the foot of the western Bale Mountains.

Dolo—SO (Doo)

Coordinates: 4.18 N 42.06 E

Annotation: An important settlement and refugee camp in the Ethiopian Somali Region at the border with Somalia.

Dolo- Amino—see Amino

Dolomena—see Dolo Menna

Dolo Menna—OR (Dme)

Coordinates: 6.41 N 39.85 E

Variant spellings: Dolomena.

Annotation: A town located in the south of the Bale Mountains, below the famous Harena Forest at an altitude of 1260 m.

Dongolo (1)—TI (Wuk)

Coordinates: 7.41 N 38.34 E

Annotation: Dongolo was the name of the town of Wukro during the early 20th century, located some 40 km north of Mekele in the eastern zone of the Tigray region on the Asmara-Addis Ababa highway.

Dongolo (2)—TI & ER

Coordinates: 14.63 N 39.08 E

Annotation: Dongolo is a mountain on the border with Eritrea, most of the area being located in Eritrea.

Dorsey—SN (Chn)

Coordinates: 6.19 N 37.57 E

Annotation: A village in Chencha District of Gamo Gofa Zone, visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1975 (Werner 1993).

Douber—see Duber (1)

Doueule—see Dewele

Dua Parma—see Dawa

Duber (1)—OR (Mul)

Coordinates: 9.48 N 38.96 E to 9.44 N 38.79 E

Variant spelling: Douber.

Annotation: Duber River is a tributary of the Muger River which drains into the Blue Nile. It flows to the west close to Duber town, located about 50 km from Addis Ababa on the Gojam road. H. Scott visited the Duber river in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Duber (2)—OR (Mul)

Coordinates: 9.46 N 38.88 E

Annotation: The small town of Duber in the North Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region is located on the road to Gojam between Chancho and Muketuri, about 50 km from Addis Ababa.

Doukam—see Dukem

Dukem—OR (Aka)

Coordinates: 8.80 N 38.90 E

Variant spelling: Doukam.

Annotation: Administrative town of Akaki District, located about 30 km southeast of Addis Ababa. It was visited by H. Scott during his first expedition in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Dumo—see Dima (2)

Eddis Abbeba—see Addis Ababa

El Banno—see Banno

El Bnano—see Banno

El Eghin—TI (Kah)

Coordinates: 14.29 N 36.68 E

Variant spelling: Stit-el-Eghin.

Annotation: Lowland mountains with a maximum altitude of 708 m in the Kafta Humera District bordering Eritrea.

El Rago—SO (Wer)

Coordinates: 6.63 N 45.78 E

Annotation: Dryland forest in the Werder District of the Ogaden lowland plane of the Somali Region.

Emiet Gogo—see Imet Gogo

Enchetcab—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.10 N 38.15 E

Annotation: Campsite in the trekking area of the Simien Mountains between Derasghie and Mindigabsa.

Encuolo—see Enkuolo

Enderta—TI (End)

Coordinates: 13.42 N 39.42 E

Annotation: District in the Tigray Region. The Enderta Plateau was visited by the expedition of A. Raffray (Raffray 1876).

Endessa—see Awash (2)

Enkuolo—OR (Lib)

Coordinates: 7.37 N 39.36 E

Variant spelling: Encuolo, Hunkolo.

Annotation: Mount Enkuolo is one of four prominent volcanoes of the Arsi Mountains in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region east of the Rift Valley.

Entoto—AA (Aac)

Coordinates: 9.08 N 38.73 E

Variant spellings: Antoto, Entotto, Yeca Mts.

Annotation: A mountain range northwest of the city of Addis Ababa.

Entotto—see Entoto

Erer—SO (Ere)

Coordinates: 9.56 N 41.38 E

Variant spelling: Errer.

Annotation: A town in the Erer District of the Shinile Zone of the Somali Region in eastern Ethiopia, about 50 km west of Dire Dawa. This locality was explored by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 (Clarke 1972a, Rougemont 1976).

Ergino—SN (Bas)

Coordinates: 6.42 N 36.62 E to 5.43 N 36.21

Annotation: Ergino River is one of the tributaries of the Omo, rising from the steep mountain escarpment of the Basketo and Geze Gofa districts.

Errer—see Erer

Ezo—SN (Chn)

Coordinates: 6.35 N 37.59 E

Annotation: A small village in the Chenchu District of Gamo Gofa Zone, visited by H. Scott in 1948 during his travel to the Gughe Highlands (Scott 1952).

Falega Birghan—see Felege Birhan

Felege Birhan—AM (Ene)

Coordinates: 10.75 N 38.07 E

Variant spelling: Falega Birghan.

Annotation: A small town on the east slope of Mount Choke.

Fentale—OR (Fen)

Coordinates: 8.97 N 39.90 E

Variant spelling: Fontale.

Annotation: Volcano in the eastern Shewa Zone of Oromia Region, west of the town of Metahara on the Ethio-Djibouti Highways.

Fhora—see Chora

Fiche—OR (Fct)

Coordinates: 9.78 N 38.73 E

Variant spellings: Fitce, Fitché.

Annotation: Administrative town of the North Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, 100 km northwest of Addis Ababa on the highway to Bahir Dar.

Fincha Habera—OR (Din)

Coordinates: 7.01 N 39.72 E

Variant spellings: Finchaya Habera.

Annotation: A mountain and an important campsite in the Dinsho District of the Bale Mountains National Park along the tracking pass from Dinsho to the Sanetti plateau. Fincha Habera is also famous for the discovery of a high-altitude rock shelter that was repeatedly used by Middle Stone Age foragers 47–31 thousand years ago (Ossendorf *et al.* 2019).

Finchawa—OR (Buh)

Coordinates: 5.39 N 38.27 E

Annotation: Town in Bule Hora District of the Borena Zone of Oromia Region.

Finchaya Habera—see Fincha Habera

Fitce—see Fiche

Fitché—see Fiche

Fontale—see Fentale

Gabela—see Gambela

Gabredare—see Kebri Dahar

Gabreddare—see Kebri Dahar

Gabredarre—see Kebri Dahar

Galadi—see Geladin

Galama—see Badda

Galamso—see Gelemso

Galla—see Gallaland

Gallaland—OR

Variant spellings: Arussi Galla, Borana Galla, Galla.

Annotation: This generalized locality most likely refers to the present Oromia Region. The term "Galla" is currently substituted by "Oromo" as a common name for the Oromo language-speaking people. During the 19th century, the term "Arussi Galla" generally referred to the former pastoral Oromos in the present West and East Hararghe, Arsi, West Arsi, Bale zones and Rift Valley area of Oromia, and "Borana Galla" to the Guji and Borena Zones of the present Oromia Region. Today, the word "Galla" is disliked and not in use.

Gallas-Raias—see Kobo

Gallas-Raya—see Kobo

Gamale Doria—see Genale

Gambela—GA (Gat)

Coordinates: 8.25 N 34.58 E

Variant spellings: Gabela, Gambella, Gambilla.

Annotation: Gambela is the capital of Gambela Regional State in the western lowlands bordering South Sudan. Although Gambela was visited by several scientists, most of the species described from Gambela and its surroundings were collected by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 and 1972.

Gambella—see Gambela

Gambilla—see Gambela

Gamo Gofa (1)—SN

Variant spellings: Gemu Gofa.

Annotation: Gamo Gofa is one of the Zones in the SNNP Regional States of Ethiopia, with an administrative centre based in Arbaminche. The word Gamo and Gofa represents the Gamo and Gofa ethnic groups inhabiting the area.

Gamo Gofa (2)—SN

Variant spellings: Gamu Gofa, Gamo Province.

Annotation: Gamo Gofa was a historical province in southern Ethiopia which includes the present Gamo Gofa and South Omo zones of SNNP in southern Ethiopia. The historical locality includes the Rift Valley area from Arbaminch to Lake Turkana and the Gughe Highlands.

Gamu Gofa—see Gamo Gofa (2).

Gamo Province—see Gamo Gofa (2).

Ganale—see Genale

Ganale Doria—see Genale

Ganale Djuba—see Genale

Ganale Gudda—see Genale

Gañana—see Genale

Ganda Kore—see Dire Dawa

Gandjule—see Chamo

Ganjule—see Chamo

Garamulata—see Gara Muleta

Gara Muleta—OR (Bed)

Coordinates: 9.25 N 41.73 E

Variant spellings: Garamulata, Gura Mulatta.

Annotation: The Gara Muleta mountain range in the East Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region is an extension of the Chercher Highlands east of the Rift Valley.

Garba Guracha—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 6.88 N 39.87 E

Variant spellings: Black Lac, Nordic Lake.

Annotation: A small lake on the Sanetti plateau of the Bale Mountains National Park. There is also a town called Garba Guracha, not known to us as a collecting place for carabids, located about 180 km northwest of Addis Ababa on the road to Bahir Dar.

Gardalla—see Gidole

Gardulla—see Gidole

Gauani—see Gewane

Gebel Hakim—see Harari

Gebga—AM (Lag)

Coordinates: 11.70 N 38.26 E

Annotation: Gebga is a settlement area in the Laygainet district of the South Gondor Zone of the Amhara Region.

Gedo—OR (Che)

Coordinates: 9.01 N 37.45 E

Variant spelling: Ghedo

Annotation: A small town in the Cheliyaa District of the West Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, about 160 km west of Addis Ababa on the highway to Nekemte.

Geech—see Gich

Geech Amba—see Gich

Gefersa—OR (Wal)

Coordinates: 9.075 N 38.64 E

Variant spelling: Gevarsa.

Annotation: Village about 25 km west of Addis Ababa. Close to this settlement, the Gefersa water reservoir is one of the water sources for the city of Addis Ababa. This locality was visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 and 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Geladi—see Geladin

Geladin—SO (Gel)

Coordinates: 6.98 N 46.41 E

Variant spelling: Galadi, Geladi.

Annotation: A small town in the Werder Zone of the Somali Region of eastern Ethiopia (Ogaden) situated at an altitude between 450 and 530 m.

Gelemso—OR (Har)

Coordinates: 8.81 N 40.52 E

Variant spelling: Galamso.

Annotation: A small town in the Habro District of the West Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region.

Gelila—see Koka

Gelo—see Gilo

Gemasa Gedel—see Tarmaber (1)

Gemu Gofa—see Gamo Gofa (1)

Gemusa Gedel—see Tarmaber (1)

Genale—OR, SO

Coordinates: 6.72 N 39.37 E to 4.17 N 42.08 E

Variant spellings: Arussi Cormoso, Arussi Galla, Gamale Doria, Ganale Doria, Ganale Djuba, Ganale Gudda, Ganale Guddà, Gañana.

Annotation: A major perennial river of about 850 km in southeastern Ethiopia. It rises from the Bale mountains and Sidamo highlands and flows in southern and eastern directions until it joins the Juba river in Somalia. Historically, the Genale river was the border between Sidamo and Bale Provinces. Currently, it separates the Bale Zone from the Borena and Guji Zone of the Oromia Region. Genale was visited by Vittorio Bottego in 1893 (Gestro 1895).

Geralta—see Gheralta

Gerba—AF (Dul)

Coordinates: 9.38 N 39.95 E

Variant spelling: Gherba.

Annotation: A small pastoralist village in the Dulecha District of the Afar Region, bordered by the Awash River from the east and the town of Ankober in the west.

Gerwani—see Gewane

Gestro river- see Web

Gesuba—SN (Off)

Coordinates: 6.73 N 37.56 E

Annotation: A town in the Wolita Zone, administrative centre of the Offa District. The Naturalistic and Speleological Society of Maremma research team visited Southern Ethiopia (Magrini, Sciaky, and Bastianini 2005).

Gevarsa—see Gefersa

Gewane—AF (Gew)

Coordinates: 10.17 N 40.64 E

Variant spellings: Gauani, Gerwani, Gewani, Gouani, Guani.

Annotation: The town of Gewane, in the middle of the Awash valley, is the administrative centre of Gewane District, visited by S. Patrizi in 1938 (Basilewsky 1951a) and R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Ball and Shpeley 2005).

Gewani—see Gewane

Ghedo—see Gedo

Gheralta—TI (Haw)

Coordinates: 13.91 N 39.25 E

Variant spellings: Geralta.

Annotation: The Gheralta Mountains rise with steep cliffs from the Hawzen Plains in Tigray. These spectacular mountains are known for their rock cave churches. For insect collection, the locality was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1976 (Bonavita *et al.* 2016).

Gherba—see Gerba

Ghidolé—see Gidole

Gibe—OR and SN

Coordinates: 9.24 N 37.03 E to 8.22 N 37.62 E

Variant spellings: Gibbie.

Annotation: The Gibe River rises from the highlands in the east Welega Zone of the Oromia Region north of the town of Bila, drains southeast, and joins the Omo River.

Gibbie—see Gibe.

Gibe river Gorge—OR (Gor)

Coordinates: 8.23 N 37.58 E

Variant spelling: Gibbie Gorge, Gibbie Bridge.

Annotation: This locality refers to the place near the river bridge on the main road from Addis Ababa to Jima, explored by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 (Clarke 1971b, Ball and Shpeley 2005). The river was the natural border of the former Shewa and Jima provinces.

Gich—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.27 N 38.11 E

Variant spelling: Geech, Geech Amba.

Annotation: Gich is a mountain and campsite within the Simien Mountains National Park, visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Gidole—SN (Dir)

Coordinates: 5.65 N 37.37 E

Variant spellings: Gardalla, Gardulla, Ghidolé, Gidole-Gardalla.

Annotation: Gidole, a town in southern Ethiopia, is the administrative centre of the Dirashe Special District of the SNNP Regional State. Gidole is named after the Dirashe or Gardulla people, an ethnic group inhabiting the area. This locality was visited by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952, Basilewsky 1953b).

Gidole-Gardalla—see Gidole

Gighe—see Gughe

Gilo—GA, SW

Coordinates: 7.01 N 35.53 E to 8.02 N 33.07 E

Variant spelling: Gelo.

Annotation: Gilo River rises from the highland near Mizan Teferi and flows west to the Gambela Region and joins the Pibor River on Ethiopia's border with South Sudan.

Gimbar stream—see Jimbar

Gimbi—OR (Gim)

Coordinates: 9.16 N 35.83 E

Variant spelling: Gumbi.

Annotation: A town in the West Welega Zone of the Oromia Region, the administrative centre of Gimbi District.

Gimira- SW (Maj)

Coordinates: 6.54 N 35.779 E

Variant spelling: Gimirra, Shewa Gimira.

Annotation: A small town in western Ethiopia in the Bench Maji Zone of the South West Ethiopia Regional State. It was formerly known as Shewa Gimira. Gimira also refers to the Omotic language-speaking peoples in southwestern Ethiopia.

Gimirra—see Gimira

Gimma—see Jimma

Ginir—OR (Gii)

Coordinates: 7.13 N 40.71 E

Annotation: A town located in the Bale Zone of Oromia Region.

Ginka—see Jinka

Goba—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 7.01 N 39.97 E

Annotation: A town in the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region at the foot of the Bale Mountains.

Gobò—see Kobo

God Adde—SO (She)

Coordinates: 7.52 N 43.95 E

Annotation: A small seasonal settlement area in the Shekosh District of the Koraha Zone of the Somali Region of Ethiopia.

Gode—SO (God)

Coordinates: 5.95 N 43.55 E

Annotation: Town and district in the Somali Region of Ethiopia. Gode had been the capital of the Somali Region before this role was given to Jijiga.

Gohatsion—OR (Wej)

Coordinates: 10.00 N 38.25 E

Variant spellings: Goha Tsion, Goma Ts'Iyon, Gona Ts'Iyon.

Annotation: A town northwest of Addis Ababa on the road to Bahirdar, near the entrance to the Blue Nile Gorge.

Goha Tsion—see Gohatsion

Gojeb (1)—SW (Gin)

Coordinates: 7.41 N 36.37 E

Annotation: A town near the banks of Gojeb River in the Gimbo District of the Keffa Zone of the South West Ethiopian Regional State.

Gojeb (2)—SW, OR

Coordinates: 7.54 N 35.97 E to 7.35 N 37.31 E

Variant spelling: Cadjeb.

Annotation: The Gojeb river rises in the mountains of Guma and flows east to its confluence with the Omo river. The river was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971.

Golba—see Bulbula

Goldia—SW (Meg)

Coordinates: 6.77 N 35.80 E

Annotation: A small settlement in the Meinit Goldia District of the Bench Maji Zone of the South West Ethiopia Regional State.

Goma Ts'lyon—see Gohatsion

Gona Ts'Iyon—see Gohatsion

Gonder—AM (Got)

Coordinates: 12.6 N 37.45 E

Variant spelling: Azozó, Gondar.

Annotation: A town in northern Ethiopia, administrative centre of the North Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region. It is an important historical and touristic place in Ethiopia.

Gondi—OR (Tiy)

Coordinates: 8.03 N 39.19 E

Annotation: A small town in the Tiyo District of the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, north of Asella and close to Kulumsa.

Gorgora—AM (Dey)

Coordinates: 12.24 N 37.30 E

Variant spelling: Gorgorà.

Annotation: A small town in Dembiya District of the North Gonder Zone of Amhara Region.

Gota—SO (Afd)

Coordinates: 9.52 N 41.34 E

Annotation: Settlement in the Afdem District of the Shinile Zone of the Somali Region about 70 km west of Dire Dawa.

Gorobela—see Ankober

Gouani—see Gewane

Guani—see Gewane

Guassa—AM (Mgm)

Coordinates: 10.34 N 39.81 E

Annotation: The Guassa Plateau is a high mountain range of about 100 km². The town of Mehal Meda, in the Menz

Gera district of the Amhara region (about 280 km north east of Addis Abeba), is located on this plateau. The Guassa plateau is one of the oldest community conservation areas in Ethiopia. The name of the plateau refers to the *Festuca* grass ("Guassa" in the language of the indigenous population), which is the dominant vegetation type of the area.

Gughe (1)—SN (Bon, Chn, Der, Dit)

Coordinates: 6.11 N 37.27 E

Variant spellings: Gighe, Gughé.

Annotation: The Gughe Highlands are located in the Gamo Gofa Zone of the SNNP Region in southern Ethiopia, west of the Rift Valley lakes of Abaya and Chamo. High human population density, intensive farming, and heavy erosion have negatively impacted the natural vegetation of the Gughe Highlands (Samberg *et al.* 2013). H. Scott was the first to make a systematic zoological exploration of this area in 1948/49 (Scott 1952).

Gughe (2)—SN (Der)

Coordinates: 6.17 N 37.32 E

Annotation: Mount Gughe is one of the more prominent mountains in the Gughe Highlands and is located in the Deremalo District. It was visited by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Guguftu—AM (Dez)

Coordinates: 10.97 N 39.46 E

Annotation: Mountain with a small afro-alpine area in the Dessie Zuria District of the South Wollo Zone of the Amhara Region, at altitudes of 3300 to 3700 m.

Guna—AM (Far, Lag, Mes)

Coordinates: 11.69 N 38.21 E

Annotation: Mount Guna is located in the South Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region, about 130 km northeast of Bahir Dar town, with a maximum altitude of 4120 m. It is the source of the Gumara and Megech rivers, which are important tributaries of Lake Tana. Despite its ecological importance, Mount Guna is an unprotected area and is seriously threatened by the expansion of land cultivation and overgrazing.

Gura Mulatta—see Gara Muleta

Gurié—OR

Annotation: Based on the data presented by Bruschi (2013), this location (village?) is situated in the Bale Mountains at an elevation of 3150 m.

Hadantiko—see Harari

Hagere Mariam—see Bule Hora

Hagere Selam—SD (Hul)

Coordinates: 6.49 N 38.52 E

Variant spelling: Aghere Salem.

Annotation: A town in Hula District of the Sidama Regional State in southern Ethiopia. Hagere Selam and its surroundings were visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Basilewsky 1975, Rougemont 1976).

Haramaiya—see Haramaya

Haramaja—see Haramaya

Haramaya (1)—OR (Ham)

Coordinates: 9.39 N 42.01 E

Variant spellings: Alemaya, Alem Maya, Haramaiya, Haramaja, Haroomaayaa.

Annotation: Haramaya is a town in the East Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region, administrative centre for the Haramaya District. Previously called Alemaya, the name was changed to the Oromo name Haroomaayaa in 1995. Haramaya is located on the southern shore of Haramaya Lake.

Haramaya (2)—OR (Ham)

Coordinates: 9.40 N 42.00 E

Variant spelling: Haramaiya.

Annotation: Lake Haramaya takes its name from the town on its southern shore. The seasonal freshwater lake was visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1927 (Netolitzky 1937). Due to siltation by erosion and overuse, the lake completely silted up in 2011 and got back to a free water zone only after exceptionally heavy rains during the main rainy season in 2020.

Harar—HA (Hac)

Coordinates: 9.31 N 42.11 E

Variant spellings: Besetimo, Bou-Sidomo, Bisa Timo, Harrar, Harra.

Annotation: The town of Harar, located 526 km east of Addis Ababa, is the administrative centre of the Harari Region.

Harari—HA

Coordinates: 9.31 N 42.19 E

Variant spellings: Regione Harrarina, Harari region.

Annotation: Harari People's National Regional State is one of the nine regional states of Ethiopia. Harari has the smallest land area of the Ethiopian regional states and its capital is Harar Town. For administrative purposes, Harari has been divided into seven districts, comprising 19 kebeles. Harar City and its surroundings (e.g., Aleila, Auja, Bellaua, Besetimo, Billaua, Bou-Sidomo, Bisa Timo, Bisidimo, Gebel Hakim, Hadantiko, Malkarafu) were visited by Baron de Rothschild in 1904/05 (Basilewsky 1977b), Kristensen in 1911 (Basilewsky 1966), and several subsequent explorers.

Harena—OR (Adb, Goa, Hab)

Coordinates: 6.68 N 39.69 E

Variant spelling: Harrenna.

Annotation: The Harena Forest is one of the few remnants of natural forests in Ethiopia. It is located in the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region in the south of the Bale Mountains National Park.

Haroomaayaa—see Haramaya

Haro Gabana – SO (Gob)

Coordinates: 5.97 N 41.12 E

Annotation: A small settlement area in southern Ethiopia's Somalia, south of the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region.

Harra—see Harar

Harrenna—see Harena

Haut-Aouache—see Awash (2)

Hawash—see Awash (2)

Hawassa (1)—SD (Hat)

Coordinates: 7.04 N 38.49 E

Annotation: The settlement of Hawassa is located about 230 km south of Addis Ababa on the main Ethiopian rift valley.

Hawassa (2)—SD (Haz)

Coordinates: 7.06 N 38.45 E

Variant spellings: Lago Auasa, Lake Awasa.

Annotation: The freshwater lake Hawassa, located west of Hawassa town, was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1974.

Hiéka—OR

Annotation: This place was visited by Maurice de Rothschild on March 31st, 1904. It is marked south-west of Diredawa on the map of his expedition

(<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Hirna—OR (Tul)

Coordinates: 9.22 N 41.10 E

Variant spelling: Irna.

Annotation: The town of Hirna in the Tulo District of the West Hararghe Zone of Oromia Region is located approximately 245 km east of Addis Ababa at an altitude of 1763 m.

Holeta—OR (Hgt, Wal)

Coordinates: 9.06 N 38.49 E

Variant spellings: Holetta, Huletto.

Annotation: The town of Holeta in the Oromia Special Zone is located 40 km west of Addis Ababa at an elevation of 2400 m. Holeta and its surroundings were visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Lecordier 1991).

Holetta—see Holeta

Hondola—OR (Dot)

Coordinates: 7.41 N 38.34 E

Annotation: Small village in west Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, about 105 km southeast of Addis Ababa in the Ethiopia Rift valley close to Lake Shalla.

Hora Bischofti—see Bishoftu (2)

Hora Bishoftu—see Bishoftu (2)

Hora Dun—see Katar

Hora Harsadi—OR (Bit)

Coordinates: 8.76 N 38.99 E

Variant spellings: Lacs d'Addas, Lakes of Addas.

Annotation: Hora Harsadi is one of the crater lakes at the northern edge of the town of Bishoftu, about 45 km south-east of Addis Ababa. This lake was visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Hosaena—SN (Hos)

Coordinates: 7.55 N 37.85 E

Variant spellings: Hossaena, Osaina.

Annotation: The administrative centre for Hadiya Zone of SNNP Regional State in Southern Ethiopia, located 200 km south of Addis Ababa on the Arba Minch road through Butajera. The town and its surroundings were visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1974 (Rougemont 1976).

Hossaena—see Hosaena

Huletto—see Holeta

Humbo—SN (Hum)

Coordinates: 6.68 N 37.72 E

Variant spellings: Oumbo, Umbo.

Annotation: Humbo is a district in the Wolayita Zone of SNNP Regional State in Southern Ethiopia. It is bordered on the southeast by Lake Abaya. Humbo was visited by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Hunkolo—see Enkuolo

Hurso—SO (Ere)

Coordinates: 9.60 N 41.64 E

Variant spellings: Urso.

Annotation: Town in the Shinile Zone of the Somali Region in eastern Ethiopia.

Imet Gogo—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.25 N 38.17 E

Variant spellings: Emiet Gogo, Imiet Gogo.

Annotation: A mountain peak with an altitude of about 3750 m in the Simien Mountains National Park, also a camp-site area near the peak. It was visited by R.O.S. Clarke (Hieke 1978) and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Basilewsky 1975).

Imiet Gogo—see Imet Gogo

Inatye—Ayna Meda

Irna—see Hirna

Javello—see Yabelo

Jel Marefia—see Let Marefia

Jem-Jem—see Chilimo

Jima—see Jimma

Jimbar—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.28 N 38.15 E to 13.24 N 38.10 E

Variant spellings: Gimbar stream, Jinbar Wenz.

Annotation: The mountain stream Jimbar rises from the top of Gich in the Simien Mountains and flows southwest.

Jimma—OR (Jic)

Coordinates: 7.67 N 36.84 E

Variant spellings: Gimma, Jima.

Annotation: A town in the Jimma Special Zone of Oromia Region, the former capital of Keffa province before 1991. It is located approximately 270 km west of Addis Ababa.

Jinbar Wenz—see Jimbar

Jinka—SN (Jin)

Coordinates: 5.79 N 36.57 E

Variant spelling: Ginka.

Annotation: The town of Jinka in southern Ethiopia, at an altitude of 1490 m, is the capital of the South Omo Zone of the SNNP Regional State.

Jubdo—see Yubdo

Kaka—OR (Kof, Lbi, Mun)

Coordinates: 7.36 N 39.15 E

Annotations: Mount Kaka is one of the prominent volcanoes of the Arsi Mountains, located in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, about 269 km southeast of Addis Ababa. It reaches altitudes of up to 4200 m. Gestro (1881b), Horn (1897a), Cassola (1978) and Werner (1993) mentioned a sampling locality "Kaka" for some cicindelid beetles which, however, is not identic with Mt. Kaka!

Karanle

Annotation: The locality of Karanle was mentioned to be located at the convergence of the Shebelle and Web rivers (Gestro 1895). The name refers to the Karanle subclan of Somali tribals inhabiting the Somalia region, either in present-day Ethiopia or Somalia.

Kara Kore—AM (Efg)

Coordinates: 10.42 N 39.93 E

Variant spelling: Kavacori.

Annotation: A town in the north of the Shewa Zone of Amhara Region on the main road from Addis Ababa to Desse, some 20 km north of the town of Ataye.

Karssa—see Kersa (2)

Katar—OR (Zid)

Coordinates: 7.87 N 39.39 E to 8.03 N 38.93 E

Variant spellings: Kattere, Hora Dun.

Annotation: Katar River rises from the slopes of the neighboring volcanic mountains of Chilalo and Badda in the Arsi Zone and drains east to Lake Ziway. The Katar River was visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Kavacori—see Kara Kore

Kelafo—SO (God)

Coordinates: 5.59 N 44.20 E

Variant spelling: Callafo.

Annotation: A town in the Gode Zone of the Somalia Regional States of Ethiopia with an elevation of about 230 meters above sea level.

Kelam—see Omorate

Kebri Dahar—SO (Ked)

Coordinates: 6.73 N 44.28 E

Variant spellings: Gabredare, Gabredarre, Gabreddare, Kebri Dehar.

Annotation: A town in the Korahe Zone of the Somali Region of Ethiopia, located approximately 650 km east of Addis Ababa.

Kebri Dehar—see Kebri Dahar

Kebri Mengist—see Kibre Mengist

Kersa—OR (Kes)

Coordinates: 9.45 N 41.87 E

Variant spelling: Karssa

Annotation: The administrative centre of Kersa District in East Hararghe Zone located between Kulube and Haramaya towns on the highway from Addis Ababa to Harar. It is marked south of Diredawa on the map of Rothschild's expedition (<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Keske—see Caschei

Kibre Mengist—OR (Kmt)

Coordinates: 5.88 N 38.98 E

Variant spellings: Adola, Adole (but see annotations below), Kébré-Mengist, Kebri Mengist.

Annotation: The administrative centre of the Adola District. The town was formerly known as Adola.

Kobo—AM (Kob)

Coordinates: 12.15 N 39.63 E

Variant spellings: Gallas-Raias, Gallas-Raya, Gobò, Kobbo, Yobo.

Annotation: Kobo, a town in the North Wollo Zone of Amhara Region, is the administrative centre of Kobo District.

Kobbo—see Kobo

Kofele—OR (Kof)

Coordinates: 7.08 N 38.79 E

Variant spelling: Koffolé.

Annotation: A town in the West Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, about 28 km east of Shashemene along the road to the Bale Mountains.

Koffolé—see Kofele

Koka (1)—OR (Lom)

Coordinates: 8.44 N 39.03 E

Variant spelling: Kolea.

Annotation: A town close to the Koka dam, 20 km south of Mojo on the road to Hawassa.

Koka (2)—OR (Lom)

Coordinates: 8.39 N 39.07 E

Variant spelling: Helena, Gelila.

Annotation: Lake Koka is located in the Lome District of the East Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region. It is an artificial lake created by the construction of the Koka hydroelectric dam on the Awash River.

Kolea—see Koka

Kolubi—see Kulubi

Konso—SN (Kon)

Coordinates: 5.34 N 37.44 E

Variant spelling: Kouso.

Annotation: Town and administrative centre of the Konso Special Districts of the SNNP Region near the Segen River, approximately 60 km south of Arba Minch at an elevation of 1650 m.

Korem—TI (Kor)

Coordinates: 12.51 N 39.52 E

Annotation: Town in the present Southern Zone of the Tigray Region. Korem and its surroundings were previously part of the Wello province. It was visited by A. Raffray during his expedition to northern Ethiopia.

Kounhi—OR (Chi)

Coordinates: 9.0044 N 40.8888 E

Annotation: A small village in the Chiro District of the west Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region, on the road from Asebe Teferi to Bedesa.

Kulubi—OR (Mea)

Coordinates: 9.43 N 41.70 E

Annotation: A town in the Meta District of East Hararghe Zone of Oromia Region at an elevation of 2130 m, located 311 km east of Addis Ababa and 70 km northwest of Harar on the main highway. The town is known for its church, dedicated to St. Gabriel.

La Sarra- see Lasarat

Lac Bishoftu—see Bishoftu (2)

Lacs d'Addas—see Hora Harsadi

Lac Helena—see Koka

Lac Tsaa—see Tana

Lac Tsana—see Tana

Lac Zouai—see Ziway (1)

Lacus Stephaniae—see Chew Bahir

Laga Hardine—see Dire Dawa

Lago Auasa—see Hawassa (2)

Lago di Caraba

Annotation: The locality could not be found on maps. It might refer to one of the saline lakes at the estuary-like mouth of the Awash River into Lake Abbe.

Lago Tsana—see Tana

Lago Zuai—see Ziway (1)

Lago Zuani—see Ziway (1)

Lasarat—SO (Ayi)

Coordinates: 10.67 N 42.46 E

Variant spelling: La Sarra.

Annotation: A town in eastern Ethiopia in the Ayisha district of the Shinile Zone of the Somali Region, close to the border with Djibouti. It serves as a station for the Ethio-Djibouti Railways.

Lake Awasa—see Hawassa (2)

Lakes of Addas—see Hora Harsadi

Lake Zwai—see Ziway (1)

Land of Agew—see Agew

Langana—see Langano

Langano—OR (Arn, Mun)

Coordinates: 7.61 N 38.75 E

Variant spellings: Langana, Langona.

Annotation: Lake Langano is located in the Rift Valley at an elevation of 1600 m, about 200 km south of Addis Ababa on the road to Hawassa. The lake is situated between the Arsi Negele and Munesa Districts of the Oromia Region. It is an important expedition site visited by various entomologists, e.g., H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952), R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont 1973 (Bonavita *et al.* 2016), and K. Werner in 1989 (Werner 2000b).

Langona—see Langano

Let Marefia—AM (Ank)

Coordinates: 9.66 N 39.74 E

Variant spellings: Jel Marefia.

Annotation: A small village north of Ankober. Let Marefia was visited by the Italian explorer Orazio Antinori, who established a geographical station at this locality with the permission of the emperor Menelik.

Liben (1)—OR (Lib)

Coordinates: 8.54 N 38.89 E

Annotation: A district in the East Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, about 45 km south-east of Addis Ababa, close to Bishoftu town.

Liben (2)—OR (Lie)

Coordinates: 5.24 N 39.48 E

Annotation: A district in the Guji Zone of Oromia Region, bordered to the south by the Dawa river, which separates it from the Borena Zone, and to the north by the Genale river which separates it from the Bale Zone.

Licce—see Liche

Liche—AM (Dbt)

Coordinates: 9.68 N 39.53 E

Variant spellings: Argu Agher, Argu Agher, Licce, Litche, Litsche.

Annotation: Liche or Argu Agher was a major market town in Shewa province and briefly served as the Shewa kingdom's capital in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. It is located 3 km north of Debre Birhan. It is an important historical place due to the agreement made between King Menilek of Shewa and Emperor Yohanes II in 1878 (Leche Agreement). Currently, this place is part of the city of Debre Birhan. It was visited by the expedition of O. Antinori in 1887 (Vigna Taglianti and Bruschi 1987).

Litche—see Liche

Litsche—see Liche

Lori—AM (Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.1786 E

Annotation: A small village in Simien Mountains between Chennek and Buahit.

Macfud—see Mafud

Mafud—AM (kew)

Coordinates: 9.96 N 39.96 E

Variant spelling: Macfud.

Annotation: A village in Kewet District of the north Shewa zone of Amhara Region.

Mago—SN (Bag, Hae)

Coordinates: 5.5 N 36.24 E

Annotation: Mago National Park is located in the South Omo Zone of the SNNP Regional State of Ethiopia, west of the main Rift Valley.

Mai Datcha—see Mai Shaha

Mai Shaha—AM (Bey, Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.33 N 38.27 E to 12.95 N 38.55 E

Variant spellings: Mai Datcha.

Annotation: Mai in the Tigrigna language means water, and Mai Shaha refers to the river that arises at the top of the Simien Mountains near mount Buahit and flows first to the south, then east and north to join the Tekeze River on the east slope of Simien. The river flows in the valley between the Buahit and Ras Degen volcanoes. The place was visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Maji air field

According to Ash & Atkins (2009), "Maji airstrip" is at 5.817 N 35.767 E

Makallé—see Mekelle

Maki—see Meki (1)

Makki river—see Meki (2)

Malkarafu—see Harari

Managasha—see Menagesha

Mangestu—see Mengestu

Maracca—OR

Annotation: Although there is a locality known by this name in the Afar desert, this locality most likely refers to western Ethiopia, in the former Wolega Province, at an altitude of 1500 m. At least, that is how it has been interpreted as a collection locality of *Amara africana* (Hieke 1976).

Maraquo—see Mareko

Mararo—OR (Din)

Coordinates: 6.96 N 39.73 E

Annotation: Mountain and campsite area in the Adaba District of the Bale Mountains National Park along the tracking pass from Dinsho to the Sanetti Plateau.

Marcanuene—SO (Wer)

Coordinate: 7.77 N 46.53 E

Annotation: A small village in eastern Ethiopia (Ogaden) located in the Werder Zone of the Somali Region.

Mareko—SN (Mar)

Coordinate: 8.01 N 38.53 E

Variant spelling: Maraquo.

Annotation: Mareko is part of the Gurage Zone of SNNP, located between Butajera and Ziway.

Margheritae—see Abaya

Marghherita—see Abaya

Mecana Abbo—AM (Bey)

Coordinates: 13.28 N 38.37 E

Annotation: A village and campsite in the Simien Mountains on the western slope of Mount Ras Dejen.

Mega—OR (Die)

Coordinates: 4.06 N 38.32 E

Annotation: A town in southern Ethiopia, 560 km south of Addis Ababa on the Moyale Road. The town and its surroundings were visited by the expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939 (Müller 1942).

Mahal-Uonz—see Mehal Wonz

Mehal Wonz—AM (Efg)

Coordinate: 10.33 N 39.86 E

Variant spellings: Mahal-Uonz.

Annotation: A village 17 km west of Ataye town on the road to Mehal Meda, visited by the Italian explorer O. Antinori in 1876 (Gestro 1895).

Mekelle—TI (Met)

Coordinate: 13.49 N 39.46 E

Variant spelling: Makallé, Mékalé

Annotation: The administrative center of the Tigray Regional State. It is located about 780 km north of the Ethiopian capital Addis Ababa.

Meki (1)—OR (Dug)

Coordinates: 8.15 N 38.82 E

Variant spelling: Maki.

Annotation: A town in the Ethiopian Rift valley in the Dugda District of the East Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, about 100 km south of Addis Ababa along the highway to Hawassa.

Meki (2)—OR (Dug)

Coordinates: 8.44 N 38.67 E to 8.06 N 38.86 E

Variant spelling: Makki.

Annotation: Meki River is located in the northern part of the main Ethiopian Rift. The river extends from a chain of the Guraghe Mountains to Lake Ziway.

Melca Werer—see Melka Werer

Melka Guba—OR (Are)

Coordinates: 4.78 N 39.37 E

Annotation: Forest in the Arero District of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region, visited by the expedition of E. Zavattari in 1937.

Melka Werer—AF (Ami)

Coordinates: 9.33 N 40.18 E

Variant spelling: Melca Werer.

Annotation: A small town in the Amibara District of the Afar Region, visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1972 (Jaeger *et al.* 2016).

Menagesha—OR (Wal)

Coordinates: 8.97 N 38.55 E

Variant spelling: Managasha, Munagaschia.

Annotation: Menagesha is one of the few remaining forests in central Ethiopia. The Menagesha State Forest is located about 30 km southwest of Addis Ababa and is part of the volcanic mountains of Wachacha. Several ground beetle species have been collected in the Menagesha Forest by Peter Zaphiro in 1904 (Basilewsky 1951a), G.M. Rougemont, and R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 and 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Mengestu—AM (Dtg).

Coordinates: 10.69 N 37.86 E

Variant spellings: Mangestu.

Annotation: Mount Mengestu is one of Mount Choke's peaks on the eastern side.

Meraro—OR (Lbi)

Coordinates: 7.41 N 39.24 E

Annotation: A small town in central Ethiopia between Mount Kaka and Mount Enkuolo, about 20 km south of Be-koji town on the main road from Asella to the Bale Mountains.

Meta Ambo—see Sebeta

Metahara—OR (Fen)

Coordinates: 8.90 N 39.92 E

Annotation: A town in the Fentale District of the East Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, about 200 km east of Addis Ababa on the highway to Dire Dawa. The town is bordered on the west by Lake Beseka.

Meteka

Variant spellings: Metaca, Mataka.

Annotation: Marshland near the Awash River. According to Bernhard Lindahl (2005), "a narrow strip between swamps on one side and rocky hills on the other and considered the gateway to the Bahadu flood-plain near Gewani, in the middle course of the Awash river".

Metema—AM (Met)

Coordinates: 12.95 N 36.16 E

Variant spelling: Metemma.

Annotation: Town in the western lowlands near the border with Sudan. It is located in the North Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region, about 925 km northwest of Addis Ababa and 180 km west of Gonder town.

Metemma—see Metema

Mieso—OR (Mie)

Coordinates: 9.23 N 40.76 E

Variant spelling: Meisso.

Annotation: A small town located in the West Hararghe Zone of the Oromia Region in eastern Ethiopia. This dry and hot place was visited by K.M. Guichard in 1946 (Basilewsky 1951a).

Meisso—see Meiso

Milmil—SO (Deh)

Coordinates: 8.37 N 43.83 E

Annotation: Pastoralist seasonal settlement area in the Degehabur District of the Somali Region.

Mindigabsa—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.14 N 37.96 E

Annotation: One of the campsites in the Simien Mountains National Park, visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Scott 1958).

Mizan Teferi—SW (Miz)

Coordinates: 6.99 N 35.58 E

Annotation: A town in the Bench Maji Zone in southwestern Ethiopia, about 160 km south of Jimma.

Modjo—see Mojo

Mojo—OR (Lom)

Coordinates: 8.59 N 39.13 E

Variant spellings: Modjo, Motjo.

Annotation: A town in the Ethiopian rift valley in the Lome District of the Oromia Region, about 65 km east of Addis Ababa along the road to Adama or Hawassa.

Molchite—see Wolkite

Montagnes du Lasta—see Abune Yosef

Motjo—see Mojo

Mount Gurage—SN (Gum)

Coordinates: 8.28 N 38.38 E

Variant spelling: Mugo

Annotation: The mountain range in the Gurage Zone of the SNNP Region south of Addis Ababa reaches altitudes of about 3400m.

Mount Mugo—see Mount Gurage

Moyale—OR (Moy), SO (Moa)

Coordinates: 3.53 N 39.05 E

Annotation: A town on the border with Kenya, shared between the two countries (the Ethiopian Moyale and Kenyan Moyale). The Ethiopian Moyale is further split into the Moyale district of the Borena Zone of Oromia Region from the west and the Moyale district of the Liben Zone of Somali Region from the east. Moyale was visited by the expedition of E. Zavattari in 1937 (Basilewsky 1950b).

Muger—OR (Ade)

Coordinates: 9.61 N 38.39 E to 9.91 N 37.93 E

Variant spelling: Muter.

Annotation: The Muger river rises from the mountains in central Ethiopia west of Addis Ababa and flows in western directions. It is a tributary of the Blue Nile and notable for its deep gorge. The Muger Valley was visited by H. Scott in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Mui—SW (Maj)

Coordinates: 5.91 N 35.89 E to 5.86 N 35.97 E

Annotation: Mui River, a tributary to the Omo River, flows in southern Ethiopia within the Omo National Park.

Mui Game Reserve

We could not locate the locality on maps, but according to Bernhard Lindahl (2005), the Swede Carl Gustaf Forsmark, with Dutch wife Anja, opened an "Omo river Safari Camp" at the end of 1974, very near the Mui River, a few kilometres from "Maji Airfield". It was abandoned after Forsmark died in a car accident in 1984.

Mulo—OR (Mul)

Coordinates: 9.33 N 38.69 E

Variant spelling: Mulu.

Annotation: A small village above the Muger valley between Chancho and Derba was visited by Scott in 1926.

Mulu—see Mulo

Munagaschia—see Menagesha

Murle—SN (Hae)

Coordinates: 5.16 N 36.21 E

Variant spellings: Bourié, Bouriée, Bourillé.

Annotation: Pastoralist settlement area near Omo river in the South Omo Zone of southern Ethiopia, well known for the Murle people living in the area. This locality was visited by the Omo expedition in 1933 (Arambourg, Chappuis and Jeannel, 1935) and by E. Zavattari during the 1939 Segen-Omo Valley expedition (Müller 1941).

Mussolini Pass—see Tarmaber (1)

Muter—see Muger

Nanoropus

According to Arambourg *et al.* (1935), Nanoropus refers to a post at the border with Kenya, at the extreme northern end of Lake Turkana, west of the Omo river delta ("565 m alt.").

Nazareth—see Adama

Nazreth—see Adama

Neboi—OR ()

Coordinates: 3.97 N 41.79 E

Annotation: Settlement area on the side of Dawa river at the border to Kenya, north-east of the Kenyan town of Mandera.

Nefas Mewcha—AM (Lag)

Coordinates: 11.74 N 38.47 E

Annotation: Town in the Lay Gayent District of the South Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region, about 180 km from Bahir Dar on the Woldia Road at an elevation of about 3000 m, close to Mount Guna. The locality was visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1974 (Rougemont 1976).

Negele—see Negele Borena

Negele Borana—see Negele Borena

Negele Borena—OR (Nbt)

Coordinates: 5.33 N 39.57 E

Variant spellings: Boran Negele, Negele, Negele Borana, Neghelle Borana, Neghelli.

Annotation: A town in southern Ethiopia in the Guji Zone of Oromia, along the road to Dolo Odo of the Somali Region.

Neghelle Borana—see Negele Borena

Neghelli—see Negele Borena

Nekemte—OR (Nkt)

Coordinates: 9.08 N 36.54 E

Annotation: The administrative centre of the East Wellega Zone of the Oromia Region about 300 km west of Addis Ababa.

Nil Bleu—see Blue Nile

Nordic Lake—see Garba Guracha

Ocholo—SN (Mia)

Coordinates: 6.18 N 37.68 E

Annotation: A village approximately 20 km north of Arba Minch on the western side of the Ethiopian Rift Valley with Lake Abaya, at an altitude of about 1200 m.

Omo—SN

Coordinates: 6.84 N 37.29 E to 4.52 N 35.99 E

Lecordier 1977, 1978a, Ball and Shpeley 2005.

Annotation: Omo is the second largest river in Ethiopia, next to the Blue Nile. It rises from the west border of the Wolayita Zone and does not reach the sea but ends in Lake Turkana near the Kenyan border.

Omorate—SN (Kur)

Coordinates: 4.7862 N 36.0122 E

Variant spelling: Calama, Kelam.

Annotation: Omorate, also known as Kelam, is a town in the South Omo Zone of the SNNP Region close to the Kenyan border and Lake Rudolf.

Omo Nada—OR (Omn)

Coordinates: 7.71 N 37.34 E

Variant spelling: Omo Nadda.

Annotation: Omo Nada is one of the districts in the Jimma Zone of Oromia Region. It is bordered by the Gilgel Gibe (a tributary of the large Gibe river) and Gojeb rivers on the north and south, respectively.

Omo Nadda—see Omo Nada

Osaina—see Hosaena

Oumbo—see Humbo

Ouaciacia—see Wochecha

Oualamo—SN

Annotation: The name Oualamo refers to the Wolayita ethnic group; most likely, the name refers to a locality in the Wolayita Zone of the SNNP region in south Ethiopia.

Ourbou

This locality is marked south of Addis Abeba on the map of Rothschild's expedition (<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Plateaux du Lasta—see Abune Yosef

Pokodsch—see Bekoji

Pokwo

According to Bernhard Lindahl (2005), Pokwo is an American Presbyterian mission station 30 km down the river from Gambela. According to Ash & Atkins (2009), it is located at 8.25 N 34.40 E.

Ras Degien—see Ras Dejen

Ras Dejen—AM (Bey)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.37 E

Variant spelling: Ras Degien.

Annotation: Ras Dejen is the highest mountain peak in Ethiopia, located in the North Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region. It is the eastern peak of the enormous volcanic rim in the Simien Mountains National Park, reaching an altitude of about 4,550 meters. It was visited by H. Scott in 1952 (Basilewsky 1957a).

Reboul- see Zobel

Rira—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 6.77 N 39.72 E

Annotation: A small village on the southern slope of the Bale Mountains, 50 km south of Goba on the Dolo Mena road that passes through the Sanetti Plateau in the Bale Mountains National Park.

Robe—OR (Rot)

Coordinates: 7.12 N 39.99 E

Annotation: Town and administrative centre for the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region.

Rob Gebeya—AM (Sin)

Coordinates: 10.54 N 37.77 E

Variant spelling: Robu Gebeya

Annotation: A town and administrative centre of the Sinan District, located on the south slope of Mount Choke.

Robu Gebeya—see Rob Gebeya

Rodolphe—see Turkana

Romanta—TI (End)

Coordinates: 13.57 N 39.42 E

Annotation: Name of a village and a waterfall about 8 kilometers north of Mekele town in the Tigray Region of Ethiopia, at an elevation of 1850 m.

Sabeta—see Sebeta

Sabsebe Washa—see Sebsebe Washa

Sagan—see Segen

Sakobar—see Sankaber

Salale—see Selale

Samara—see Semera

Sanetti Plateau—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 6.82 N 39.81 E

Annotation: It is the largest afro-alpine environment in Ethiopia, located in the eastern part of the Bale Mountains and centered in the Bale Mountains National Park.

Sankaber—AM (Dea)

Coordinates: 13.23 N 38.04 E

Variant spelling: Aostagheb, Sakobar.

Annotation: Campsite on the trekking route of Simien Mountains National Park between Ambaras and Arghine at an altitude of about 3200 m. It was visited by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Novoa and Gañan 2014).

Sardo—OR (Yay)

Coordinates: 8.28 N 36.06 E

Annotation: A village in the Yayu District of the Illubabor Zone of Oromia between the towns of Bedele and Metu.

Schoa—see Shewa

Schonkora—see Shenkora

Sciala—see Shalla

Scioa—see Shewa

Scirè—see Shire

Sebeta—OR (Set)

Coordinates: 8.91 N 38.62 E

Variant spellings: Meta Ambo, Sabeta.

Annotation: A town 30 km southwest of Addis Ababa on the road to Jimma.

Sebsebe Washa—OR (Adb)

Coordinates: 7.02 N 39.56 E

Variant spelling: Sabsebe Washa

Annotation: Sebsebe Washa is a remnant natural forest in Adaba District of the West Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, located near the western border of the Bale Mountains National Park. Sebsebe Washa, "25 km west of Dinsho," was visited by R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Clarke 1973).

Sedene—see Segen

Segen (1)—SN (Kon)

Coordinates: 5.87 N 37.67 E to 5.22 N 37.02 E

Variant spelling: Sagan, Sedene.

Annotation: A seasonal river in southern Ethiopia that rises from Mt. Amaro east of Lake Chamo and drains southwest to its confluence with the Weito river. Most of the insects from this locality were collected by the Segen-Omo Valley expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939.

Segen (2)—SN

Coordinates: 5.54 N 37.42 E

Annotation: Segen Area Peoples' Zone was established in 2011 by including the four districts of Konso, Dirashe, Burji, and Amaro in SNNP Regional State in southern Ethiopia.

Segen (3)—SN (Kon)

Coordinates: 5.59 N 37.54 E

Annotation: A small town in the Konso special district of southern Ethiopia.

Sekuala—see Zequala

Sekwala—see Zequala

Selale—OR (Dem, Gej)

Coordinates: 9.8 N 38.59 E

Variant spellings: Salale, Tullu Melka.

Annotation: Mount Selale is located in the North Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, about 100 km northwest of the capital Addis Ababa and 15 km northwest of Fiche town. The mountain, which has an altitude of about 3000 m, was visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1971 (Rougemont 1976).

Sembo—OR (Kem)

Coordinates: 9.41 N 39.35 E

Annotation: A small town 10 km north of Sheno town on the road to Debre Birhan, visited by Novoa in 2005 (Novoa, Gañan and Baselga 2015).

Semera—AF (Dub)

Coordinates: 11.79 N 41.01 E

Variant spelling: Samara.

Annotation: Town on the Awash-Asseb highway in north-eastern Ethiopia, administrative centre for the Afar Regional State.

Sgona—see Batu

Shaashamannee—see Shashemene

Shakiso—OR (Ods)

Coordinates: 5.77 N 38.90 E

Variant spelling: Chakiso

Annotation: A small town in the Guji Zone of the Oromia Region in southern Ethiopia, 25 km southwest of Kibre Mengist.

Shala—see Shalla

Shalla—OR (Arn)

Coordinates: 7.47 N 38.51 E

Variant spellings: Hora Shala, Sciala.

Annotation: The alkaline, mineral-rich lake Shalla, located in the Ethiopian Rift Valley in the Arsi Negele District of the Oromia Region south of Lake Abijata, was visited by J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Shashamanna—see Shashemene

Shashamene—see Shashemene

Shashamene—see Shashemene

Shashemene—OR (Shz)

Coordinates: 7.19 N 38.59 E

Variant spellings: Shashamanna, Shaashamannee, Shasheme, Shashamene, Sheshamane.

Annotation: An important town in southern Ethiopia, located about 220 km south of Addis Ababa. It is at the junction of the roads to Bale, Moyale, and South Omo, and was visited by the expeditions of H. Scott in 1948 and R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1973.

Shebelle—OR, SO

Coordinates: 7.12 N 39.43 E to 4.95 N 45.01 E

Variant spellings: Thebalea Riv, Riv Mane, Uabi, Uebi Scebeli, Uebi Sebeli, Uebi Shebeli, Wabi Shebell, Wabe Shabeelle, Webi Shabeelle.

Annotation: The Shebelle river, also called Webi Shabeelle (Somali) or Uebi Scebeli (Italian), is a river of about 1300 km length flowing from the highlands of Ethiopia in a south-eastern direction into Somalia. It normally disappears in the swamps of southern Somalia before reaching the Juba river. One of the sources of this river is the Arsi Highland near the Melka Wakena dam east of Mount Enkuolo. Samples along the Shebelle river were taken by several collectors, e.g., Vittorio Bottego in 1892, R.O.S. Clarke in 1972, and G.M. Rougemont in 1974 (Gestro 1895, Werner 1993).

Sheik Hussein—OR (Gol)

Coordinates: 7.75 N 40.70 E

Variant spelling: Shiek Hussein.

Annotation: A small town in the Gololcha District of the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region.

Shenkora—HA (Hac)

Coordinates: 9.47 N 42.21 E to 8.41 N 42.18 E

Variant spelling: Chonkora, Schonkora.

Annotation: River rising from the highlands north of Harar and flows in a south-eastern direction. It was visited by Maurice de Rothschild in 1904 (Rothschild 1922) and is marked on his expedition map (<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Sheshamane—see Shashemene

Shiek Hussein—see Sheik Hussein

Shewa

Variant spellings: Choa, Schoa, Scioa, Shoa.

Annotation: The former province of Shewa covers the area of Addis Ababa with a radius of about 200 km.

Shewa Gimira—see Gimira

Shire—TI (Shr)

Coordinates: 14.10 N 38.28 E

Variant spelling: Scirè

Annotation: A town in northwestern Ethiopia, administered under the Tigray Regional States.

Shoa—see Shewa

Sidambale Bridge—see Bale Borena bridge

Sidamo

Sidamo was a historical province in southern Ethiopia which included the present Sidama, Gedio, and Wolyita Zones of the SNNP region and Borena and Guji Zones of the Oromia Region.

Simien

Annotation: Historical province of northwestern Ethiopia, located south and west of the Tekeze River, north of Lake Tana, and south of Tigray. Currently, it is part of the Gonder Zone of the Amhara Region.

Simien Mountains (1)—AM (Adr, Bey, Dea, Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.21 E

Variant spellings: Semien, Simçn.

Annotation: The Simien Mountains represent the northwestern highlands of Ethiopia, consisting of several high summits like Ras Dejen, Ayne Meda, Imet Gogo, and Mount Buahit. The Simien Mountains are well-known for their spectacular landscape and their richness in endemic flora and fauna.

Simien Mountains (2)—AM (Adr, Bey, Dea, Jaa)

Coordinates: 13.24 N 38.21 E

Annotation: The National Park covers most parts of the Simien Mountains and is a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 1978.

Soddu—see Wolayita Sodo

Soddou—see Wolayita Sodo

Sodo—see Wolayita Sodo

Sodere—OR (Adz)

Coordinates: 8.40 N 39.39 E

Variant spelling: Sodore.

Annotation: A town 25 km south of Adama on the Highway to Assela.

Sodore—see Sodere

Sodore Hot Springs—see Sodere

Soddou—see Wolayita Sodo

Soddu—see Wolayita Sodo

Sof Omar (1)—OR (Gii)

Coordinates: 6.91 N 40.84 E

Annotation: The Sof Omar Cave is located in the Bale Zone of the Oromia Region. It is the largest cave in Ethiopia with a length of about 15 km. It was visited by Clarke in 1975.

Sof Omar (2)—OR (Gii)

Coordinates: 6.90 N 40.84 E

Annotation: Sof Omar is a village close to the cave mentioned above.

Stit-el-Eghin—see El Eghin

Suai—see Ziway (1)

Sucsuci—see Bulbula

Sukriessfluss- see Bulbula

Tacazze—see Tekeze

Tafki—see Tefki

Tambien—see Tembien

Tana—AM (Alf, Bdz, Dey, Dra, Fog, Goz, Lok, Sea)

Coordinates: 12.06 N 37.31 E

Variant spellings: Lac Tsana, Lac Tsaa, Lago Tsana.

Annotation: Lake Tana is located in the Amhara Regional State of the northwestern Ethiopian Highlands. Tana is the largest lake in Ethiopia that receives perennial freshwater from four major rivers, such as Gilgel Abay, Rib, Gumera, and Megech. The outlet from Lake Tana is the source of the Blue Nile. Lake Tana has several islands with historical monasteries and churches. Because of its biodiversity and cultural importance, Lake Tana and its surrounding wetlands were recognized as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve.

Tarmaber (1)—AM (Ank, Baw, Ter)

Coordinates: 9.84 N 39.74 E

Variant spellings: Gemasa Gedel, Gemusa Gedel, Mussolini Pass, Termaber.

Annotation: Mount Tarmaber is located about 180 km north of Addis Ababa on the road to Dessie. Several expeditions visited this mountain, e.g., S. Patrizi in 1940 (Mani 1968), R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1973 (Rougemont 1976), and K. Werner in 2006 (Nova, Gañan and Baselga 2015).

Tarmaber (2)—AM (Ter)

Coordinates: 9.85 N 39.73 E

Annotation: The small town of Tarmaber is located in the Tarmaber District of the Amhara Region on the summit of Mount Tarmaber along the highway from Addis Ababa to Dessie.

Tchertcher—see Chercher

Tchoba—OR

Annotation: This locality was visited by Maurice de Rothschild on April 28, 1904, and was mentioned to be located at an altitude of 1453 m (Rothschild 1922). It is marked in the map of Rothschild's expedition north-west of Lake Beseka ("Lac Metahara") (<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/45103703#page/547/mode/1up>).

Tchomoga—see Chemoga

Tefki—OR (Seh)

Coordinates: 8.85 N 38.50 E

Variant spelling: Tafki

Annotation: A small town about 50 km south of Addis Ababa on the road to Butajira. Some ground beetles were collected at this locality by S. Patrizi in 1936 (Basilewsky 1961a) and R.O.S. Clarke in 1971 (Bonavita *et al.* 2016).

Tegona—see Batu

Tekeze—AM, TI

Coordinates: 12.19 N 39.18 E to 14.26 N 36.56 E

Variant spellings: Tacazze, Setit

Annotation: Tekeze River rises from the highlands of Lasta and flows northwest, where it forms a part of the border between Ethiopia and Eritrea. In Sudan, it joins the Atbara River, which is a tributary of the Blue Nile.

Tembien—TI (Dte, Kte)

Coordinates: 13.66 N 38.91 E

Variant spellings: Tambien, Tambiene, Tembiène.

Annotation: Tembien refers to the former province in Tigray which was visited by A. Raffray during his Abyssinian Expedition in the early 1880s (Raffray 1880). This mountainous region is now divided into the Dega (meaning highland) and Kola (lowland) Tembien Districts in the Central Zone of Tigray Region.

Termaber—see Tarmaber (1)

Timbite—OR (Lbi)

Coordinates: 7.34 N 39.37 E

Annotation: Timbite is a small village in the Arsi Zone of the Oromia Region, southeast of Meraro town close to Mount Enkuolo.

Tis Abay—see Blue Nile Falls

Tiss Abba Lima—AM (Ams)

Coordinates: 11.47 N 39.62 E

Annotation: A small village in the Ambasel District of the South Wollo Zone of the Amhara Region, south of Wichale town on the road from Addis Ababa to Mekele. It was visited by G.M. Rougemont in 1974 (Rougemont 1976).

Tissegat Falls—see Blue Nile Falls

Tissigat Falls—see Blue Nile Falls

Titchio—see Badda

Tola (1)—SN (Dit)

Coordinates: 6.27 N 37.47 E

Annotation: Mount Tola, located in the Dita District of Gamo Gofa Zone, is the highest peak in the Gughe Highlands. It was visited by H. Scott in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Tola (2)—SN (Chn)

Coordinates: 6.31 N 37.57 E

Annotation: A village about 10 km north of Chenchä town in the Gughe Highlands of southern Ethiopia.

Torre Ascäba—see Ascäba

Tossa Amba—see Dessie

Tsholauko- see Chelenko

Tsolanko—see Chelenko

Tuhul Vollal—see Tulu Welel

Tull-Harre

Annotation: This locality was visited by Orazio Antinori in 1877 and mentioned to be located in Somali Issa (Basiliewsky in Maque 2018). Issa is a Somali tribal clan that inhabited Djibouti and the Northern Somali Region bordering Afar. Hence, Tull-Harre is most likely situated either in the northern part of the Ethiopian Somali Region or in Djibouti.

Tullu Melka—see Selale

Tulu Dimtu—OR (Goa)

Coordinates: 6.83 N 39.82 E

Annotation: The highest peak in the Bale Mountains. With an altitude of 4377 meters, it is the second-highest mountain in Ethiopia, next to Ras Dashen of the Simien Mountains.

Tulu Walel—see Tulu Welel

Tulu Welel—OR (Gad)

Coordinates: 8.89 N 34.83 E

Variant spelling: Tuhul Vollal, Tulu Walel.

Annotation: Mount Tulu Welel in southwestern Ethiopia, in the Mirab Welega Zone of the Oromia Region, reaches an altitude of more than 3000 m.

Turkana—SN (Omr)

Coordinates: 4.61 N 36.20 E

Annotation: Lake Turkana was visited by the Omo Valley expedition of R. Jeannel and his team in 1933 (Arambourg, Chappuis and Jeannel 1935) and the Segen-Omo Valley expedition of E. Zavattari in 1939. Most parts of Lake Turkana are located in northern Kenya, and only a small portion of the northern lake shores are in Ethiopia.

Turmi—SN (Ham)

Coordinates: 4.97 N 36.49 E

Annotation: A small town in southwestern Ethiopia in the Hamer District of the South Omo Zone of the SNNP Region. The locality is home to the Hamer people and is a touristic place known for the Hamer people's traditional bull-jumping ritual.

Uabi—see Shebelle

Uarandab—SO (Ked)

Coordinates: 7.13 N 44.10 E

Annotation: Pastoralist settlement in Korahe Zone of the Somali Region of Ethiopia.

Uba—see Uba Debretsehay

Uba Debretsehay—SN (Ubd)

Coordinates: 6.06 N 36.88 E

Variant spelling: Uba.

Annotation: Uba Debretsehay is one of the Districts in the Gamo Gofa Zone of the SNNP Region.

Ueb—see Web

Uebi Scebeli—see Shebelle

Uebi Seebeli—see Shebelle

Uebi Shebeli—see Shebelle

Uelmal- see Welmel

Umbo—see Humbo

Unda Bilen—AF (Amb)

Coordinates: 9.47 N 40.31 E

Variant spelling: Bilen.

Annotation: A small forest in Amibara District of the Afar Region in the Awash Valley.

Uolchite—see Wolkite.

Urgesa—OR (Die)

Coordinates: 4.12 N 38.33 E

Annotation: A small village in the Dire District of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region.

Urso—see Hurso

Veb- see Web

Wabi Shebell—see Shebelle

Wachacha—see Wochecha

Wachile—OR (Are)

Coordinates: 4.55 N 39.06 E

Annotation: A small village in the Arero District of the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region south of Negele Borena. The locality was visited by K. Werner in 1998 (Cassola and Werner 2003b).

Wadera—OR (Wad)

Coordinates: 5.55 N 39.39 E

Annotation: A small village in the Guji Zone of the Oromia Region between the town of Kibre Mengist and Negele Borena along the road.

Wadia—see Waja

Wahni—AM (Lok)

Coordinates: 12.14 N 37.76 E

Annotation: Mountain range about 5 km northwest of Addis Zemen on the road to Gonder, reaching an altitude of about 3000 m. As a destination for rock climbers, Wahni is known for its isolated, monument-like volcanic peak.

Waja—TI (Alm)

Coordinates: 12.28 N 39.60 E

Variant spelling: Wadja.

Annotation: A small village between Alamata and Kobo town.

Walkitti—see Wolkite

Wasama—OR (Din)

Coordinates: 6.92 N 39.78 E

Annotation: Mountain and campsite in the Dinsho District of the Bale Mountains National Park along the tracking pass from Dinsho to the Sanetti Plateau.

Waybein—AM (Sin).

Coordinates: 10.58 N 37.79 E

Annotation: Settlement area about 5 km north of Rob Gebeya on the southern slope of Mount Choke visited by Francisco Novoa in 2005 (Nova *et al.* 2015).

Web—OR, SO

Coordinates: 6.95 N 39.64 E to 6.68 N 41.08 E

Variant spelling: Uebi Gestro, Ueb, Veb, Weyib.

Annotation: The Web river rises from the northern slope of the Bale Mountains. First flowing in north-eastern direc-

tions, it turns to the east and south-east where it joins the Genale and Dawa rivers on the Somalia border which feed the Juba river in Somalia.

Webi Shabeelle—see Shebelle

Weliso—OR (Wel)

Coordinates: 8.54 N 37.97 E

Annotation: Town and administrative centre of the South West Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region, 114 km south-west of Addis Ababa.

Welkite—see Wolkite

Weldiya—see Woldia

Welmel—OR

Coordinates: 6.93 N 39.65 E to 5.68 N 40.93 E

Variant spelling: Uelmal, Welmel shet.

Annotation: River in south-eastern Ethiopia that arises from the Bale Mountains and flows south east to its tributary, the Ganale river.

Welmel shet—see Welmel

Wenchi—OR (Wen)

Coordinates: 8.80 N 37.90 E

Variant spellings: Wongi.

Annotation: Mount Wenchi is a volcanic mountain with an altitude of about 3450 m and a crater lake with a small island in the middle. The volcano is located in the West Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region about 98 km West of Addis Ababa.

Wendo—see Aleta Wendo

Wendo Genet—see Wondo Genet

Weyib—see Web

Wochecha—OR (Wal)

Coordinates: 8.98 N 38.59 E

Variant spellings: Ouaciacia, Wachacha, Wuchacha.

Annotation: Mountain located 20 km west of Addis Ababa, reaching an altitude of 3380 meters. Insects were collected on Mount Wochecha by R.O.S. Clarke and G.M. Rougemont in 1971 and 1973 (Rougemont 1976).

Woito (1)—SN (Ham)

Coordinates: 5.38 N 36.99 E

Variant spellings: Woyto

Annotation: A village in the Hamer District of the South Omo Zone of the SNNP Region.

Woito (2)—SN

Coordinates: 6.13 N 37.32 E to 4.73 N 36.82 E

Variant spellings: Weito, Weyto

Annotation: The Woito river rises in the Gughe Highlands and feeds the saline swamps of Chew Bahir.

Wolayita Sodo—SN (Sot)

Coordinates: 6.85 N 37.76 E

Variant spellings: Sodo, Soddu, Soddou.

Annotation: Administrative centre of the Wolayita Zone of the SNNP Regional State of Ethiopia, 380 km south of Addis Ababa on the road to Arba Minch. The town lies on the eastern foot of Mount Damota and was visited by H. Scott during his expedition to the Gughe Highlands in 1948 (Scott 1952).

Woldia—AM (Wot)

Coordinates: 11.83 N 39.6 E

Variant spelling: Weldiya.

Annotation: Administrative centre of the North Wollo Zone of the Amhara Region, 520 km north of Addis Ababa on the road to Mekele at an altitude of about 2000 m.

Wolkite—SN (Wet)

Coordinates: 8.29 N 37.78 E

Variant spellings: Molchite, Uolchite, Walkitti, Welkite.

Annotation: A town in the Gurage Zone of the SNNP Regional State, 150 km southwest of Addis Ababa.

Wolisso—see Weliso

Wondo Genet—SD (Haz)

Coordinates: 7.021 N 38.61 E

Variant spellings: Wendo Genet, Wondo Gennet.

Annotation: A resort town located southeast of Shashemene and east of Hawasa in the Sidama Regional State at an elevation of 1720 m.

Wondo Gennet—see Wondo Genet

Wongi—see Wenchi

Woyto—see Woito

Wubara—SN (Chn)

Coordinates: 6.29 N 37.47 E to 6.14 N 37.47 E

Annotation: Wubara is a river that arises from the Gughe highlands in southern Ethiopia and flows east to Lake Abaya. It was visited by H. Scott during his expedition to the Gughe Highlands (Scott 1952).

Wuchacha—see Wochecha

Yabelo—OR (Yab)

Coordinates: 4.89 N 38.11 E

Variant spellings: Abello, Javello, Yabello, Yavello, Yavelle.

Annotation: Administrative centre for the Yabelo District in the Borena Zone of the Oromia Region, about 570 km south of Addis Ababa.

Yabello—see Yabelo

Yambo—see Ambo

Yangudi Rassa—AF (Gew)

Coordinates: 10.53 N 40.87 E

Annotation: Yangudi Rassa is one of Ethiopia's national parks. It is located in the Gewane District of the Afar Region, about 250 km east of Addis Ababa. The park extends from the Rassa Plains at elevations of 400 m to 1459 m a.s.l.

Yavelle—see Yabelo

Yavello—see Yabelo

Yeca Mts.—see Entoto

Yirgalem

Coordinates: 6.75 N 38.41 E

Variant spelling: Jrga Alem, Yirga Alem

Annotation: Town in southern Ethiopia

Yobo—see Kobo

Yubdo—OR (Yub)

Coordinates: 8.94 N 35.44 E

Variant spelling: Jubdo.

Annotation: Yubdo is one of the districts in the West Welega Zone of the Oromia Region.

Zamrah- see Zarima (2)

Zarima (1)—AM (Adr)

Coordinates: 13.34 N 37.88 E

Annotation: Town in the northern slope valley of the Simien Mountains National Park, located in Addi Arkay district of north Gondor Zone of Amhara Region.

Zarima (2)—AM (Adr)

Coordinates: 13.23 N 38.01 to 13.33 N 37.88 E

Variant spelling: Zamrah

Annotation: Zarima River is a tributary of the Tekeze River in Northern Ethiopia, arising from the Simien Mountains.

Zeboul—see Zobel

Zege—AM (Bdz)

Coordinates: 11.69 N 37.31 E

Variant spellings: Zeghiè, Zegi.

Annotation: The Zege Peninsula, known as one of the biodiversity hotspots in northwestern Ethiopia, is located on the southern shore of Lake Tana, 32 km west of Bahir Dar City.

Zaquala—see Zequala

Zeghiè—see Zege

Zegi—see Zege

Zequala—OR (Lib)

Coordinates: 8.54 N 38.85 E

Variant spellings: Sekuala, Sekwala, Zaquala, Zukouala, Zukwala, Zuqwala, Zyoual.

Annotation: Mount Zequala, with a crater lake on its top, is located in the East Shewa Zone of the Oromia Region about 50 km east of Addis Ababa. It was visited by H. Scott and J. Omer-Cooper in 1926.

Ziway (1)—OR (Adj, Dug, Zid, Zit)

Coordinates: 8.05 N 38.75 E (western shore)

Variant spellings: Lac Zouai, Lago Zuai, Lago Zuani, Lake Zwai, Suai, Suaisee.

Annotation: Lake Ziway is one of the freshwater Rift Valley Lakes of Ethiopia, about 120 km south of Addis Ababa. It is fed primarily by the Meki river from the west and the Katar river from the east and is drained by the Bulbula river into Lake Abijata. It was visited by J. Omer-Cooper in 1926 (Scott 1952).

Ziway (2)—OR (Zit)

Coordinates: 7.92 N 38.71 E

Annotation: The town of Ziway is located on Lake Ziway's western shore in Oromia.

Zobel—AM (Kob)

Coordinates: 12.17 N 39.73 E

Variant spellings: Reboul, Zeboul.

Annotation: Mountain east of Kobo town in Kobo District of the North Wollo Zone of the Amhara Regional State, visited by A. Raffray during his expedition in northern Ethiopia (Raffray 1880).

Zukouala—see Zequala

Zukwala—see Zequala

Zuqwala—see Zequala

Zyoual—see Zequala

Discussion and perspectives

A checklist based on a critical review of existing knowledge is a prerequisite for any faunal study. In this paper, we present a first provisional list of Ethiopia's ground and tiger beetles. It contains 878 species, which were mentioned in the faunistic and taxonomic literature from the beginning of the country's exploration until today. However, there is no doubt that this list does not even come close to the real number of species in the country's carabid and cicindelid fauna. Many parts of the country are still not or insufficiently explored. The map of Ethiopia shown in Figure 2 exhibits a considerable number of grid cells that are still without or with very few records of ground and tiger beetles. To fill some of these gaps, we encourage the digitization of Ethiopian specimen locality-labels from museum collections and private research holdings. The GBIF-portal (<https://www.gbif.org>) offers the ideal framework for the online open-access publication of such data. In addition, the intensification of the faunistic and taxonomic exploration of the country should be a central task for entomologists. Many new species, including endemics, will certainly be found in the less explored parts of the country, particularly in the high mountainous regions, and more collecting efforts in the lowlands, including agricultural and urban areas, will reveal many more wide-spread East African species previously recorded in the neighbouring countries. We hope that our review will encourage further research on the Ethiopian ground and tiger beetles.

Another logical next step would be a separate dynamic online atlas dedicated to the Ethiopian fauna. It could quickly point to new research results, highlight additions and corrections, and thus keep all information on Ethiopian ground and tiger beetles together. More generally speaking, access to biodiversity information on African carabidology could be improved, e.g., by setting up a detailed catalogue with page links to BHL-pages.

In the face of the global insect decline (Sánchez-Bayo & Wyckhuys 2019, Outhwait *et al.* 2022), in compliance with the Rio 1992 convention (United Nations 1992), and respecting the Nagoya protocol (International Institute for Sustainable Development 2010), international cooperation is more important than ever before. In most countries, and in particular in biodiversity hotspots like Ethiopia, a significant part of current knowledge is still locked in ex-situ museum collections and libraries. The online media can help to unlock these resources both for in-situ and ex-situ students and researchers. In this respect, we hope that our review of taxonomic and geospatial information on the megadiverse Carabidae and Cicindelidae of Ethiopia will be a first but important step.

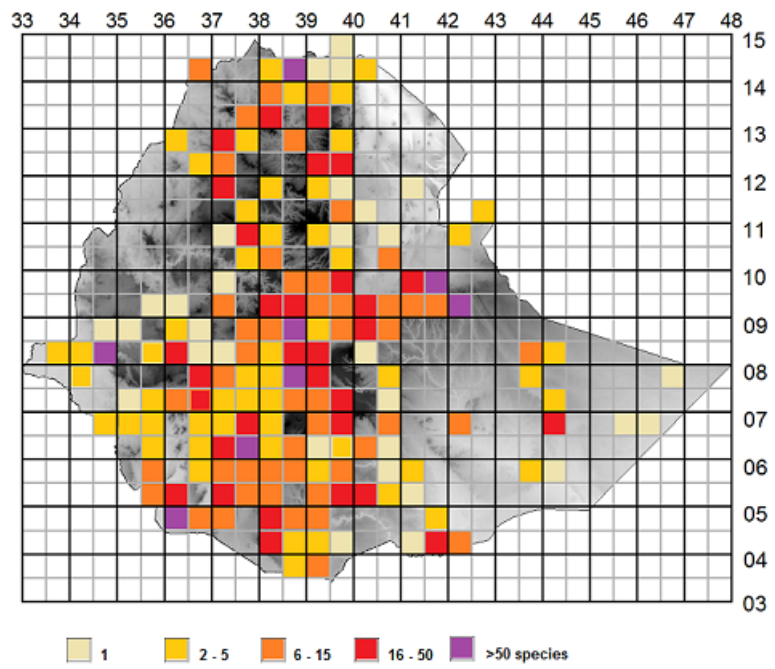


FIGURE 2. Grid cell based overview map of the current faunistic knowledge on ground and tiger beetles in Ethiopia.

Acknowledgments

Special thanks to Antje Schmidt, Carola Scherer, David Hauth, Erich Kirschenhofer, Martin Häckel, Peter Schüle, and Sergio Facchini for helping us with literature access. We are also grateful to Sergio Facchini, Boris Kataev, and an unknown reviewer for important hints to the taxonomy and faunistics of Ethiopian carabids which significantly help to improve the manuscript. Y.M.A. kindly thanks the Catholic Academic Exchange Service (KAAD) for the Ph.D. scholarship and the Amhara Agricultural Research Institute (ARARI) for maintaining his job position for the period of his study. This research was funded by the German Research Council (DFG) in the framework of the joint Ethio-European DFG Research Unit 2358 "The Mountain Exile Hypothesis. How humans benefited from and re-shaped African high-altitude ecosystems during Quaternary climate changes" with grants OP 219/5-1, 2 to L.O. and SCHM 3005/2-1 to J.S.

References

- Alluaud, C. (1911) Sur le genre *Isotarsus* Chaudoir, non LaFerté (Col. Carabidae, Panagaeini). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 4, 60–62.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1911.24841>
- Alluaud, C. (1916) Contributions à l'étude des carabiques d'Afrique et de Madagascar. XI. Descriptions de quatre espèces et d'une race nouvelles, de l'Afrique tropicale. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 11, 182–185.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1916.25936>
- Alluaud, C. (1918) Collections recueillies par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale. Coléoptères carabiques: diagnoses préliminaires des espèces nouvelles. *Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 24, 493–497.
<https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.19998>
- Alluaud, C. (1919) Contributions à l'étude des carabiques d'Afrique et de Madagascar (Col.). XXIV. Sur le genre *Eunostus* CAST., descriptions d'espèces et de variétés nouvelles. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 16, 278–281.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1919.26483>
- Alluaud, C. (1922) Coléoptères. Cicindélides et carabides. In: *Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de Rothschild en Ethiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904–1905). Résultats scientifiques. Animaux articulés (2)*. Laboratoire d'Entomologie du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, pp. 484–519.
- Alluaud, C. (1923) Carabiques recueillis par le Marquis S.PATRIZI en Afrique orientale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 51, 128–132.
- Alluaud, C. (1930a) Notes sur les carabiques Vaste distribution géographique et synonymie de certaines espèces habitant le bord des marécages. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 6, 83–86.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1930.28261>
- Alluaud, C. (1930b) Note sur les Panagéides d'Afrique tropicale. *Afra (Cahiers d'Entomologie)*, 1, 1–9.
- Alluaud, C. (1932a) Etude sur les *Calathus* d'Abyssinie. *Afra (Cahiers d'Entomologie)*, 5, 5–8.
- Alluaud, C. (1932b) Carabiques d'Afrique tropicale. *Afra (Cahiers d'Entomologie)*, 5, 9–17.
- Alluaud, C. (1937) Entomological expedition to Abyssinia (1926–27) Coleoptera Carabidae and Cicindelidae (with introductory note and appendix by H.Scott). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 10 (19), 272–288. [<https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/00222933708655261>]
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933708655261>
- Alluaud, C. (1939) Coleoptera XII. Carabidae: Bembidiinae, Pogoninae, Cymbionotinae, Chlaeniinae, Pterostichinae, Graphipterinae, Anthiinae, Cyclosominae. In: Jeannel, R. (Ed.), *Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome V. Fascicule 42. Nouvelle Série*. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, pp. 1–16.
- Ancey, F. (1882) Contributions à la faune de l'Afrique orientale. Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux. 2ème partie. *Il Naturalista Siciliano, Giornale di Scienze Naturali*, 2 (3), 68–72.
- Andrewes, H.E. (1927) On oriental Carabidae. XIX. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 19 (9), 97–111.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00222932708633575>
- Anichtchenko, A. (2016) Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Singilis* Rambur, 1837 of Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Lebiini). *Zootaxa*, 4158 (2), 183–202. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4158.2.2>
- Arambourg, C., Chappuis, P.A. & Jeannel, R. (1935) Itinéraire et liste des stations. Fascicule. In: *Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Tome II (Zoologie)*. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Nouvelle Série, pp. 1–22.
- Asefa, M., Cao, M., He, Y., Mekonnen, E., Song, X., & Yang, J. (2020) Ethiopian vegetation types, climate and topography. *Plant diversity*, 42 (4), 302–311.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pld.2020.04.004>
- Ash, J. & Atkins, J. (2009) *Birds of Ethiopia & Eritrea—a atlas of distribution*. Christopher Helm, A&C Black Publications Ltd., London, 463 pp.
- Balkenohl, M. (2020) A genus in disguise. Revision of the genus *Salcedia* Fairmaire, 1899 with descriptions of nine new species

- (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Scaritinae, Salcediini). *ZooKeys*, 901, 1–81.
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.901.39432>
- Ball, G.E. & Shpeley, D. (2005) Taxonomic review of the tribe Melaenini (Coleoptera: Carabidae), with observations on morphological, ecological and chorological evolution. *Zootaxa*, 1099 (1), 1–120.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.1099.1.1>
- Bänninger, M. (1935) Coleoptera. III, Carabidae: Scaritinae. In: *Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Tome II (Zoologie)*. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Nouvelle Série, Fascicule 4, pp. 91–99.
- Bänninger, M. (1938) Monographie der Subtribus Scaritina (Col. Carab.) II. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 82 (1), 41–181.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.48019380103>
- Bänninger, M. (1958) Über die Formen aus der Verwandtschaft des *Scarites senegalensis* DEJ. (Coleoptera Carabidae). *de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 58 (3–4), 313–322.
- Basilewsky, P. (1934) Les coléoptères du genre *Tefflus* LATR. (Carabidae Panagaeini) des collections du Muséum national d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 1, 221–224.
- Basilewsky, P. (1946a) Descriptions de Carabidae Harpalinae nouveaux d'Afrique des collections du British Museum et de l'Imperial Institute of Entomology a" Londres. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 11 (13), 145–169.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00222934608654538>
- Basilewsky, P. (1946b) Monographie du genre *Tefflus* LATREILLE (Col. Carabidae, Panagaeinae). Etude morphologique, systématique et géographique. *Novitates Entomologicae Supplementum*, 16 (4), 1–56.
- Basilewsky, P. (1947) Quatre genres nouveaux de Carabidae Harpalinae africains et note sur le genre *Geodromus* DEJEAN. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, 83, 198–209.
- Basilewsky, P. (1948a) Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Coleoptera XIV: Carabidae. *Mémoires du Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 20, 189–222.
- Basilewsky, P. (1948b) Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux des collections du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 24 (4), 1–11.
- Basilewsky, P. (1948c) Carabiques Africains nouveaux. I. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 25, 57–105.
- Basilewsky, P. (1948d) Descriptions de coléoptères Carabidae nouveaux d'Afrique et notes diverses sur des espèces déjà connues. IV. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 53, 151–153.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1948.16069>
- Basilewsky, P. (1949a) Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux. II. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 41, 323–342.
- Basilewsky, P. (1949b) Etudes sur les Chlaeniens d'Afrique. (Col. Caraboidea Callistidae). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 28 (3), 133–166.
- Basilewsky, P. (1950a) Etudes sur les Chlaeniens d'Afrique (Col. Callistidae). III. Chlaeniodini et Chlaenionini. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 17, 109–135.
- Basilewsky, P. (1950b) Révision des Anchomeninae (Coleoptera Carabidae) de l'Afrique du Sud. *Arkiv för Zoologi*, 21 (20), 275–299.
- Basilewsky, P. (1950c) Révision générale des Harpalinae d'Afrique et de Madagascar (Coleoptera Carabidae). Première partie. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge*, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques, 6, 1–283.
- Basilewsky, P. (1951a) Révision générale des Harpalinae d'Afrique et de Madagascar (Coleoptera Carabidae) II. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge*, Série in-8 Sciences Zoologiques, 9, 1–333.
- Basilewsky, P. (1951b) Sur le genre *Atrotus* Péringuey (Coleoptera Carabidae) et quelques considérations sur le peuplement entomologique des hautes montagnes de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique*, 82, 5–18.
- Basilewsky, P. (1951c) Descriptions préliminaires des coléoptères carabiques nouveaux recueillis par M. Maxime LAMOTTE en Haute-Guinée. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, 87 (11–12), 272–284.
- Basilewsky, P. (1952) Etude des types des Bembidiinae d'Afrique du Sud décrits par Boheman, Péringuey et Kuntzen (Col. Carabidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Entomologique de Belgique*, 88, 173–194.
- Basilewsky P (1953a) Carabidae (Coleoptera, Adephaga). In: *Exploration du Parc National de l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte en collaboration avec W: Adam, A. Janssens, L. van Meel, et R. Verheyen (1946-1949)*. Fascicules 10. Instituut den Nationale Parken van Belgisch-Kongo, Bruxelles, pp. i–x + 1–252.
- Basilewsky, P. (1953b) Expedition to the Gughé Highlands (Southern Ethiopia), 1948–49: Coleoptera, Carabidae. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 42, 276–292.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1953.tb02545.x>
- Basilewsky, P. (1953c) Carabidae nouveaux d'Abyssinie (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Rivista di Biologia Coloniale*, 12, 43–48.
- Basilewsky, P. (1954) Révision des genres *Hystrihopus* Boheman et *Plagiopyga* Boheman (Coleoptera Carabidae Lebiinae). *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge*, Série in 8° Sciences, Zoologiques, 31, 1–99.
- Basilewsky, P. (1955a) Révision des espèces africaines du genre *Epomis* BONELLI (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London*, 107, 95–116.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1955.tb00466.x>
- Basilewsky, P. (1955b) Carabidae (Coleoptera) de l'Angola. *Publicações Culturais da Companhia de Diamantes de Angola*, 27, 93–137.

- Basilewsky, P. (1956a) Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P.Basilewsky 1953). LXXX: Coleoptera Carabidae. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge*, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques, 51, 41–157.
- Basilewsky, P. (1956b) Descriptions de Chlaeniinae africains nouveaux (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Mémoires de la Société Royale Entomologique de Belgique*, 27, 54–67.
- Basilewsky, P. (1957a) Journey to Northern Ethiopia (Simien) 1952–1953: Coleoptera Carabidae. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London*, Zoology, 43, 188–202.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1957.tb02517.x>
- Basilewsky, P. (1957b) Le genre Eunostus CASTELNAU (Coleoptera Carabidae Zuphiinae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 55 (3–4), 311–322.
- Basilewsky, P. (1957c) Contributions à la connaissance des Lebiinae d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae). III. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, 93 (9–10), 239–256.
- Basilewsky, P. (1958) Coleoptera Carabidae. In: Hanström, B., Brinck, P. & Rudebeck, G. (Eds.), *South African Animal Life, Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951*. Almqvist & Wicksell, Stockholm, pp. 212–317.
- Basilewsky, P. (1959a) Le genre Triaenogenius CHAUDOIR (Col. Carabidae Helluoninae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 60 (3–4), 257–282.
- Basilewsky, P. (1959b) Missione 1957 del Prof. SCORTECCI in Miggiurtinia (Somalia Sett.). Coleoptera Carabidae. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali, e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 98, 345–354.
- Basilewsky, P. (1960a) Sur les types de Carabides africains décrits par J.R.ROTH (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Opuscula Zoolo Doriana (Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA) gica*, 42, 1–3.
- Basilewsky, P. (1960b) Etude des Dryptinae d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie*, 96, 133–182.
- Basilewsky, P. (1961a) Contribution à la connaissance des Lebiinae d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae). VII. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 64 (1–2), 153–171.
- Basilewsky, P. (1961b) Contribution à la connaissance des coléoptères Carabidae de la région du Tchad. I. Carabides recueillis par le Dr. H.FRANZ. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 28 (4), 212–235.
- Basilewsky, P. (1962a) Mission zoologique de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale (P.Basilewsky et N.Leleup, 1957). LX: Coleoptera Carabidae. *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge*, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques, 107, 48–337.
- Basilewsky, P. (1962b) Descriptions de coléoptères Carabidae nouveaux d'Afrique et notes diverses sur des espèces déjà connues. X. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 67, 33–37.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1962.20633>
- Basilewsky, P. (1962c) Carabidae I. (Coleoptera Adephaga). In: *Exploration du Parc National de la Garamba. Mission H. de Saeger, 1949–1952. Fascicules 29*. Institut des Parcs nationaux du Congo et du Rwanda, Bruxelles, pp.1–152.
- Basilewsky, P. (1963a) Sur quelques Amblystomus africains (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie*, 99, 367–374.
- Basilewsky, P. (1963b) Révision des Galéritinae d'Afrique et de Madagascar (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale*, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques, 120, 1–93.
- Basilewsky, P. (1963c) Sur les espèces africaines du genre Notaphocampa NETOLITZKY (Coleoptera Trechidae Bembidiinae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 30 (3), 174–176.
- Basilewsky, P. (1966) Révision des Megacephala d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae Cicindelinae). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale*, Série in 8° Sciences Zoologiques, 152, 1–149.
- Basilewsky, P. (1968a) Note sur les coléoptères Carabidae de Somalie des collections du Musée zoologique de Florence. *Monitore Zoologica Italiana*, 2, 1–16.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/03749444.1968.10736747>
- Basilewsky, P. (1968b) Contributions à l'étude des coléoptères carabiques de la région malgache. V. Les Bembidiinae de Madagascar et des îles voisines. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, Nouvelle Série, 4, 515–548.
- Basilewsky, P. (1968c) Contributions à la connaissance de la faune entomologique de la Côte d'Ivoire (J.DECELLE, 1961–64). IV. Coleoptera Carabidae. *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale*, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques, 165, 29–124.
- Basilewsky, P. (1968d) Missione 1965 del Prof. Giuseppe SCORTECCI nello Yemen (Arabia meridionale). Coleoptera: Carabidae. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali, e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 107, 349–361.
- Basilewsky, P. (1970) Description d'Odacanthines nouveaux du Cameroun et d'Afrique centrale (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamentale de l'Afrique Noire (A)*, 32, 112–123.
- Basilewsky, P. (1971) Le Massif des Monts Loma (Sierra Leone). XIV. Coleoptera Carabidae. *Mémoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire*, 86, 317–342.
- Basilewsky, P. (1972) Description d'un Pachydesus (Plocamotrechus) nouveau d'Ethiopie (Col. Carabidae Trechinae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 85, 160–162.
- Basilewsky, P. (1974) Les Plocamotrechina d'Ethiopie (Coleoptera Carabidae Trechinae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88, 148–158.
- Basilewsky, P. (1975a) Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux. XIX. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 89, 96–112.
- Basilewsky, P. (1975b) Note sur quelques espèces africaines du genre Aulacoryssus ALLUAUD (Coleoptera Carabidae Harpalinae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, 111, 270–277.

- Basilewsky, P. (1977a) Missions entomologiques en Ethiopie, Carabidae. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Zoologie*, 105, 119–120.
- Basilewsky, P. (1977b) Révision du genre Graphipterus LATREILLE (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques*, 221, 1–472.
- Basilewsky, P. (1978) Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des coléoptères Carabidae du Nord-Yemen. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Belge d'Entomologie*, 114, 77–86.
- Basilewsky, P. (1979) Contributions à l'étude des coléoptères carabiques de la région malgache. XII. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, 83 (7–8), 177–182.
<https://doi.org/10.3406/bsef.1978.21662>
- Basilewsky, P. (1980) Note sur les Cypholobini. III [IV]. (Coleoptera Carabidae Anthiinae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 94 (2), 489–503.
- Basilewsky, P. (1984a) Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux. XX. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 98, 627–638.
- Basilewsky, P. (1984b) Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des genres Hystrichopus BOHEMAN et Plagiopyga BOHEMAN (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Lebiinae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 98 (4), 804–860.
- Basilewsky, P. (1987) Description de deux coléoptères Carabides nouveaux de la République Populaire du Congo (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, 33 (1–2), 37–40.
- Basilewsky, P. (1988) Nouvelles données sur les Crepidogastrini africains (Coleoptera Carabidae Brachininae). *Annales du Musée Royale de l'Afrique Centrale, Série in-8°, Sciences Zoologiques*, 256, 1–55.
- Basilewsky, P. (1989) Révision des Perigonini d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 103 (4), 413–452.
- Basilewsky, P. (2018) s.n. In: Maque, D., *Complete original manuscript on Anthiini by P.Basilewsky*. *Lambillionea, Special Volume in 3 parts*. [unknown publisher's info and pagination]
- Beheim, D. & Breuning, S. (1943) Neubeschreibungen von Caraboidea und Revisionen an den v. Breuning'schen Monographien von Carabus, Calosoma und Ceroglossus (Kol.). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 33 (1), 1–25.
- Bénard, G. (1923) *Voyage de Guy BABAULT dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise 1912–1913. Résultats scientifiques. Insectes coléoptères. Fam. Carabidae. Subf. Anthiinae*. Lahure, Paris, 36 pp.
- Bonavita, P., Toledano, L., Maddison, D.L. & Vigna Taglianti, A. (2016) Bembidiina of the Afrotropical region: Bembidion subgenus Omotaphus Netolitzky 1914 (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Bembidiini). *Entomologische Blätter und Coleoptera*, 112 (1), 67–106.
- Bonavita, P. & Vigna Taglianti, A. (2021) Bembidiina of afrotropical region. 2. Odontium subg. Microserrullula NETOLITZKY, 1921 (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Bembidiina). In: Giachino, P.M., Casale, A., Brandmayr, P. & Di Giulio, A. (Eds.), *Sistemática, faunistica e zoogeografia in alcuni gruppi di Arthropoda. Volume in memoria di Augusta VIGNA TAGLIANTI. Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 97, pp. 1–334.
<https://doi.org/10.4081/memoriesei.2020.127>
- Bousquet, Y. (2012) Catalogue of Geadephaga (Coleoptera, Adephaga) of America, north of Mexico. *ZooKeys*, 245, 1–1722.
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.245.3416>
- Breuning, S. (1926) Einige Worte zu Prof. Jeannels Theorie der Adephagenskulptur, sowie kurze Übersicht über die alpinen Afrikanischen Calosomen (col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen*, 15, 230–245 + 342–354.
- Breuning, S. (1927) Monographie der Gattung Calosoma Web. (Carab.). I. Teil. *Koleopterologische Rundschau*, 13 (4–5), 129–232.
- Breuning, S. (1928a) Monographie der Gattung Calosoma Web. (Col. Carab.) II. Teil. *Entomologische Zeitung*, 64 (3–4), 81–141.
- Breuning, S. (1928b) Monographie der Gattung Calosoma Web. (Carab.). III. Teil. *Koleopterologische Rundschau*, 14 (1), 43–101.
- Bruneau, D. E. & Mire, P. (1964) Les Tachyini africains de la collection du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris (2e note). *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 31 (1), 70–100.
- Bruschi, S. (2013) *Calosoma of the world: Coleoptera, Carabidae*. Nature Edizioni Scientifiche, Bologna, 360 pp.
- Bulirsch, P. (2006) Contribution to the knowledge of the tribe Dyschiriini from tropical Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Scaritinae). *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 2 (1–2), 15–29.
- Bulirsch, P. (2013) A review of the genus Cribrodyschirius BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ, 1952 (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Scaritinae: Dyschiriini), with descriptions of three new species. *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 9 (1), 7–24.
- Burgeon, L. (1935a) Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo Belge. Tome II. Fascicule 3. Coléoptères - Carabides (première partie). *Annales du Musée du Congo belge, Zoologie*, 3 (2), 133–257.
- Burgeon, L. (1935b) Coleoptera, Carabidae, Agonini. In: *Mission Scientifique de l'Omo. Tome II (Zoologie)*. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Nouvelle Série, Fascicule 3, pp. 77–90.
- Burgeon, L. (1936a) Carabidae nouveaux d'Afrique. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale Entomologique de Belgique*, 76, 208–212.
- Burgeon, L. (1936b) Catalogues raisonnés de la faune entomologique du Congo belge. Tome II. Fascicule 4. Coléoptères—Carabides (deuxième partie). *Annales du Musée du Congo belge, Tervuren, Zoologie (Série III), Section II*, 263–314.
- Burgeon, L. (1937a) Entomological Expedition to Abyssinia, 1926–7: Coleoptera, Carabidae, Agonini (with footnote by H.Scott). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 10 (19), 539–544.

<https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933708655298>

- Burgeon, L. (1937b) Catalogues raisonnés de la fauna entomologique du Congo Belge. Tome II. Fascicule 5. *Coléoptères—Carabides (troisième partie)*. *Annales du Musée du Congo belge, Tervuren, Zoologie* (Série III), Section II, 3 (5), 315–406.
- Cannaviello, E. (1900) Contributo alla fauna entomologica della colonia Eritrea. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 32, 289–308.
- Cassola, F. (1978) Studi sui cicindelidi, XV. Rassegna dei Cicindelidae dell' Ethiopia, con descrizione di cinque nuove entità sistematiche. *Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, 243, 75–124.
- Cassola, F. (2003) Materials for a revision of the African genus *Dromica* (Dejean 1826) Coleoptera, Cicindelidae. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 81, 1–166.
- Cassola, F. & Werner, K. (2003a) The male of *Ropaloteres sacchii* (Cassola 1978) from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Doriana*, 8 (334), 1–7.
- Cassola, F. & Werner, K. (2003b) Revision of the African tiger beetle genus *Bennigsenium* (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Entomologia Africana*, 8 (1), 19–48.
- Chaudoir, M. (1855) Mémoire sur la famille des carabiques. 5-ème partie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 8 (1), 1–110.
- Chaudoir, M. (1870) Monographie des Graphiptérides. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 43 (2), 284–340.
- Chaudoir, M. (1874) Description de deux *Tefflus* nouveaux. *Petites nouvelles entomologiques*, 94, 376–377. [<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/12392358#page/392/mode/1up>]
- Chaudoir, M. (1876a) Monographie des siagonides. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, 50 (1), 62–125.
- Chaudoir, M. (1976b) Catalogue des cicindélètes et des carabiques recueillis par M. Achille Raffray, en Abyssinie, avec la description des espèces nouvelles. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, 3 (4), 329–388. [<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/33761295#page/359/mode/1up>]
- Chaudoir, M. (1876c) Monographie des chlénienens. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 8, 3–315. [<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/7915777#page/9/mode/1up>]
- Chaudoir, M. (1878) Enumération des cicindélètes et des carabiques recueillis par M.A. RAFFRAY, dans les îles de Zanzibar et de Pemba, ainsi qu'à Bagamoyo, Mombaze et sur les montagnes de Schimba, avec la description des espèces nouvelles. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée*, Series 3, 6, 69–103 + 145–161 + 175–194.
- Chaudoir, M. (1879) Essai monographique sur les panagéides. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 21, 83–186. [<https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/12847393#page/101/mode/1up>]
- Chaudoir, M. (1883) Monographie des oodides. 2e partie (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 2 (6), 485–554.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1971a) A new genus of Carabidae Harpalinae from Ethiopia containing a single new species. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 84 (3–4), 264–268.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1971b) A new genus of African Carabidae Harpalinae containing two new species. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 84 (3–4), 366–374.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1972a) A third species belonging to a new genus (*Orphanixus*) of Ethiopian Carabidae (Col. Carabidae Harpalinae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 85 (3–4), 340–342.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1972b) A new genus of the subtribe *Bradycellina* (Col. Carabidae Harpalinae) containing a single new species from S.W. Ethiopia. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 85 (3–4), 394–399.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1973) Coleoptera of the Bale Mountains (Ethiopia) I. Carabidae Harpalinae. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 87 (1), 1–16.
- Clarke, R.O.S. (1981) A revision of the African genus *Pseudohyparpalus* BASILEWSKY with description of a new genus, and notes on their phylogeny and historical zoogeography (Coleoptera Carabidae Harpalini). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 95 (4), 848–922.
- Csiki, E. (1927a) Carabidae Carabinae I. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 91*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 1–314.
- Csiki, E. (1927b) Carabidae Carabinae II. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 92*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 315–622.
- Csiki, E. (1928a) Mormolycinae, Harpalinae I. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 97*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 1–226.
- Csiki, E. (1928b) Harpalinae II. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 98*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 227–346.
- Csiki, E. (1929) Harpalinae III. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 104*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 347–528.
- Csiki, E. (1930) Harpalinae IV. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 112*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 529–738.
- Csiki, E. (1931) Harpalinae V. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 115*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 739–1022.
- Csiki, E. (1932a) Harpalinae VI. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 121*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 1023–1278.

- Csiki, E. (1932b) Harpalinae VII. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 124*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 1279–1598.
- Csiki, E. (1933a) Harpalinae VIII + Addenda. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 126*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 1599–1679.
- Csiki, E. (1933b) Carabinae III: corrigenda et addenda. In: Junk, W. & Schenkling, S. (Eds.), *Coleopterorum Catalogus. Pars 127*. W. Junk, Berlin, pp. 623–648.
- Desender, K., Dufrêne, M., Loreau, M. Luff, M.L. & Maelfait, J.-P. (1994) Introduction. In: Desender, K., Dufrêne, M., Loreau, M., Luff, M.L. & Maelfait, J.-P. (Eds.), *Carabid Beetles. Ecology and Evolution*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Boston and London, pp. xi–xii.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-0968-2>
- Deuve, T. (2004) Nouveaux Trechidae d’Afrique et d’Asie. *Coléoptères*, 10 (19), 215–234.
- Deyrolle, E. (1874) Exploration entomologique de l’Abyssinie. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques*, 94, 375–376.
- Echaroux, D. (2014) Description de deux nouvelles espèces d’Éthiopie, du sous-genre Tachylopha MOTSCHULSKY, 1862 (2ème note) (Coleoptera, Caraboidea, Trechinae, Bembidiini, Tachyina, Tachyura). *Le Coléoptériste*, 17 (2), 88–90.
- Echaroux, D. & Roux, P. (2021) Pheropsophus lisaae, espèce nouvelle d’Éthiopie (Caraboidea, Brachinidae). *Faunitaxys*, 9 (35), 1–4.
- Facchini, S. (2003) Description of two new species of Notiobia (Diatypus) Murray, 1858 from Africa (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Nouvelle Revue d’Entomologie, New Series*, 20 (3), 239–246.
- Facchini, S. (2004) Three new species of Platymetopus Dejean, 1829 from Africa (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 11, 113–120.
- Facchini, S. (2004) Notes on Siopelus Murray, 1859 with description of S. (Aulacoryssus) demeyeri sp. n. from Africa (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Journal of Afrotropical Zoology*, 1, 47–56.
- Facchini, S. (2011a) A new species of Neocoptodera JEANNEL, 1949 from Tanzania (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Pericalina). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 12 (56), 267–270.
- Facchini, S. (2011b) Tre nuove specie di Harpalomorpha PÉRINGUEY, 1896 e note sul genere Boeomimetes PÉRINGUEY, 1896 (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona (Botanica Zoologia)*, 35, 3–13.
- Facchini, S. (2012a) Ten new taxa of the subgenus Egadroma (Motschulsky 1855) of the genus Stenolophus (Dejean 1821) from the Afrotropical region and notes on some other species of the subgenus (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 13 (57), 69–96.
- Facchini, S. (2012b) The genus Rhabidius (Basilewsky 1948) with description of a new species (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 13 (57), 109–116.
- Facchini, S. (2012c) Notes on the genus Siopelus (Murray 1859) with descriptions of seventeen new species from Africa (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 13 (57), 117–154.
- Facchini, S. (2015a) Due nuove specie di Notiobia (Perty 1830) del sottogenere Diatypus (Murray 1858) e note su Notiobia (Diatypus) picina (Chaudoir, 1878) e specie affini (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 14 (60), 211–222.
- Facchini, S. (2015b) Notes on the genus Amblystomus, 1837, with descriptions of three new species from Africa (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 14 (60), 241–252.
- Facchini, S. (2017) Cinque nuove specie di Pericalina (Hope 1838) della regione afrotropicale (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Lebiini). *Giornale Italiano di Entomologia*, 14 (62), 729–744.
- Facchini, S. (2021) Notes on the Genus Siopelus Murray, 1859, with descriptions of twelve new species from the Afrotropical region (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 16 (66), 71–102.
- Facchini, S. (2022a) Omostropus lucidipennis new species from the Republic of South Africa (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 16 (67), 427–432.
- Facchini, S. (2022b) A new species of Boeomimetes PÉRINGUEY, 1896 from continental Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 16 (67), 433–440.
- Facchini, S. (2022c) Notes on the genus Bradybaenus DEJEAN, 1829 with description of a new species from Kenya and Somalia (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harepalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 16 (67), 441–450.
- Facchini, S. & Sciaky, R. (2004) Two new species of Bradybaenus (Dejean 1829) from Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau*, 74, 11–24.
- Facchini, S. & Schüle, P. (2020) Siopelus (Pseudosiopelus) biseriatus n. sp. from the Afrotropical Region (Coleoptera Carabidae, Harpalinae). *Giornale italiano di Entomologia*, 15 (65), 885–894.
- Fairmaire, L. (1882) Diagnoses de coléoptères Abyssins. *Le Naturaliste, Journal des Échanges et des Nouvelles*, 2 (24), 191–192.
- Fairmaire, L. (1883) Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus récoltés par M. RAFFRAY en Abyssinie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 3 (6), 89–112.
- Fairmaire, L. (1893) Note sur les coléoptères du Choa. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 37, 9–50.
- Farkac, J. & Häckel, M. (2012) Calosoma chlorostictum ivisinskisi, a new synonym of Calosoma chlorostictum chlorostictum (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Carabini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae*, 52 (Supplement 2), 69–73.
- Felix, R. (2017) New species and new distributional data on Carabidae (Coleoptera) from the Socotra Archipelago. *Acta Ento-*

- mologica Musei Nationalis Pragae*, 5 (Supplementum), 41–54.
<https://doi.org/10.1515/aemnp-2017-0106>
- Geginat, G. (2008) Revision of the genus *Cothresia* (Jeannel 1964) Coleoptera, Carabidae, Trechinae, Trechodina). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 115–126.
- Gerstaecker, C. (1867) Bemerkungen über einige Paussiden. *Entomologische Zeitung*, 28, 429–434.
- Gestro, R. (1878) Diagnosi di alcune specie nuove di coleotteri dell' Abissinia e del paese dei Somali. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 13, 318–322.
- Gestro, R. (1881a) Aliquot Coleopterorum Musei Civici Januensis diagnoses. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 16, 658–664.
- Gestro, R. (1881b) Spedizione italiana nell' Africa equatoriale. Risultati zoologici. Diagnosi di nuove specie di coleotteri. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova*, 16, 200–204.
- Gestro, R. (1889) Viaggio ad Assab nel Mar Rosso dei signori G.Doria ed O.Beccari con il R. Avviso Esploratore dal 16 novembre 1879 al 26 febbraio 1880. IV. Coleotteri. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 27, 5–72.
- Gestro, R. (1895) Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap. V.Bottego durante gli anni 1892–1893 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. Risultati zoologici. XVI: Coleotteri. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 35, 247–478.
<https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.49163>
- Gestro, R. (1901) Catalogo sistematico dei paussidi. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 40, 811–850.
- Guérin-Ménéville, F.E. (1847) Voyage en Abyssinie, de M. Théophile LEFEBVRE. Insectes. *Revue Zoologique*, 10, 49–52.
- Gestro, R. (1923) Paussidi raccolti nell' Africa orientale dal Marchese Saverio Patrizi. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 51, 31–37.
- Häckel, M. (2016) A contribution to the knowledge of the subfamily Panagaeinae (Hope 1838) from Africa. Part 1. Revision of the *Craspedophorus reflexus* group (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Zootaxa*, 4061 (5), 504–526.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4061.5.3>
- Häckel, M. (2017a) A contribution to the knowledge of the subfamily Panagaeinae (Hope 1838) from Africa. Part 2. Revision of the *Craspedophorus leprieuri* and *C. regalis* groups (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Zootaxa*, 4236 (2), 201–243. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4236.2.1>
- Häckel, M. (2017b) A contribution to the knowledge of the subfamily Panagaeinae (Hope 1838) from Africa. Part 3. Revision of the *Craspedophorus strachani* and *C. brevicollis* groups (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Zootaxa*, 4330 (1), 1–67.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4330.1.1>
- Häckel, M. (2020) A contribution to knowledge of the subfamily Panagaeinae Hope, 1838 from Africa. Part 4. Revision of the *Craspedophorus erichsoni* and *nobilis* groups (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 16 (1), 21–71.
- Häckel, M. (2022) A contribution to knowledge of the subfamily Panagaeinae HOPE, 1838 from Africa. Part 5. Revision of the *Craspedophorus festivus* group (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 18 (1), 7–66.
- Häckel, M. & Farkac, J. (2012) A checklist of the subfamily Panagaeinae (Hope 1838) of the world (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 8 (1), 67–116.
- Häckel, M. & Farkac, J. (2013) A checklist of the subfamily Anthiinae (Bonelli, 1813) of the world (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 9 (2), 261–366.
- Häckel, M., Farkac, J. & Sehnal, R. (2016) *Calosoma aethiops* (Jeannel 1940) as a new synonym of *Calosoma imbricatum hotentotum* (Chaudoir 1852) a new status of *Calosoma roeschkei* (Breuning 1927) and a revision of the *Calosoma senegalense* group sensu (Häckel 2012) (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Carabini). *ZooKeys*, 609, 11–28.
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.609.6822>
- Hammond, P. (1992) Species inventory. In: Groombridge, B. (Ed.), *Global biodiversity status of the Earth's Living Resources. A report compiled by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre*. Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 17–39.
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-2282-5_4
- Hansen, W. (1968) Revision des Coptoderines d' Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae Coptoderinae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d'Entomologie de Belgique*, 104, 277–363.
- Hieke, F. (1975) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Amara* Bon. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *German Entomological Journal (Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift und Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift in Vereinigung)*, Neue Folge, 22, 257–342.
- Hieke, F. (1976) Revision einiger Gruppen der Gattung *Amara* Bon. (Col. Carabidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge*, 23 (4–5), 297–366.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.4810230406>
- Hieke, F. (1978) Revision der *Amara*-Untergattung *Percosia* ZIMM. und Bemerkungen zu anderen *Amara* Arten (Col., Carabidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Neue Folge*, 25 (4–5), 215–326.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.4800250402>
- Hieke, F. (2007) New *Amara*-species from Africa and Asia (Insecta: Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Veröffentlichungen des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt*, 26, 199–207.
- Horn, W. (1897a) Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Euryoda* recueillie par M. le Cap. V.Bottego dans le pays des Somalis. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova) Giacomo DORIA*, 37, 268–269.

- Horn, W. (1897b) Cicindélides nouvelles du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, 37 (2), 270–274.
- Horn, W. (1903) Two neue abessinische Cicindeliden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Neue Folge, 2, 422–423.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.48019030233>
- Horn, W. (1904) Four neue Cicindeliden gesammelt von den Herren Oscar Neumann und Baron von Erlanger auf ihrer Expedition vom Roten Meer zum Nil. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Neue Folge, 2, 423–428.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.48019040208>
- Horn, W. (1905) Systematischer Index der Cicindeliden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 49 (Beiheft), 1–56.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnd.48119050225>
- Horn, W. (1912) Missione per la frontiera Italo-Etiopica sotto il comando del Capitano Carlo Citerni. Risultati zoologici. Enumération des Cicindélides. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova) Giacomo DORIA*, 3 (45), 461–464.
- Horn, W. (1913) 50 neue Cicindelinae. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)*, 78 (11), 1–33.
- Horn, W. (1936) Mission Scientifique de l’Omo. Coleoptera VIII. Cicindelidae. *Mémoires du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 3 (21), 133–135.
- Horn, W. (1938) Ueber eine kleine Cicindeliden-Ausbeute aus Italienisch-Ostafrika. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 14 (8), 135–138.
- Hovorka, O. (2019) New Siagona species from Thailand (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Siagonini) and new findings of known species. *Studies and Reports, Taxonomical Series*, 15 (2), 333–338.
- International Institute for Sustainable Development (2010) Summary of the Tenth Conference of the Parties to the Convention on Biological Diversity: 18–29 October 2010. Available from: <https://www.cbd.int/abs/text/> (accessed 25 November 2022)
- Jaeger, B., Kataev, B.M. & Wrase, D.W. (2016) New synonyms, and first and interesting records of certain species of the subtribe Stenolophina from the Palaearctic, Oriental and Afrotropical regions (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalini). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge*, 48 (2), 1255–1294.
- Jakobson, G. (1900) De genere novo Calosomatinarum (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l’Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg*, 5, 261–263.
- Jeannel, R. (1922) Les Trechus de l’Afrique du Nord et les Iles Atlantides (Insectes coléoptères). *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc*, 2, 15–30.
- Jeannel, R. (1927) Monographie des Trechinae. Morphologie comparée et distribution géographique d’un groupe de coléoptères. (Deuxième livraison). *L’Abeille, Journal d’Entomologie*, 33, 1–592.
- Jeannel, R. (1935) Coleoptera. I, Carabidae: Trechinae et Perigoninae. In: Mission Scientifique de l’Omo. Tome II (Zoologie). *Mémoires du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 1935, pp. 23–75.
- Jeannel, R. (1936) Sur les Trechinae recueillis par M. H.Scott en Abyssinie. *Revue Française d’Entomologie*, 2, 205–212.
- Jeannel, R. (1940) Les Calosomes (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Mémoires du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 13 (1), 1–240.
- Jeannel, R. (1948) Coléoptères carabiques de la région malgache (deuxième partie). *Faune de l’Empire Française*, 10, 373–766.
- Jeannel, R. (1950) Sur quelques carabiques de la famille des tréchides recueillis par M. Hugh Scott dans le sud de l’Abyssinie. *Revue Française d’Entomologie*, 17, 176–183.
- Jeannel, R. (1954) Les Trechus du Simiène recoltés par Dr. H.Scott en 1952. *Revue Française d’Entomologie*, 21, 171–183.
- Jeannel, R. (1960) Un nouveau Trechus de l’Abyssinie. *Revue Française d’Entomologie*, 27 (4), 265–266.
- Jeannel, R. (1963) Monographie des Anillini, Bembidiides endogés (Coleoptera Trechidae). *Mémoires du Muséum National d’Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, Série A, Zoologie, 28 (2), 33–204.
- Kataev, B.M. (2013) Ground-beetles of the subgenus *Cryptophonus* Brandmayr, Zetto-Brandmayr, genus *Harpalus* LATR. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Entomological Review*, 93, 370–397.
<https://doi.org/10.1134/S001387381303010X>
- Kataev, B.M., Yeshitla, M.A. & Schmidt, J. (2020) Systematic position of *Omostropus rotundatus* and notes on some other species of Harpalina (Coleoptera: Carabidae) from Ethiopia. *Zoosystematica Rossica*, 29, 195–204.
<https://doi.org/10.31610/zsr/2020.29.2.195>
- Kataev, B.M. (2021) On some afrotropical *Harpalus*, with description of two new species, and remarks on *Hypharpax australis* (Coleoptera: Carabidae): misidentification, mislabeling, and introduction to the Australian region. *Zootaxa*, 5020 (1), 31–56.
<https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5020.1.2>
- Kavanaugh, D. (2015) A review of the genus *Cyclosomus* Latreille (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cyclosomini) in the Afrotropical region. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 62 (9), 267–297.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2003) Über neue und wenig bekannte Carabidae aus der äthiopischen und orientalischen Region (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Chlaeniinae, Pterostichinae). *Entomofauna*, 24 (3), 29–60.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2007) Neue *Chlaenius*-Arten der Untergattungen *Lissauchenius* (Macleay 1825) *Ocybatus* (Laferte 1851) sowie 3 neue Synonyme in den Gattungen *Chlaenius* (Bonelli 1810) und *Callistoides* (Motschulsky 1865) aus der äthiopischen Region (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Entomofauna*, 28 (19), 241–256.

- Kirschenhofer, E. (2008) Neue und wenig bekannte *Chlaenius*-Arten der afrotropischen Region (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Entomofauna*, 29 (2), 9–60.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2009a) Bemerkungen und Notizen zu den Gattungen *Callistomimus* (Chaudoir 1872), *Chlaenius* (Bonelli 1810) und *Procletus* (Peringuey 1896) Chlaeniini, Callistini mit Beschreibungen neuer Arten der äthiopischen und orientalischen Region (Col. Carabidae). *Acta Coleopterologica*, 25 (2), 43–74.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2009b) Weitere neue Chlaeniini der afrotropischen Region und Bemerkungen zu einigen wenig bekannten Arten (Col. Carabidae). *Entomofauna*, 30 (11), 153–196.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2009c) Neue Arten der Gattungen *Chlaenius* BONELLI, 1810 und *Callistoides* MOTSCHULSKY, 1865 der äthiopischen Region (einschließlich der madegassischen Subregion). *Acta Coleopterologica*, 25 (1), 19–42.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2010) Beitrag zur Kenntnis afrotropischer Chlaeniini BRULLÉ, 1834. Beschreibung neuer Arten, Bestimmungstabelle der Gattungen und Untergattungen der afrotropischen Region sowie aller bisher beschriebenen Arten aus der Republik Südafrika (RSA). *Acta Coleopterologica*, 26 (2), 3–40.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2011) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tribus Chlaeniini sensu (Brulle 1834) Callistini sensu auct. Beschreibungen neuer pazifischer, ostpaläarktischer, orientalischer und afrotropischer Arten (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Acta Coleopterologica*, 27 (1), 3–37.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2013) Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tribus Chlaeniini sensu Brullé, 1834 (= Callistini sensu auct.) der paläarktischen, afrotropischen und orientalischen Region (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen*, 65, 23–36.
- Kirschenhofer, E. (2019) Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Chlaeniini von Mali (Coleoptera: Carabidae). 4. Teil: *Chlaenius* Subgenus *Chlaenostenus* KUNTZEN, 1919. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen*, 71, 75–85.
- Kleinfeld, F. & Puchner, A. (2012) *Anthiinae, monographischer Bildatlas*. Eigenverlag, Fürth, Grafenbach, 273 pp.
- Kleinfeld, F. & Puchner, A. (2019) *Anthiinae, monographischer Bildatlas der Athiini und Cypholobini. 4. Auflage (Nachdruck der 4. Auflage aus 2017 mit Ausbesserung von Fehlern)*. Eigenverlag Dr. Frank Kleinfeld, Fürth, Grafenbach, 318 pp.
- Kolbe, H.J. (1895) Über die in Afrika gefundenen montanen und subalpinen Gattungen der mit *Calosoma* verwandten Coleopteren. *Sitzungs-Berichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin (Jahrgang 1895)*, 15, 50–69.
- Kolbe, H.J. (1897) *Coleopteren. Die Käfer Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas*. Verlag von Dietrich Reimer, Berlin, 367 pp.
<https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.53492>
- Kolbe, H.J. (1903) Die Elytren der Coleopteren, speciell über die Elytren in der Gattung *Tefflus*. *Sitzungs-Berichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1903 (6), 225–237.
- Kudrna, A. (2010) *Myriochila (Monelica) haladai* sp.n. from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Entomologia Africana*, 15 (1), 14–18.
- Kult, K. (1954) Revision of the African species of the genus *Dyschirius* Bonelli. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 50 (3–4), 315–341.
- Kult, K. (1959a) Revision of the African species of the old genus *Clivina* LATR. (Col. Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 60 (1–2), 172–192.
- Kult, K. (1959b) Revision of the African species of the old genus *Clivina* LATR. (Col. Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 60 (1–2), 193–225.
- Lanza, B. (1972) Parco Nazionale dell' Auasc (Scioa, Etiopia). *L'Universo* 52(5), 1035–1070.
- Lassalle, B. (2016) Nouveaux *Calathus* d'Ethiopie (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Faunitaxys*, 4 (6), 1–12.
- Lecordier, C. (1970) Six *Siagona* nouvelles d'Afrique noire (Col. Carabiques). *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamentale de l'Afrique Noire (A)*, 32 (1), 100–111.
- Lecordier, C. (1977) Les Siagoninae d'Afrique noire (Col. Carabidae) (1e partie). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 13 (4), 625–638.
- Lecordier, C. (1978a) Les Siagoninae d'Afrique noire (Col. Carabidae) (2e partie). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 14 (2), 159–175.
- Lecordier, C. (1978b) Les Siagoninae (Col. Carabidae) d'Afrique noire (3e partie). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 14 (3), 369–380.
- Lecordier, C. (1979) Les Siagoninae d'Afrique noire (Col. Carabidae) (4e partie). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 15 (1), 179–192.
- Lecordier, C. (1982) *Hyparpalus* nouveaux d'Afrique (Col. Carabidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 18 (4), 475–482.
- Lecordier, C. (1986) Le genre *Orphanixus* CLARKE (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 99, 423–438.
- Lecordier, C. (1988) Le genre *Hyparpalus* ALLUAUD en Afrique (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Harpalinae). Le genre *Hyparpalus* ALLUAUD. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Nouvelle Série*, 24, 1–38.
- Lecordier, C. (1990) Oodinae (Coleoptera Carabidae) nouveaux du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale. 1ère partie. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 104, 265–273.
- Lecordier, C. (1991) Oodinae (Coleoptera Carabidae) nouveaux du Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale. 2ème partie: le genre *Lonchosternus* Laferté. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 105, 281–297.
- Liebke, M. (1931) Die afrikanischen Arten der Gattung *Colliuris* Degeer (Col. Car.). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 20 (3), 280–301.

- Liebke, M. (1934) Die Brachyninae des afrikanischen Festlandes. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 24, 1–94.
- Liebke, M. (1938) Denkschrift über die Carabiden-Tribus Colliurini. In: *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. Embrik STRAND*, 1938, 37–141.
- Liebke, M. (1939) Neue Laufkäfer. *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. Embrik Strand*, Riga, 1939, pp. 91–130.
- Lindahl, B. (2005) Local history in Ethiopia from external sources. Environment and events in the countryside of Ethiopia, mainly from the early 1800s and onwards. Available from: <https://nai.uu.se/library/resources/thematic-resources/local-history-of-ethiopia.html> (accessed 19 March 2022)
- Lorenz, W. (2021) Carabcat database. In: Bánki, O., Roskov, Y., Döring, M., Ower, G., Vandepitte, L., Hobern, D., Remsen, D., Schalk, P., DeWalt, R.E., Keping, M., Miller, J., Orrell, T., Aalbu, R., Adlard, R., Adriaenssens, E.M., Aedo, C., Aescht, E., Akkari, N., Alfenas-Zerbini, P. *et al.*, Catalogue of Life Checklist. Version 03. 08/2021. Available from: <https://doi.org/10.48580/dfp3-3dk> (accessed 23 December 2021)
- Luna de Carvalho, E. (1961) Révision du genre *Cerapterus* SWEDERUS (Coleoptera Carabidae Paussinae) (5e contribution à l'étude monographique des paussides). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 63 (3–4), 209–247.
- Luna de Carvalho, E. (1968) African paussid beetles in the collection of the California Academy of Sciences (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Paussinae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, 35 (15), 321–336.
- Luna de Carvalho, E. (1974) Paussideos da Abissínia (Coleoptera Carabidae Paussinae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 88 (2), 377–412.
- Luna de Carvalho, E. (1977) Paussideos da Abissínia (Coleoptera Carabidae Paussinae). Aditamento. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 91 (2), 506–511.
- Luna de Carvalho, E. (1989) Essai monographique des coléoptères protopaussines et paussines. *Memorias do Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical*, 70 (2), 1–1028.
- Maddison, D.R., Kanda, k., Boyd, O.F., Faille, A., Porch, N., Erwin, T.L. & Roig-Juñent, S. (2019) Phylogeny of the beetle supertribe Trechitae (Coleoptera: Carabidae): unexpected clades, isolated lineages, and morphological convergence. *Molecular phylogenetics and evolution*, 132, 151–176. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2018.11.006>
- Magrini, P., Sciaky, R. & Bastianini, M. (2005) A new Trechodes species from Ethiopia (Coleoptera Carabidae). In: Cavanna, C. (Ed.), Wolayta: una Regione d'Etiopia, Studi e ricerche (1995–2004). *Atti del Museo di Storia Naturale della Maremma Supplemento*, 21, 167–173.
- Magrini, P. & Sciaky, R. (2006) Cinque nuove species di Trechus dell' Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, 38, 173–190. <https://doi.org/10.4081/fe.2006.4>
- Magrini, P., Quéinnec, E. & Vigna Taglianti, A. (2012) A new subgenus and two new species of Trechus from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, 44 (1), 19–32. <https://doi.org/10.4081/fe.2012.30>
- Magrini, P., Quéinnec, E. & Vigna Taglianti, A. (2013) A new species of Trechus from the Ethiopian Plateau (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, 45 (1–2), 17–24. <https://doi.org/10.4081/fe.2013.13>
- Maindron, M. (1905) Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire des cicindélides et des carabiques. II. Notes sur divers Carabidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 74, 331–336.
- Mateu, J. (1960a) Consideraciones biogeográficas y taxonómicas sobre los géneros *Mesolestes* Schatzmayr y *Mesolestinus* nov. *Trabajos del Museo de Zoología*, Nueva Serie Zoológica, 2 (3), 4–15.
- Mateu, J. (1960b) Nouveaux *Microlestes* d'Afrique (Col. Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 61 (3–4), 271–282.
- Mateu, J. (1963) Monographie des *Microlestes* SCHMIDT-GOEBEL d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae Lebiinae). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale*, in 8° Sciences Zoologiques, 121, 1–149.
- Mateu, J. (1966) Coléoptères carabiques récoltés par J.MATEU dans l'Ennedi et au Nord-Tchad. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)*, 4 (28), 1501–1544.
- Mateu, J. (1967) Contribucion al estudio del genero *Mesolestinus* MATEU (Col. Carabidae). *Miscelánea Zoológica*, 2 (2), 63–73.
- Mateu, J. (1974) Révision des espèces africaines et malgaches du genre *Euplynes* Schmidt-Goebel (Col. Carabidae Agonini). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 88 (3), 487–506.
- Mateu, J. (1985) Nouveaux lébiens d'Afrique appartenant aux genres *Philorhizus* HOPE et *Syntomus* HOPE. *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie*, Nouvelle Série, 1 (4), 339–346.
- Müller, G. (1938) Spedizione zoologica del Marchese Saverio PATRIZI nel Basso Giuba e nell' Oltregiuba, giugno-agosto 1934. Di alcuni carabidi nuovi o poco noti dell' Africa orientale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova) Giacomo DORIA*, 58, 222–254.
- Müller, G. (1939) Coleoptera: Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Paussidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Silphidae, Histeridae, Cerambycidae, Brenthididae, Scarabaeidae (partim). In: *Missione biologica nel paese dei Borana*, 2 (Raccolte zoologiche), pp. 169–309.
- Müller, G. (1940) Synopsis specierum generis *Stereostoma* (Coleopt., Carabidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 14 (16), 243–249.
- Müller, G. (1941) Nuovi coleotteri dell' Africa orientale. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 14 (23), 319–352.

- Müller, G. (1942) Nuovi coleotteri dell' Africa orientale (Seconda serie). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 15 (3), 63–86.
- Müller, G. (1944a) Nuovi coleotteri dell' Africa orientale (Terza serie). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 15, 131–145.
- Müller, G. (1944b) Monografia del gen. *Stereostoma* MURRAY (Coleopt. Carabidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 15, 147–198.
- Müller, G. (1947) Nuovi coleotteri dell' Africa orientale (Quarta serie). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 16 (7), 81–94.
- Müller, G. (1949) Nuovi coleotteri dell' Africa orientale. Serie quinta (1). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 17 (12), 152–161.
- Nagel, P. (1977) Revision der *Paussus armatus*-Gruppe (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Paussinae). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A: Biologie*, 293, 1–95.
- Nagel, P. (2006) Ant nest beetles of the Carnegie Museum (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Paussinae, Paussini). *Annals of Carnegie Museum*, 75 (3), 181–202.
[https://doi.org/10.2992/0097-4463\(2006\)75\[181:ANBOTC\]2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.2992/0097-4463(2006)75[181:ANBOTC]2.0.CO;2)
- Netolitzky, F. (1930) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Bembidiini (Carabidae). (33. Beitrag). *Koleopterologische Rundschau*, 16 (5), 177–190.
- Netolitzky, F. (1931) Überprüfungen afrikanischer und australischer Bembidiini. (34. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Bembidiini). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, 47 (4), 169–183.
- Netolitzky, F. (1937) Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-7: Coleoptera, Carabidae the genera *Bembidion* and *Tachys*. Edited and with Introductory Note by Hugh Scott, Sc.D., Department of Entomology, British Museum (Natural History). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 19 (112), 410–421.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00222933708655281>
- Nova, F. & Gañan, I. (2014) Two new species of *Calathus Bonelli* (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Harpalinae) from the Ethiopian highlands. *Annals of the American Entomological Society*, 107 (6), 1046–1055.
<https://doi.org/10.1603/AN14022>
- Nova, F., Gañan, I. & Baselga, A. (2015) Descriptions of two new species of *Calathus Bonelli* (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Harpalinae) from Ethiopia. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 69 (4), 713–722.
<https://doi.org/10.1649/0010-065X-69.4.713>
- Ortuño, V.M. & Novoa, F. (2011) A new species of *Trechus* from the Ethiopian highlands (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Trechinae) and key to the *Trechus* species of Ethiopia. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, 104 (2), 132–140.
<https://doi.org/10.1603/AN10122>
- Ossendorf, G., Groos, A.R., Bromm, T., Tekelemariam, M.G., Glaser, B., Lesur, J., Schmidt, J., Akçar, N., Bekele, T., Beldados, A., Demissew, S., Kahsay, T.H., Nash, B.P., Nauss, T., Negash, A., Nemomissa, S., Veit, H., Vogelsang, R., Woldu, Z., Zech, W., Opgenoorth, L. & Miede, G. (2019) Middle Stone Age foragers resided in high elevations of the glaciated Bale Mountains, Ethiopia. *Science*, 365, 583–587.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaw8942>
- Outhwaite, C.L., McCann, P. & Newbold, T. (2022) Agriculture and climate change are reshaping insect biodiversity worldwide. *Nature*, 605, 97–102. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-022-04644-x>
- Pawlowski, J. (2002) Le genre *Trechus* (Clairville 1806) Coleoptera: Carabidae: Trechini dans la collection Ethiopienne du Musée Royal de l' Afrique Centrale. I. Groupe du *T. chokensis*. *Elytron*, 15, 97–108.
- Pawlowski, J. (2003) Preliminary report on Ethiopian species of the genus *Trechus* (Clairville 1806) Coleoptera: Carabidae. *Baltic Journal of Coleopterology*, 3 (2), 157–160.
- Pawlowski, J. & Stachowiak M (1991) *Nunbergites aethiopicus* gen. et sp.n. an anophthalmic beetle (Coleoptera, Carabidae) from Northern Ethiopia. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne*, 61 (1), 39–45.
- Poggi, R. (1986) Catalogo dei tipi di coleotteri del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale G.DORIA di Genova. I. Cupedidae, Rhyssodidae, Paussidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale (di Genova) Giacomo DORIA*, 86, 455–473.
- Putzeys, J. (1872) Description de deux espèces nouvelles de carabiques. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 15, XCIX–CI.
- Quéinnec, E., Ollivier, E., & Reeb C. (2021) Insights on Ethiopian montane ground beetles biodiversity: Taxonomic study of afro-alpine and sub-alpine Trechini (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Trechinae). *Journal of Insect Biodiversity*, 27 (1), 1–70. <https://doi.org/10.12976/jib/2021.27.1.1>
- Raffray, A. (1876) *Afrique orientale: Abyssinie*. E. Plon et Cie, Paris, 395 pp.
- Raffray, A. (1877) Rapport sur une mission scientifique en Abyssinie et à Zanzibar. *Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires*, 3e Série, Tome 4, 23–34.
- Raffray, A. (1882) Description de trois nouvelles espèces de coléoptères. *Bulletin des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France*, 3, 57–58.
- Raffray, A. (1883) Note sur la distribution des coléoptères en Abyssinie. *Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires*, 3e Série, Tome 10, 265–276.
- Raffray, A. (1885) Note sur la dispersion géographique des coléoptères en Abyssinie, et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 6 (5), 293–304.

- Raffray, A. (1886a) Note sur la dispersion géographique des coléoptères en Abyssinie, et description d'espèces nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 6 (5), 305–326.
- Raffray, A. (1886b) Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des coléoptères de la famille des paussides. *Nouvelles Archives du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle*, Series 2, 9, 1–52.
- Reiche, L. (1850) Entomologie. In: Ferret, A. & Galinier, J.G. (Eds.), *Voyage en Abyssinie 1839–43 dans les provinces de Tigré, de Samen et de l'Amhara*, Tome 3, pp. 257–471.
- Reichensperger, A. (1913) Zur Kenntnis von Myrmecophilen aus Abessinien. I. *Zoologische Jahrbücher*, Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere, 35, 185–218.
<https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.part.16717>
- Reichensperger, A. (1938) Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome IV. Fascicule 32. Coleoptera XI. Paussidae. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Nouvelle Série, 8, 77–88.
- Rivalier, E. (1958) Démembrement du genre Cicindela LINNÉ. III. Faune africano-malgache. *Revue Française d'Entomologie*, 24, 312–341.
- Roth, J.R. (1851) Diagnosen neuer Coleoptera aus Abyssinien. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 17 (1), 115–133.
- Rothschild, B.M. (1922) *Voyage de M. le baron Maurice de Rothschild en Ethiopie et en Afrique orientale anglaise (1904–1905) résultats scientifiques, animaux articulés*. Imprimerie nationale, Paris, 1041 pp.
<https://doi.org/10.5962/bhl.title.66850>
- Rougemont, G.M. (1976) Contributions à la connaissance de la faune de l'Ethiopie. 1. Les calosomes (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 90 (2), 241–274.
- Sánchez-Bayo, F. & Wyckhuys, K.A.G. (2019) Worldwide decline of the entomofauna: A review of its drivers. *Biological Conservation*, 232, 8–27. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2019.01.020>
- Schauberger, E. (1933) Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Harpalinen. Zwölfter Beitrag. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung*, 50 (1–2), 64–78.
- Schmidt, J. & Faille, A. A. (2018) Revision of *Trechus Clairville*, 1806 of the Bale Mountains and adjacent volcanos, Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Trechini). *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 446, 1–82.
<https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2018.446>
- Schüle, P. & Werner, K. (2008) Description of two new species of *Euryarthron* (Guerin 1849) from Ethiopia (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 118 (1), 11–14.
- Schüle, P. (2010) Further new country records of African tiger beetles with some taxonomical notes (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Entomologia Africana*, 15 (2), 15–23.
- Schüle, P. (2021) Four new species of the tribe Rhopalomelini ALLUAUD, 1930 from Africa (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Chlaeniinae). *Entomologia Africana*, 26 (2), 39–56.
- Sclater, P. (1899) Results of the Second Bottegò Expedition into Eastern Africa. *Science, New Series*, 10 (261), 951–955.
<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.10.261.951>
- Scott, H. (1937) Introductory note and appendix on Cicindelidae. In: Alluaud, C. (Ed.), *Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926–7. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 9, pp. 272–288.
- Scott, H. (1952) Journey to the Gughé Highlands (southern Ethiopia), 1948–1949. Biogeographical research at high altitudes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, 163, 85–189.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.1952.tb00643.x>
- Scott, H. (1958) Biogeographical research in High Simien (northern Ethiopia) 1952–1953. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London*, 170, 1–91.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.1958.tb00821.x>
- Sternberg, C. (1907) Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères Anthia et Polyhirma des collections du Muséum de Paris. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France*, 76, 483–491.
- Sternberg, C. (1908) Neue Arten aus den Gattungen Chlaenius, Polyhirma und Tefflus, gesammelt 1900 von Prof. Oscar NEUMANN auf seiner Durchquerung Nord-Ost-Afrikas, hauptsächlich Abessyniens und der Gallaländer. *Entomologische Zeitung*, 69 (1), 96–109.
- Sternberg, C. (1922) Coléoptères. Genres Polyhirma et Eccoptoptera. In: *Voyage de M. le Baron Maurice de ROTHSCHILD en Ethiopie et en Afrique Orientale Anglaise (1904–1905). Résultats scientifiques. Laboratoire d'Entomologie du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris*, 2, 520–527.
- Straneo, S.L. (1938) Spedizione zoologica del Marchese Saverio Patrizi nel Basso Giuba e nell'Oltregiuba, giugno-agosto 1934. Pterostichini. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 58, 218–221.
- Straneo, S.L. (1939) I pterostichini dell'Africa orientale Italiana. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 17, 97–114.
- Straneo, S.L. (1940a) Missione del Lago Tana diretta da G.DAINELLI (1937). Su alcuni Abacetus del Lago Tana (Coleopt. Carab). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 72, 39–41.
- Straneo, S.L. (1940b) Nuova tabella di determinazione degli Abacetus (Col. Carab.) dell'Africa Orientale Italiana e descrizione di una nuova specie. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 72, 30–135.
- Straneo, S.L. (1941a) Risultati della missione Ittiologica in A.O.I. organizzata dal R. Laboratorio centrale di Idrobiologia. Specie del genere Abacetus Dej. (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 14 (20), 299–303.
- Straneo, S.L. (1941b) Osservazioni sui Pterostichini raccolti dalla missione Zavattari (1939). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste*, 14 (20), 307–308.

- Straneo, S.L. (1942a) Su alcuni Carabidi delle collezione del Museo di Milano. Nota 1. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 81, 62–67.
- Straneo, S.L. (1942b) Revisione dei Caelostomini africani (Coleopt. Carabid.). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 21, 21–164.
- Straneo, S.L. (1943a) Elenco dei Carabidi raccolti in Eritrea dal colonnello Dr. A. ANDREINI negli anni 1900–1903. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 22, 89–101.
- Straneo, S.L. (1943b) Su alcuni Carabidi africani. Sul genere *Melanodes* CHAUD. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 62, 76–84.
- Straneo, S.L. (1943c) Sur quelques nouveaux Pterostichini (Coleopt. Carabid.) d’Afrique. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 37 (1), 1–5.
- Straneo, S.L. (1944) Studi sul genere *Abacetus* Dej. (Coleopt. Carabidae) II. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 62, 162–187.
- Straneo, S.L. (1947) Studi sul genere *Abacetus* DEJ. (Coleopt. Carabidae). III. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali. e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 86, 23–30.
- Straneo, S.L. (1948) Studi sul gen. *Abacetus* DEJ. (Coleopt. Carabidae). IV. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano*, 87, 225–231.
- Straneo, S.L. (1949a) Due nuovi Pterostichini ciechi dell’ Africa orientale (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana*, 79, 23–26.
- Straneo, S.L. (1949b) Sur quelques pterostichides d’Afrique nouveaux ou peu connus. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 42 (1), 141–157.
- Straneo, S.L. (1950a) Su alcuni Pterostichinae africani del Musée du Congo Belge, Tervuren (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royale d’Entomologie de Belgique*, 86, 127–140.
- Straneo, S.L. (1950b) Revisione delle specie Africane del gen. *Melanchiton* Andrewes (*Melanodes* Chaudoit et Auctt.) (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 44 (1), 61–104.
- Straneo, S.L. (1951) Nuovi Pterostichini (VII). *Doriana (Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA)*, 1 (21), 1–4.
- Straneo, S.L. (1953) Expedition to the Gughé Highlands (Southern Ethiopia), 1948–49. Coleoptera, Carabidae, Pterostichinae. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 42, 295–297.
<https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1953.tb02547.x>
- Straneo, S.L. (1957) Su alcuni Pterostichini del Museo di Berlino. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin*, 33, 461–473.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnz.19570330207>
- Straneo, S.L. (1959) Su alcuni Pterostichini entrati recentemente nelle collezioni del Museo del Congo Belga (Coleopt. Carabidae). Nota III. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines*, 59 (3–4), 268–279.
- Straneo, S.L. (1973) Contribution à l’étude biologique du Sénégal septentrional. XXVI. Coléoptères Carabidae Pterostichinae. *Bulletin de l’Institut Fondamentale d’Afrique Noire (A)*, 35 (4), 909–916.
- Straneo, S.L. (1975) Su alcuni Pterostichini africani (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 89 (2), 297–320.
- Straneo, S.L. (1978) Su alcune specie del gen. *Melanchiton* Andrewes (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 92 (1), 254–265.
- Straneo, S.L. (1979) Nuovi Pterostichini africani (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 93 (2), 267–281.
- Straneo, S.L. (1983a) Revisione del genere *Aristopus* Laferté (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 97 (2), 313–336.
- Straneo, S.L. (1983b) Revisione del gen. *Platyxythrius* (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo DORIA*, 84, 151–187.
- Straneo, S.L. (1991a) Sul genere *Strigomerus* CHAUDOIR (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* 131 (22), 309–328.
- Straneo, S.L. (1991b) Le sous-genre *Stereodema* CHAUDOIR (genre *Stereostoma* MURRAY) et description d’une nouvelle espèce (Coleoptera Carabidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine*, 105, 3–10.
- Straneo, S.L. (1992) Revisione del subgenere *Abacetillus* STRANEO del genere *Abacetus* DEJEAN (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Pterostichini). *Elytron*, 5, 85–102.
- Strohmeyer, G. (1928) Systematisches und Zoogeographisches über die Cypholobini (Carab., Anthiinae). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des afrikanischen Trockenwaldes. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 14 (2), 287–462.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/mmnz.4830140206>
- Tiutenko, A. & Zinenko, O. (2021) A new species of *Leptopelis* (Anura, Arthroleptidae) from the south-eastern slope of the Ethiopian Highlands, with notes on the *Leptopelis* gramineus species complex and the revalidation of a previously synonymised species. *ZooKeys*, 1023, 119–150.
<https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.1023.53404>
- Toledano, L., Bonavita, P. & Schmidt, J. (2021) Bembidiina of Afrotropical region: 3. Bembidion subgenus *Peryphus* Dejean, 1821 and related subgenera (Coleoptera, Carabidae). In: Giachino P. M, Casale A, Brandmayr P, Di Giulio A (Eds.), *Sistematica, faunistica e zoogeografia in alcuni gruppi di Arthropoda. Volume in memoria di Augusto Vigna Taglianti. Memorie della Società entomologica italiana*, 97, 500–569.

<https://doi.org/10.4081/memoriesei.2020.145>

- Tschitscherine, T.S. (1898a) Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des féroniens. IV. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae*, 32, 1–224.
- Tschitscherine, T.S. (1898b) Note sur le genre *Holconotus* CHAUD. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique*, 42, 451–454.
- Tschitscherine, T.S. (1899) Diagnoses de quelques nouvelles espèces de la famille des carabiques. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae*, 32, 318–324.
- Tschitscherine, T.S. (1900) Description de quelques nouvelles espèces du genre *Abacetus* DEJ. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae*, 33, 156–161.
- Turin, H., Kotze, D.J., Müller-Kroehling, S., Saska, P., Spence, J. & Heijerman, T. (2022) *Ecology and conservation of the Dutch ground beetle fauna. Lessons from 66 years of pitfall trapping*. Wageningen Academic Publ., Wageningen, 451 pp. <https://doi.org/10.3920/978-90-8686-921-3>
- United Nations (1992) Convention on Biological Diversity. Available from: <https://www.un.org/en/conferences/environment/rio1992> (accessed 25 November 2022)
- Valainis, U. (2012) *The revision of the world fauna of the genus Omophron Latreille, 1802 (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Summary of the doctoral thesis in biology for a scientific degree (sub-sector of zoology)*. Daugavpils University. The Institute of Systematic Biology. Available from: https://docplayer.net/19235130-Daugavpils-universitate-sistemiskas-biologijas-instituts-uldis-valainis.html#download_tab_content (accessed 25 November 2022)
- Valainis, U. (2016) A new species and a new synonym of the genus *Omophron* LATREILLE, 1802 (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Omophronini). *Baltic Journal of Coleopterology*, 16 (2), 109–116. [<http://www.bjc.sggw.pl/arts/2016v16n2/03.pdf>]
- VignaTaglianti, A. & Bruschi, S. (1987) Note sui Calosomini dell' Etiopia (Coleoptera: Carabidae, Carabinae). *Memorie della Sociedad Entomologica Italiana*, 65, 3–28.
- Vigna Taglianti, A. & Magrini, P. (2009) A new subgenus and a new species of *Trechus* from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, 41 (1), 69–76. <https://doi.org/10.4081/fe.2009.82>
- Werner, K. (1993) Die Sandlaufkäfer Äthiopiens (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 83, 3–38.
- Werner, K. (1994) Neues über die Sandlaufkäfer Äthiopiens (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Mitteilungen der Münchner Entomologischen Gesellschaft*, 84, 3–11.
- Werner, K. (1996) *Dromica lizleri* sp.n. from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Acta Coleopterologica*, 12 (2), 57–59.
- Werner, K. (1997) Additional notes to the tiger beetles of Ethiopia and description of *Ropaloteres lizleriana* sp.nova (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Coléoptères*, 3 (16), 241–248.
- Werner, K. (1999) Notes about African tiger beetles (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Entomologia Africana*, 4 (1), 10–25.
- Werner, K. (2000a) *The tiger beetles of Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Vol. 1*. Taita Publishers, Hradec Cralove, 191 pp.
- Werner, K. (2000b) *The tiger beetles of Africa (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Vol. 2*. Taita Publishers, Hradec Cralove, 208 pp.
- Werner, K. & Cassola, F. (2000) New data on the tiger beetles of Ethiopia (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). *Entomologia Africana*, 5 (1), 2–14.
- Westwood, J.O. (1852) Description of some new species of the coleopterous family Paussidae with a synopsis of the family. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, 2 (2), 84–96. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2311.1852.tb02214.x>
- Wiesner, J. (2020) *Checklist of the tiger beetles of the world. 2nd Edition*. Edition Winterwork, Borsdorf, 540 pp.
- Zimmermann, C. (1832) Einige Worte über die Gattung *Masoreus*. *Faunus, Zeitschrift für Zoologie und vergleichende Anatomie*, 1, 119–121.

Annexes

Grid cell-based distributional maps of Ethiopian tiger and ground beetle species based on literature sources

Remarks: Distributional maps are shown in species' alphabetical order except for the following three species which are shown on the last figure plate: *Notiobia (Diatypus) curlettii* Facchini, 2003; *Platymetopus cribricollis* Facchini, 2004; *Siopelus (Aulacoryssus) demeyeri* Facchini, 2004.

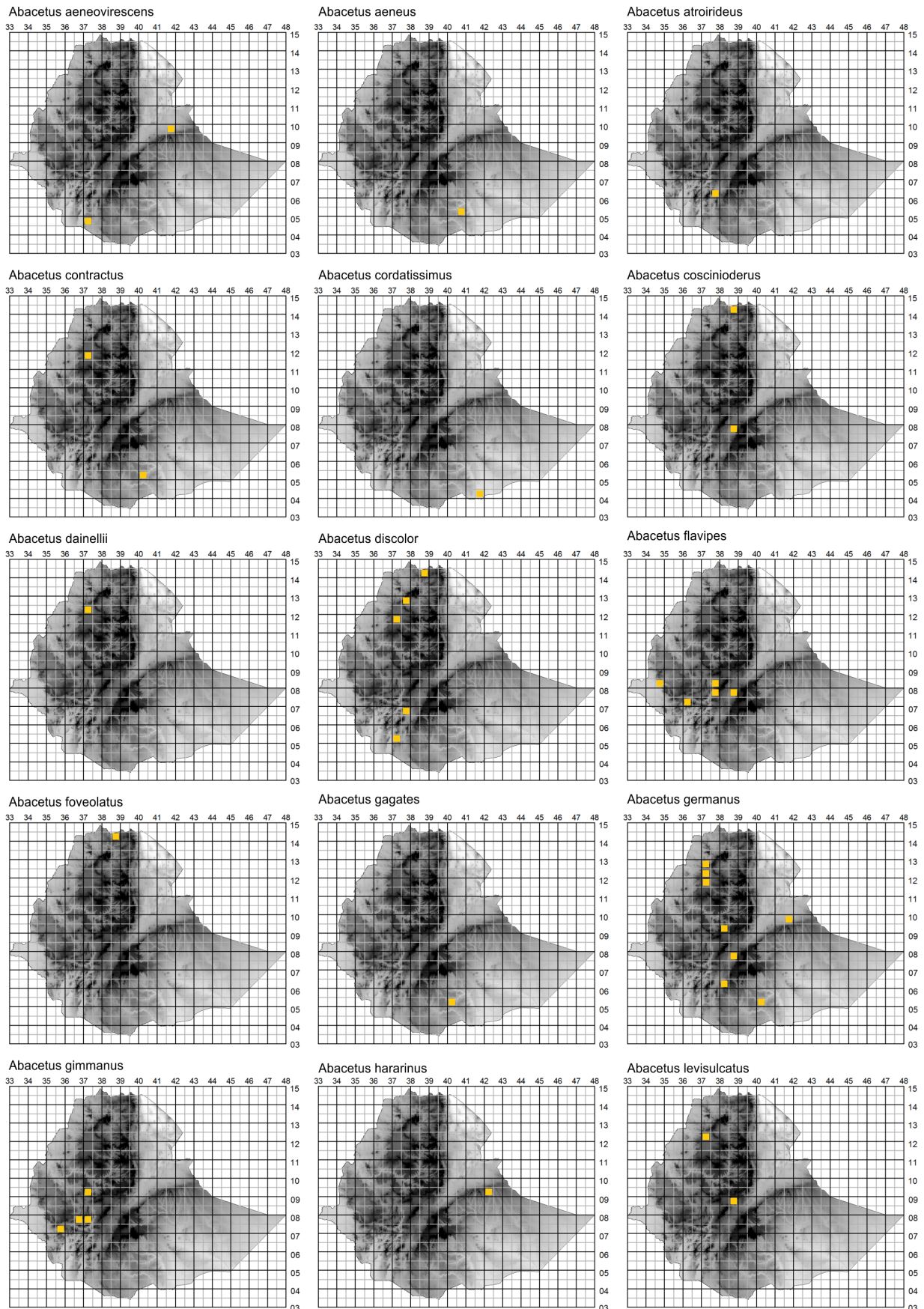


FIGURE 3.

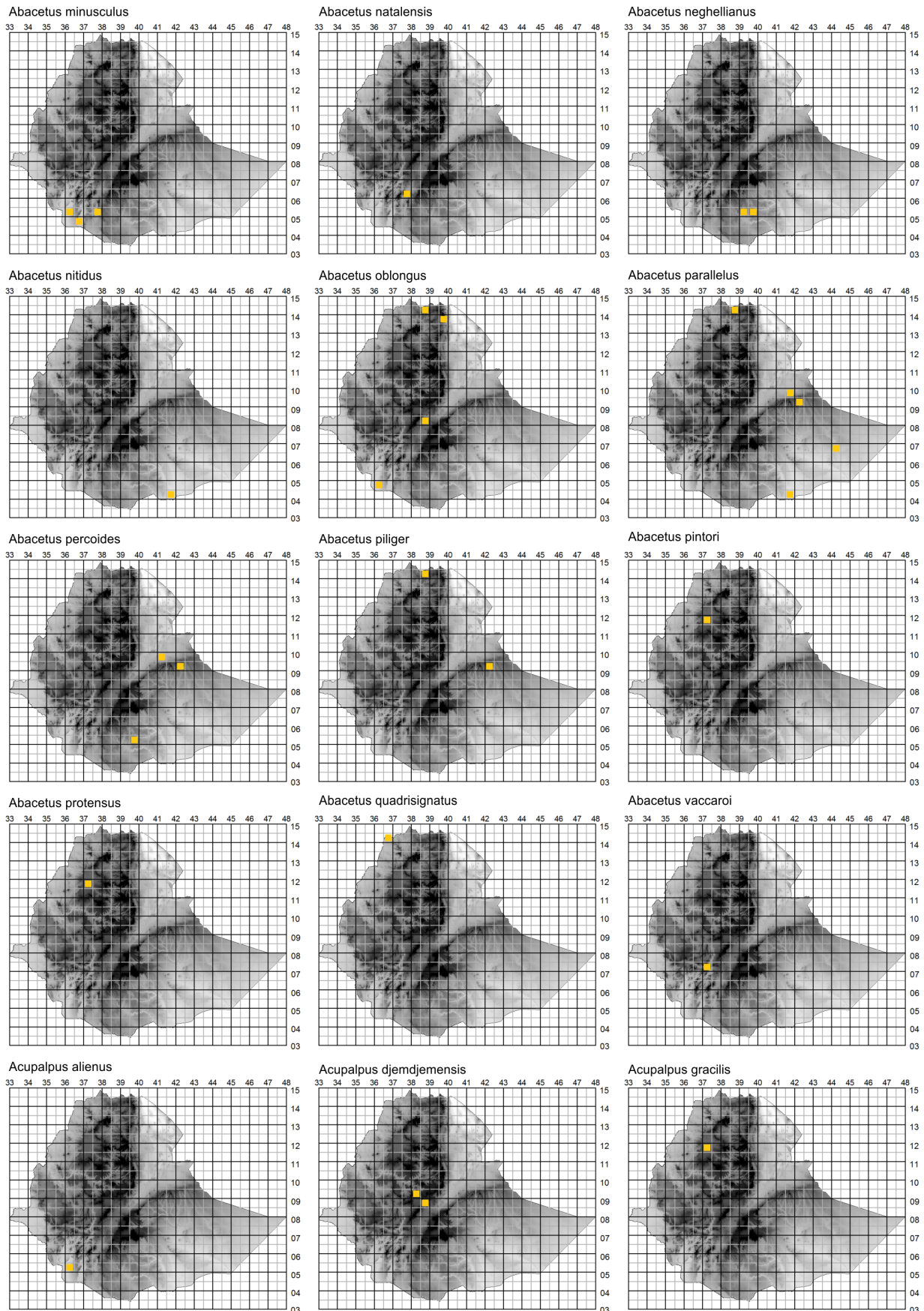


FIGURE 4.

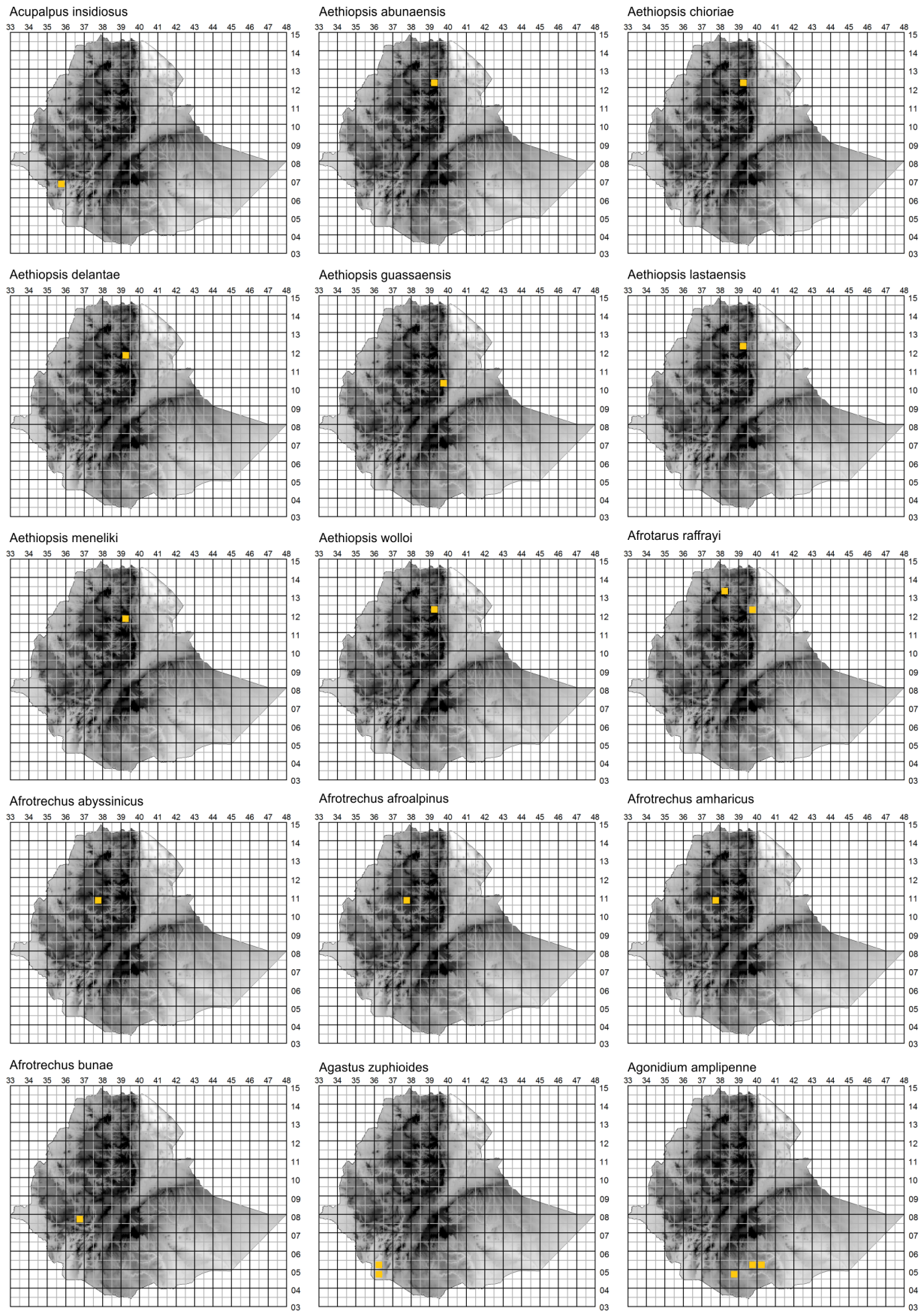


FIGURE 5.

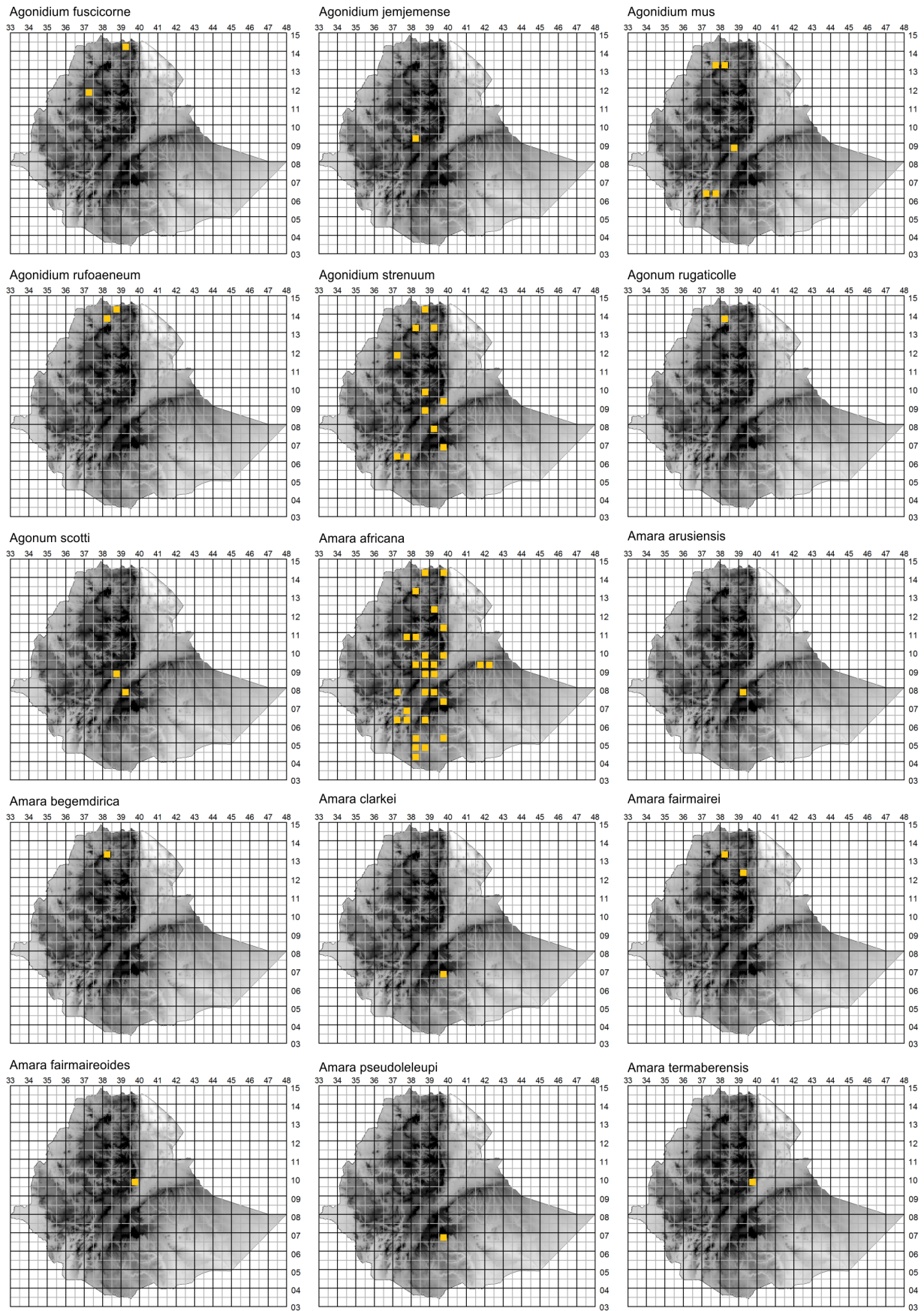


FIGURE 6.

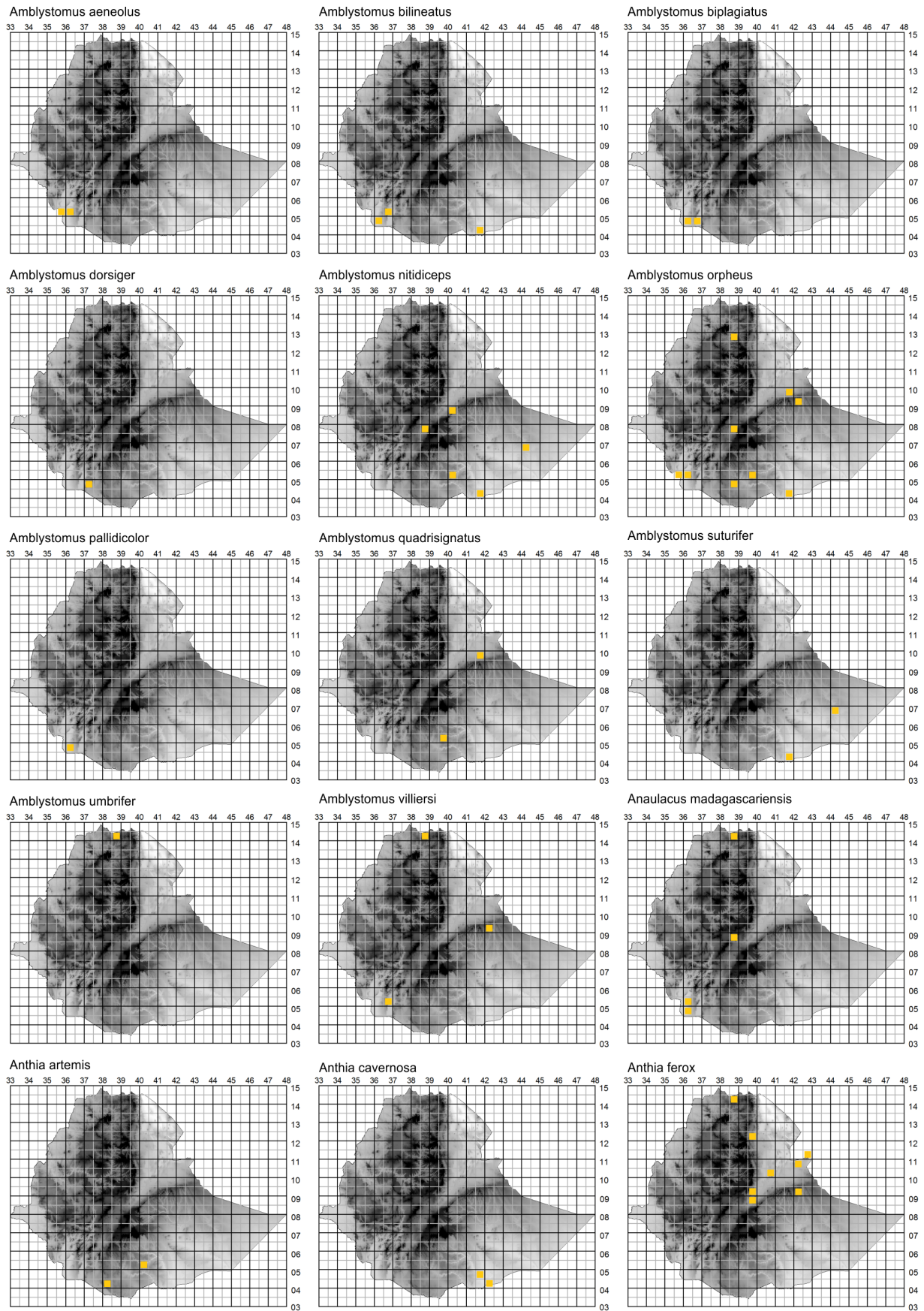


FIGURE 7.

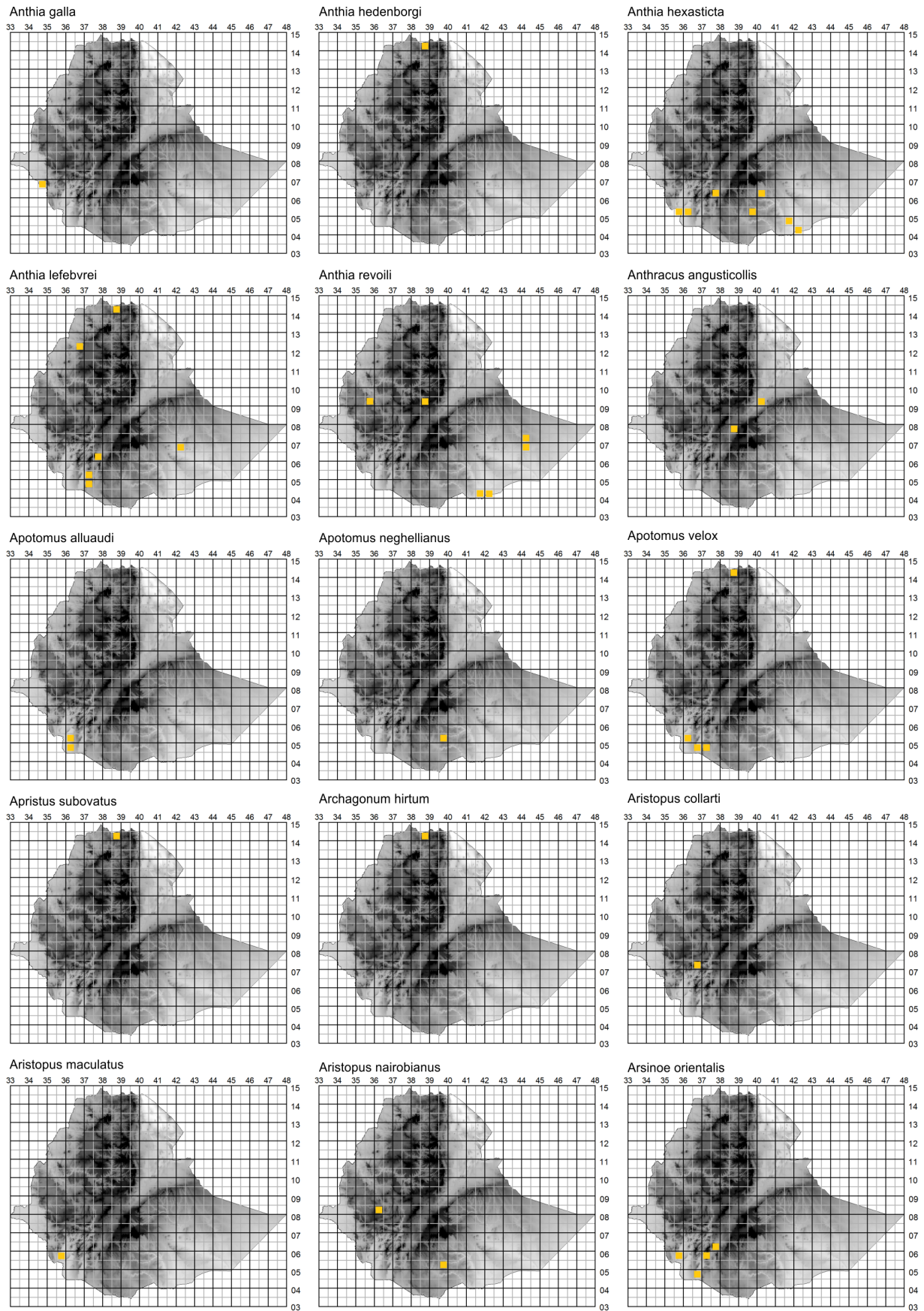


FIGURE 8.

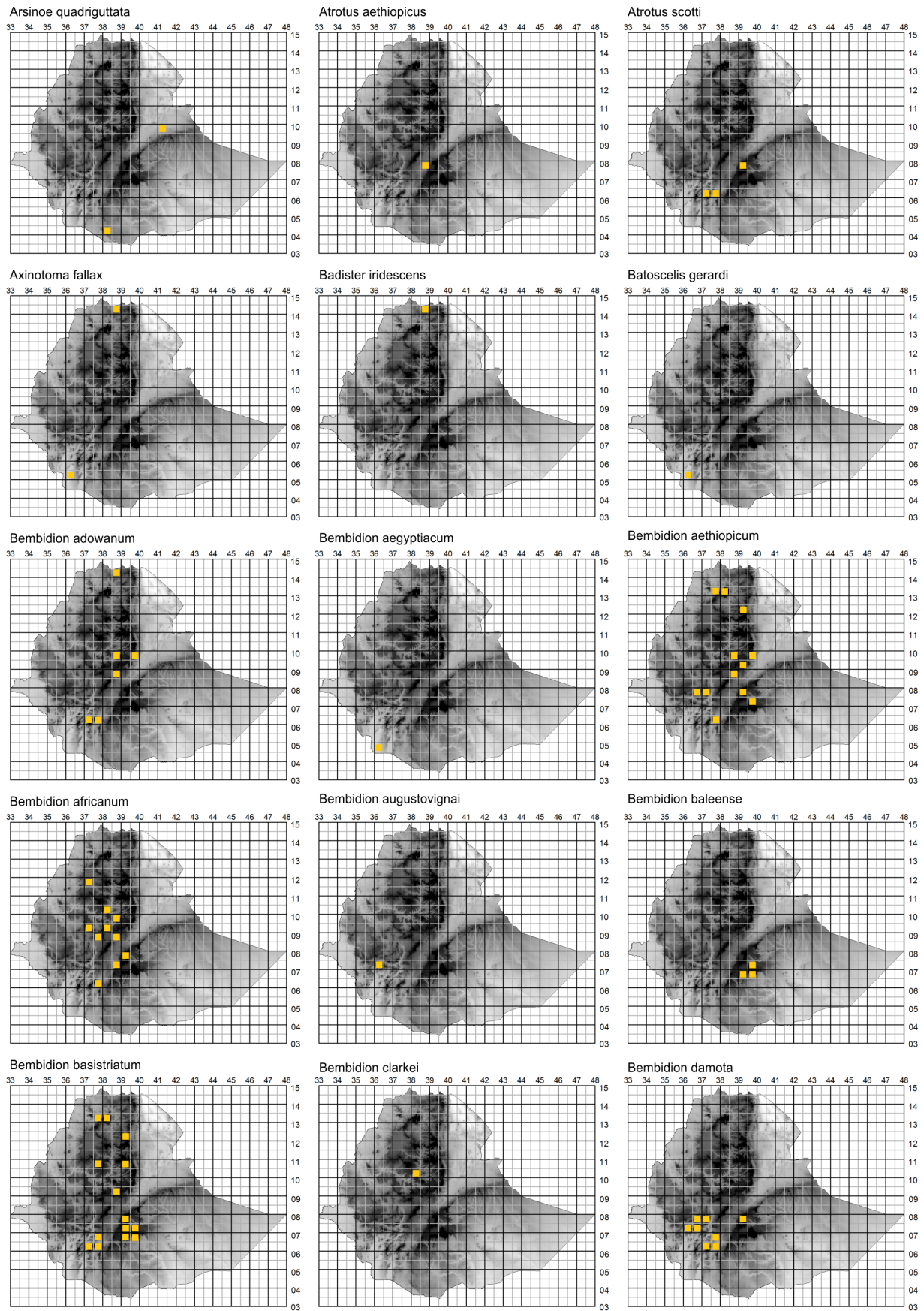


FIGURE 9.

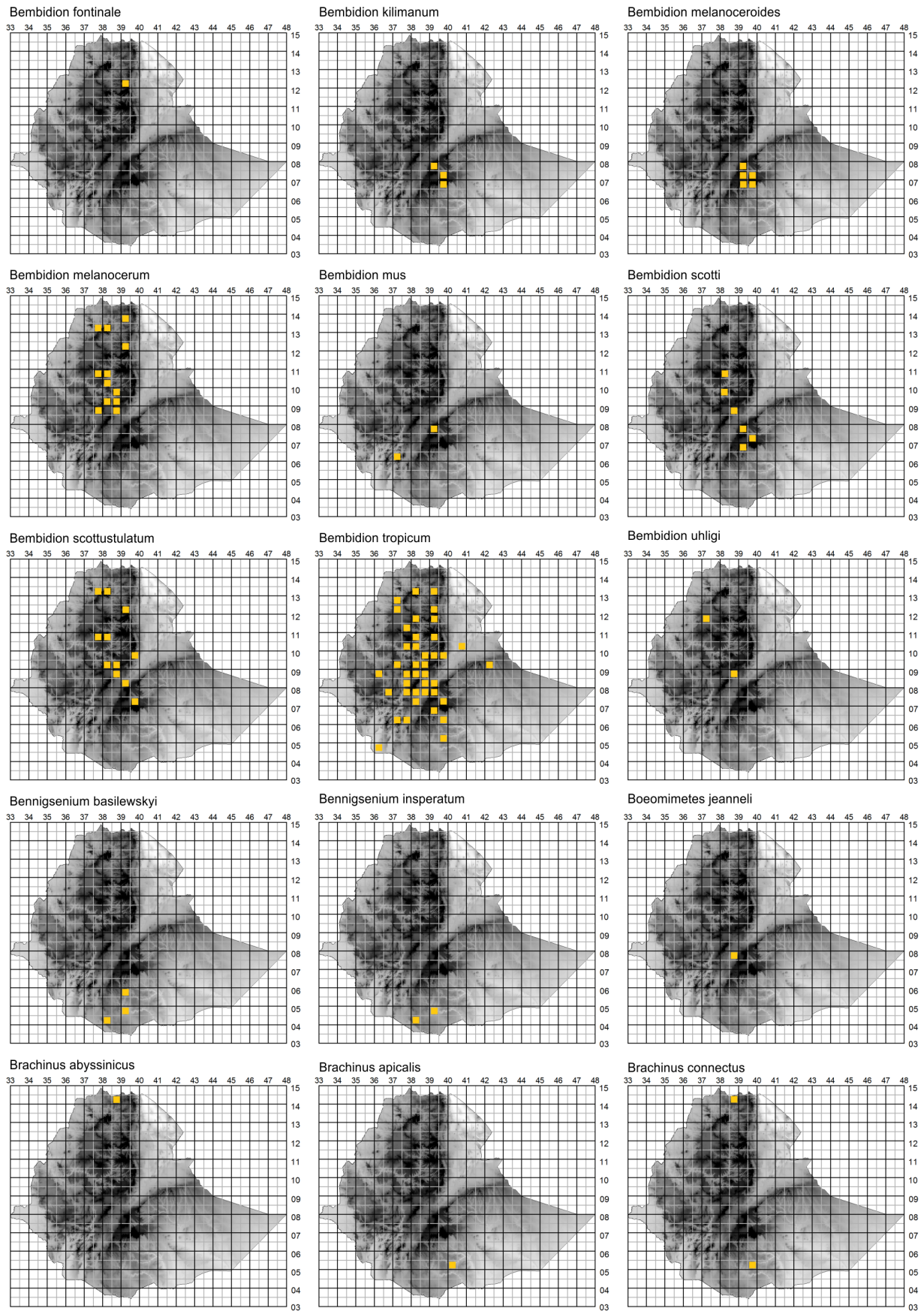


FIGURE 10.

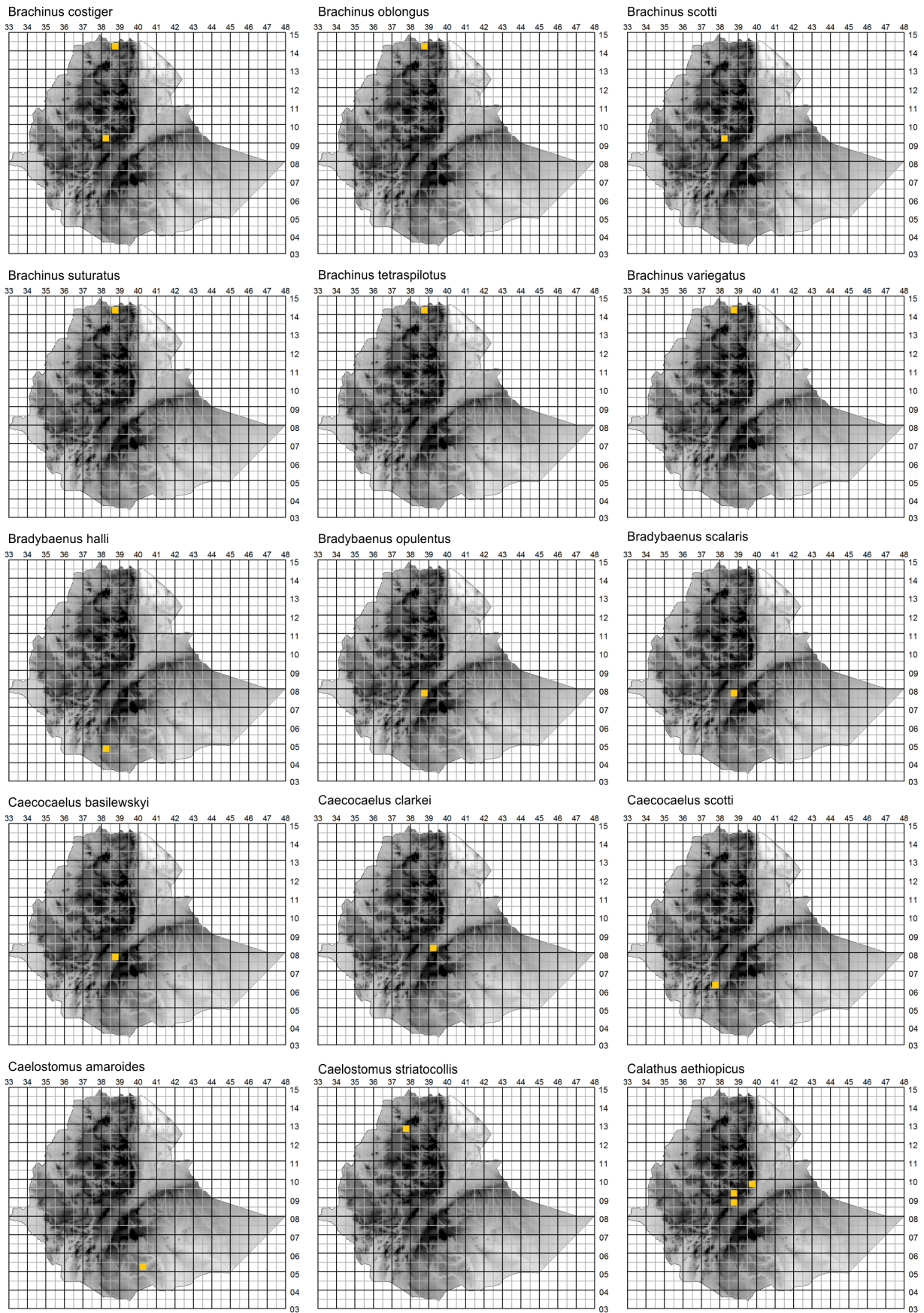


FIGURE 11.

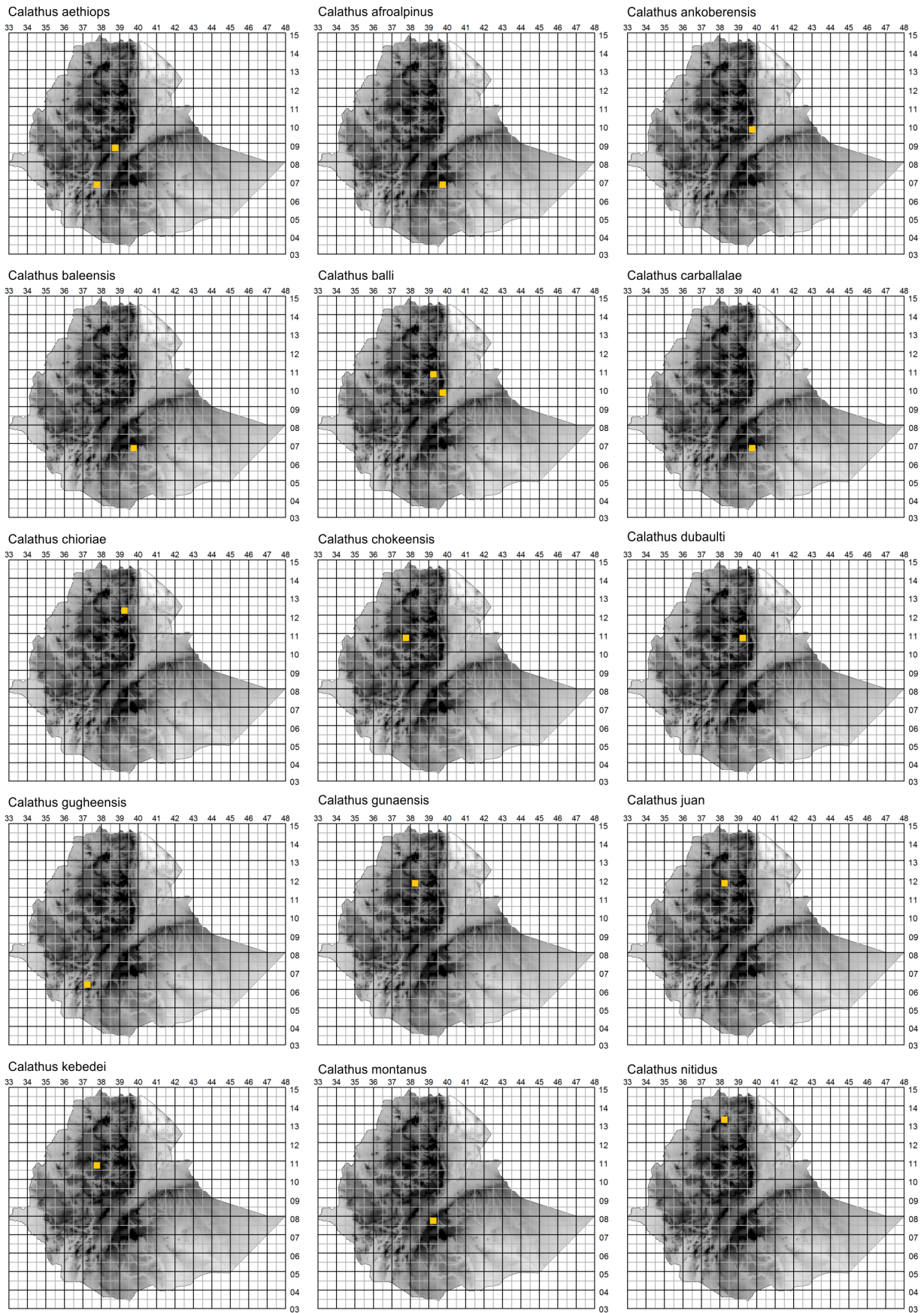


FIGURE 12.

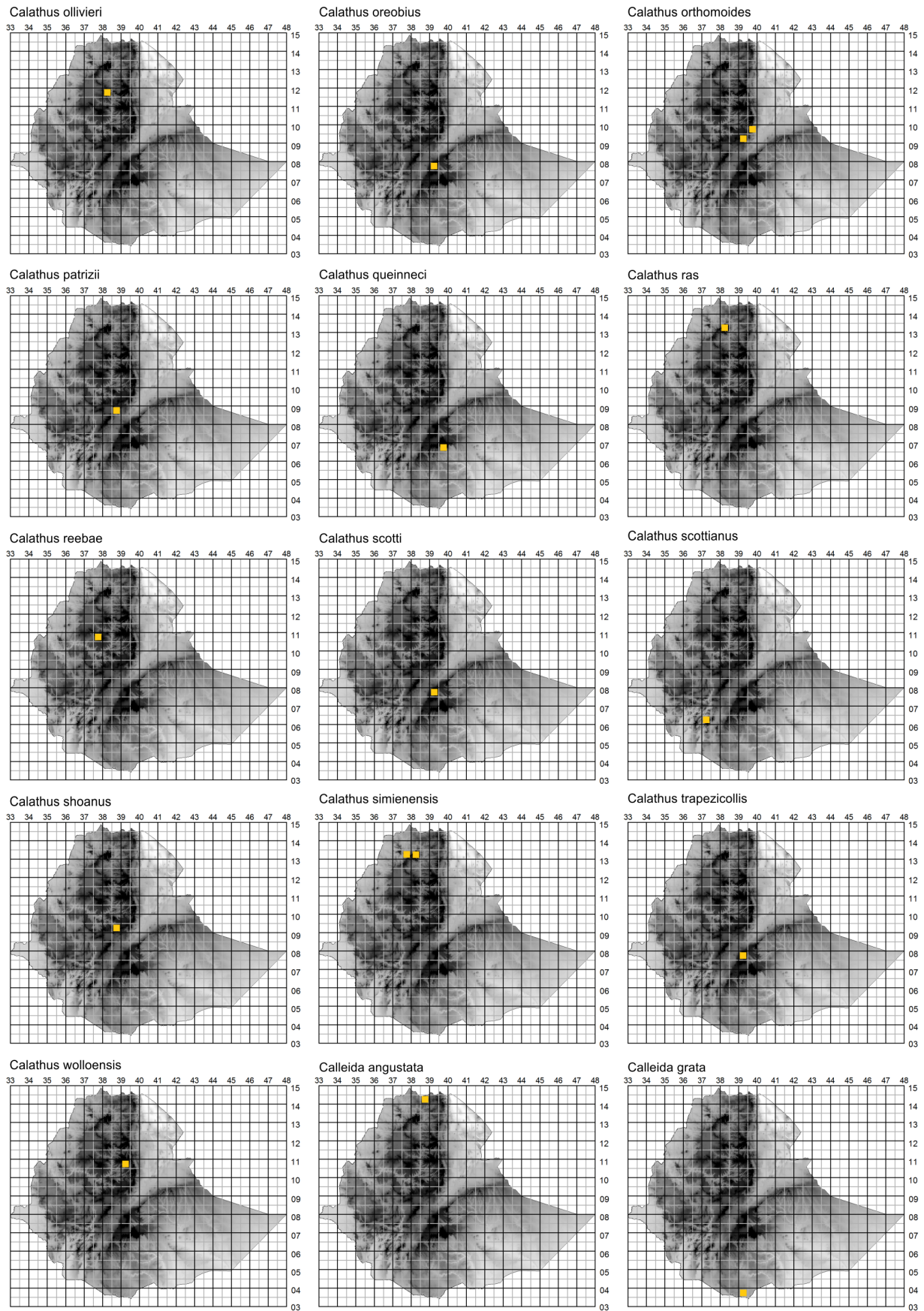


FIGURE 13.

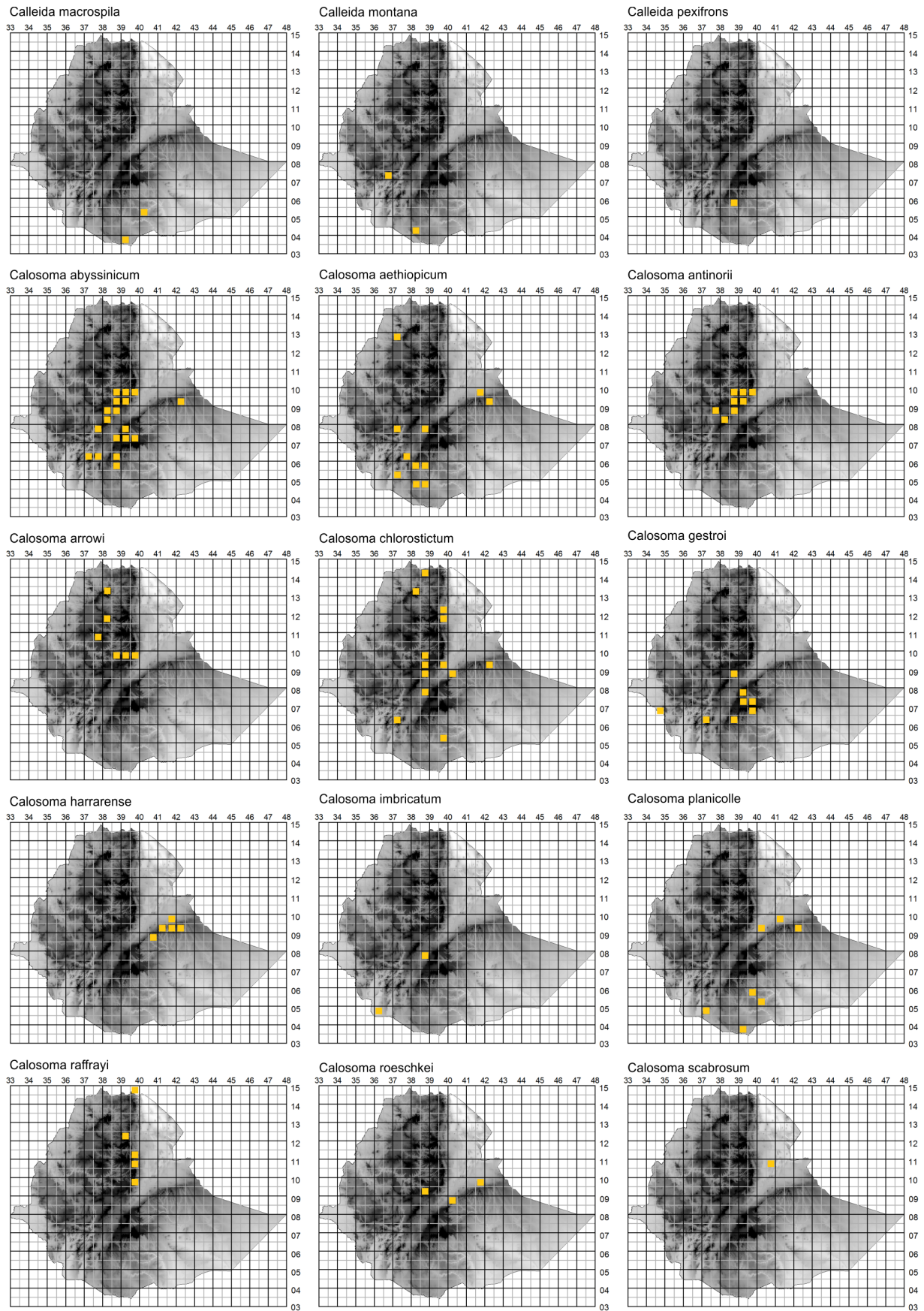


FIGURE 14.

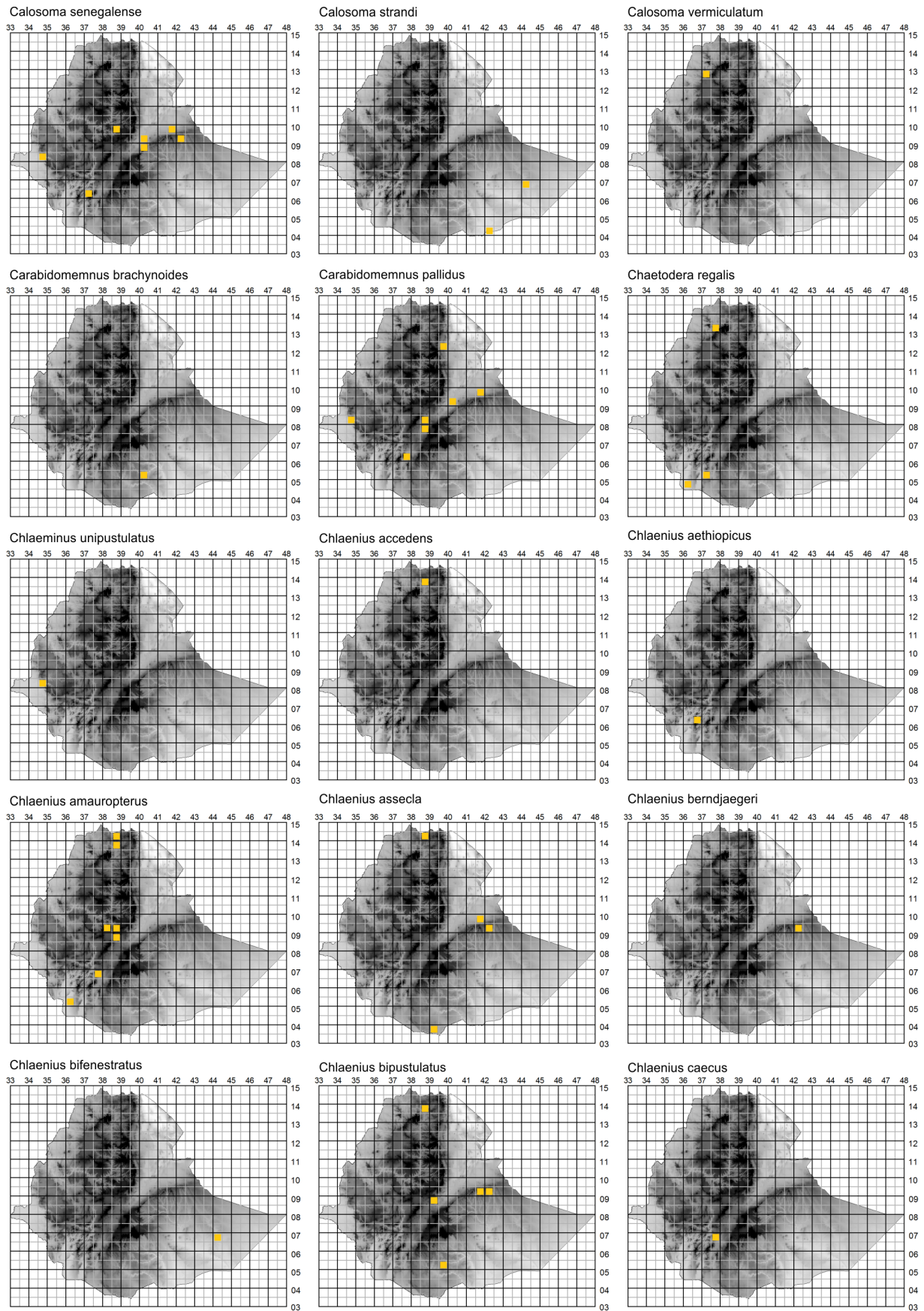


FIGURE 15.

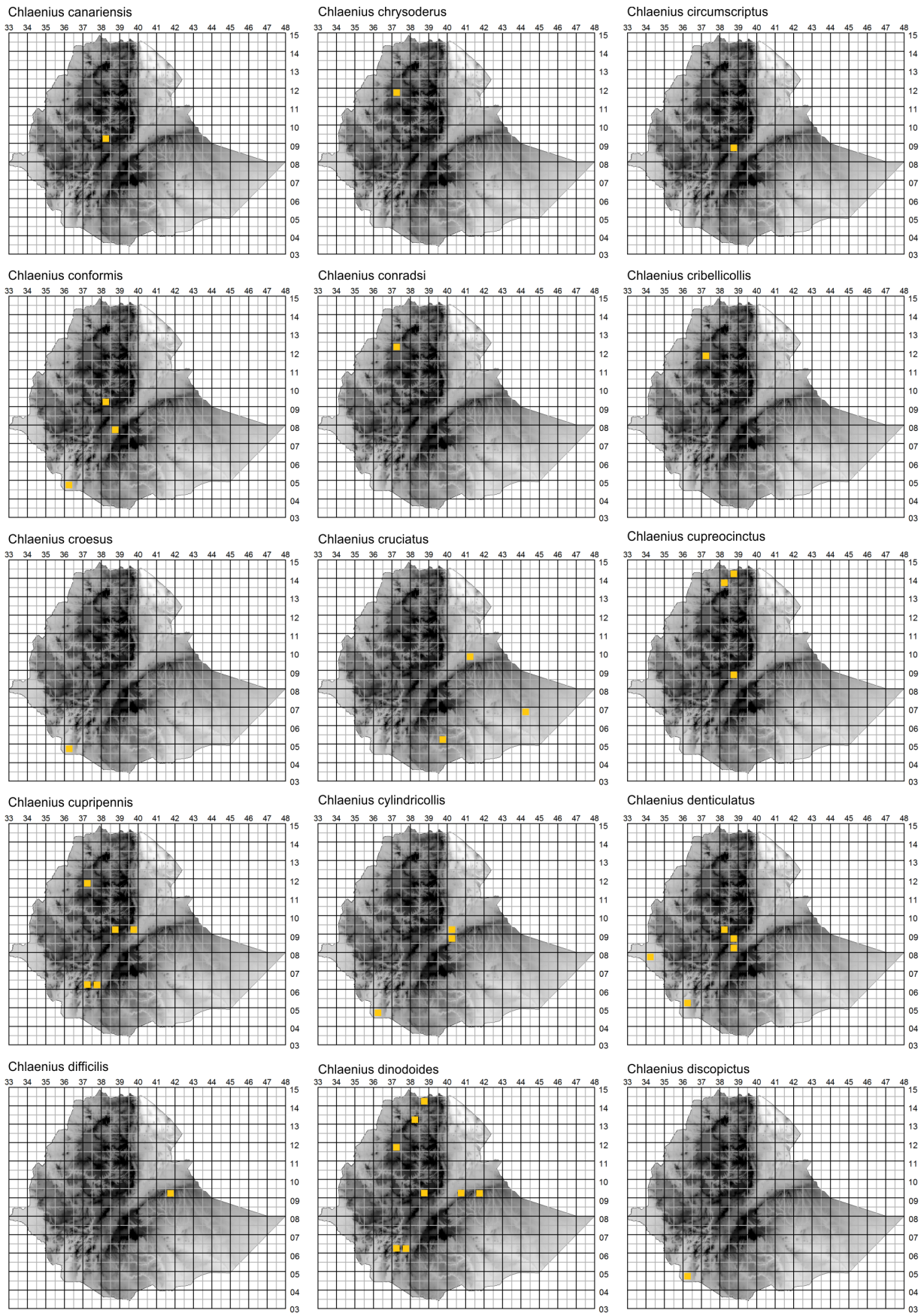


FIGURE 16.

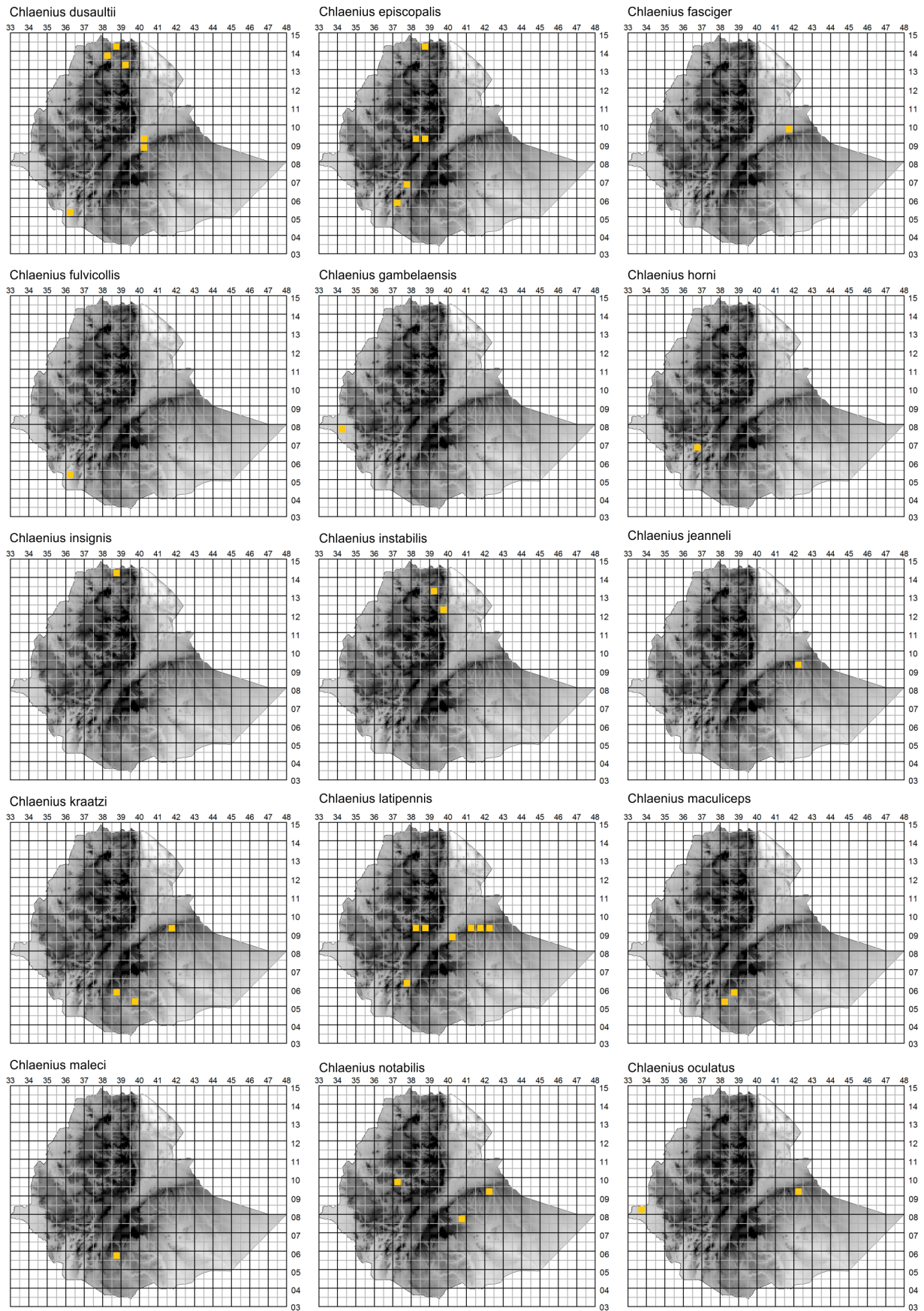


FIGURE 17.

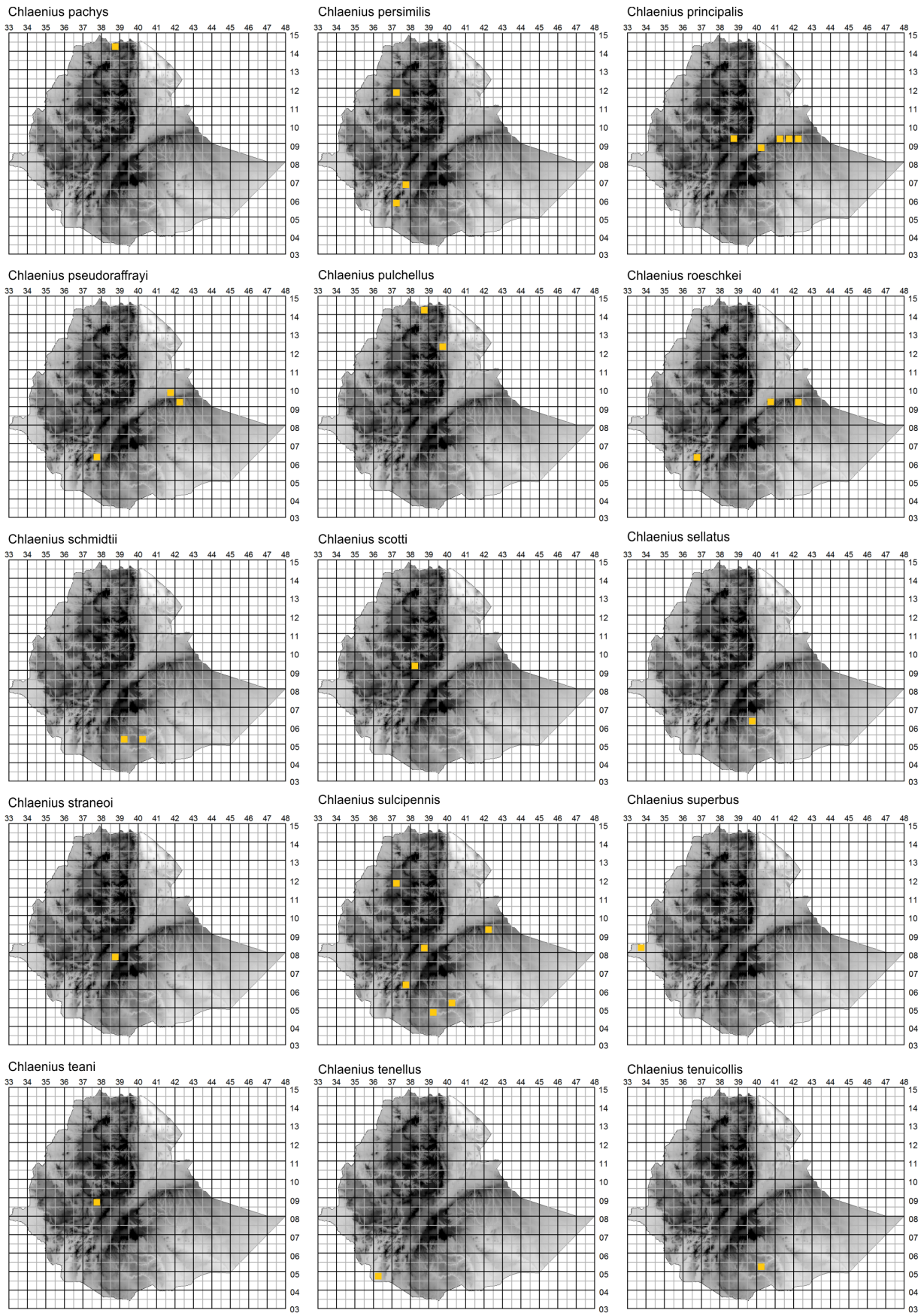


FIGURE 18.

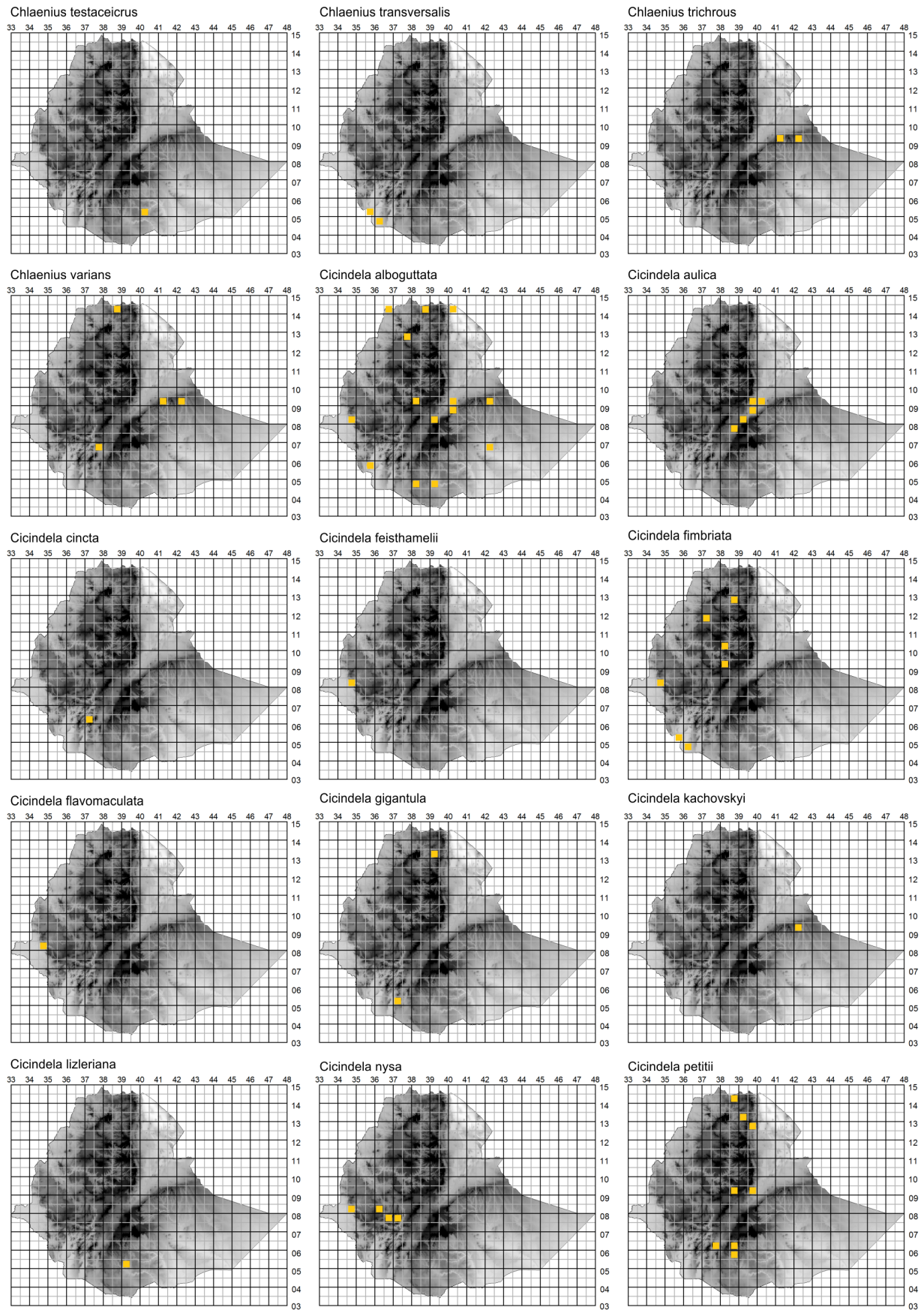


FIGURE 19.

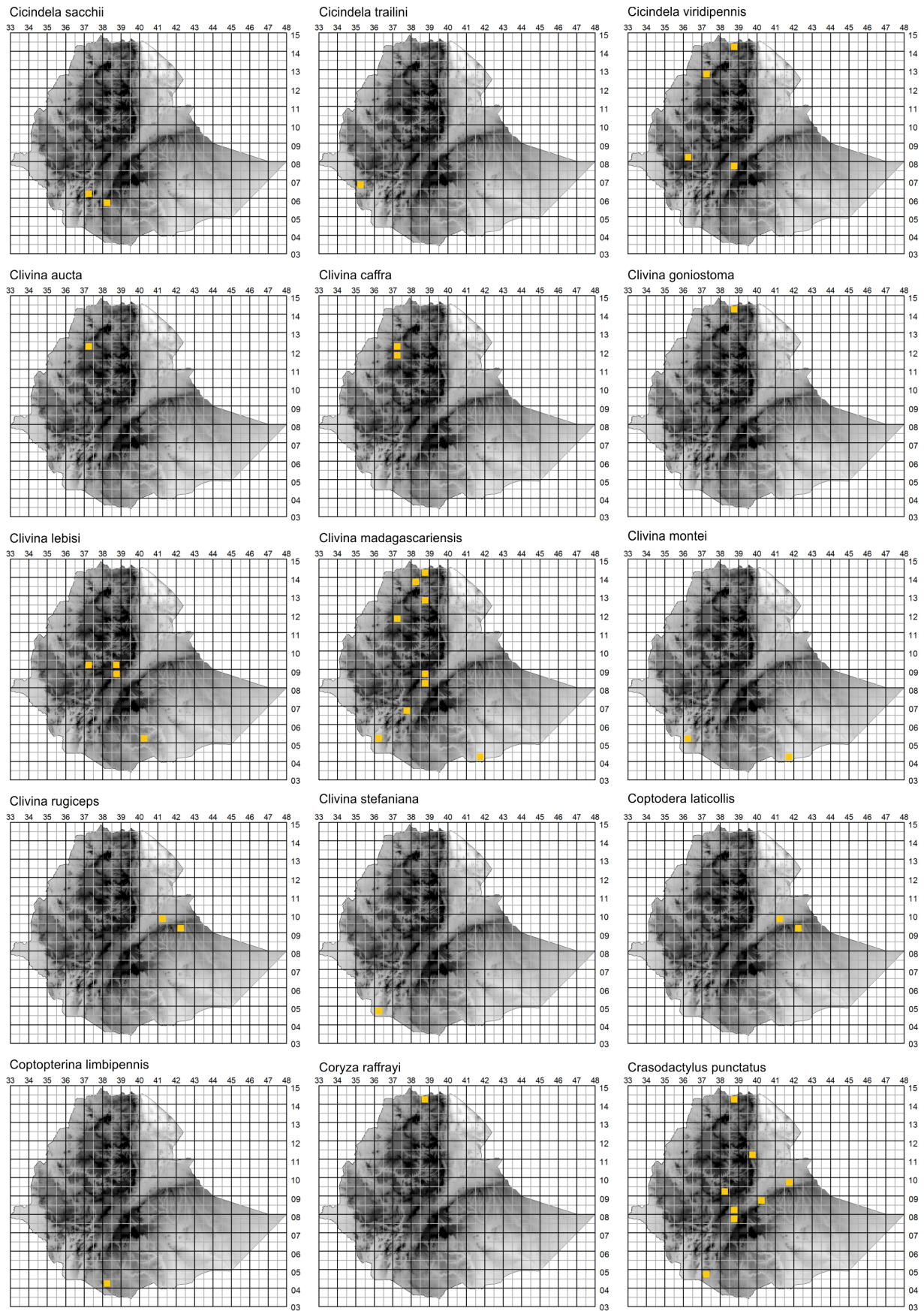


FIGURE 19.

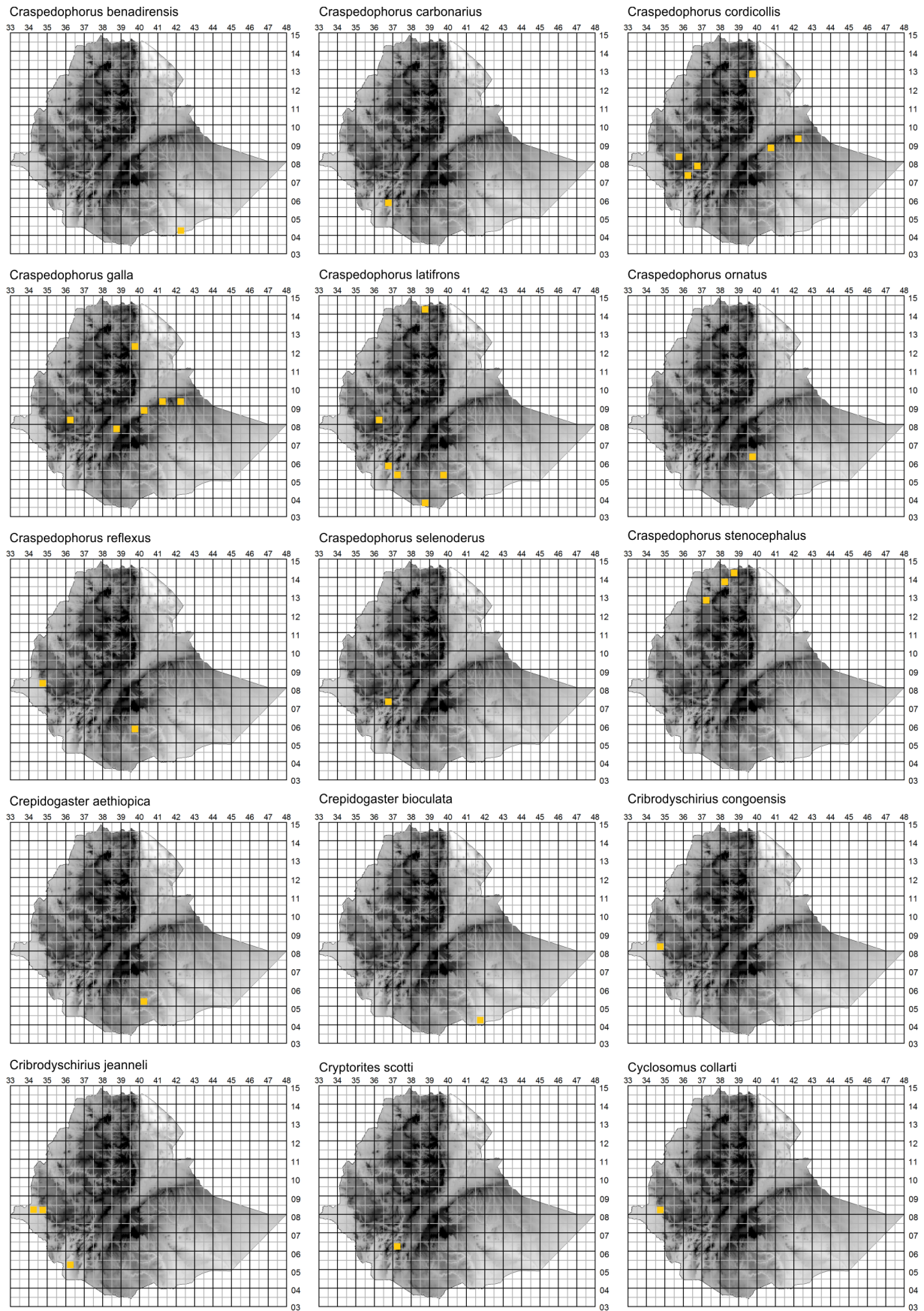


FIGURE 20.

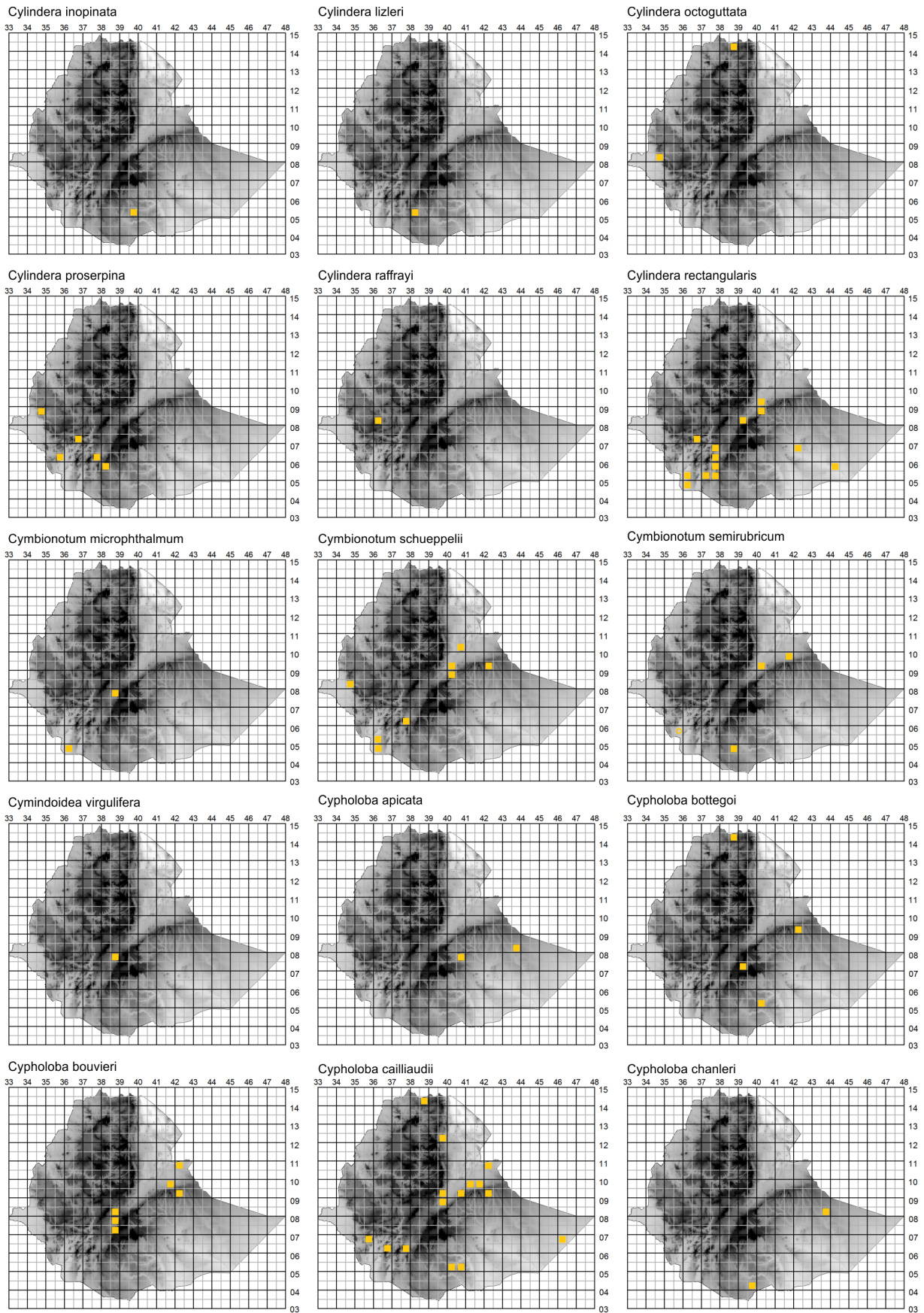


FIGURE 22.

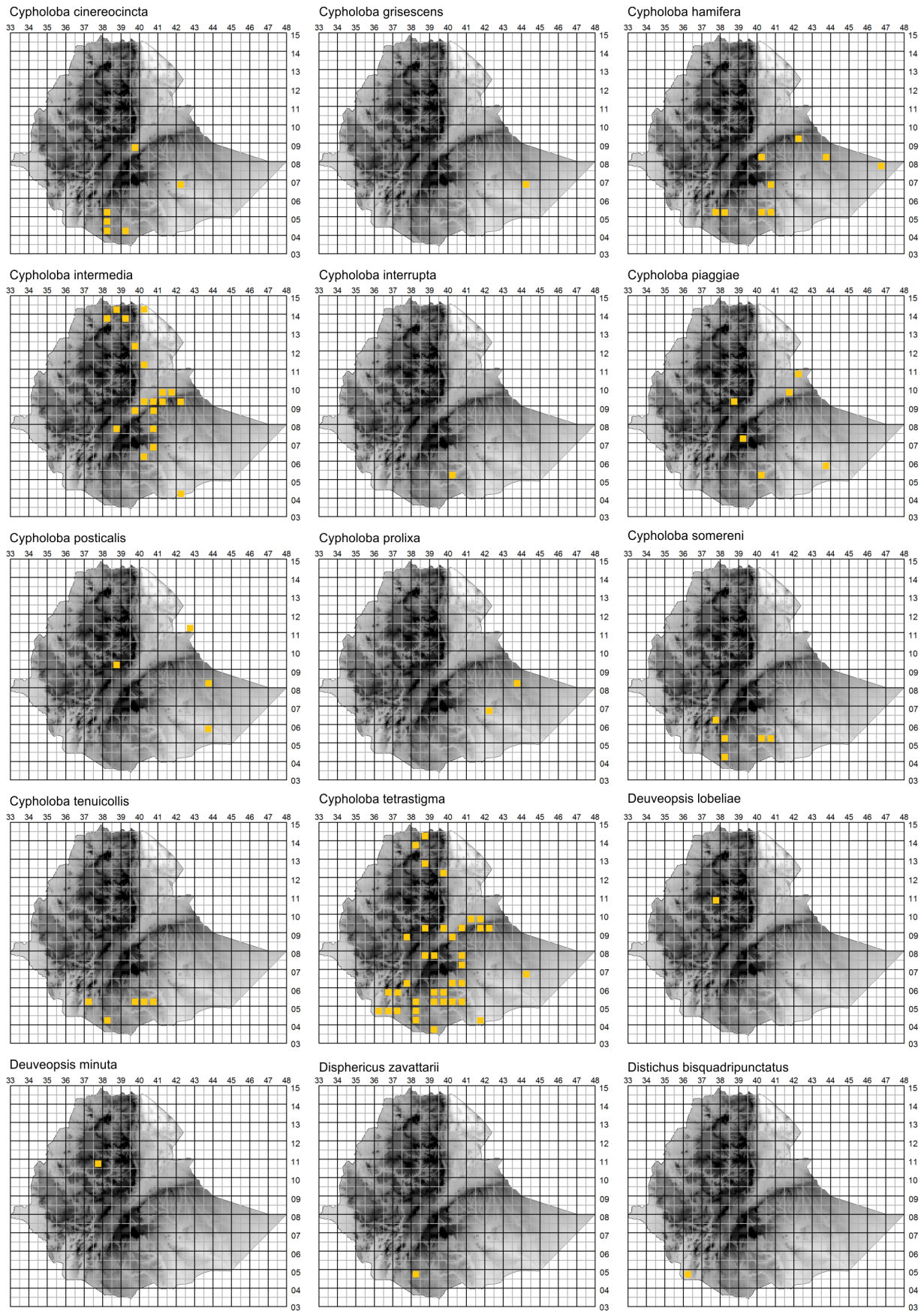


FIGURE 23.

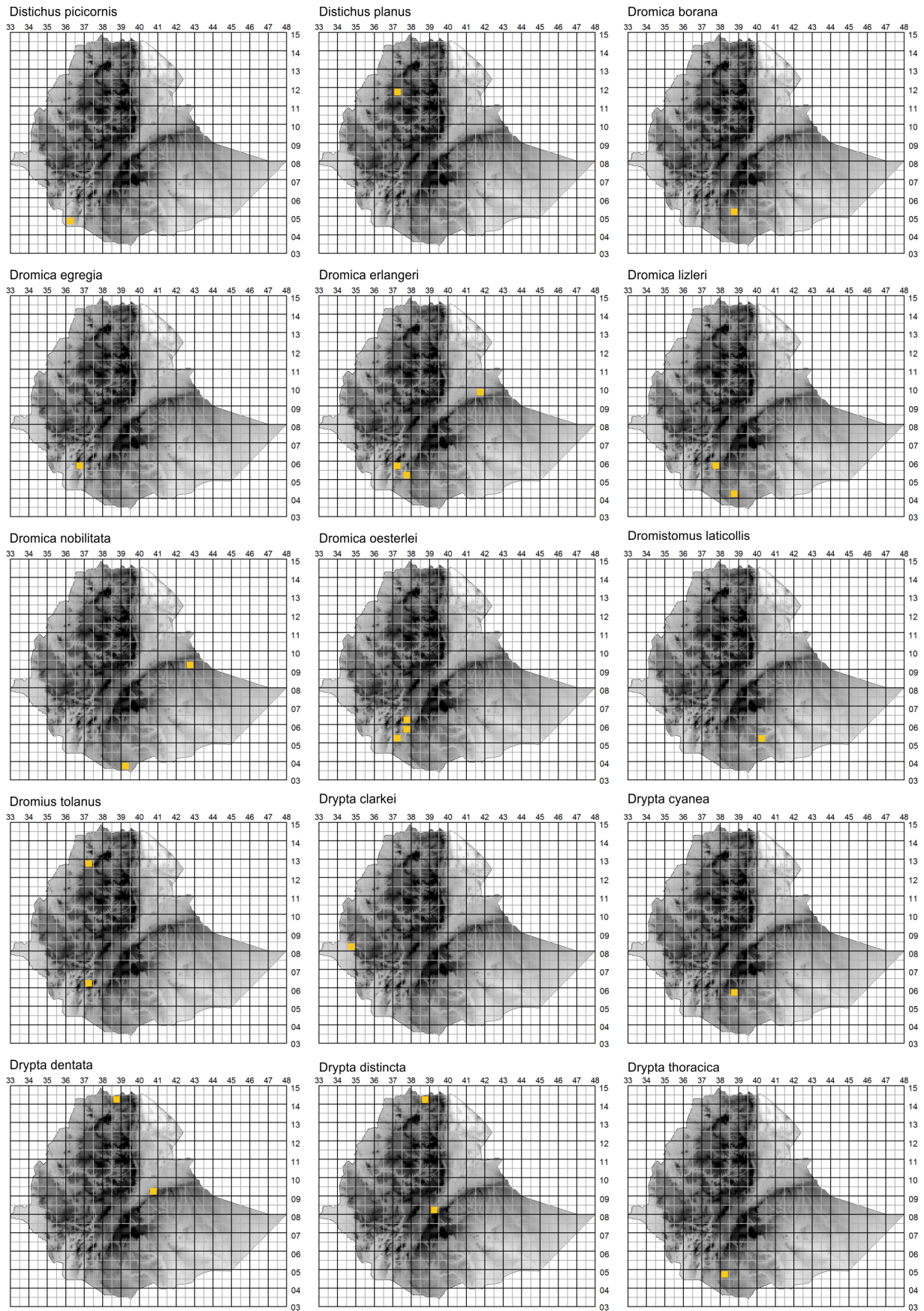


FIGURE 24.

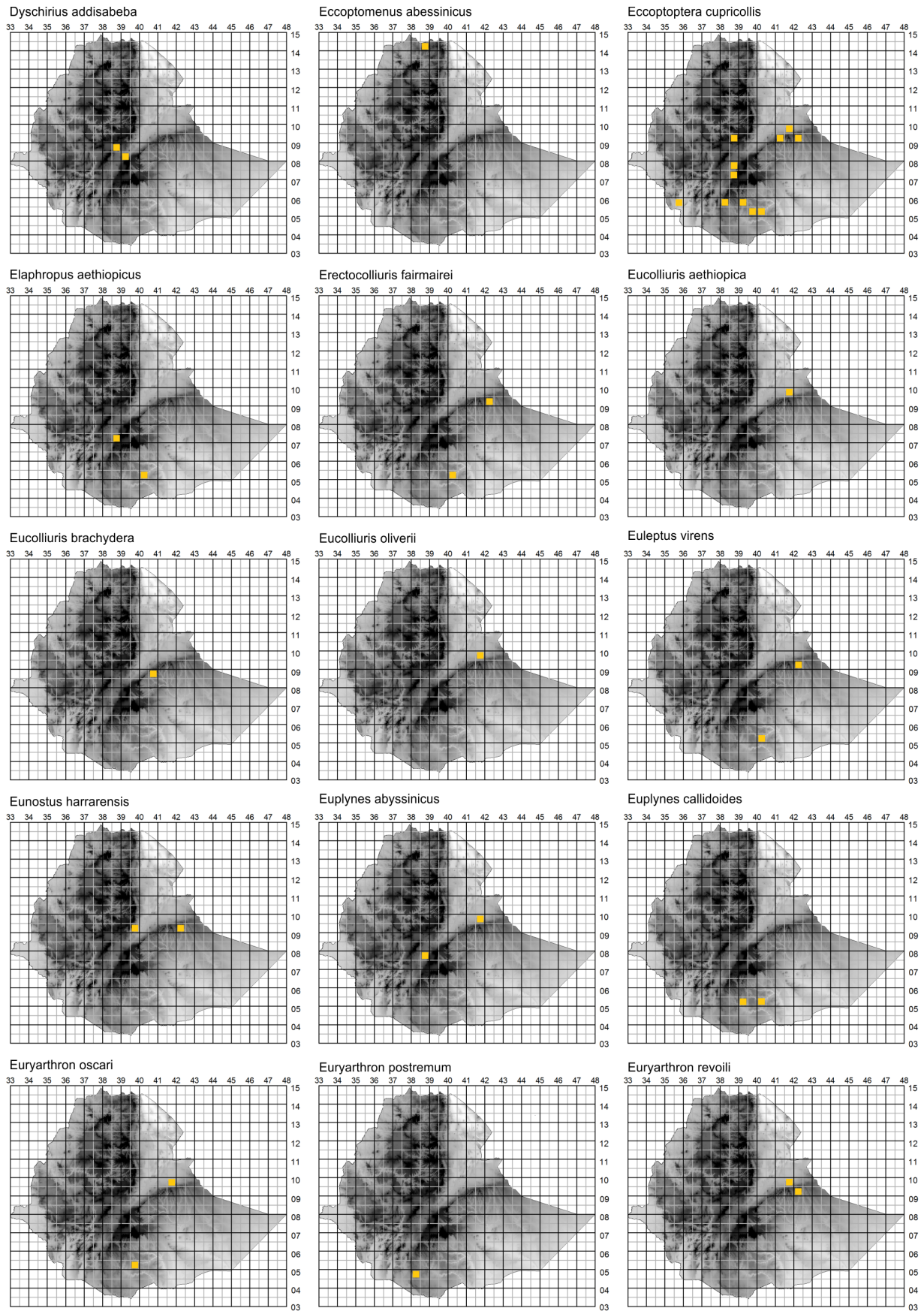


FIGURE 25.

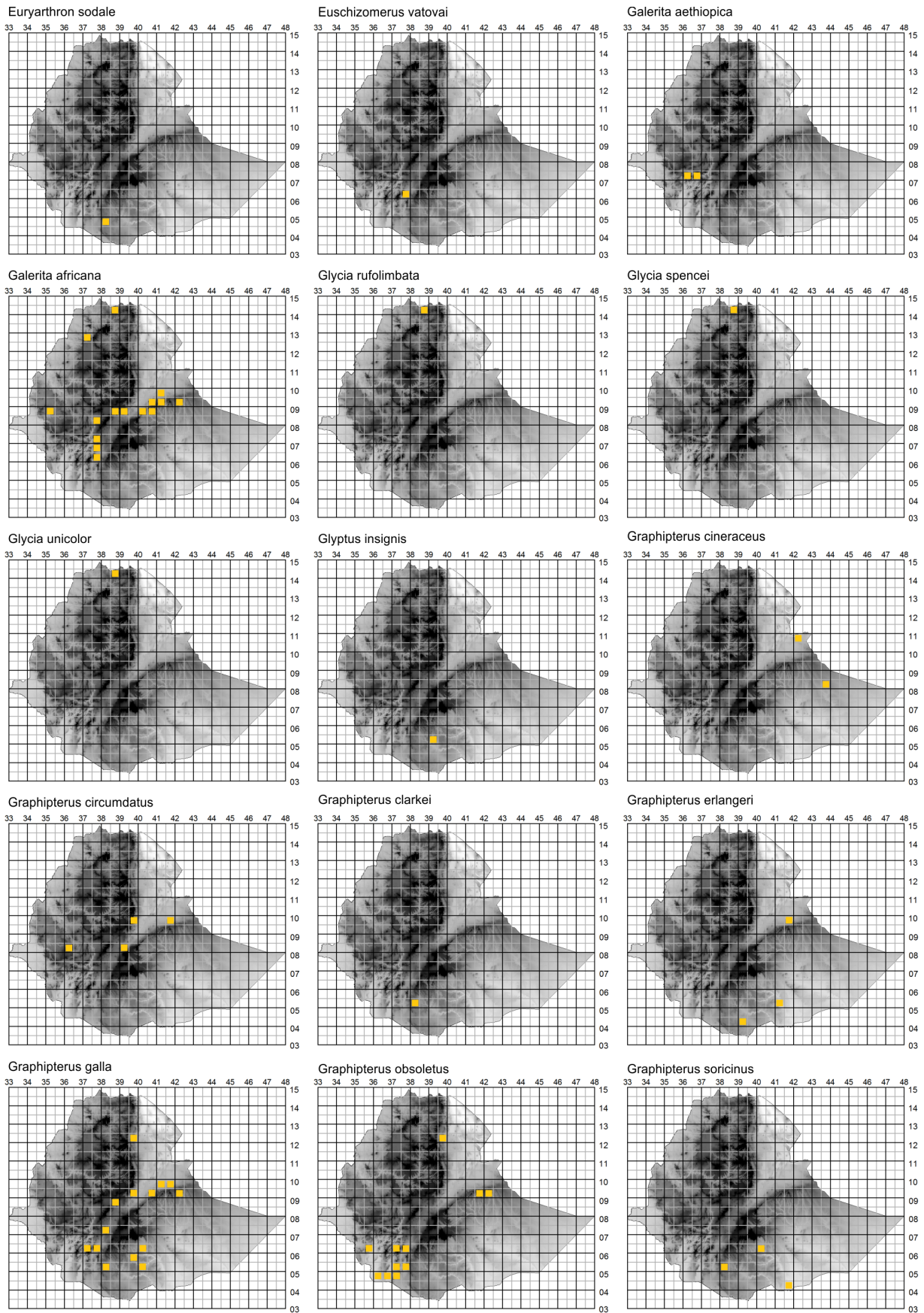


FIGURE 26.

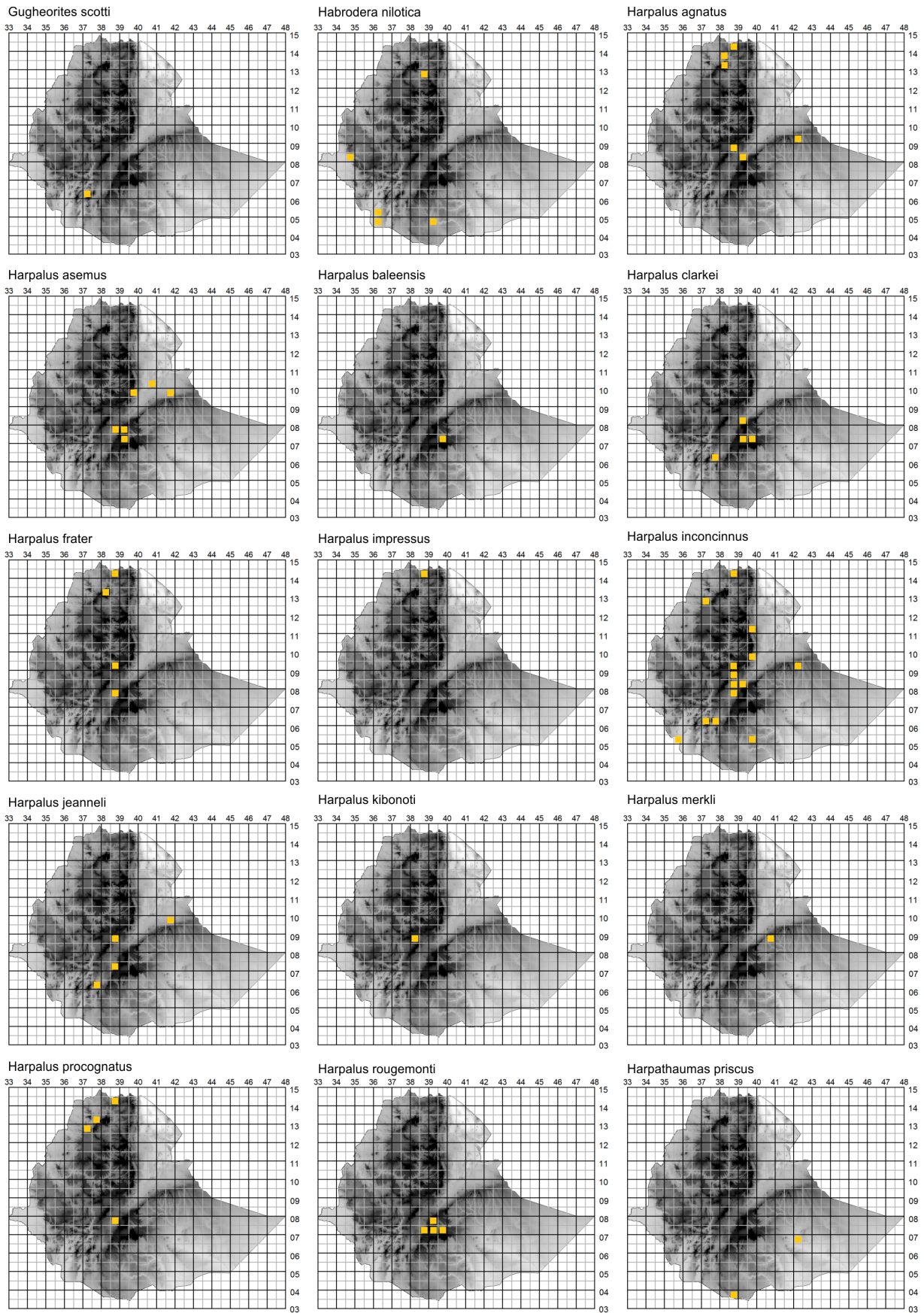


FIGURE 27.

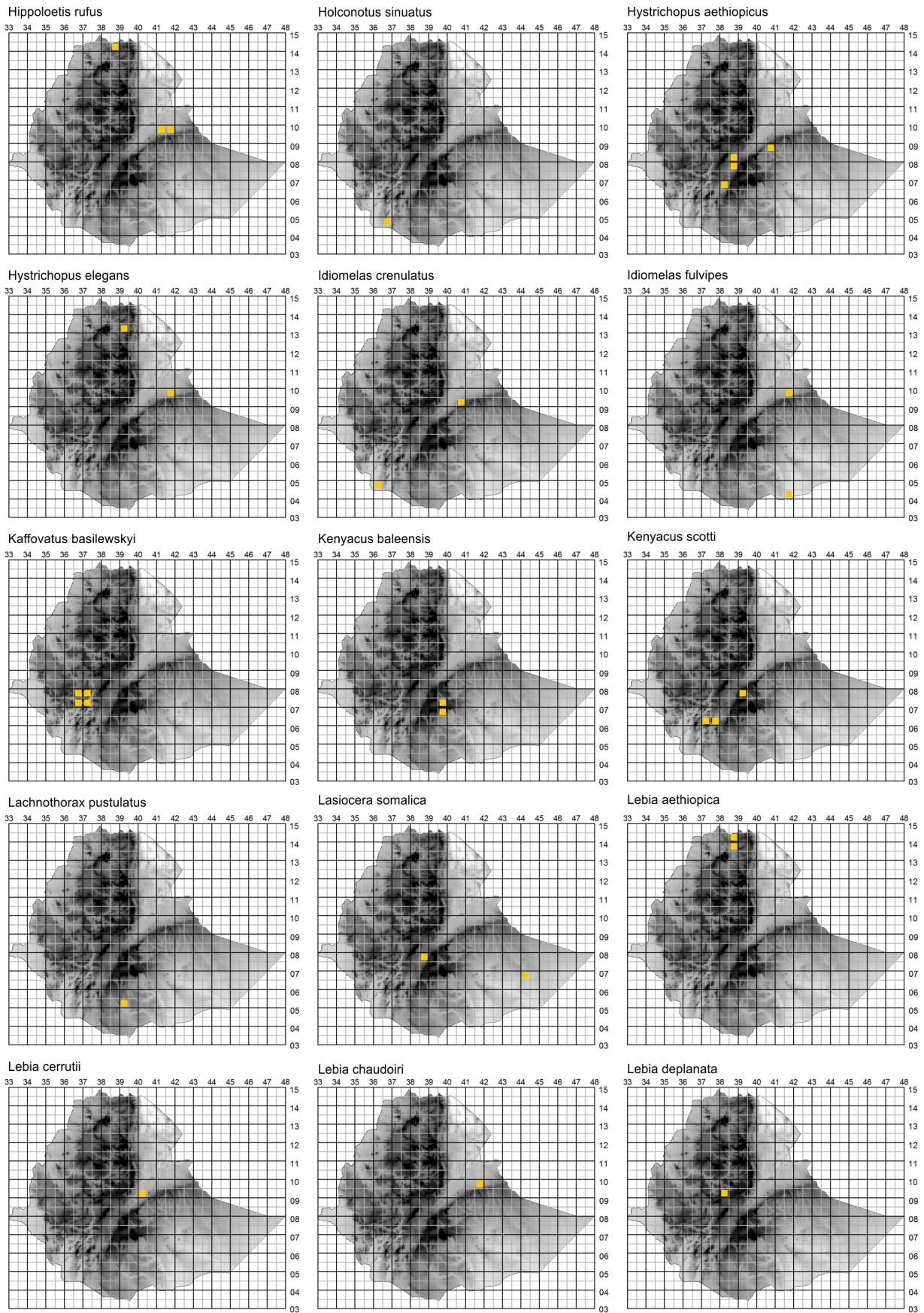


FIGURE 28.

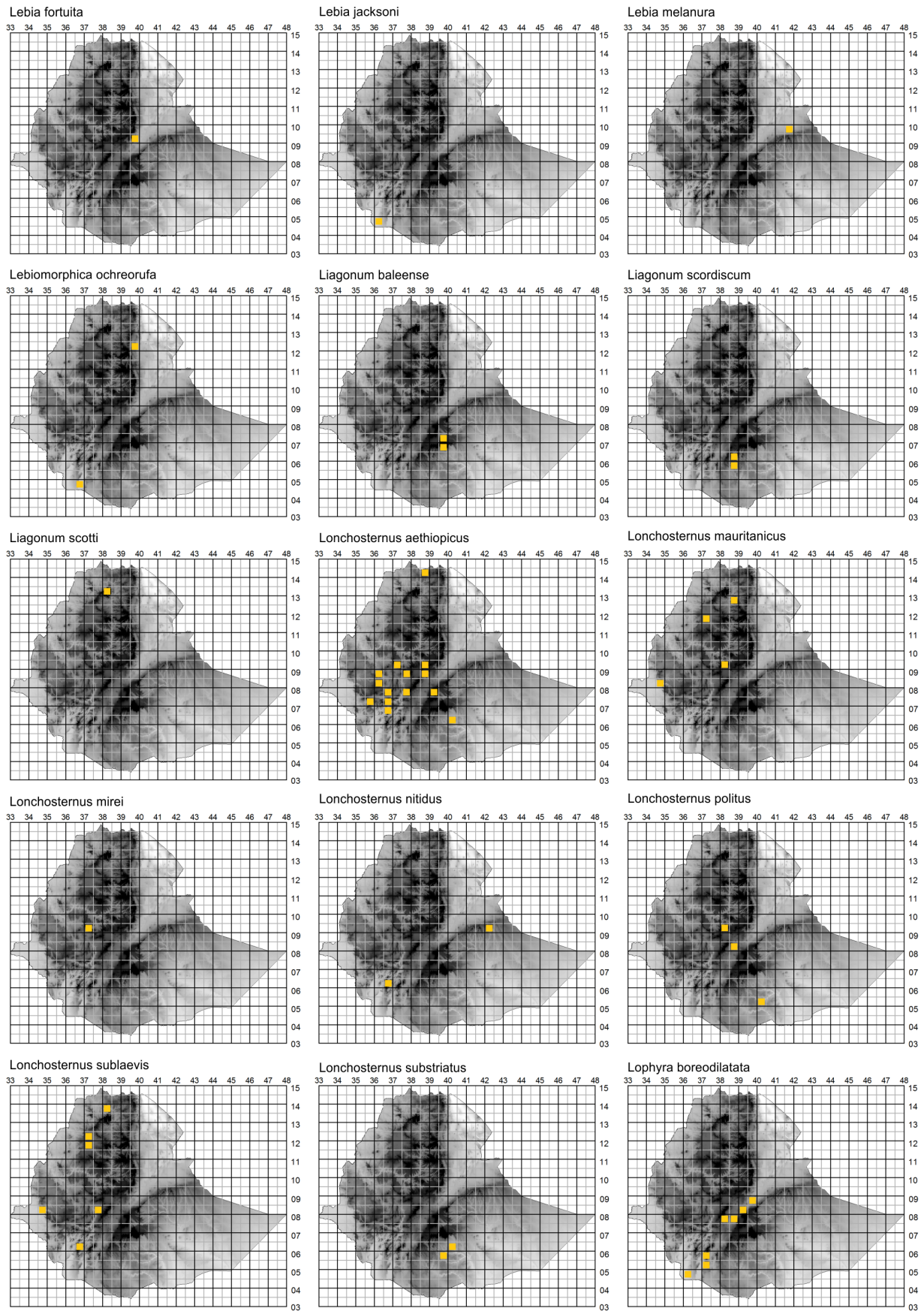


FIGURE 29.

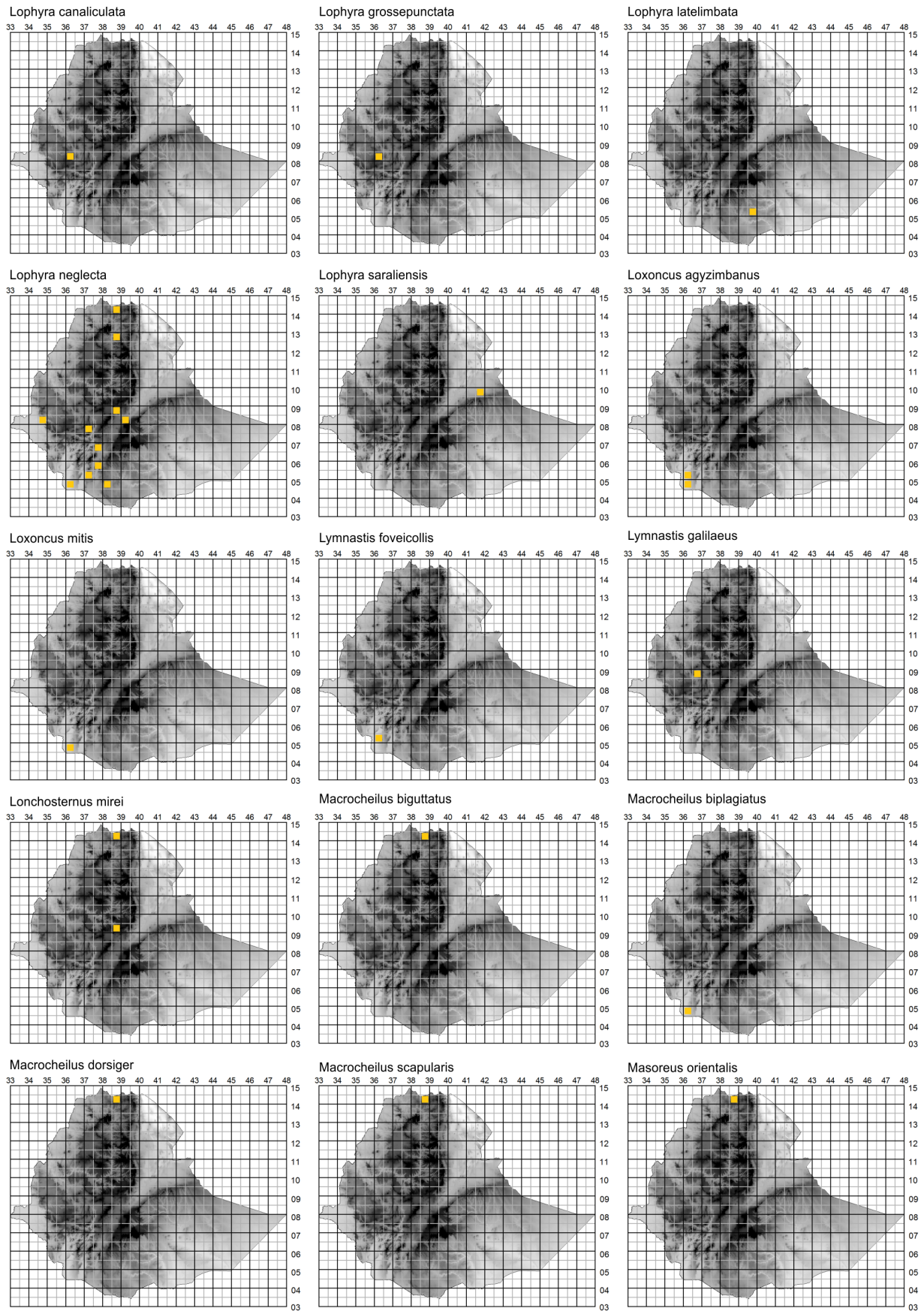


FIGURE 30.

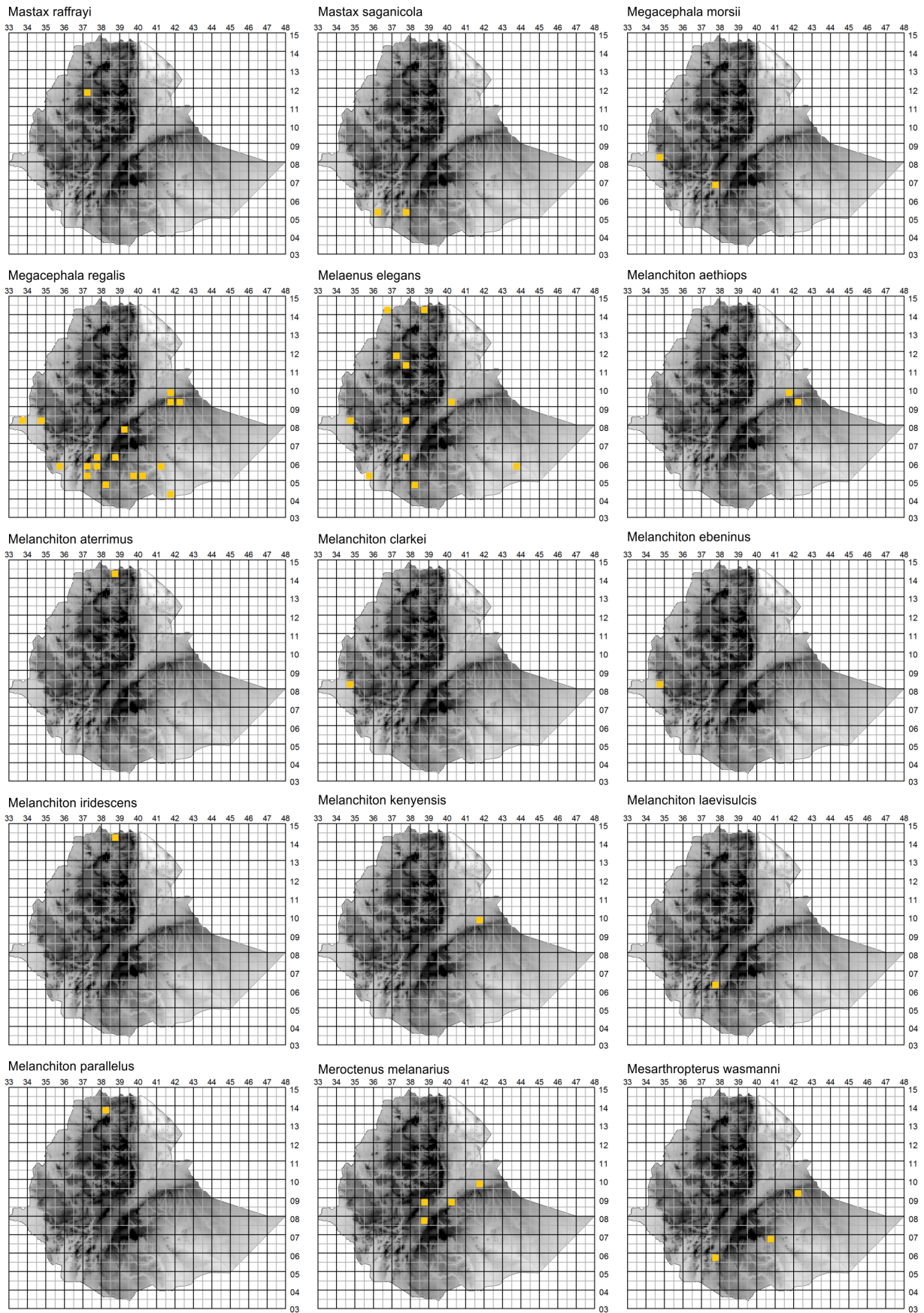


FIGURE 31.

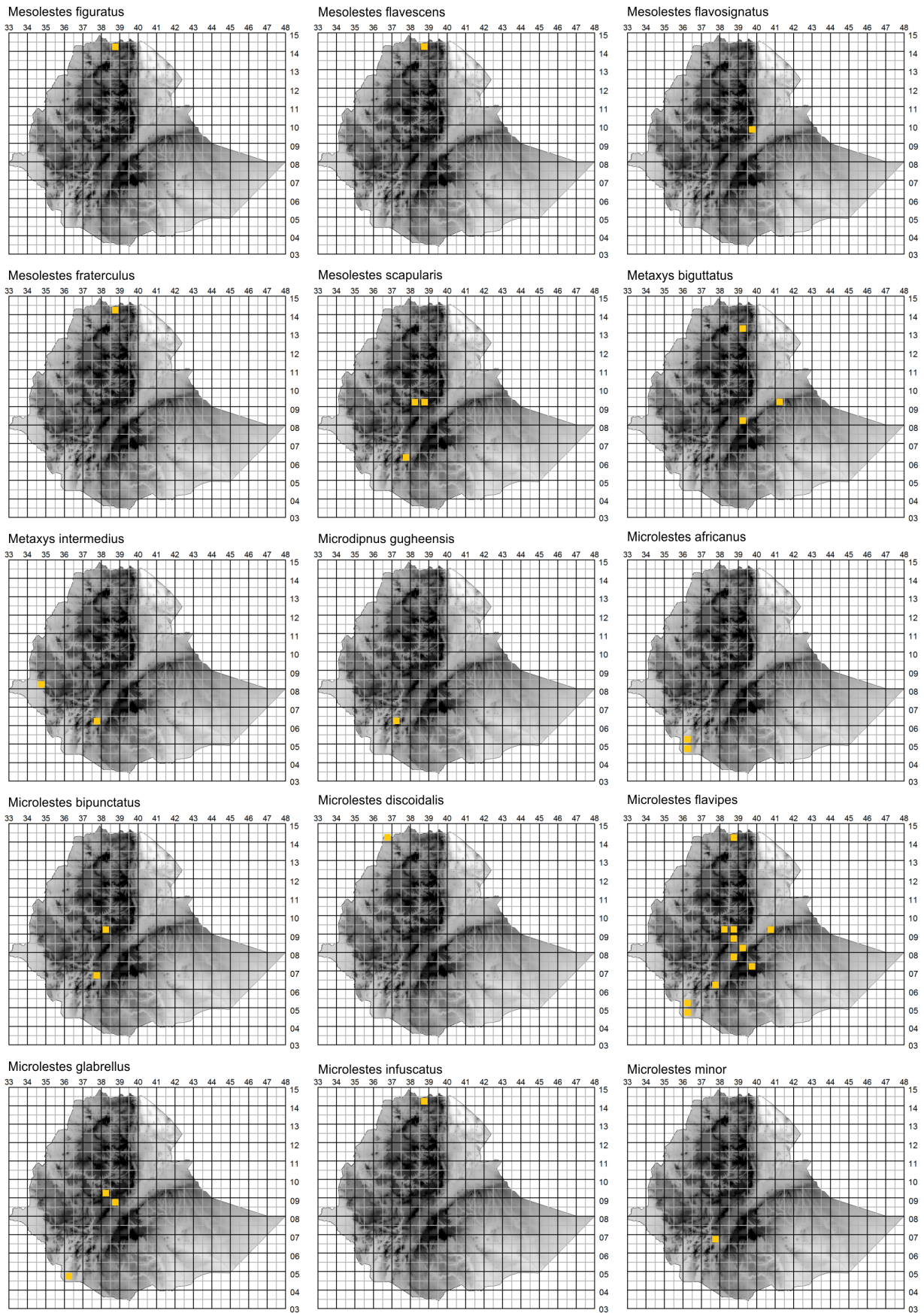


FIGURE 32.

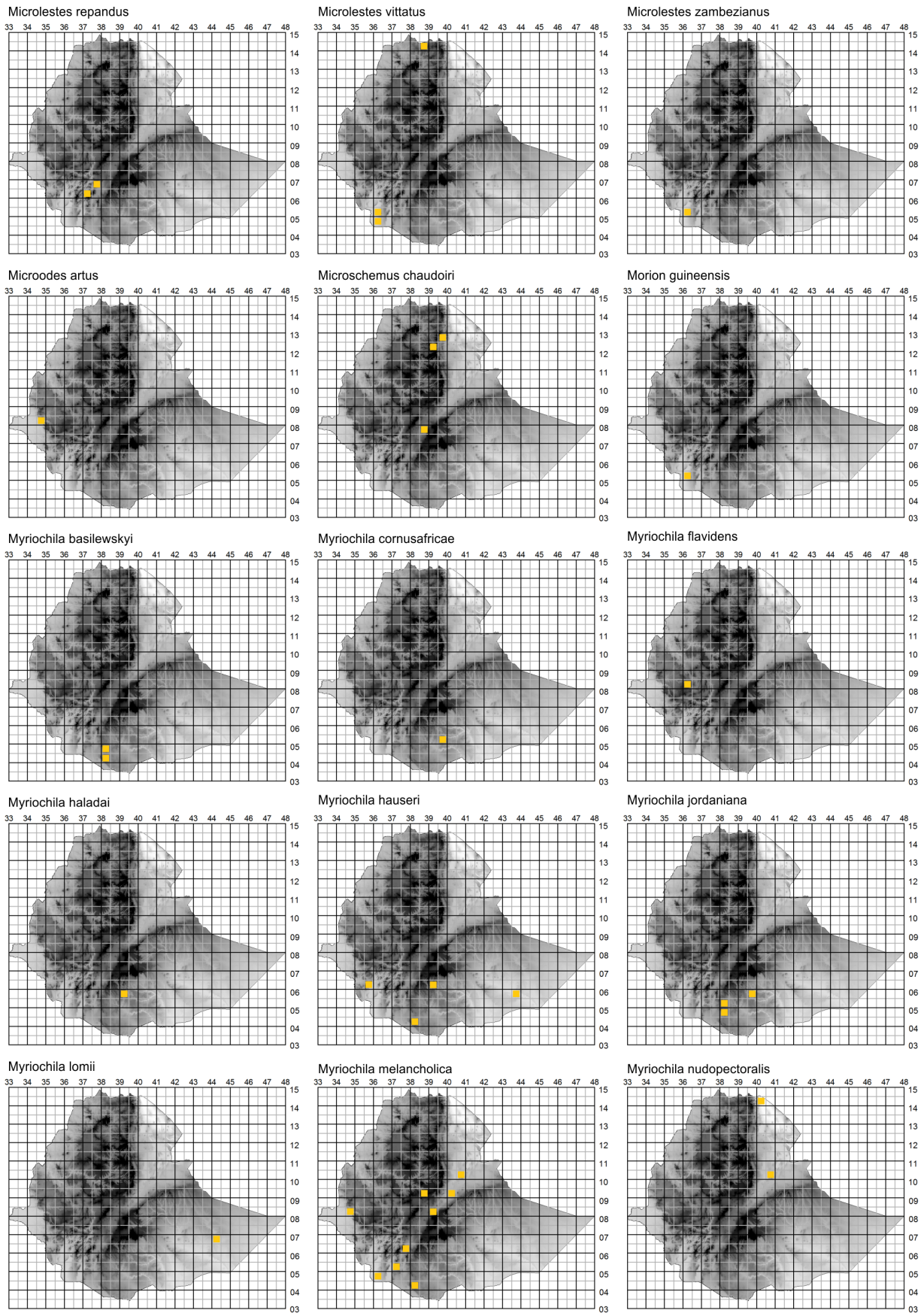


FIGURE 33.

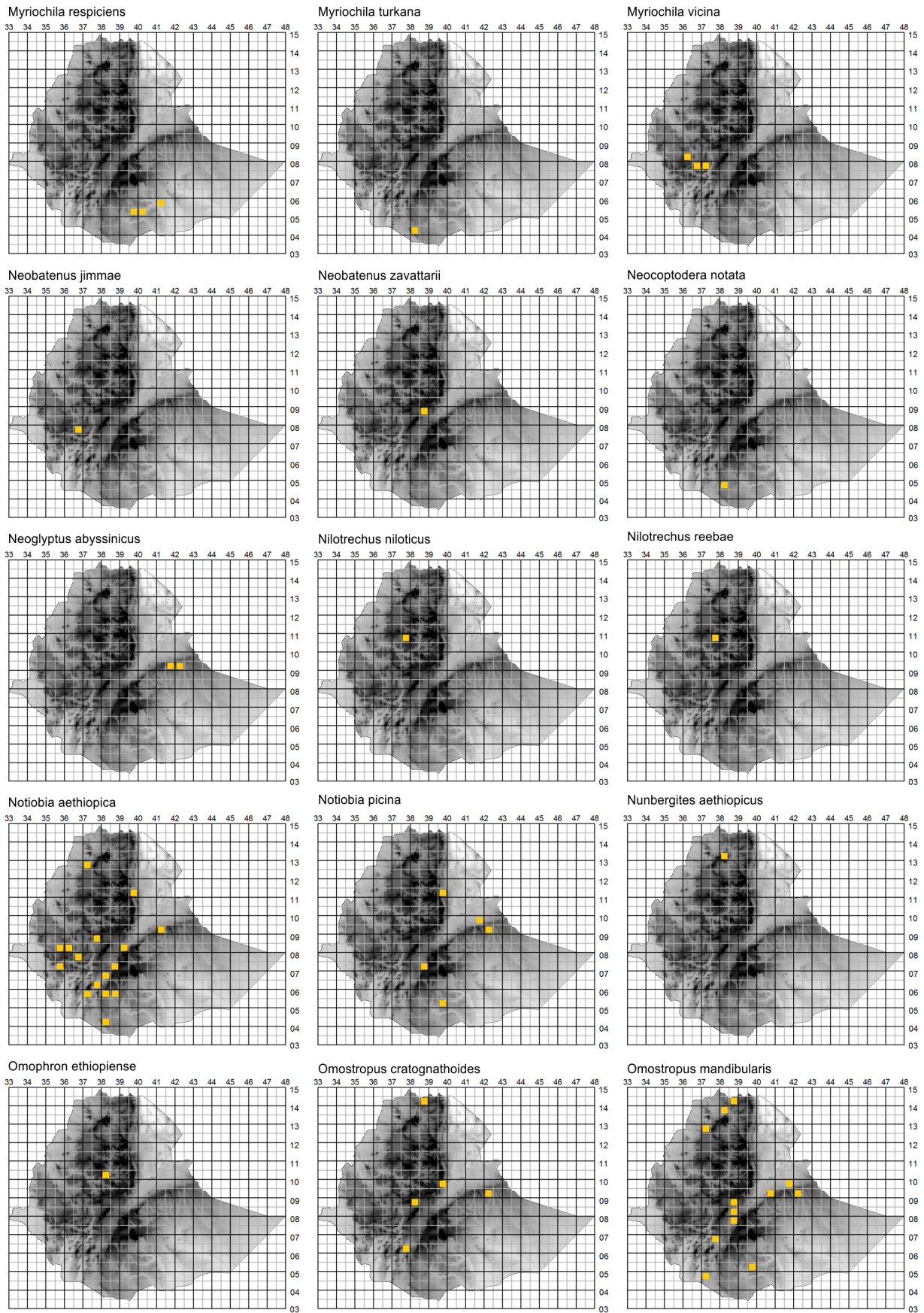


FIGURE 34.

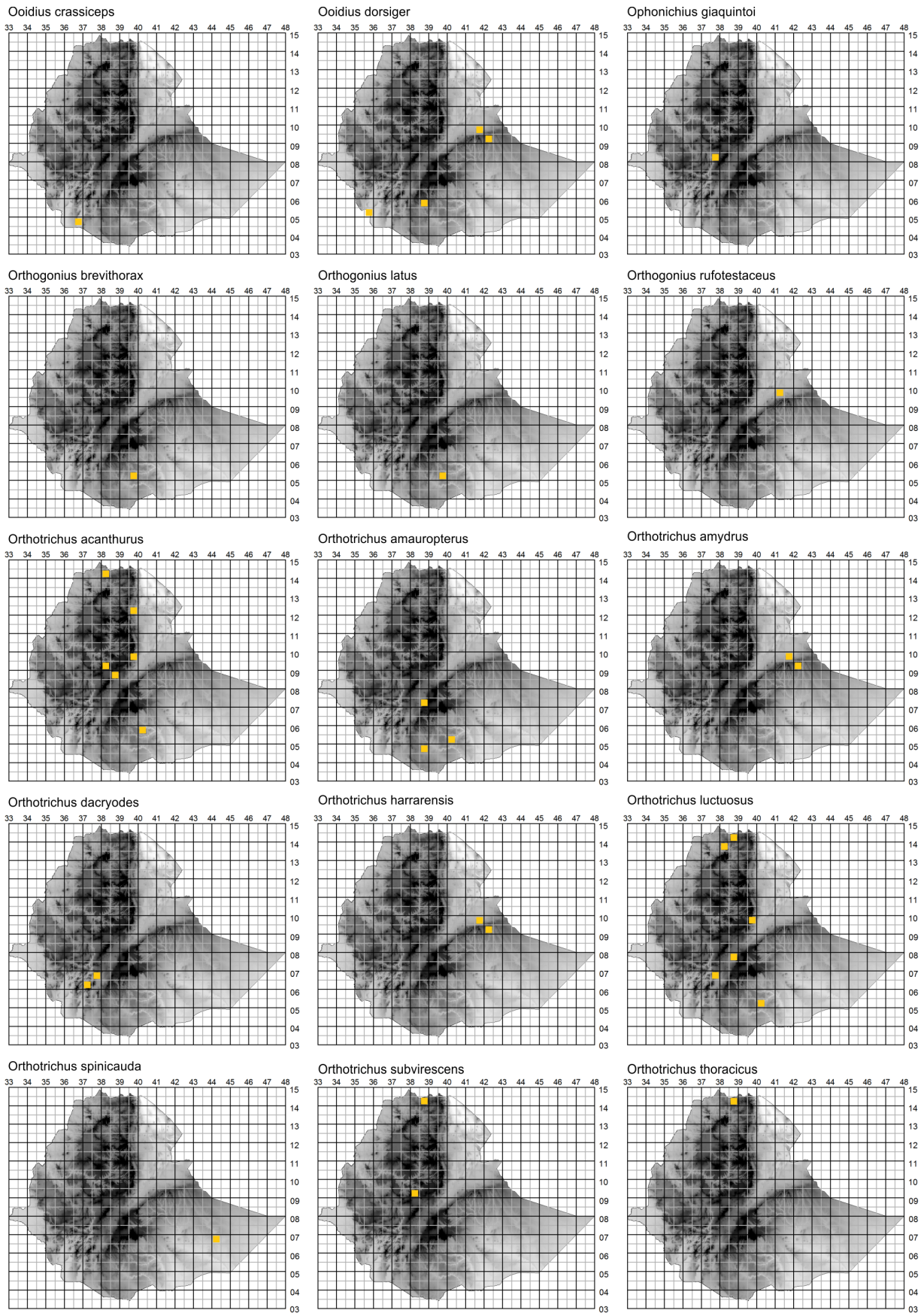


FIGURE 35.

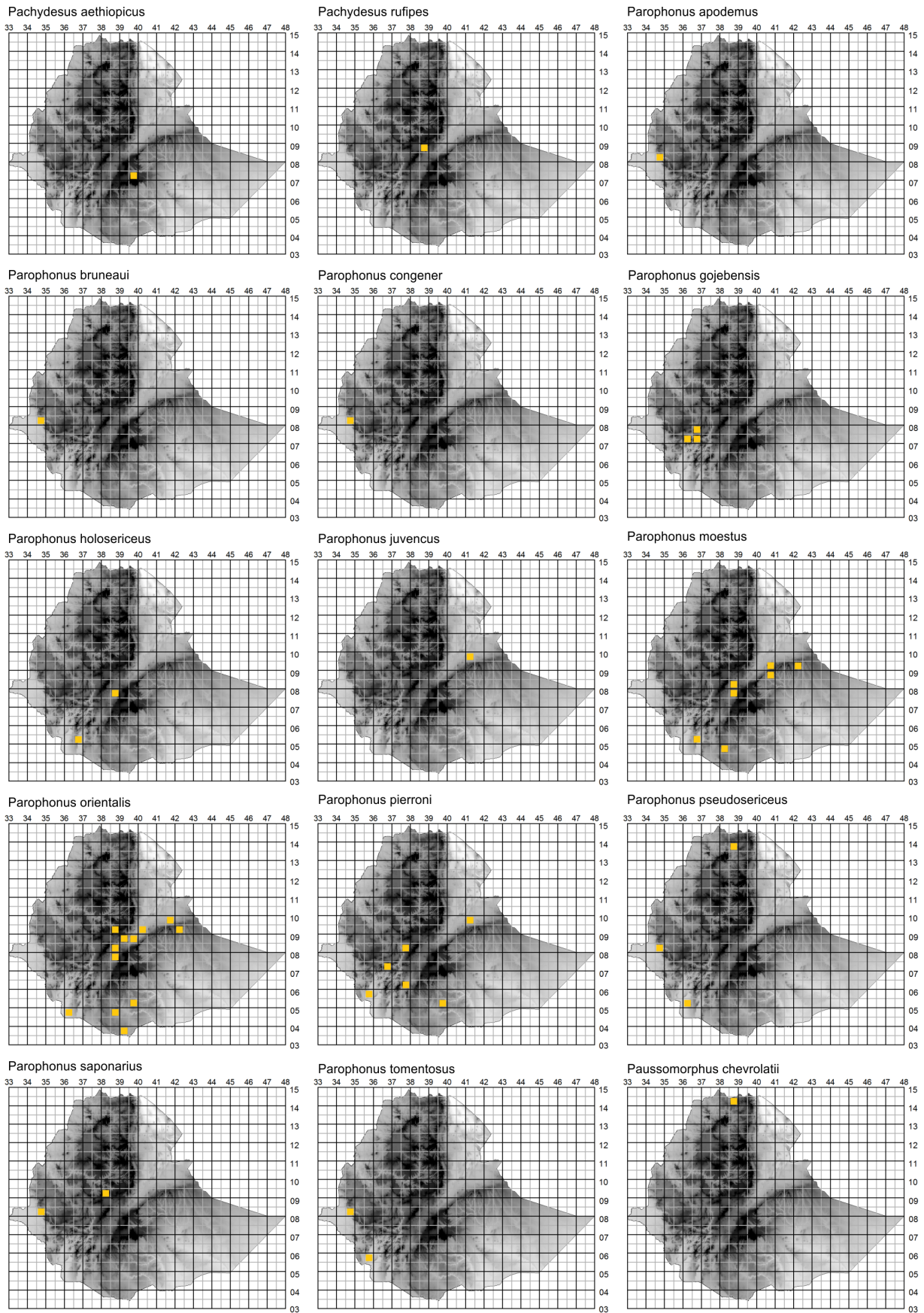


FIGURE 36.

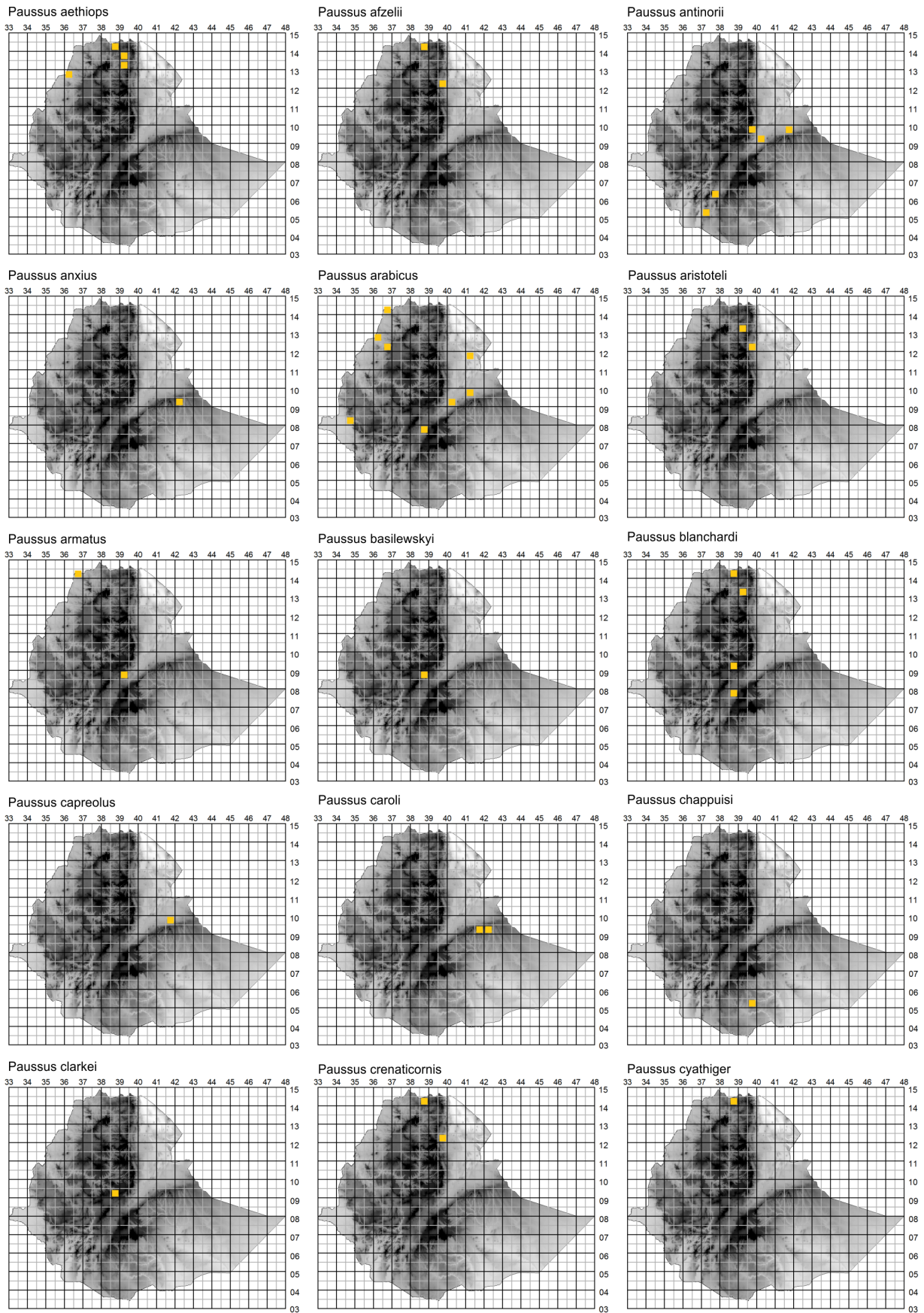


FIGURE 37.

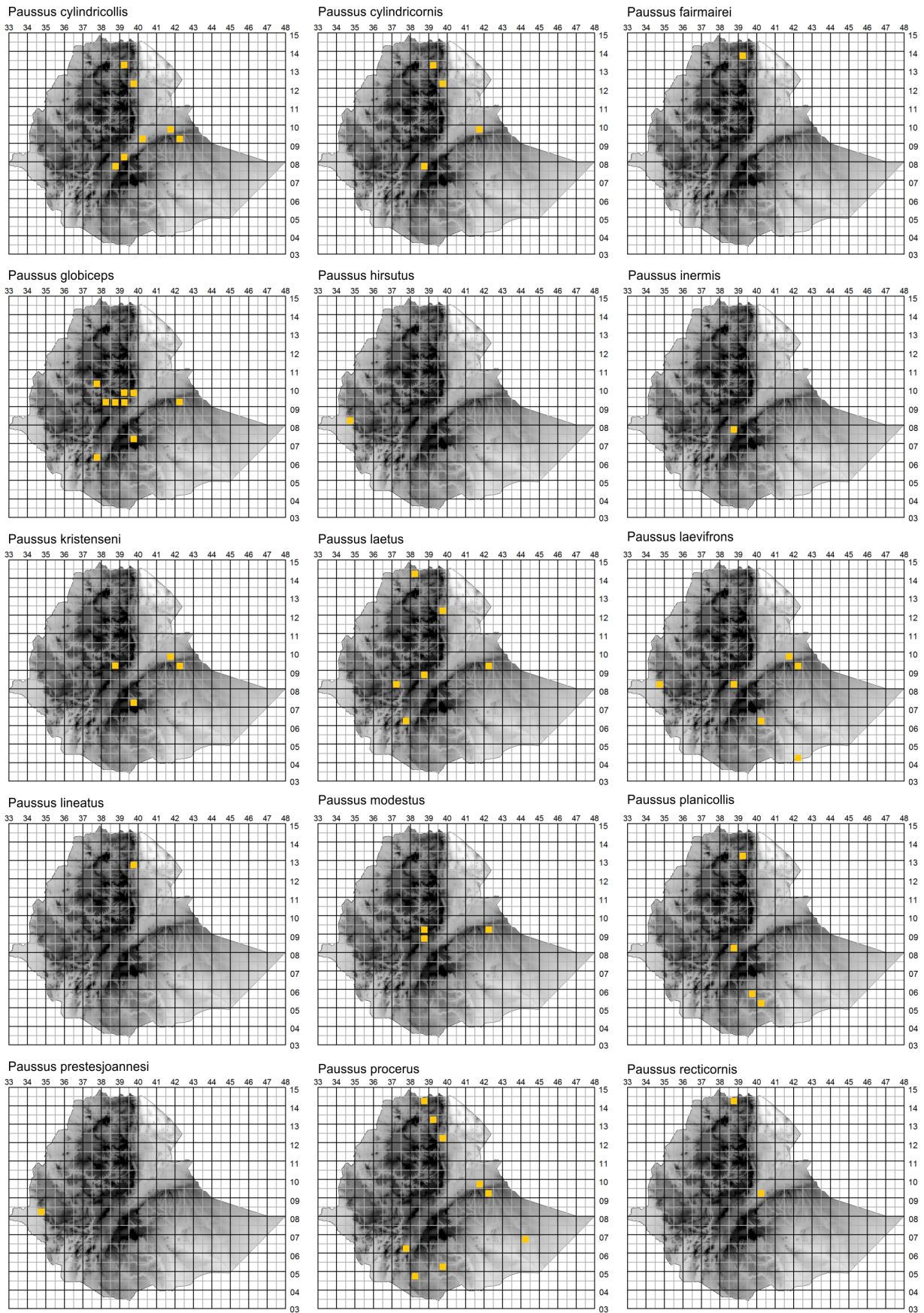


FIGURE 38.

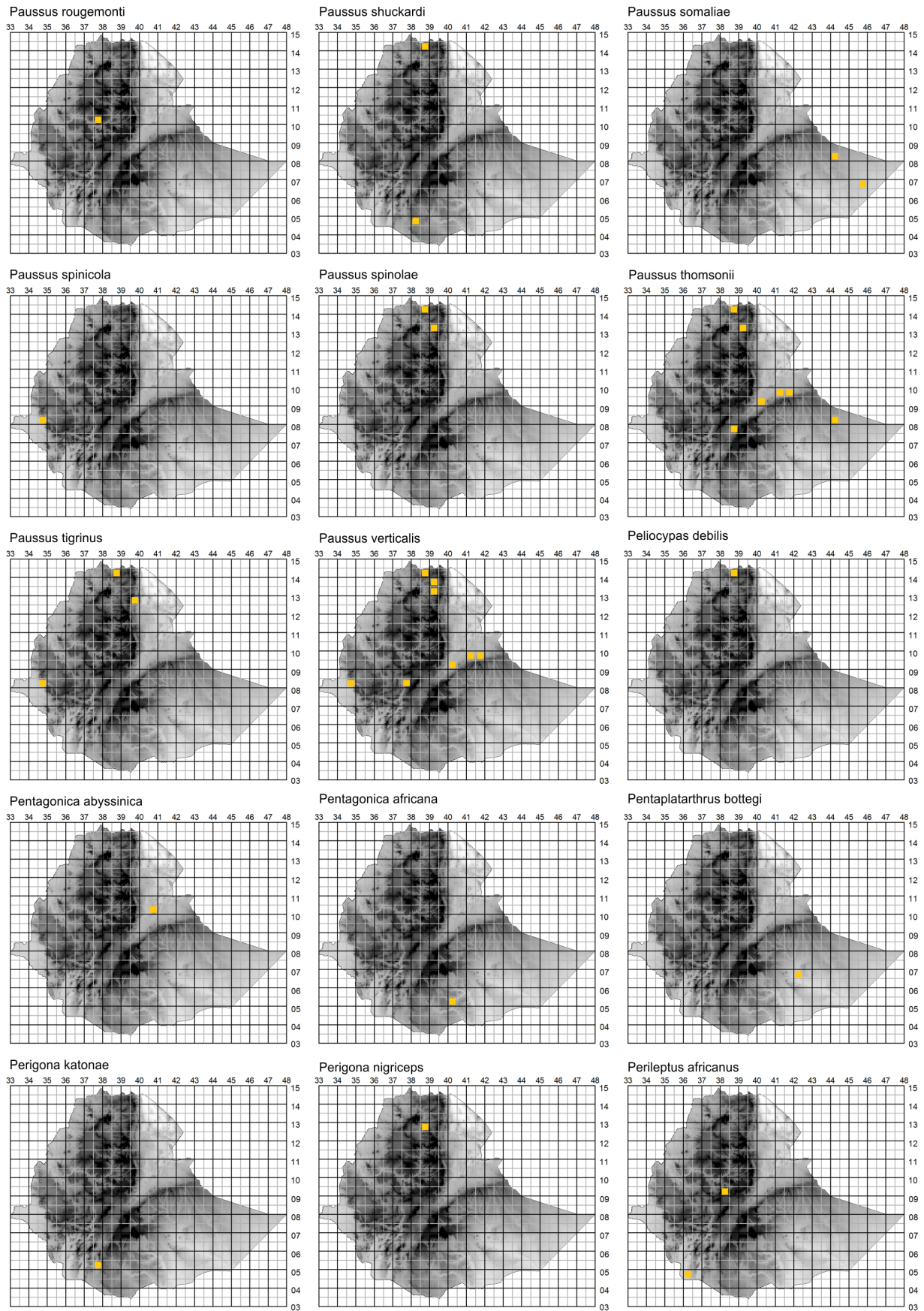


FIGURE 39.

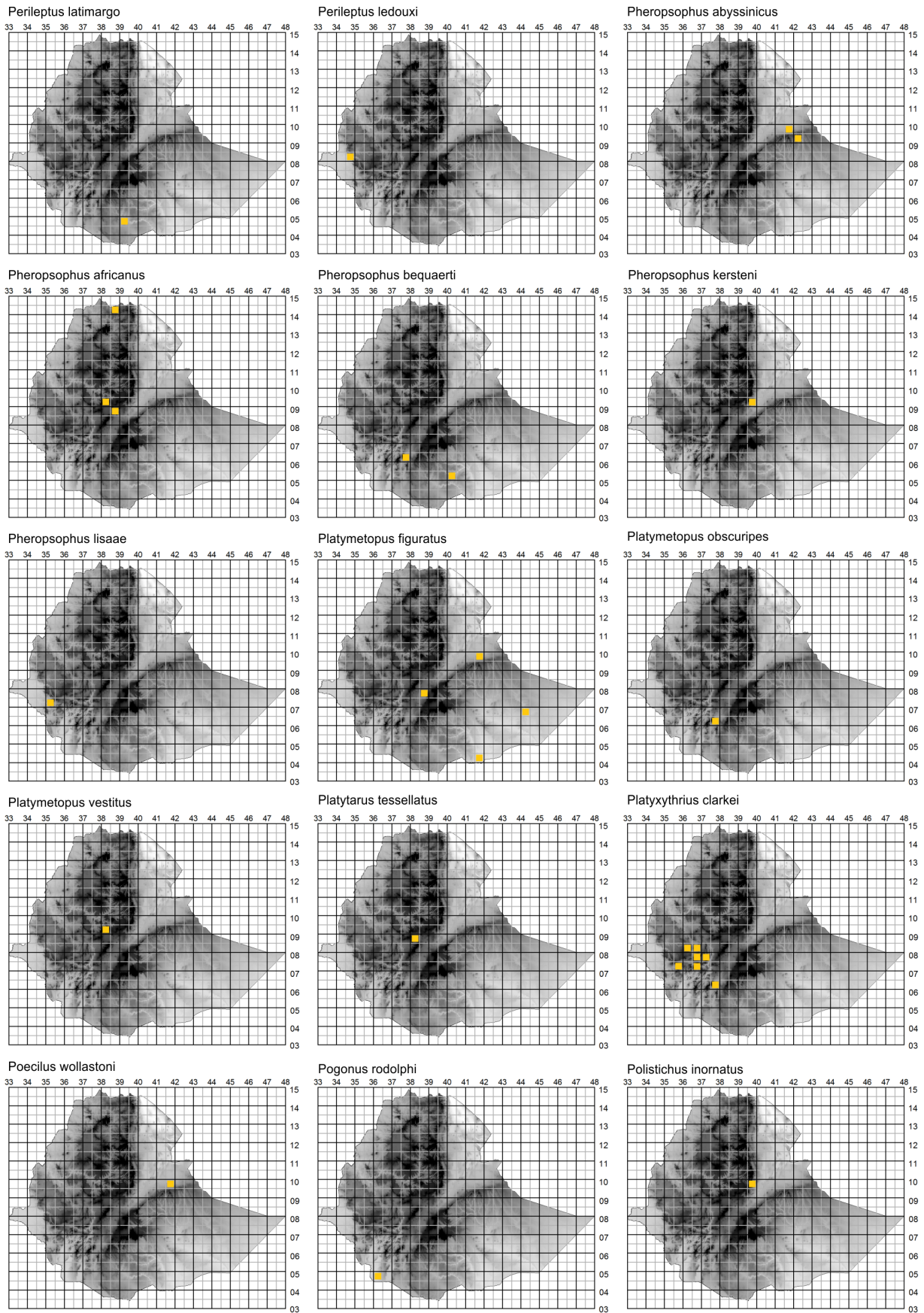


FIGURE 40.

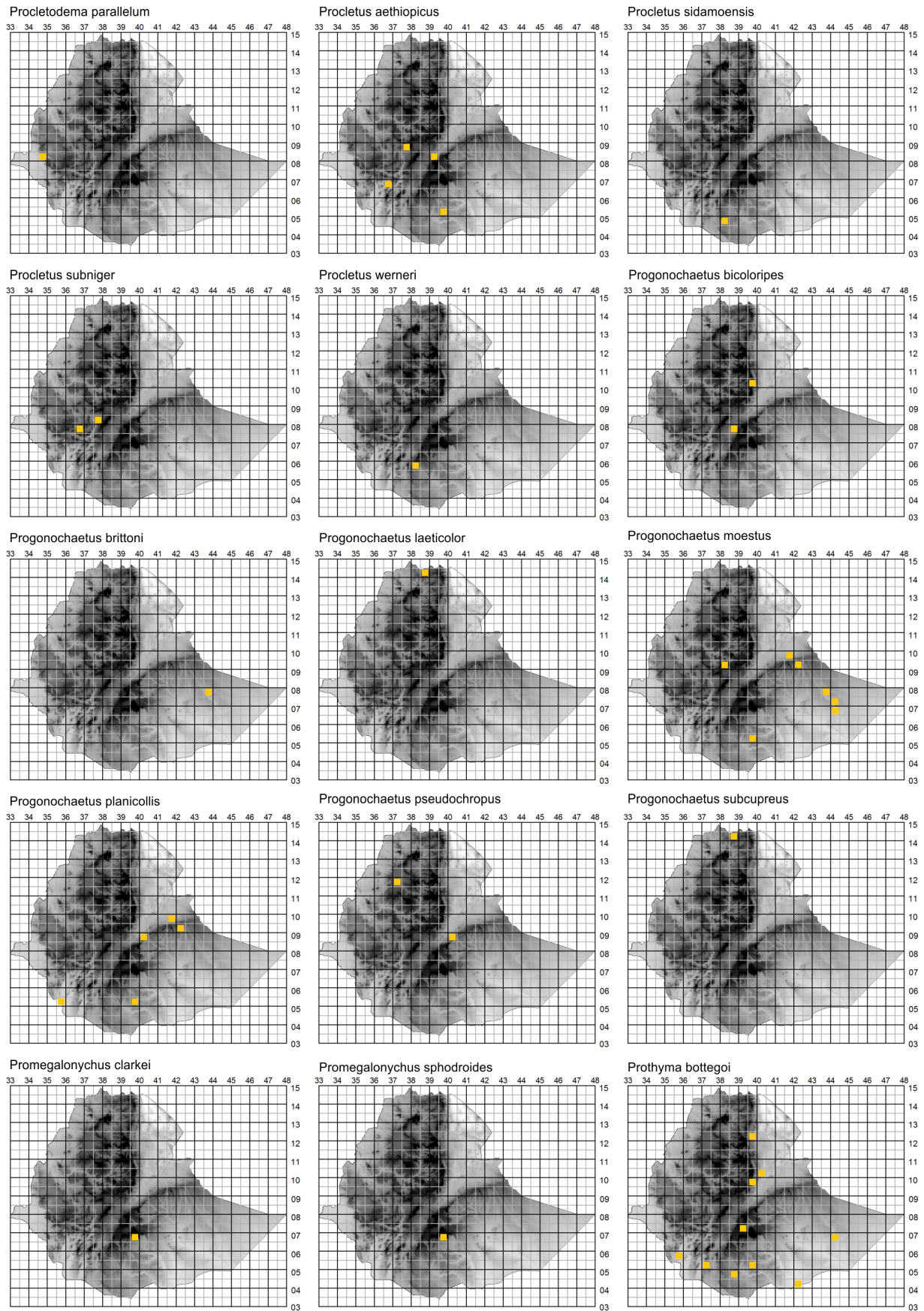


FIGURE 41.

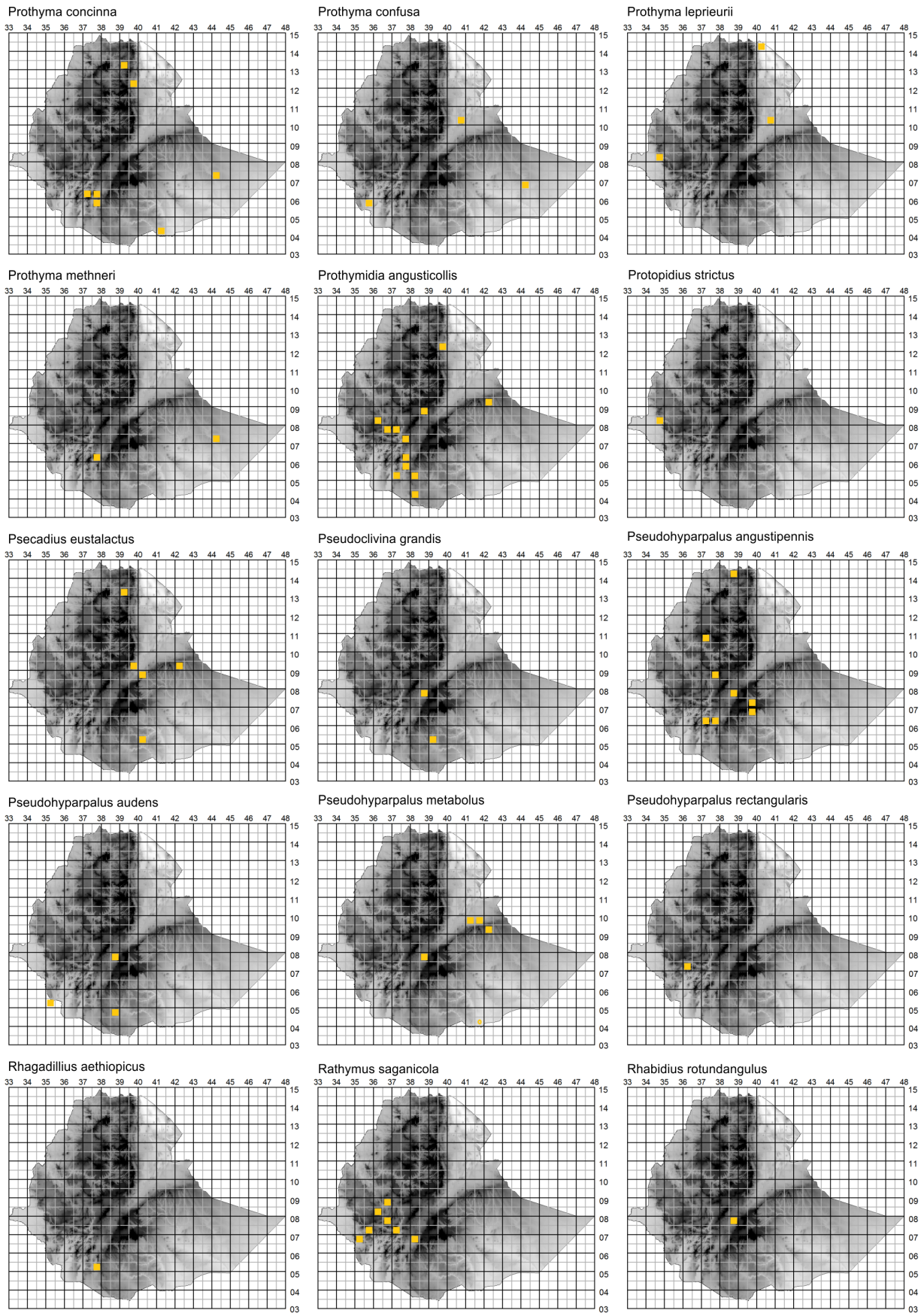


FIGURE 42.

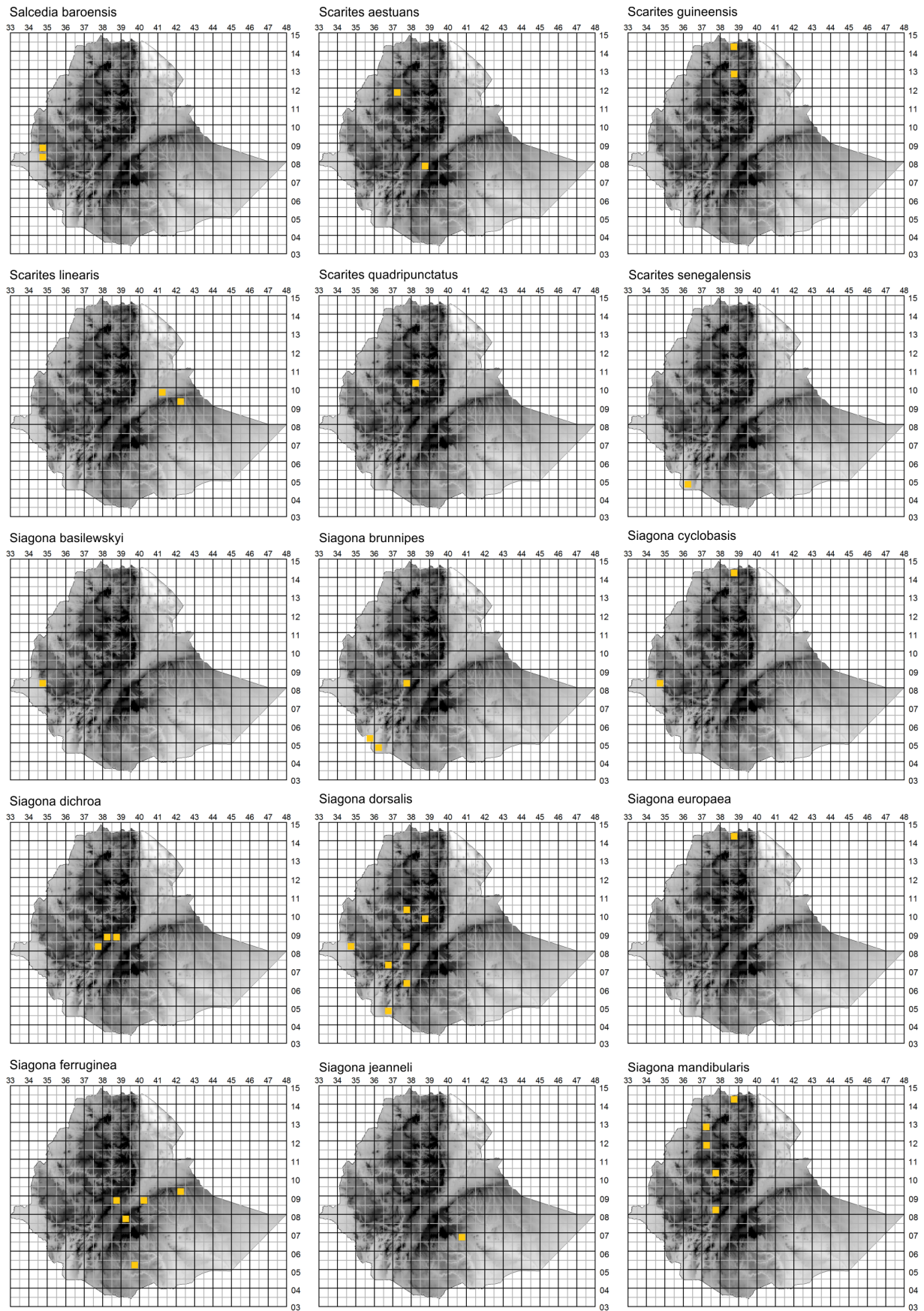


FIGURE 43.

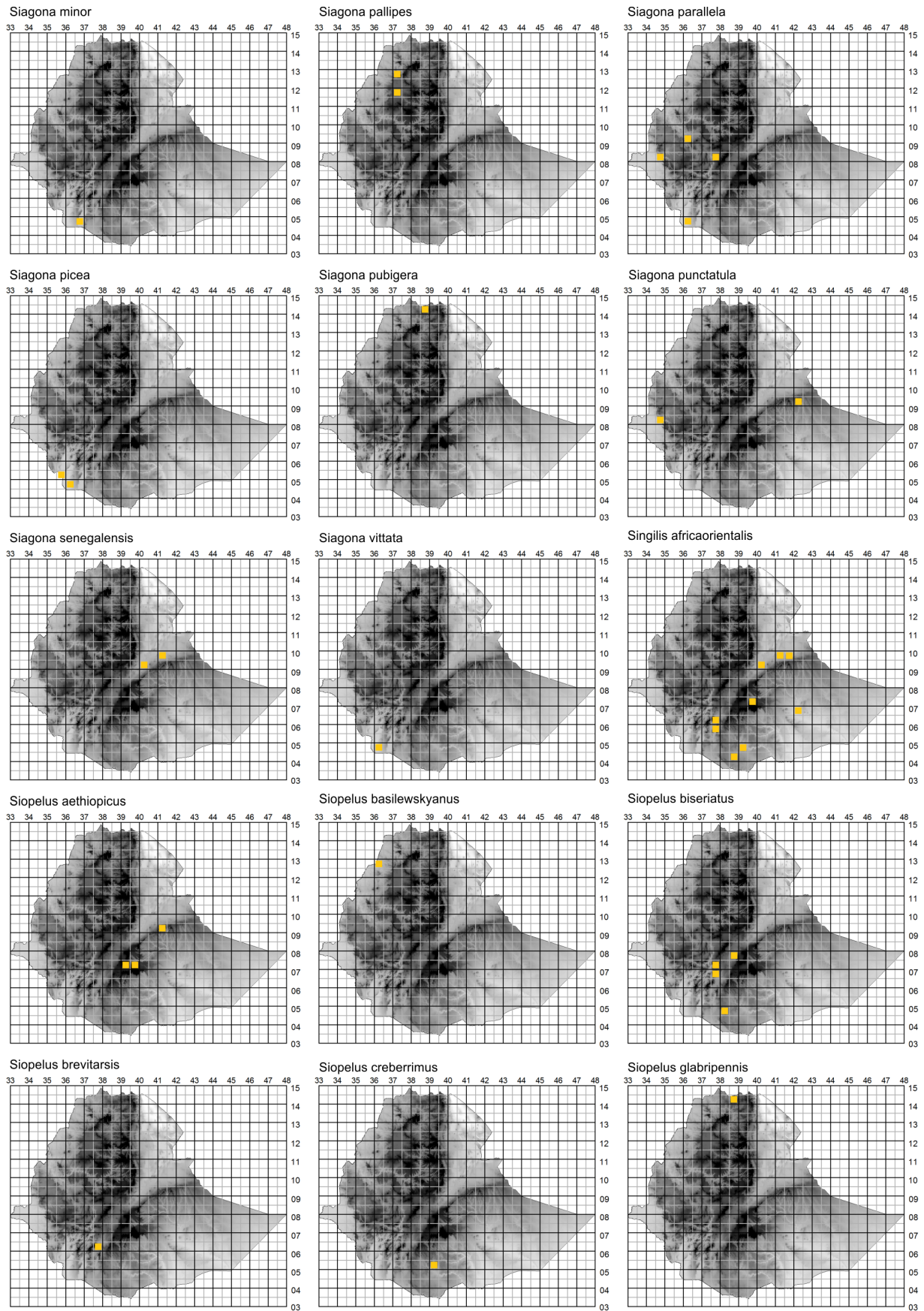


FIGURE 44.

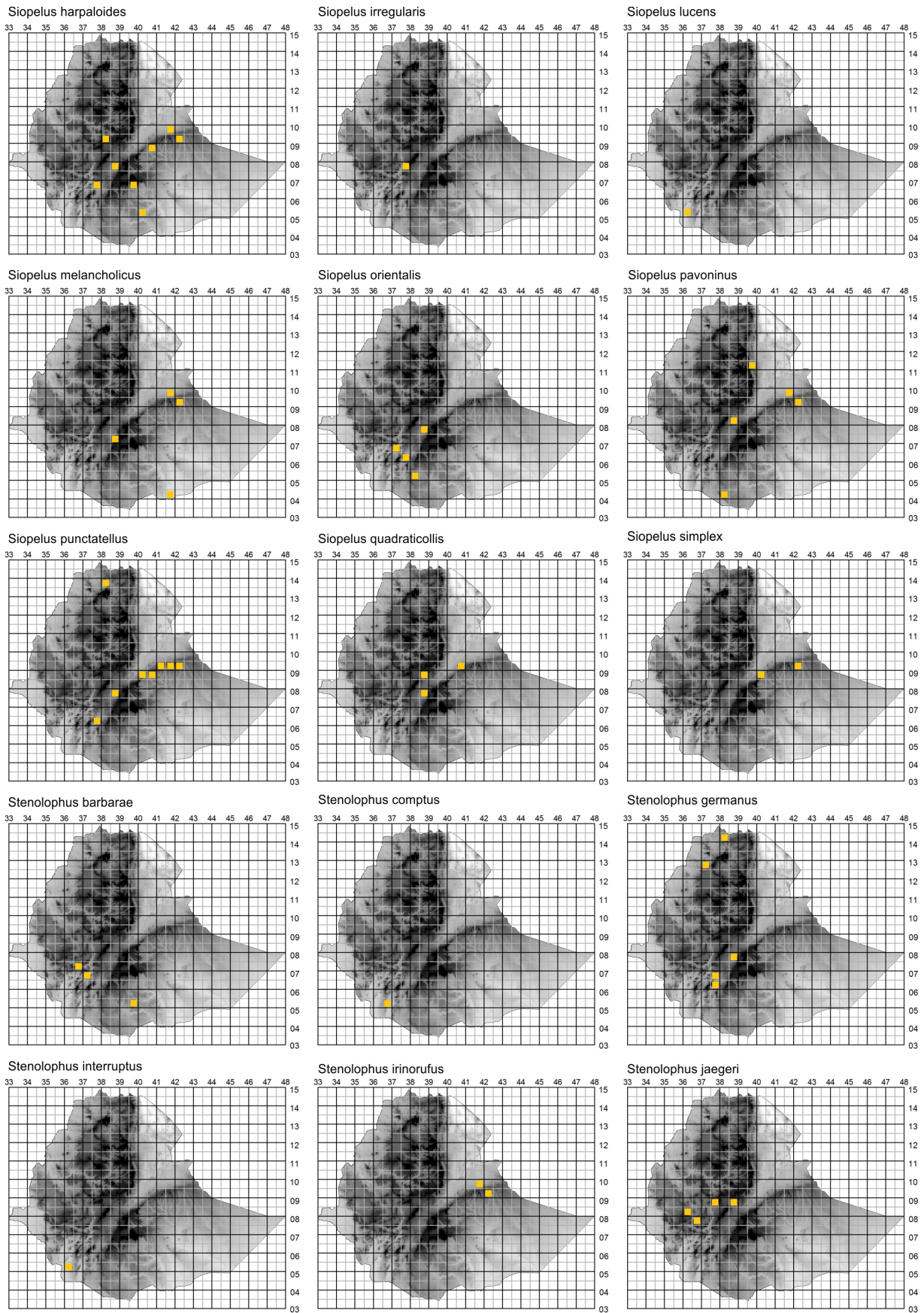


FIGURE 45.

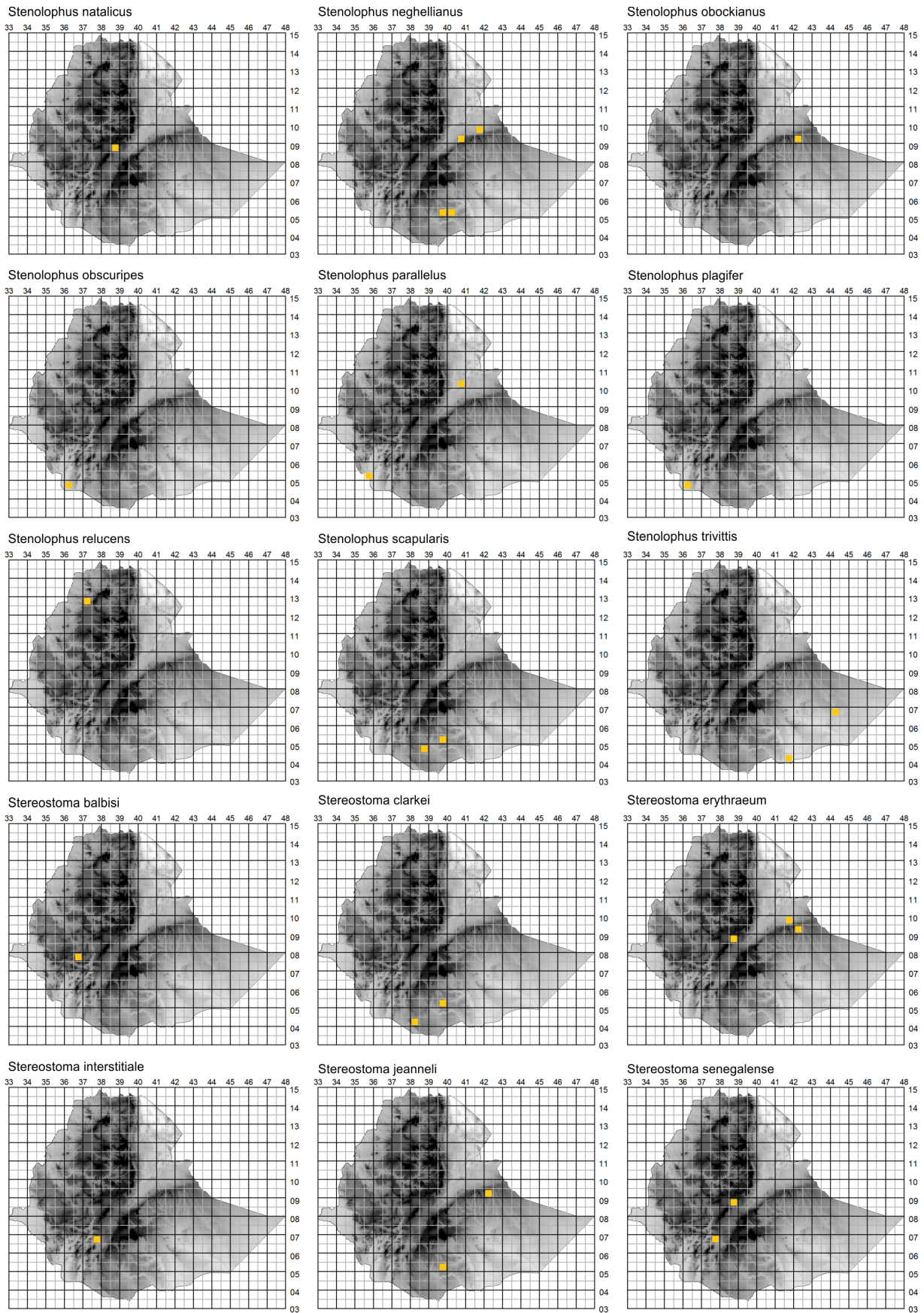


FIGURE 46.

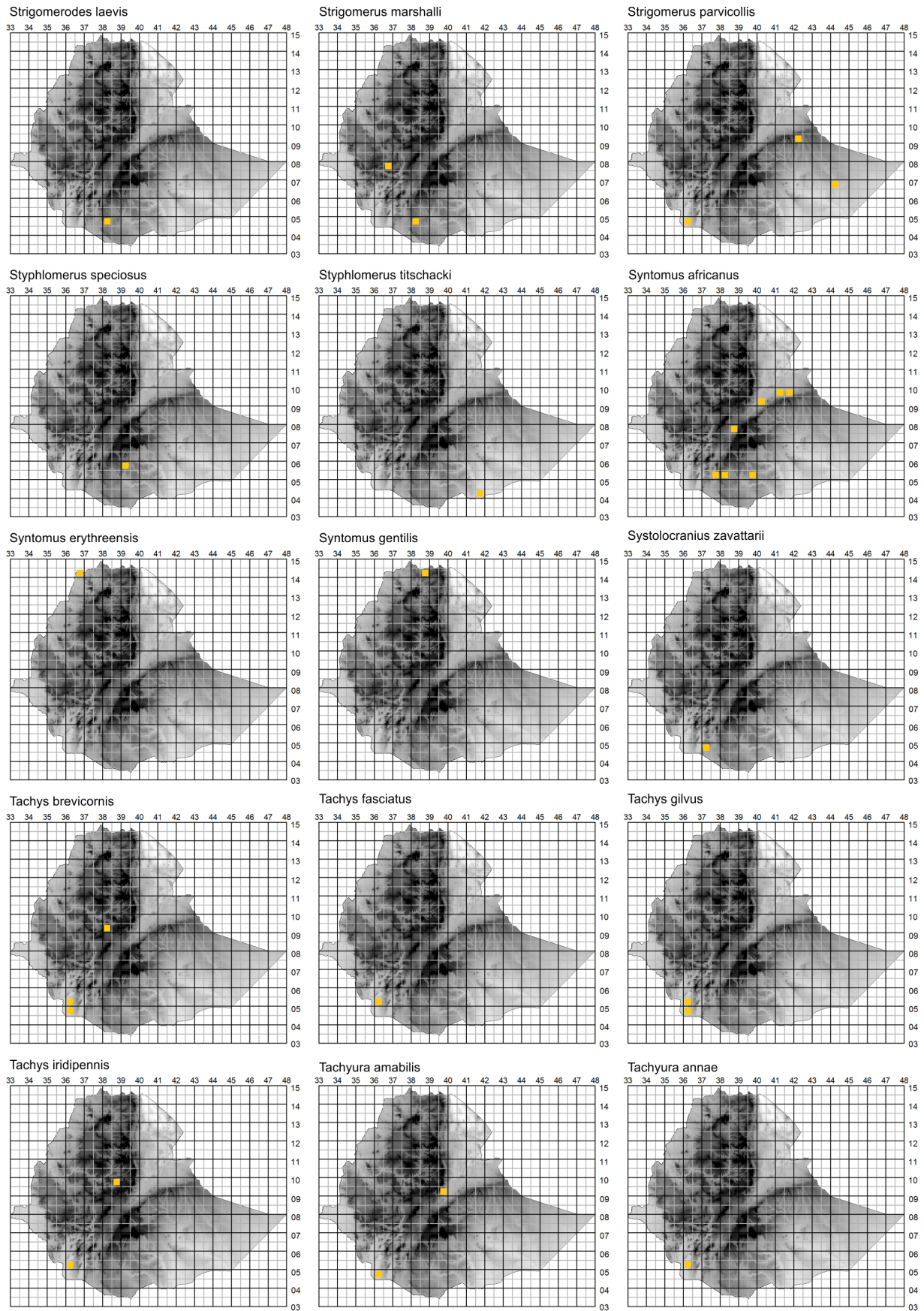


FIGURE 47.

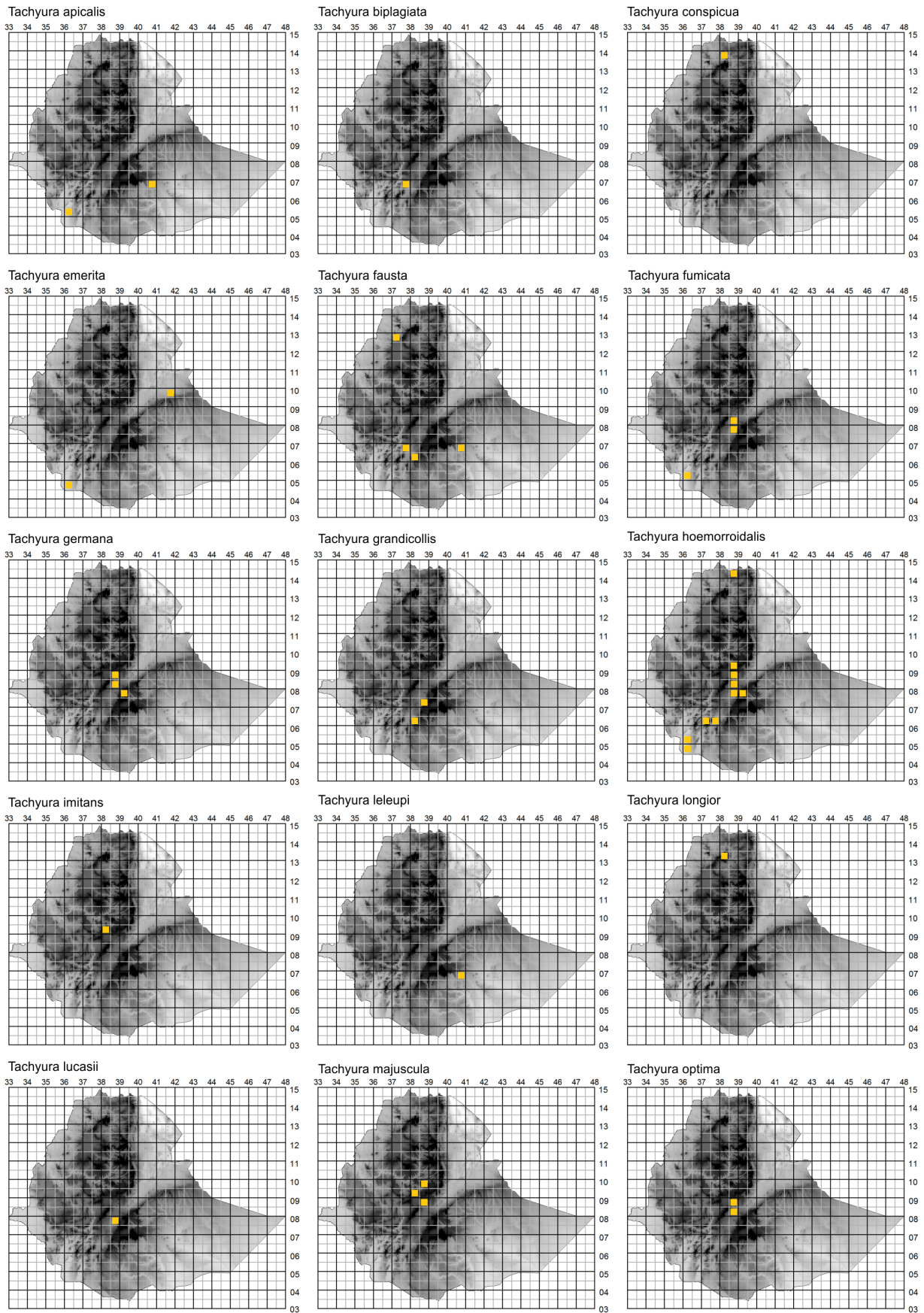


FIGURE 48.

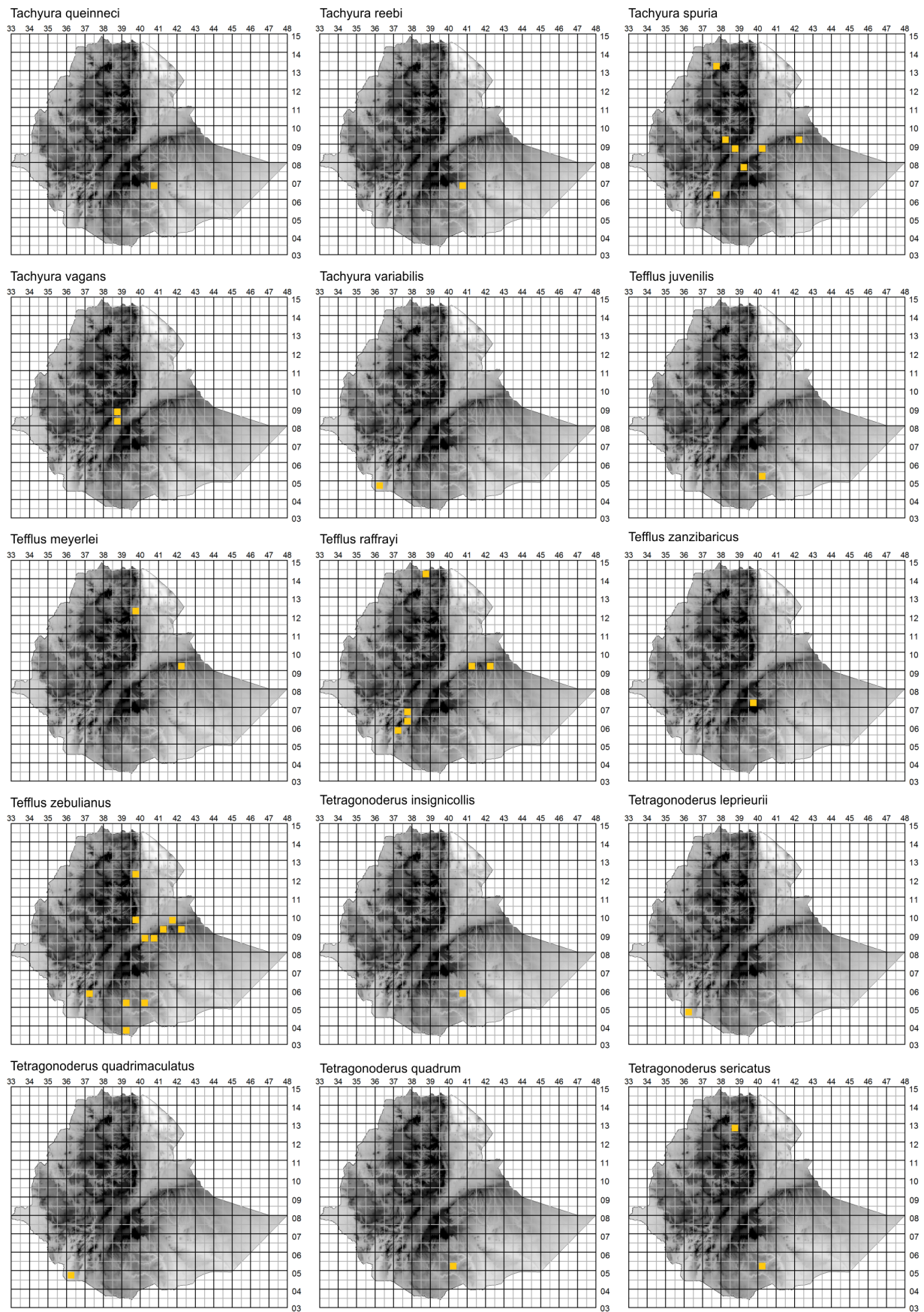


FIGURE 49.

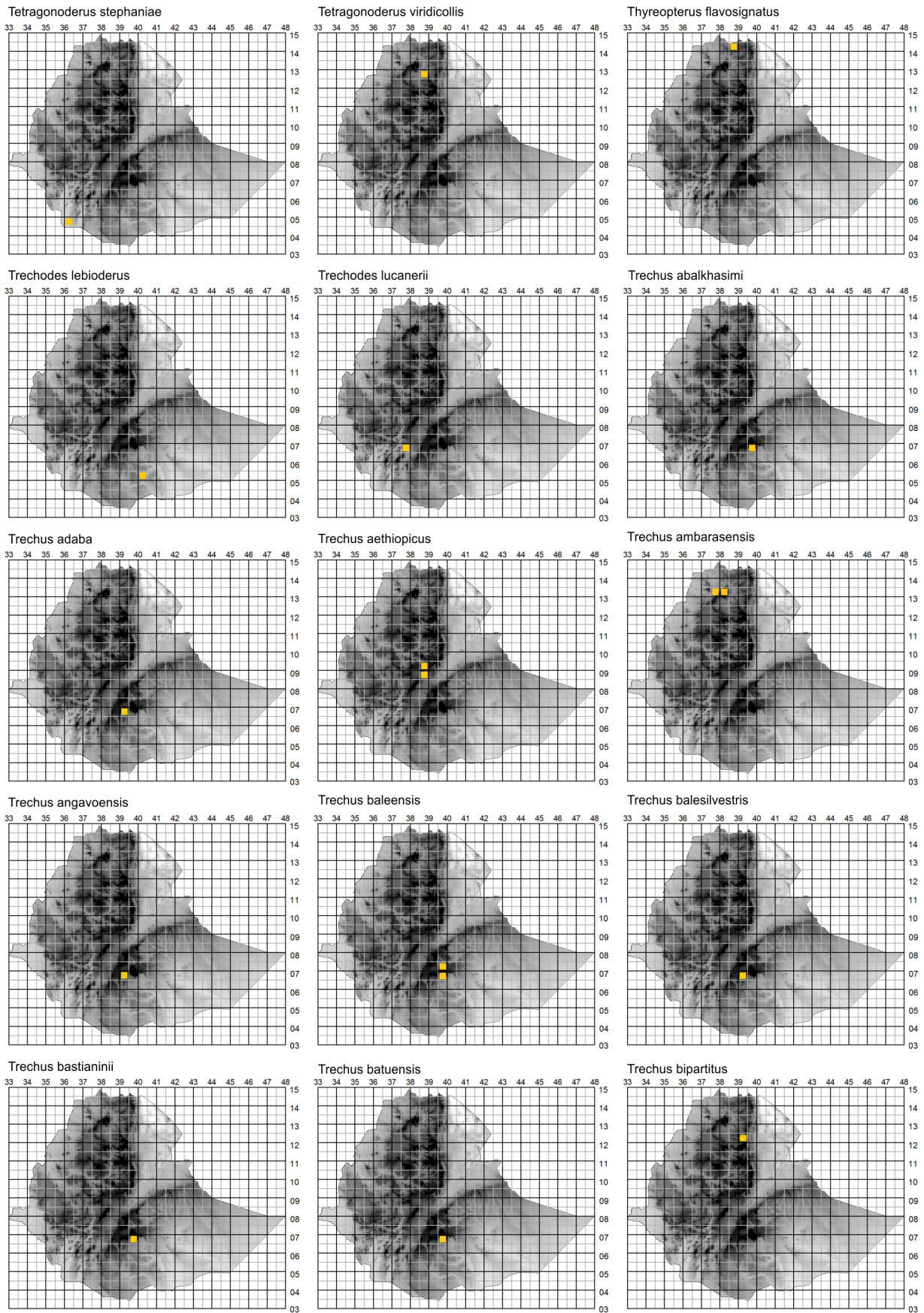


FIGURE 50.

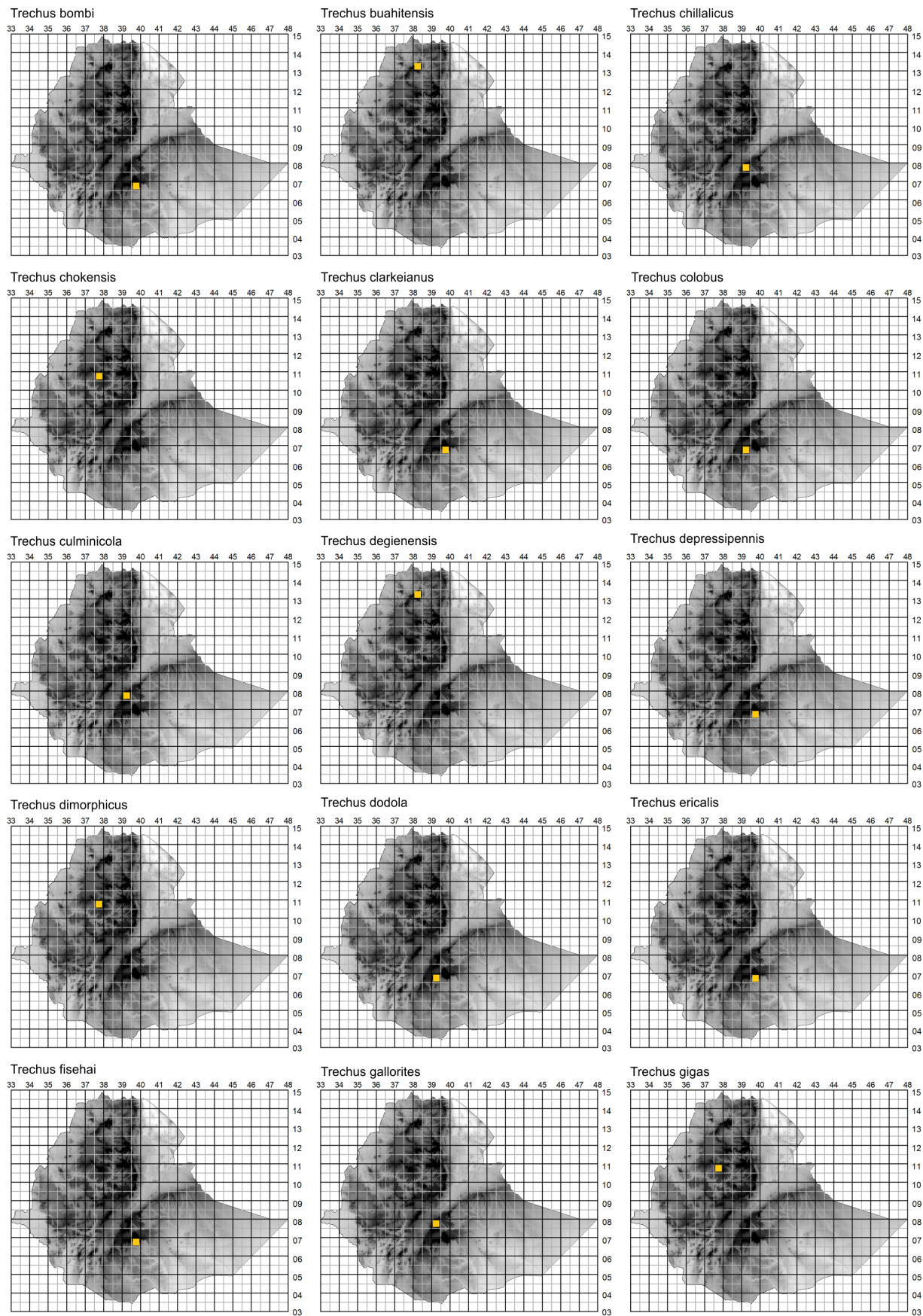


FIGURE 51.

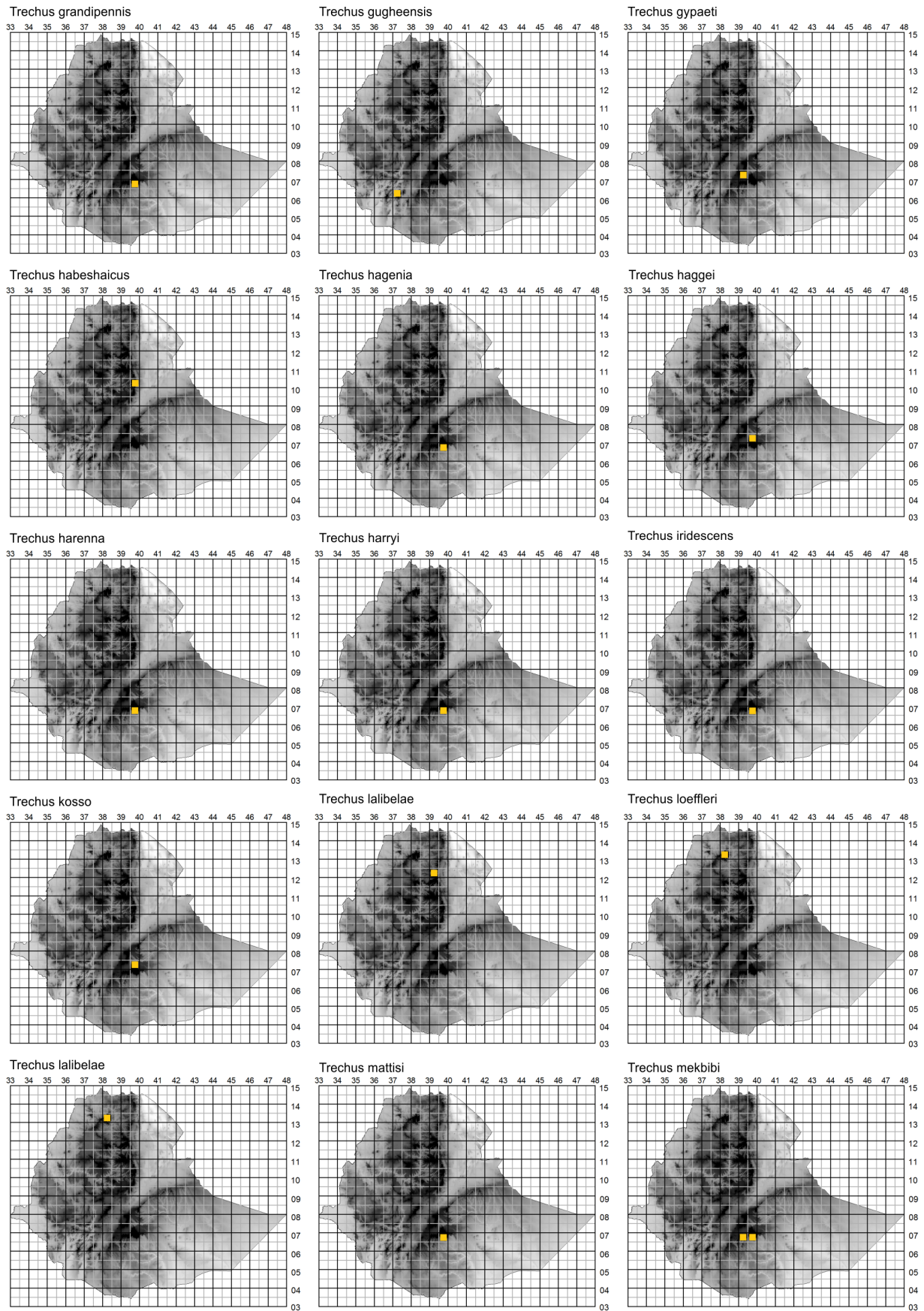


FIGURE 52.

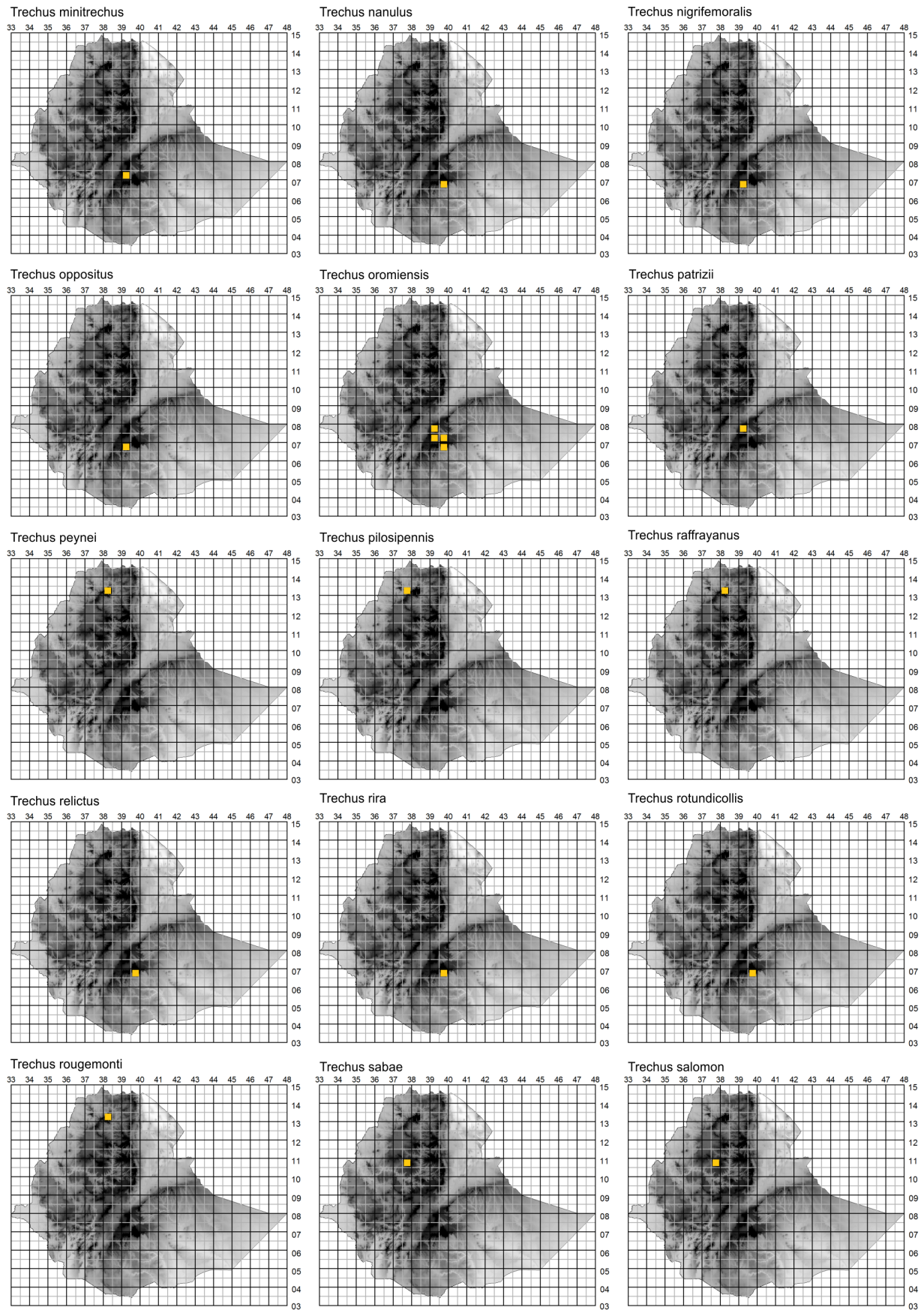


FIGURE 53.

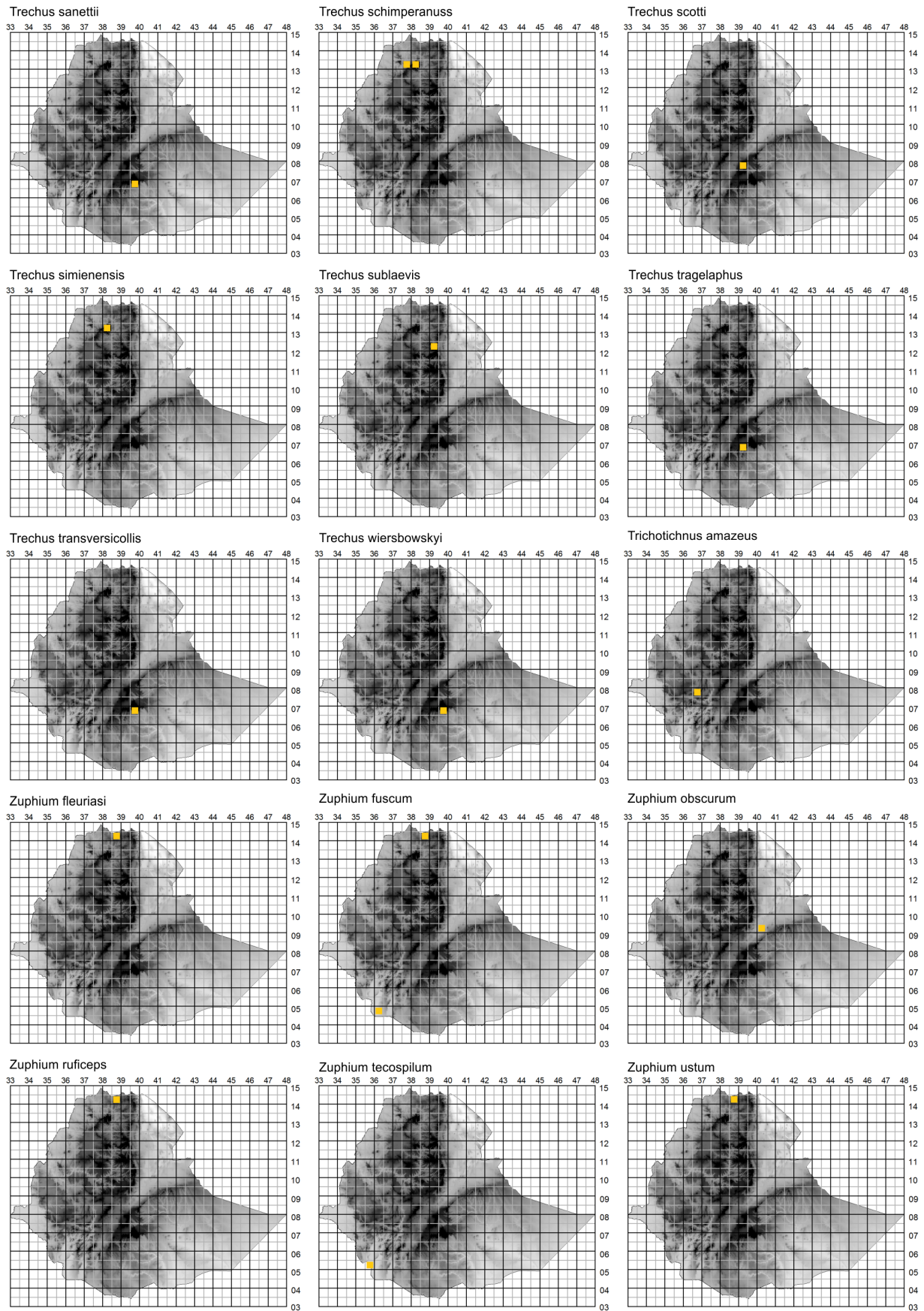


FIGURE 54.

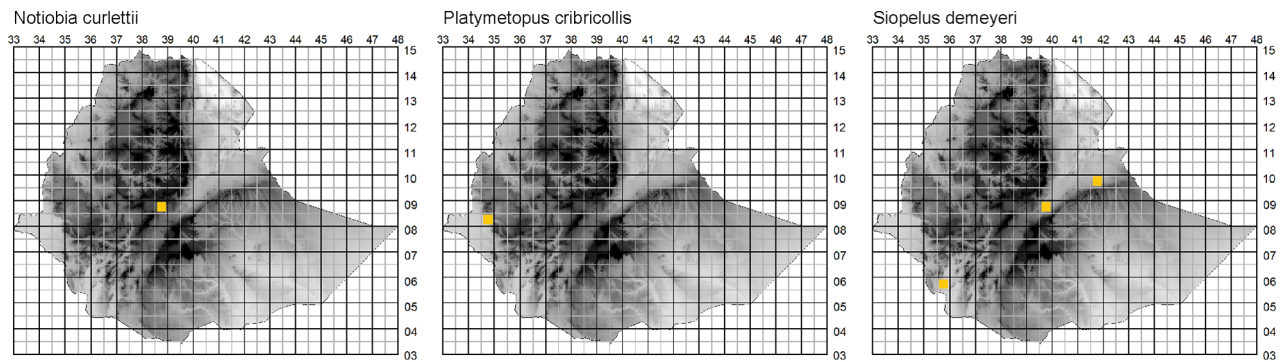


FIGURE 55.

Index of supraspecific names

Valid names are in bold type and invalid ones in regular type.

Abacetillus	Straneo, 1942	78
Abacetus	Dejean, 1828	77
Abayopsis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	47
Abyssiniopsis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	48
Abyssinotus	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	46
Acanthocosmus	Jeannel, 1949	89
Acanthogenius	Reiche, 1843	149
Acardystus	Reitter, 1908	113
Acropezum	Alluaud, 1917	53
Actephilus	Stephens, 1833	113
Actophilus	Agassiz, 1846	113
Acupalpus	Latreille, 1829	110
Adamsonipausus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	66
Adialampus	Gozis, 1882	33
Aeacus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	97
Aeneoabacetus	Straneo, 1942	79
Aephidius	W.S.MacLeay, 1825	136
Aethiopsis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	48
Africobatus	Basilewsky, 1946	122
Afroclivina	Kult, 1959	35
Afropangus	Jeannel, 1946	123
Afrotarus	Jeannel, 1949	139
Afrotrechus	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	48
Agastus	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	147
Agonidium	Jeannel, 1948	127
Agonocyrrthes	Motschulsky, 1865	128
Agonops	Bousquet, 2002	128
Agonopsis	Semenov, 1889	128
Agonothorax	Motschulsky, 1850	128
Agonum	Bonelli, 1810	128

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Agrochlaenius	Lutshnik, 1933	96
Agrochlaenius	Basilewsky & Grundmann, 1954	96
Agronoma	Gistel, 1848	82
Alexotefflus	Basilewsky, 1935	87
Allonixus	Clarke, 1972	123
Alogus	Motschulsky, 1866	77
Altaiotrechus	lablokoff-Khnzorian, 1971	41
Amara	Bonelli, 1810	82
Amaurotachys	Jeannel, 1946	57
Amblygenius	LaFerté-Sénectère, 1851	100
Amblystomus	Erichson, 1837	124
Amblystus	Motschulsky, 1864	113
Amoebaea	Péringuey, 1896	134
Amolyntus	Gistel, 1848	128
Amphibia	Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864	108
Anacasonia	Liebke, 1938	133
Anacolliuris	Liebke, 1938	133
Anarmosta	Péringuey, 1896	129
Anaulacus	W.S.MacLeay, 1825	136
Anaulax	Murray, 1859	81
Ancholeus	Dejean, 1828	82
Andromophon	Semenov, 1922	25
Angolapaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	64
Angoleus	A. & G.B.Villa, 1833	82
Anomotachys	Jeannel, 1946	56
Anoplogenius	Chaudoir, 1852	109
Anthia	Weber, 1801	156
ANTHIINI	Bonelli, 1813	150
Anthracus	Motschulsky, 1850	111
Antoinella	Jeannel, 1937	41
Aphelogenia	Chaudoir, 1871	144
Aploa	Hope, 1833	73
APOTOMINAE	LeConte, 1853	38
Apotomus	Illiger, 1807	38
Apristomorphus	Motschulsky, 1861	140
Apristus	Chaudoir, 1846	140
Apsectra	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	126
Aptema	Audinet-Serville, 1825	11
Archagonum	Basilewsky, 1953	129
Archeotrechus	Magrini; Queinnec & Vigna Taglianti, 2012	41
Archicasnonia	Liebke, 1938	133
Archicolliuris	Liebke, 1931	133
Archotefflus	Kolbe, 1903	87
Aristopus	LaFerté-Sénectère, 1853	81

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Armatopausus	Kolbe, 1929	66
Arsinoe	Laporte, 1834	138
Artabas	Gozis, 1882	113
Artizoum	Gistel, 1857	124
Aspastus	Péringuey, 1896	139
Assotatus	Péringuey, 1896	139
Assoterus	Péringuey, 1896	139
Astata	Chaudoir, 1871	145
Astigis	Rambur, 1838	79
Astus	Péringuey, 1896	139
Astygis	Lacordaire, 1854	79
Atamuka	Habu, 1978	129
Atimus	Péringuey, 1896	82
Atrotus	Péringuey, 1896	105
Aulacoryssus	Alluud, 1916	122
Axinopsophus	Chaudoir, 1837	138
Axinosophus	Boheman, 1848	138
Axinotoma	Dejean, 1829	123
Badister	Clairville, 1806	105
Baeticoharpalus	J.Serrano & Lencina, 2009	114
Balius	Schiödte, 1861	111
Barymorphus	LaFerté-Sénectère, 1851	97
Basilewskyellus	Grundmann, 1956	101
Batillopauus	Luna de Carvalho, 1982	63
Batoscelis	Dejean, 1836	112
Baudia	Ragusa, 1884	105
Bellogenus	Clarke, 1971	123
BEMBIDIINI	Stephens, 1827	49
Bembidion	Latreille, 1802	49
Bennigsenium	W.Horn, 1897	15
Bicornipausus	Kolbe, 1927	64
Bioderus	Motschulsky, 1848	113
Blechrus	Motschulsky, 1847	141
Boeomimetes	Péringuey, 1896	124
Bohemanipausus	Luna de Carvalho, 1982	65
Bomius	LeConte, 1851	141
Bottchrus	Jedlicka, 1935	123
BRACHININAE	Bonelli, 1810	71
Brachinus	Weber, 1801	73
Brachycosmus	Jeannel, 1949	89
Brachynidius	Reitter, 1919	73
Brachynolomus	Reitter, 1919	73
Brachyonychus	Chaudoir, 1879	89
Brachypangus	Tschitscherine, 1898	113

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Brachytachys	Basilewsky, 1953	61
Bradybaenus	Dejean, 1829	124
Broscomorphus	Motschulsky, 1858	33
Caecocaelus	Straneo, 1949	75
Caelostomus	W.S.MacLeay, 1825	75
Calanthia	Obst, 1901	156
Calathus	Bonelli, 1810	84
Calister	Reitter, 1896	29
Calleida	Latreille, 1824	145
Callichroa	Agassiz, 1846	18
Callilebia	Crotch, 1870	144
Callistoides	Motschulsky, 1865	104
Callistrata	Motschulsky, 1866	26
Calochroa	Hope, 1838	18
Calochroma	Motschulsky, 1862	18
Calodromus	Nietner, 1958	124
Calomera	Motschulsky, 1862	18
Calopogonus	Lutshnik, 1927	61
Calosoma	Weber, 1801	26
Calostola	Motschulsky, 1862	18
Calotrechus	Wollaston, 1854	41
Camaragnathus	Bocandé, 1849	38
Caminara	Motschulsky, 1866	27
Campalita	Motschulsky, 1866	26
Campolyta	Motschulsky, 1866	26
Camptoderus	Hope, 1838	89
Capschlaenius	Basilewsky, 1950	98
Carabidobleptus	Kolbe, 1927	62
Carabidodoxus	Kolbe, 1927	62
Carabidomemnus	Kolbe, 1924	62
Carabomorphus	Kolbe, 1895	29
Carabophanus	Kolbe, 1895	29
Carabops	Jakobson, 1900	27
Carabosphrus	Lapouge, 1931	27
Caricus	Motschulsky, 1866	77
Carinulatus	Mateu, 1985	140
Catasoma	Lapouge, 1929	26
Catoptria	Guérin-Méneville, 1849	24
Celioschesis	Tschitscherine, 1898	81
Centuriopaussus	Kolbe, 1926	68
Cephalotipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	70
Cephalotypsis	Tschitscherine, 1901	113
Cerapterus	Swederus, 1788	62
Ceratoglossa	W.J.MacLeay, 1863	34

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Ceratopterus	Girard, 1873	62
Ceroglossus	Chaudoir, 1856	93
Chaelinus	Lutshnik, 1933	101
Chaelinus	Basilewsky & Grundmann, 1954	101
Chaetodera	Jeannel, 1946	21
Chaetostyla	Ganglbauer, 1891	19
Chaetosystolus	Basilewsky, 1949	92
Charopterus	Motschulsky, 1858	140
Chilanthia	Obst, 1901	158
Chinelaus	Lutshnik, 1933	101
Chinelaus	Basilewsky & Grundmann, 1954	101
Chlaeminellus	Straneo, 1954	81
Chlaeminus	Motschulsky, 1865	81
Chlaeniellus	Reitter, 1908	96
CHLAENIINI	Brullé, 1834	93
Chlaenionus	Kuntzen, 1913	98
Chlaeniopus	Grundmann, 1955	101
Chlaeniostenodes	Basilewsky, 1953	100
Chlaeniostenus	Kuntzen, 1919	98
Chlaenitidius	Jeannel, 1949	100
Chlaenius	Bonelli, 1810	93
Cicindela	Linnaeus, 1758	16
CICINDELIDAE	Latreille, 1802	11
Cicindina	Adam & Merkl, 1986	22
Cicindosa	Motschulsky, 1864	21
Clivina	Latreille, 1802	34
Cliviniana	Kult, 1959	34
CLIVININI	Rafinesque, 1815	34
Cochliopaussus	Kolbe, 1927	64
Coelostoma	Motschulsky, 1866	75
Coelostomus	Laporte, 1835	75
Colobonychus	Chaudoir, 1876	136
Conicus	Motschulsky, 1844	113
Coptodera	Dejean, 1825	138
Coptoderina	Jeannel, 1949	138
Coptopterina	Basilewsky, 1956	138
Cornutopaussus	Kolbe, 1928	66
Coryza	Putzeys, 1867	35
Coscinia	Dejean, 1831	39
Cosmema	Boheman, 1848	14
Cosmoplata	Motschulsky, 1866	26
Crasodactylus	Guérin-Méneville, 1847	105
Craspedophorus	Hope, 1838	89
CRATOCERINI	Lacordaire, 1854	75

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Crenatopaussus	Kolbe, 1933	63
Crenatopaussus	Binaghi, 1941	63
Crephnos	Jakobson, 1908	140
Crepidogaster	Boheman, 1848	71
CREPIDOGASTRINI	Jeannel, 1949	71
Crepidostoma	Motschulsky, 1862	71
Crephnos	Baudi di Selve, 1864	140
Cribrodyschirius	Bruneau de Miré, 1952	36
Cryptophonus	Brandmayr & Zetto Brandmayr, 1982	113
Cryptorites	Jeannel, 1950	49
Ctenoncus	Chaudoir, 1850	139
Ctenosta	Motschulsky, 1866	31
Curtisipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	65
Cyaneodinodes	Jeannel, 1949	94
Cyclicus	Jeannel, 1949	137
Cyclomus	Chaudoir, 1838	82
Cyclosoma	Girard, 1873	137
CYCLOSOMINI	Laporte, 1834	134
Cyclosomus	Latreille, 1829	137
Cylindella	Jakobson, 1924	21
Cylindera	Westwood, 1831	21
Cylindrodera	Bedel, 1879	21
Cylindrostoma	Motschulsky, 1859	25
Cymbionotum	Baudi di Selve, 1864	39
Cymindoidea	Laporte, 1833	139
Cypholoba	Chaudoir, 1850	150
Damarinopaussus	Kolbe, 1933	65
Demetridula	Chaudoir, 1878	143
Denticalathus	J.Schmidt, 2018	84
Desera	Hope, 1838	146
Desera	Dejean, 1825	146
Deserida	Basilewsky, 1960	146
Deuveopsis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	47
Diabatus	Gistel, 1857	150
Diabena	Fairmaire, 1901	148
Dianchomena	Chaudoir, 1871	144
Diaphoropsophus	Chaudoir, 1850	97
Diatypus	Murray, 1858	106
Dichaetochilus	Basilewsky, 1946	107
Dichaetochilus	Jeannel, 1948	107
Dichiropsis	Jeannel, 1946	106
Didetus	LeConte, 1853	132
Dilobochilus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	97
Dinodes	Bonelli, 1810	96

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Dischistus	Portevin, 1929	32
Disphaericus	Agassiz, 1846	87
Disphericus	G.R.Waterhouse, 1842	87
Distichus	Motschulsky, 1858	32
Distrigodes	Motschulsky, 1865	78
Distrigoides	Motschulsky, 1866	78
Dolichodes	Motschulsky, 1865	129
Dollmanipaussus	Kolbe, 1933	64
Drimostoma	Dejean, 1831	75
Drimystoma	Agassiz, 1846	75
Dromica	Dejean, 1826	14
Dromicidia	Chaudoir, 1865	12
Dromistomus	Jeannel, 1948	76
Dromius	Bonelli, 1810	143
Drypta	Latreille, 1797	146
Dryptella	Jeannel, 1949	146
DRYPTINI	Bonelli, 1810	146
DYSCHIRIINI	Kolbe, 1880	36
Dyschirius	Bonelli, 1810	36
Eccoptomenus	Chaudoir, 1850	105
Eccoptomesa	Chaudoir, 1871	144
Eccooptera	Chaudoir, 1878	155
Edaphopaussus	Kolbe, 1920	68
Edentulus	Mateu, 1980	140
Egadroma	Motschulsky, 1855	108
Egaploa	Alluaud, 1916	112
Elaphropus	Gistel, 1848	93
Elaphropus	Motschulsky, 1839	56
Elliotia	Nietner, 1856	132
Encrates	Gistel, 1848	144
Entomorrhinus	Jeannel, 1948	124
Eotachys	Jeannel, 1941	60
Epacter	Semenov, 1922	25
Epactius	Schneider, 1791	25
Epharpalus	Jakobson, 1907	113
Epicosmus	Chaudoir, 1846	89
Epiharpalus	Reitter, 1900	113
Epipara	Lapouge, 1929	31
Epomis	Bonelli, 1810	97
Erectocolliuris	Liebke, 1931	133
Eremolestes	Maindron, 1905	140
Eremosoma	Lapouge, 1929	26
Eucalosoma	Breuning, 1927	31
Eucasonia	Liebke, 1938	133

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Eucerapterus	Kolbe, 1926	62
Eucolliuris	Liebke, 1931	133
Eudema	Laporte, 1840	89
Eudichirus	Jeannel, 1946	108
Eudyschirius	Fedorenko, 1996	36
Eugrapha	Rivalier, 1950	22
Euharpalops	Casey, 1924	113
Eulebia	W.J.MacLeay, 1871	144
Euleptus	Klug, 1833	129
Eumecus	Motschulsky, 1850	21
Eunostus	Laporte, 1835	148
Eupalamus	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	34
Euplenes	Darlington, 1952	129
Euplynes	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	129
Euryarthron	Guérin-Méneville, 1849	14
Euschizomerus	Chaudoir, 1850	91
Euthysoma	J.Thomson, 1860	62
Euxenus	Gistel, 1856	113
Exocus	Péringuey, 1896	76
Extromus	Péringuey, 1896	132
Falcopaussus	Darlington, 1950	70
Fimbriopaussus	Kolbe, 1927	64
Foliopaussus	Kolbe, 1929	66
Fouquetius	Maindron, 1906	81
Galericeps	Jeannel, 1949	148
Galerita	Fabricius, 1801	148
Galeritella	Jeannel, 1949	148
Galeritina	Jeannel, 1949	148
GALERITINI	Kirby, 1825	148
Galeritiola	Jeannel, 1949	148
Galeritula	E.Strand, 1936	148
Globipaussus	Kolbe, 1938	68
Globipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	68
Glycia	Chaudoir, 1842	145
Glyptomorphus	Motschulsky, 1858	33
Glyptus	Brullé, 1837	126
Goniodinodes	Jeannel, 1949	96
Granulopaussus	Kolbe, 1938	70
Graphipterus	Latreille, 1802	134
Graphopterus	Agassiz, 1846	134
Gugheorites	Basilewsky, 1951	111
Habrodera	Motschulsky, 1862	21
Habrotarsa	Motschulsky, 1862	21
Haploa	Agassiz, 1846	73

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Haplocoleus	Jeannel, 1948	121
Haploharpalus	Schauberger, 1926	114
Haplopaussus	Kolbe, 1929	65
Haploplasthius	Chaudoir, 1850	126
Harpaglossus	Motschulsky, 1858	93
Harpalellus	Lindroth, 1968	114
Harpaleus	Billberg, 1820	113
Harpalidium	Kolbe, 1883	120
HARPALINAE	Bonelli, 1810	74
Harpalites	Motschulsky, 1858	33
Harpalobius	Reitter, 1900	113
Harpaloderus	Reitter, 1900	113
Harpalomerus	Casey, 1914	113
Harpalophonus	Ganglbauer, 1891	113
Harpaloxys	Reitter, 1900	113
Harpalus	Latreille, 1802	113
Harpathaumas	Basilewsky, 1947	123
HELLUONINI	Hope, 1838	149
Heterillus	Péringuey, 1896	56
Heterotefflus	Kolbe, 1904	87
Hiletus	Schiödte, 1847	38
Hippolaetis	Agassiz, 1846	111
Hippoloetis	Laporte, 1835	111
Hirtoperigona	Perrault, 1988	132
Hispalis	Rambur, 1838	124
Holconotus	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	81
Homophron	Fischer von Waldheim, 1828	25
Homophron	Semenov, 1922	25
Hoplogenius	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	105
Hydroporomorpha	Westwood, 1853	111
Hydrotrechus	Carabajal; Garcia & Rodriguez, 2000	41
Hylopaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	70
Hylotorus	Dalman, 1823	70
Hypaetha	LeConte, 1857	25
Hyparpalus	Alluaud, 1930	117
Hypolithus	Dejean, 1829	117
Hypsinephus	Bates, 1878	113
Hypsipezum	Alluaud, 1917	53
Hystrichopus	Boheman, 1848	139
Ibexipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	64
Idiomelas	Tschitscherine, 1900	112
IDIOMORPHINI	Bates, 1891	126
lfasina	Jeannel, 1946	22
Ilaenchus	Basilewsky & Grundmann, 1954	94

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Ilaenichus	Lutshnik, 1933	94
Inermipaussus	Kolbe, 1929	68
Irinea	Mateu & Comas, 2006	41
Isoclivina	Kult, 1959	34
Isotarsus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	89
Istor	Semenov, 1922	25
Jeannelys	Dostal, 2015	60
Kaffovatus	Clarke, 1972	112
Kalchtacha	Morvan, 2002	130
Katapaussus	Wasmann, 1929	66
Kenyacus	Alluaud, 1917	110
Klepterus	Péringuey, 1896	143
Klugipaussus	Kolbe, 1927	64
Kumataia	Habu, 1973	129
Lachnothorax	Motschulsky, 1862	133
Laenichus	Lutshnik, 1933	100
Lampropogonus	Lutshnik, 1935	61
Lasiarpalus	Jakobson, 1907	113
Lasiocera	Dejean, 1831	134
Lasiocolliuris	Liebke, 1931	133
Lasioharpalus	Reitter, 1900	113
Lebia	Latreille, 1802	144
Lebidromius	Jedlicka, 1931	143
LEBIINI	Bonelli, 1810	138
Lebiomorpha	G.Müller, 1942	145
Lebiomorphica	Lorenz, 1998	145
Lepithrix	Nietner, 1857	110
Leptocellus	G.Müller, 1942	112
Leptochlaenius	Basilewsky, 1950	103
Leptorembus	Kolbe, 1889	103
Leucocara	Bousquet, 2009	34
Lia	Eschscholtz, 1829	144
Liagonidium	Jeannel, 1951	129
Liagonum	Jeannel, 1948	129
LICININI	Bonelli, 1810	105
Licinoderus	Sainte-Claire Deville, 1905	113
Liebherrius	Shilenkov in Kryzhanovskij & al., 1995	128
Limnastinus	Schatzmayr, 1936	61
Limnastis	Ganglbauer, 1891	56
Limnastus	Piochard de la Brûlerie, 1875	56
Lineatopaussus	Kolbe, 1930	68
Linomus	Fischer von Waldheim, 1829	82
Liosepus	Basilewsky, 1950	120
Lissauchenius	W.S.MacLeay, 1825	94

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Lithophilus	Schneider, 1791	25
Lobipaussus	Kolbe, 1933	66
Lobipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	66
Lonchosternus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	91
Lophyra	Motschulsky, 1860	19
Lophyridia	Jeannel, 1946	19
Lophyrina	Cassola, 1977	19
Losystocranius	Basilewsky, 1949	92
Loxoncus	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	109
Loxophonus	Reitter, 1894	113
Lutaria	W.Horn, 1891	24
Lymnastis	Motschulsky, 1862	56
Macrocheilidius	Jeannel, 1949	149
Macrocheilus	Hope, 1838	149
Macrochilus	Agassiz, 1846	149
Macrochlaenites	Kuntzen, 1919	103
Macrotachys	Kult, 1961	60
Manicanopaussus	Kolbe, 1929	65
Manicellus	Motschulsky, 1864	110
Maraga	Walker, 1858	126
Marshallipaussus	Kolbe, 1933	64
Masoreus	Dejean, 1821	136
Mastax	Fischer von Waldheim, 1828	71
Mazoreus	Chaudoir, 1850	136
Megacephala	Latreille, 1802	11
MEGACEPHALINI	Laporte, 1834	11
Megalocephala	Fischer von Waldheim, 1821	11
Megalonychus	Chaudoir, 1843	128
Megaristerus	Nietner, 1858	124
Megrammus	Motschulsky, 1858	110
MELAENINAE	Csiki, 1933	39
Melaenus	Dejean, 1831	39
Melanchiton	Andrewes, 1940	92
Melaniridius	Straneo, 1943	92
Melanodes	Chaudoir, 1876	92
Merochlaenius	Grundmann, 1955	101
Meroctenus	Gemminger & Harold, 1868	123
Mesarthropterus	Wasmann, 1926	62
Mesolestes	Schatzmayr, 1943	142
Mesolestinus	Mateu, 1960	143
Mesolestinus	Mateu, 1962	143
Mesotefflus	Kolbe, 1903	87
Metabletus	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	140
Metabola	Chaudoir, 1871	144

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Metabrachinus	Jeannel, 1949	73
Metacycliscus	Jeannel, 1949	137
Metagonum	Jeannel, 1948	130
Metagrammus	Basilewsky, 1951	110
Metalebia	Jeannel, 1949	144
Metarpalus	Jeannel, 1946	123
Metaxenus	Motschulsky, 1858	81
Metaxys	Chaudoir, 1857	81
Microcosmodes	E.Strand, 1936	90
Microcosmus	Chaudoir, 1879	90
Microdipnidius	Jeannel, 1957	49
Microdipnus	Jeannel, 1937	49
Microlestes	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	141
Microodes	Jeannel, 1949	92
Microschemus	Andrewes, 1940	90
Microserrullula	Netolitzky, 1921	49
Microtachys	Casey, 1918	61
Microus	Chaudoir, 1876	136
Mimotefflus	Vuillet, 1910	27
Minitrechus	Vigna Taglianti & Magrini, 2009	41
Monelica	Rivalier, 1950	23
Morio	Dejean, 1821	75
Morion	Latreille, 1810	75
MORIONINI	Brullé, 1837	74
Morphaeus	Kirschenhofer, 1999	139
Morpholebia	Pic, 1922	144
Myriochila	Motschulsky, 1858	23
Myriochile	Motschulsky, 1862	24
Myrmecoptera	Germar, 1843	14
Nagonium	Habu, 1956	128
Nectochlaenius	Antoine, 1961	100
Nematopeza	Chaudoir, 1871	144
Neobatenus	Jeannel, 1948	130
Neocoptodera	Jeannel, 1949	138
Neoglyptus	Basilewsky, 1953	126
Neoharpalus	Mateu, 1954	114
Neolissus	Landin, 1955	110
Neomorion	Jeannel, 1948	75
Neosiopelus	Basilewsky, 1946	120
Neotachys	Kult, 1961	61
Neotarus	Reitter, 1884	145
Nephoharpalus	Huang; Lei; Yan & Hu, 1996	114
Nilotrechus	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021	49
Nogopus	Lutshnik, 1927	61

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Notaphocampa	Netolitzky, 1914	53
Notaphomimus	Netolitzky, 1931	53
Nothochalybe	Maindron, 1906	134
Notiobia	Perty, 1830	106
Notophilus	Blackburn, 1888	124
Nunbergites	Pawlowski & Stachowiak, 1991	41
Nyctemorpha	Fairmaire, 1901	138
Ochthephilus	Nietner, 1857	40
Ocybatoides	Jeannel, 1949	94
Ocybatus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	93
Ocydromus	Laferté-Sénéctère, 1851	93
Ocydromus	Clairville, 1806	50
ODACANTHINI	Laporte, 1834	132
Odontanthia	Obst, 1901	156
Odonthanthia	A.Schmidt, 2002	156
Oligomophon	Semenov, 1922	25
Oligoxemus	Basilewsky, 1948	107
Omophon	Latreille, 1802	25
OMOPHRONINAE	Bonelli, 1810	25
Omostropus	Péringuey, 1896	116
Omotaphus	Netolitzky, 1914	53
Onotokiba	Alluaud, 1927	130
OODINI	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	91
Ooidius	Chaudoir, 1847	124
Ooistus	Motschulsky, 1864	113
Ophonichius	Straneo, 1942	80
Orphanixus	Clarke, 1971	117
ORTHOIONIINI	Schaum, 1857	126
Orthogonius	W.S.MacLeay, 1825	126
Orthopterus	Westwood, 1838	62
Orthotrichus	Peyron, 1856	130
Pachychlaenius	Grundmann, 1955	101
Pachydesus	Motschulsky, 1864	40
Pachydinodes	Kuntzen, 1919	96
Pachymorpha	Hope, 1838	156
Pachyomorpha	A.Schmidt, 2002	156
Palcuapus	Habu, 1973	111
PANAGAEINI	Bonelli, 1810	87
Panapiodera	Liebke, 1933	133
Pangetes	Gistel, 1856	82
Parablemus	G.Müller, 1939	41
Paracallistoides	Basilewsky, 1965	103
Parachlaenites	Jeannel, 1949	100
Paractenosta	Jeannel, 1940	31

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Paraderus	Tschitscherine, 1898	82
Paradiatypus	Basilewsky, 1950	106
Paradistichus	Makarov, 2006	33
Paraglycia	Bedel, 1904	145
Paragonum	Casey, 1920	128
Paralimnastis	Jeannel, 1932	56
Parallelomorphus	Motschulsky, 1849	33
Paramecomorphus	Motschulsky, 1858	33
Parapheropsophus	Hubenthal, 1914	72
Parastrigia	Maindron, 1906	126
Parastygis	Straneo, 1942	80
Paratachys	Casey, 1918	60
Paratilius	Jeannel, 1949	141
Paratrachelus	Basilewsky, 1950	97
Parepaphius	Jeannel, 1962	41
Paromophron	Semenov, 1922	25
Parophonus	Ganglbauer, 1891	117
Patrizia	Alluaud, 1931	147
PAUSSINAE	Latreille, 1806	62
Paussomorphus	Raffray, 1885	63
Paussus	Linnaeus, 1775	63
PELECIINI	Chaudoir, 1880	87
Peliocypas	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	143
Pentagonica	Schmidt-Goebel, 1846	132
Pentaplatarthrus	Westwood, 1833	63
Penthimus	Gemminger & Harold, 1868	93
Perigona	Laporte, 1835	132
PERIGONINI	G.Horn, 1881	132
Perigonium	De Monte, 1947	50
Perileptus	Schaum, 1860	40
Peryphus	Dejean, 1821	52
Pharalus	Casey, 1914	113
Pheropsophus	Solier, 1833	72
Pheuginus	Motschulsky, 1844	113
Philotecnus	Dejean, 1831	139
Phrator	Semenov, 1922	25
Phromoon	Lutshnik, 1933	25
Platybrachinus	Jeannel, 1949	73
Platychlaenius	Jeannel, 1949	101
Platymetopus	Dejean, 1829	116
PLATYNINI	Bonelli, 1810	127
Platynopsis	Lutshnik, 1915	128
Platysomus	Agassiz, 1846	136
Platyтарus	Fairmaire, 1850	139

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Platyxythrius	Straneo, 1942	76
Platyxythrius	Lorenz, 1998	76
Plocamotrechus	Jeannel, 1926	40
Poeciloistus	Motschulsky, 1865	100
Poecilothais	Maindron, 1905	145
Poecilus	Bonelli, 1810	82
POGONINI	Laporte, 1834	61
Pogonus	Dejean, 1821	61
Polistichus	Bonelli, 1810	148
Polyderis	Motschulsky, 1862	61
Polyhirma	Chaudoir, 1850	150
Polystichus	Agassiz, 1846	148
Praeschizomerus	Kirschenhofer, 2000	91
Probatenus	Basilewsky, 1953	130
Proceropaussus	Kolbe, 1926	68
Proclitodema	Péringuey, 1898	105
Proclitus	Péringuey, 1896	104
Prodotes	J.Thomson, 1856	16
Progonochaetus	G.Müller, 1938	107
Promegalonychus	Basilewsky, 1953	131
Prosebus	Gistel, 1857	33
Prosecon	Semenov, 1922	25
Proteonus	Fischer von Waldheim, 1829	113
Prothyma	Hope, 1838	12
Prothymidia	Rivalier, 1957	15
Protoperyphus	Alluaud, 1926	50
Protopidius	Basilewsky, 1949	92
Psammochora	Gistel, 1848	14
Psecadius	Alluaud, 1911	90
Pseudanthracus	Habu, 1973	111
Pseudocalleida	Kirschenhofer, 2010	129
Pseudochaetodera	Pajni & Bedi, 1974	21
Pseudochlaeniellus	Jeannel, 1949	98
Pseudoclivina	Kult, 1947	35
Pseudohyparpalus	Basilewsky, 1946	119
Pseudopedius	Seidlitz, 1887	82
Pseudosiopelus	Alluaud, 1916	122
Pseudotrichotichnus	Habu, 1973	123
Psilonothus	Sloane, 1900	124
Pteroglossus	Chaudoir, 1843	124
PTEROSTICHINI	Bonelli, 1810	82
Pyrrhotachys	Jeannel, 1926	40
Pyrrrotachys	Sloane, 1896	40
Rapahlus	Lutshnik, 1922	113

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Raptor	Lutshnik, 1927	61
Rasnodactylus	Basilewsky, 1947	108
Rathymus	Dejean, 1831	126
Reichardtula	Whitehead in Reichardt, 1977	34
Rhabidius	Basilewsky, 1948	112
Rhagadillius	Straneo, 1951	82
Rhathymnus	Péringuey, 1926	126
Rhathymus	Agassiz, 1846	126
Rhizotrachelus	Lacordaire, 1854	97
Rhombodera	Reiche, 1842	132
Rhopaloteles	Gemminger & Harold, 1868	16
Rhopaloteris	Chaudoir, 1865	16
Rhysotrachelus	Boheman, 1848	97
Rivaliera	Pajni & Bedi, 1974	21
Ropaloteris	Guérin-Méneville, 1849	16
Salcedia	Fairmaire, 1899	36
SALCEDIINI	Alluaud, 1930	36
Salpingophora	Rivalier, 1950	25
Scallophorites	Motschulsky, 1857	33
Scarites	Fabricius, 1775	33
SCARITINAE	Bonelli, 1810	32
Scaritolius	Fairmaire, 1905	33
Schaumipaussus	Luna de Carvalho, 1982	65
Scolyptus	Putzeys, 1861	34
Scolyttus	Billberg, 1820	25
Scolytus	Fabricius, 1790	25
Scythropa	Chaudoir, 1871	144
Sericochlaenius	Grundmann, 1955	101
Serrula	Netolitzky, 1910	49
Setabacetus	Straneo, 1942	80
Shuckardipaussus	Kolbe, 1938	65
Siagona	Latreille, 1804	36
Siagonella	Lecordier, 1977	36
SIAGONINAE	Bonelli, 1813	36
Singilis	Rambur, 1837	143
Singilis	Anichtchenko, 2012	143
Siopelus	Murray, 1859	120
Smeringocera	Chaudoir, 1863	134
Smirnovia	Lutshnik, 1922	113
Somoplatus	Dejean, 1829	136
Spathinus	Nietner, 1858	132
Sphaericus	Péringuey, 1896	87
Sphaerotachys	G.Müller, 1926	59
SPHODRINI	Laporte, 1834	84

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Spilochlaenius	Jeannel, 1949	101
Spinicoxipausus	Kolbe, 1930	65
Spinipausus	Kolbe, 1933	64
Stagonopterus	Chaudoir, 1870	134
Stenaptinus	Maindron, 1906	72
Stenidiomorpha	Liebke, 1938	133
Stenocallida	Jeannel, 1949	145
Stenodinodes	Kuntzen, 1919	94
Stenolophidius	Jeannel, 1948	111
Stenolophus	Dejean, 1821	108
Stenolophyra	Rivalier, 1957	20
Stenomophron	Semenov, 1922	25
Stereodema	Chaudoir, 1873	74
Stereostoma	Murray, 1857	74
Stictotefflus	Kolbe, 1903	87
Stomonaxus	Motschulsky, 1860	75
Strigomerodes	Straneo, 1939	76
Strigomerus	Chaudoir, 1873	76
Strombipausus	Luna de Carvalho, 1989	64
Styphlocladus	C.O. Waterhouse, 1877	11
Styphlocladus	Chaudoir in Putzeys, 1875	72
Styphromerus	Chaudoir, 1877	72
Synechoperyphus	Netolitzky, 1942	50
Syntelestes	Gistel, 1857	97
Syntomidius	Jeannel, 1949	142
Syntomus	Hope, 1838	140
Systemognathus	Putzeys, 1861	112
Systolocranium	Chaudoir, 1857	92
Systolus	Basilewsky, 1949	92
Tachyforceps	Basilewsky, 1948	59
Tachylopha	Motschulsky, 1862	56
Tachyphanes	Jeannel, 1946	57
Tachyphoriceps	Netolitzky, 1937	59
Tachys	Dejean, 1821	60
Tachyura	Motschulsky, 1862	56
Tefflus	Leach in Samouelle, 1819	87
Teniapausus	Jeannel, 1946	63
Tereus	Billberg, 1820	137
Terminopausus	Kolbe, 1933	68
Termophilum	Basilewsky, 1950	157
Tetragonica	Motschulsky, 1860	143
Tetragonoderus	Dejean, 1829	137
Thenarotidius	Sloane, 1898	124
Thermophila	Hope, 1838	157

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

Thermophilum	Basilewsky, 1952	157
Thoracolobus	Gistel, 1857	156
Thyreopterus	Dejean, 1831	139
Tilius	Chaudoir, 1876	141
Tomochilus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851	97
Trachychlaenites	Kuntzen, 1919	101
Transitupaussus	Kolbe, 1929	68
Trechicus	LeConte, 1853	132
TRECHINAE	Bonelli, 1810	40
Trechodes	Blackburn, 1901	41
Trechus	Clairville, 1806	41
Trepanotachys	Alluaud, 1933	59
Triaenogenius	Chaudoir, 1877	149
Tribonophora	Rivalier, 1950	21
Trichocypas	Jeannel, 1949	143
Trichotarus	Motschulsky, 1865	130
Trichothorax	Montrouzier, 1860	132
Trichotichnus	A.Morawitz, 1863	123
Tropicoritus	Alluaud, 1917	110
Wakefieldia	Broun, 1880	132
Wilmernstus	Basilewsky, 1965	100
Xantheunostus	Alluaud, 1936	148
Xanthos	Kirschenhofer, 2003	100
Xatis	Fairmaire, 1901	129
Xenodochus	Andrewes, 1941	123
Xenodus	Andrewes, 1924	123
Xenothorax	Wollaston, 1867	132
ZABRINI	Bonelli, 1810	82
Zargochilus	Alluaud, 1908	105
Zelma	Andrewes, 1920	36
Zolotarevskyella	Mateu, 1953	142
Zophium	Gistel, 1840	147
Zoyphium	Agassiz, 1846	147
ZUPHIINI	Bonelli, 1810	147
Zuphiolum	Fairmaire, 1897	56
Zuphium	Latreille, 1805	147

Index of species group names

Valid names are in bold type and invalid ones in regular type.

abalkhasimi	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	41
aberanus	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	100
abessinicus	(Csiki, 1931) (Eccoptomenus)	105
abunaensis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
<i>abyssiniae</i>	(Netolitzky, 1937) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>abyssinica</i>	Raffray, 1886 (Amara)	82
abyssinica	W.Horn, 1897 (Cicindela)	19
abyssinica	Basilewsky, 1948 (Lasiocera)	134
abyssinica	Basilewsky, 1953 (Pentagonica)	132
<i>abyssinica</i>	(W.Horn, 1896) (Prothymidia)	15
<i>abyssinicum</i>	Cannaviello, 1900 (Bembidion)	54
abyssinicum	Gestro, 1881 (Calosoma)	27
abyssinicus	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Afrotrechus)	48
abyssinicus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Brachinus)	73
<i>abyssinicus</i>	Jedlicka, 1950 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>abyssinicus</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Elaphropus)	73
abyssinicus	Mateu, 1974 (Euplynes)	129
abyssinicus	Mateu, 1960 (Mesolestes)	143
abyssinicus	(Burgeon, 1936) (Neoglyptus)	126
<i>abyssinicus</i>	Raffray, 1886 (Pausus)	70
abyssinicus	Alluaud, 1916 (Pheropsophus)	72
abyssiniensis	Werner, 1993 (Prothymidia)	15
acanthurus	(Gestro, 1895) (Orthotrichus)	130
accedens	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	98
aciculatus	(Dejean, 1829) (Siopelus)	122
<i>acuticollis</i>	Putzeys, 1873 (Morion)	75
adaba	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	41
adagidensis	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	97
addisabeba	(Bulirsch, 2006) (Dyschirius)	36
<i>adnexus</i>	Reichensperger, 1935 (Pausus)	66
adowanum	Chaudoir, 1876 (Bembidion)	50
<i>aegyptiaca</i>	(Dejean, 1825) (Myriochila)	24
aegyptiacum	Dejean, 1831 (Bembidion)	49
<i>aegyptiacus</i>	(Mannerheim, 1837) (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>aegyptianus</i>	(Mjöberg, 1905) (Distichus)	32
aeneolus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Amblystomus)	125
aeneovirescens	Straneo, 1939 (Abacetus)	79
aeneus	(Dejean, 1828) (Abacetus)	79
<i>aequinocialis</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>aericollis</i>	Quedenfeldt, 1883 (Tetragonoderus)	137
aestuans	Klug, 1853 (Scarites)	33
<i>aethiopica</i>	Tschitscherine, 1899 (Amara)	82

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

aethiopica	Kult, 1959 (Clivina)	34
aethiopica	Basilewsky, 1988 (Crepidogaster)	71
aethiopica	(Raffray, 1886) (Eucolliuris)	133
aethiopica	(Basilewsky, 1984) (Galerita)	148
aethiopica	Chaudoir, 1876 (Lebia)	144
aethiopica	Cassola, 1978 (Myriochila)	23
aethiopica	Facchini, 2015 (Notiobia)	106
aethiopicum	Raffray, 1886 (Bembidion)	53
aethiopicum	Breuning, 1927 (Calosoma)	28
<i>aethiopicum</i>	(Alluaud, 1923) (Cymbionotum)	40
aethiopicus	Basilewsky, 1951 (Atrotus)	105
aethiopicus	Straneo, 1942 (Caelostomus)	76
aethiopicus	Alluaud, 1918 (Calathus)	84
aethiopicus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	98
aethiopicus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Elaphropus)	56
<i>aethiopicus</i>	Basilewsky, 1977 (Graphipterus)	135
aethiopicus	Alluaud, 1922 (Hystrichopus)	139
aethiopicus	Lecordier, 1991 (Lonchosternus)	91
aethiopicus	Pawlowski & Stachowiak, 1991 (Nunbergites)	41
aethiopicus	Basilewsky, 1974 (Pachydesus)	40
aethiopicus	Jeannel, 1935 (Perileptus)	40
aethiopicus	Kirschenhofer, 2003 (Procletus)	104
aethiopicus	Straneo, 1951 (Rhagadillius)	82
aethiopicus	Bänninger, 1933 (Scarites)	33
aethiopicus	(Clarke, 1973) (Siopelus)	120
aethiopicus	Facchini, 2012 (Stenolophus)	108
aethiopicus	Alluaud, 1918 (Trechus)	41
<i>aethiops</i>	Straneo, 1939 (Abacetus)	78
aethiops	Alluaud, 1937 (Calathus)	84
<i>aethiops</i>	(Jeannel, 1940) (Calosoma)	31
aethiops	Straneo, 1950 (Melanchiton)	93
<i>aethiops</i>	Mann, 1922 (Paussus)	66
aethiops	Blanchard, 1845 (Paussus)	66
<i>aethiops</i>	Chaudoir, 1855 (Scarites)	34
affinis	Putzeys, 1867 (Scolyptus)	34
africana	Putzeys, 1872 (Amara)	82
<i>africana</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Drypta)	146
africana	Dejean, 1825 (Galerita)	148
africana	Gestro, 1895 (Pentagonica)	132
africanum	Chaudoir, 1876 (Bembidion)	50
<i>africanus</i>	Kuntzen, 1919 (Chlaenius)	97
<i>africanus</i>	(L.Schaufuss, 1882) (Hippoloetis)	111
africanus	Mateu, 1959 (Microlestes)	141
africanus	Jeannel, 1926 (Perileptus)	40

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>africanus</i>	(Dejean, 1825) (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>africanus</i>	Mateu, 1985 (Syntomus)	140
<i>africaorientalis</i>	Anichtchenko, 2016 (Singilis)	143
<i>afroalpinus</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Afrotrechus)	48
<i>afroalpinus</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	84
<i>afzelii</i>	Westwood, 1855 (Pausus)	68
<i>agnatus</i>	Reiche, 1850 (Harpalus)	113
<i>agnatus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1951) (Loxoncus)	110
<i>agyzimbanus</i>	(Fairmaire, 1869) (Loxoncus)	110
<i>airense</i>	Basilewsky, 1950 (Cymbionotum)	40
<i>alboguttata</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Cicindela)	18
<i>algerianus</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1957 (Pausus)	67
<i>alienus</i>	Péringuey, 1926 (Abacetus)	77
<i>alienus</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>alluaudi</i>	Jeannel, 1946 (Apotomus)	38
<i>alluaudi</i>	(Jeannel, 1946) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>alstoni</i>	(Péringuey, 1888) (Brachinus)	74
<i>alternata</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>alticola</i>	Csiki, 1928 (Bembidion)	54
<i>altipeta</i>	Alluau, 1917 (Bembidion)	54
<i>amabile</i>	Mandl, 1954 (Calosoma)	26
<i>amabilis</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>amaroides</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Caelostomus)	75
<i>amauropterus</i>	Chaudoir, 1856 (Chlaenius)	98
<i>amauropterus</i>	(G.Müller, 1939) (Orthotrichus)	130
<i>amazeus</i>	(Clarke, 1971) (Trichotichnus)	124
<i>ambarasensis</i>	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	41
<i>ambarensis</i>	Casale & Laneyrie, 1982 (Trechus)	41
<i>amharicus</i>	(Ortuño & Novoa, 2011) (Afrotrechus)	48
<i>ammon</i>	(Fabricius, 1801) (Chlaenius)	94
<i>amplicollis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>amplipenne</i>	(Gestro, 1895) (Agonidium)	127
<i>amydrus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1948) (Orthotrichus)	130
<i>anceyi</i>	(Puel, 1935) (Elaphropus)	60
<i>anchora</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Cypholoba)	154
<i>andreinii</i>	Gestro, 1911 (Pausus)	67
<i>angavoensis</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	42
<i>angularis</i>	(Audouin & Brullé, 1839) (Cylindera)	22
<i>angustata</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Calleida)	145
<i>angustata</i>	Chaudoir, 1842 (Drypta)	147
<i>angustatus</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>angustatus</i>	(Chaudoir, 1878) (Loxoncus)	110
<i>angusticeps</i>	(Fairmaire, 1897) (Lymnastis)	56
<i>angusticollis</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Anthracus)	111

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

angusticollis	(Boheman, 1848) (Prothymidia)	15
<i>angustipenne</i>	(Jeannel, 1940) (Calosoma)	27
angustipennis	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1876) (Pseudohyparpalus)	119
<i>angustipennis</i>	(Gestro, 1895) (Triaenogenius)	149
<i>angustus</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Omostropus)	116
anischenkoi	(Kirschenhofer, 2010) (Chlaenius)	103
ankoberensis	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	84
annae	(Burgeon, 1935) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>anthracinus</i>	(Schaum, 1863) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>anthracinus</i>	(Liebke, 1938) (Lachnothorax)	134
<i>anthracinus</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Morion)	75
antinorii	Gestro, 1878 (Calosoma)	29
antinorii	Gestro, 1881 (Pausus)	66
anxius	Reichensperger, 1913 (Pausus)	64
apicalis	Erichson, 1843 (Brachinus)	74
apicalis	(Boheman, 1848) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>apicalis</i>	Sloane, 1903 (Perigona)	132
apicata	(Fairmaire, 1885) (Cypholoba)	150
apodemus	(Alluaud, 1934) (Parophonus)	117
<i>arabicum</i>	(Motschulsky, 1866) (Calosoma)	313
<i>arabicus</i>	(Britton, 1948) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>arabicus</i>	Mateu, 1956 (Microlestes)	141
arabicus	Raffray, 1885 (Pausus)	66
arabicus	Gestro, 1889 (Triaenogenius)	149
arcuatus	Dejean, 1829 (Tetragonoderus)	137
aristoteli	J.Thomson, 1858 (Pausus)	68
armatus	Westwood, 1833 (Pausus)	66
<i>arrogans</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Tachys)	61
arrowi	Breuning, 1928 (Calosoma)	30
artemis	Gerstaecker, 1884 (Anthia)	156
artus	Lecordier, 1990 (Microodes)	92
<i>aruschensis</i>	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Siopelus)	121
arusiensis	Hieke, 2007 (Amara)	83
<i>ascendens</i>	Wollaston, 1867 (Masoreus)	136
asemus	Basilewsky, 1947 (Harpalus)	114
<i>asphaltinus</i>	Roth, 1851 (Harpalus)	113
<i>asphaltinus</i>	Klug, 1832 (Scarites)	33
assecla	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>assimilis</i>	Bänninger, 1933 (Scarites)	34
<i>atava</i>	(Antoine, 1955) (Tachyura)	58
aterrimus	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851) (Melanchiton)	93
<i>atratus</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Melanchiton)	93
<i>atriceps</i>	(Fairmaire, 1869) (Perigona)	132
<i>atriceps</i>	(W.J.MacLeay, 1871) (Tachys)	60

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>atripennis</i>	LaFerté-Sénectère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	99
atroirideus	Straneo, 1959 (Abacetus)	80
<i>auberti</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Graphipterus)	134
aucta	Erichson, 1843 (Clivina)	34
audens	(Péringuey, 1898) (Pseudohyparpalus)	119
augustovignai	Toledano; Bonavita & J.Schmidt, 2021 (Bembidion)	50
aulica	Dejean, 1831 (Cicindela)	19
<i>aulicus</i>	LaFerté-Sénectère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>aulina</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Tachyura)	59
<i>auricollis</i>	Gory, 1833 (Chlaenius)	100
<i>australe</i>	Hope, 1845 (Calosoma)	26
<i>austratica</i>	Sloane, 1903 (Perigona)	132
<i>australis</i>	(Blackburn, 1891) (Pausomorphus)	63
<i>australis</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>babitschewi</i>	Tschitscherine, 1900 (Abacetus)	77
<i>baguirmi</i>	Bruneau de Miré, 1952 (Cribrodyschirius)	36
balbisi	G.Müller, 1940 (Stereostoma)	74
baleense	Toledano; Bonavita & J.Schmidt, 2021 (Bembidion)	52
baleense	(Basilewsky, 1975) (Liagonum)	129
baleensis	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	84
baleensis	Clarke, 1973 (Harpalus)	114
baleensis	Clarke, 1973 (Kenyacus)	110
baleensis	(Basilewsky, 1974) (Trechus)	42
balesilvestris	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	42
balli	Novoa; Gañan & Baselga, 2015 (Calathus)	84
barbarae	Facchini, 2012 (Stenolophus)	108
baroensis	Balkenohl, 2020 (Salcedia)	36
<i>basicollis</i>	(Fairmaire, 1892) (Idiomelas)	112
<i>basilewskiana</i>	(Geginat, 2008) (Deuveopsis)	47
basilewskyanus	Facchini, 2012 (Siopelus)	120
basilewskyi	(Cassola, 1978) (Bennigsenium)	15
basilewskyi	Straneo, 1949 (Caecocaelus)	75
basilewskyi	Fedorenko, 1991 (Cribrodyschirius)	36
basilewskyi	Clarke, 1972 (Kaffovatus)	112
basilewskyi	Cassola, 1978 (Myriochila)	23
basilewskyi	(Luna de Carvalho, 1974) (Pausus)	70
basilewskyi	Lecordier, 1970 (Siagona)	36
basistriatum	Fairmaire, 1893 (Bembidion)	50
bastianinii	Magrini & Sciaky, 2006 (Trechus)	42
batuensis	Magrini & Sciaky, 2006 (Trechus)	42
bayeri	Burgeon, 1936 (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>beccarii</i>	Putzeys, 1875 (Perigona)	132
begemdirica	Hieke, 1978 (Amara)	83
<i>bella</i>	Obst, 1901 (Anthia)	157

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

benadirensis	(G.Müller, 1942) (Craspedophorus)	89
<i>bennigseni</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	102
bequaerti	Burgeon, 1937 (Pheropsophus)	72
berndjaegeri	Kirschenhofer, 2008 (Chlaenius)	94
biblis	(Britton, 1948) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>bicolor</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Siagona)	38
bicoloripes	(Burgeon, 1936) (Progonochaetus)	107
bifenestratus	Klug, 1832 (Chlaenius)	94
biguttatus	(Gory, 1832) (Macrocheilus)	149
biguttatus	Chaudoir, 1874 (Metaxys)	81
bilineatus	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
bimaculatus	(Dejean, 1831) (Macrocheilus)	150
bioculata	Chaudoir, 1878 (Crepidogaster)	71
bipartitus	Raffray, 1886 (Trechus)	42
<i>biplagiatum</i>	G.Müller, 1941 (Zuphium)	147
biplagiatus	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
biplagiata	(Dejean, 1831) (Tachyura)	57
biplagiatus	(Boheman, 1848) (Macrocheilus)	150
bipunctatus	Mateu, 1963 (Microlestes)	141
bipustulatus	Boheman, 1848 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>biroi</i>	Csiki, 1924 (Perigona)	132
biseriatus	Facchini & Schüle, 2020 (Siopelus)	122
<i>bisignatus</i>	(Reiche, 1843) (Macrochilus)	150
<i>biskrensis</i>	(Puel, 1938) (Distichus)	32
bisquadripunctatus	(Klug, 1862) (Distichus)	32
blanchardi	(Raffray, 1882) (Pausus)	70
boisduvalii	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	94
bombi	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	42
<i>boopis</i>	(Roth, 1851) (Macrochilus)	150
borana	Cassola, 1978 (Dromica)	14
<i>boranus</i>	(G.Müller, 1939) (Omostropus)	116
boreodilatata	(W.Horn, 1929) (Lophyra)	19
bottegi	Gestro, 1895 (Pentaplatarthrus)	63
bottegoi	G.Müller, 1938 (Cypholoba)	150
bottegoi	(W.Horn, 1897) (Prothyma)	12
bouvieri	(Sternberg, 1907) (Cypholoba)	150
<i>boysii</i>	Chaudoir, 1855 (Scarites)	33
<i>bozasi</i>	Alluaud, 1930 (Craspedophorus)	90
bozasi	(Sternberg, 1907) (Cypholoba)	151
brachydera	(Alluaud, 1918) (Eucolliuris)	133
brachynoides	Luna de Carvalho, 1959 (Carabidomemnus)	62
<i>breuilli</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>brevicollis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1843) (Chlaenius)	97
brevicornis	(Chaudoir, 1846) (Tachys)	61

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>brevicomutus</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1973 (Pausus)	66
<i>brevidilatata</i>	(W.Horn, 1938) (Lophyra)	19
<i>brevisexstriatum</i>	(W.Horn, 1922) (Euryarthron)	14
<i>brevitarsis</i>	G.Müller, 1938 (Cypholoba)	154
<i>brevitarsis</i>	Facchini, 2021 (Siopelus)	120
<i>brevithorax</i>	Dejean, 1825 (Orthogonius)	126
<i>brittoni</i>	(Basilewsky, 1946) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>bruneai</i>	(Lecordier, 1984) (Parophonus)	117
<i>brunet</i>	Gory, 1833 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>brunetii</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>brunneus</i>	Kolbe, 1887 (Stenolophus)	109
<i>brunnipes</i>	Dejean, 1825 (Siagona)	36
<i>buahitensis</i>	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	42
<i>bunae</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Afrotrechus)	49
<i>buqueti</i>	Guérin-Méneville, 1838 (Siagona)	37
<i>burgeoni</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (Pseudohyparpalus)	119
<i>caecus</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>caelicolorata</i>	(Mandl, 1981) (Habrodera)	21
<i>caffer</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>caffra</i>	Putzeys, 1861 (Clivina)	34
<i>cailliaudii</i>	(Laporte, 1835) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>calidum</i>	Lapouge, 1924 (Calosoma)	26
<i>callidoides</i>	(Chaudoir, 1879) (Euplynes)	129
<i>canaliculata</i>	Werner, 1993 (Lophyra)	20
<i>canariensis</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	100
<i>capensis</i>	(Gory, 1833) (Chlaenius)	97
<i>capicola</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>capicola</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Drypta)	147
<i>capreolus</i>	Reichensperger, 1913 (Pausus)	64
<i>caraboides</i>	Raffray, 1882 (Calosoma)	31
<i>carballalae</i>	Novoa & Gañán, 2014 (Calathus)	85
<i>carbonarius</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Chlaenius)	98
<i>carbonarius</i>	(Harold, 1879) (Craspedophorus)	89
<i>carbonatus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	98
<i>cardoni</i>	Bates, 1891 (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>caroli</i>	(Reichensperger, 1913) (Pausus)	70
<i>castanescens</i>	(Fairmaire, 1889) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>caucasicola</i>	(Lutshnik, 1915) (Myriochila)	24
<i>cavernosa</i>	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Anthia)	158
<i>cephalotes</i>	G.Müller, 1938 (Eunostus)	148
<i>cerrutii</i>	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Lebia)	144
<i>chanleri</i>	(Linell, 1896) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>chappuisi</i>	Reichensperger, 1938 (Pausus)	67
<i>charicus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1947) (Siopelus)	121

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

chaudoiri	(Alluaud, 1932) (Lebia)	144
chaudoiri	(Raffray, 1886) (Microschemus)	91
chaudoiri	Raffray, 1882 (Tefflus)	88
<i>chauleri</i>	(Csiki, 1929) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>chevrolatii</i>	Murray, 1857 (Chlaenius)	95
chevrolatii	(Westwood, 1852) (Paussumorphus)	63
chillalicus	Jeannel, 1936 (Trechus)	43
chioriae	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
chioriae	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	85
chlorostictum	Dejean, 1831 (Calosoma)	26
<i>chobauti</i>	(Puel, 1935) (Elaphropus)	60
chokeensis	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	85
chokensis	Pawlowski, 2002 (Trechus)	47
chrysoderus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>chrysostoma</i>	Sowerby, 1806 (Drypta)	147
<i>cicatricosus</i>	(Motschulsky, 1865) (Chlaenius)	97
cincta	Olivier, 1790 (Cicindela)	16
<i>cinctipennis</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Chlaenius)	99
cineraceus	Fairmaire, 1882 (Graphipterus)	134
cinereocincta	(Fairmaire, 1885) (Cypholoba)	152
circumdatius	Raffray, 1886 (Graphipterus)	134
circumscriptus	(Duftschmid, 1812) (Chlaenius)	97
clarkei	Hieke, 1976 (Amara)	83
clarkei	(Bonavita & Vigna Taglianti, 2021) (Bembidion)	49
clarkei	Straneo, 1979 (Caecocaelus)	75
clarkei	Basilewsky, 1984 (Drypta)	146
clarkei	Basilewsky, 1980 (Eccoptoptera)	155
clarkei	Basilewsky, 1977 (Graphipterus)	134
clarkei	Kataev & J.Schmidt, 2020 (Harpalus)	114
clarkei	Straneo, 1978 (Melanchiton)	93
clarkei	Basilewsky, 1972 (Pachydesus)	40
clarkei	Luna de Carvalho, 1974 (Paususus)	64
clarkei	Straneo, 1979 (Platyxythrius)	76
clarkei	Basilewsky, 1975 (Promegalonychus)	131
clarkei	Straneo, 1979 (Stereostoma)	74
clarkeianus	(Basilewsky, 1974) (Trechus)	43
<i>cognata</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Clivina)	35
<i>cognatus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Harpalus)	115
<i>collaris</i>	Wasmann, 1922 (Paususus)	68
collarti	(Straneo, 1948) (Aristopus)	81
collarti	Burgeon, 1931 (Cyclosomus)	137
colobus	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	43
<i>complicatus</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	94
comptus	Chaudoir, 1870 (Graphipterus)	135

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

comptus	Erichson, 1843 (Stenolophus)	108
<i>concinna</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Clivina)	35
concinna	(Dejean, 1831) (Prothyma)	13
<i>concors</i>	Péringuey, 1926 (Abacetus)	79
confinis	(Boheman, 1848) (Abacetus)	79
<i>conformis</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Abacetus)	77
conformis	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	96
confusa	G.Müller, 1939 (Prothyma)	13
<i>confusus</i>	Mateu, 1963 (Microlestes)	142
congener	(Dejean, 1829) (Parophonus)	117
<i>congoana</i>	(Basilewsky, 1948) (Anthia)	157
<i>congoanus</i>	(Alluaud, 1929) (Loxoncus)	110
congoensis	(Rousseau, 1905) (Cribrodyschirius)	36
<i>conjunctus</i>	(Schauberger, 1937) (Siopelus)	123
connectus	Dejean, 1831 (Brachinus)	73
conradi	Kuntzen, 1913 (Chlaenius)	97
<i>consanguineus</i>	Wollaston, 1867 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>consanguineus</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Omotropus)	116
<i>consors</i>	Tschitscherine, 1898 (Abacetus)	78
conspicua	(Schaum, 1863) (Tachyura)	57
contractus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	79
<i>coptica</i>	(Apetz, 1854) (Tachyura)	58
cordatissimus	Straneo, 1941 (Abacetus)	77
<i>cordicollis</i>	(Kolbe, 1889) (Abacetus)	78
cordicollis	(Raffray, 1886) (Craspedophorus)	89
<i>cordicollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Eccoptomenus)	105
<i>cordicollis</i>	G.Müller, 1949 (Macrochilus)	150
cornusafricae	Cassola, 1987 (Myriochila)	23
<i>corsica</i>	(Gautier des Cottés, 1870) (Tachyura)	60
coscinoderus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	80
costiger	Chaudoir, 1876 (Brachinus)	74
<i>crampeli</i>	Alluaud, 1916 (Drypta)	147
<i>crassescens</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Elaphropus)	60
crassiceps	G.Müller, 1942 (Ooidius)	124
<i>crassicolle</i>	(W.Horn, 1934) (Bennigsenium)	15
<i>crassipes</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Calosoma)	26
<i>cratognathoides</i>	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Omotropus)	116
cratognathoides	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Omotropus)	116
creberrimus	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Siopelus)	121
crenaticornis	Raffray, 1885 (Pausus)	63
<i>crenatostratus</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Poecilus)	82
crenulatus	(Dejean, 1829) (Idiomelas)	112
cribellicollis	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	102
cribricollis	Facchini, 2004 (Platymetopus)	116

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

croesus	(Fabricius, 1801) (Chlaenius)	97
cruciatus	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>cruentulus</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Pseudohyparpalus)	119
culminicola	Jeannel, 1936 (Trechus)	43
cupreocinctus	Reiche, 1850 (Chlaenius)	98
cupricollis	Chaudoir, 1878 (Eccooptera)	155
<i>cuprifer</i>	Antoine, 1932 (Chlaenius)	97
cupripennis	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	99
curllettii	Facchini, 2003 (Notiobia)	106
curticollis	Putzeys, 1873 (Clivina)	35
<i>curvicornis</i>	Chevrolat, 1836 (Pausus)	67
curvipenis	Mateu, 1960 (Microlestes)	142
<i>curvipes</i>	Kirby, 1819 (Calosoma)	26
cyanea	Laporte, 1835 (Drypta)	146
cyathiger	Raffray, 1885 (Pausus)	64
cyclobasis	Chaudoir, 1876 (Siagona)	36
cylindricollis	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>cylindricollis</i>	(Fabricius, 1798) (Drypta)	146
cylindricollis	Wasmann, 1922 (Pausus)	68
cylindricornis	Péringuey, 1885 (Pausus)	65
<i>cymbalista</i>	Alluaud, 1923 (Pausus)	67
cyrtonotus	Jeannel, 1946 (Anomotachys)	56
dacryodes	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Orthotrichus)	131
dainellii	Straneo, 1940 (Abacetus)	78
dainellii	Kult, 1959 (Clivina)	34
damota	Toledano; Bonavita & J.Schmidt, 2021 (Bembidion)	52
<i>daresi</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>dauana</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	152
debilis	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1849) (Peliocypas)	143
<i>deceptor</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Lonchosternus)	92
decipiens	(L.Dufour, 1820) (Chlaenius)	96
<i>decoratus</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Stenolophus)	109
degienensis	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	43
<i>delagoensis</i>	Péringuey, 1926 (Abacetus)	78
delantae	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
demeyeri	Facchini, 2004 (Siopelus)	122
<i>denekana</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	152
denoiti	Wasmann, 1899 (Cerapterus)	62
dentata	(P.Rossi, 1790) (Drypta)	147
<i>denticollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1878 (Abacetus)	77
denticulatus	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>dentilabris</i>	(Chaudoir, 1844) (Myriochila)	24
deplanata	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Lebia)	145
<i>depressa</i>	(Péringuey, 1898) (Notiobia)	106

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>depressipennis</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	43
<i>depressus</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Distichus)	32
<i>derougemonti</i>	Geginat, 2017 (Trechus)	46
<i>descarpentriesi</i>	Jeannel, 1948 (Anthracus)	111
<i>devroeyiana</i>	(Burgeon, 1935) (Tachyura)	56
<i>diastictus</i>	(Alluaud, 1927) (Pseudohyparpalus)	120
<i>dichroa</i>	Lecordier, 1978 (Siagona)	37
<i>didymus</i>	(Brullé, 1834) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>difficilis</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	100
<i>difficilis</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Siopelus)	122
<i>dilagala</i>	Basilewsky, 1980 (Cypholoba)	151
<i>dilatatus</i>	Klug, 1832 (Brachinus)	74
<i>dimidiata</i>	(Chaudoir, 1848) (Archicolliuris)	133
<i>dimidiata</i>	(Roth, 1851) (Cypholoba)	154
<i>dimorphicus</i>	Pawlowski, 2002 (Trechus)	47
<i>dinodoides</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>discalis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Perigona)	132
<i>discoidalis</i>	(Fairmaire, 1892) (Microlestes)	141
<i>discolor</i>	(Roth, 1851) (Abacetus)	78
<i>discopictus</i>	Fairmaire, 1893 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>discrepans</i>	Péringuey, 1904 (Abacetus)	79
<i>dispar</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Euplynes)	129
<i>dispar</i>	Hubenthal, 1914 (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>distincta</i>	(P.Rossi, 1792) (Drypta)	146
<i>distinctus</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>diversus</i>	Péringuey, 1904 (Abacetus)	77
<i>djemdjemensis</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Acupalpus)	110
<i>dodola</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	43
<i>dohertyi</i>	Jordan, 1894 (Tachys)	61
<i>dohmi</i>	(Sternberg, 1908) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>dongalensis</i>	Klug, 1832 (Cicindela)	19
<i>dorsalis</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Drypta)	146
<i>dorsalis</i>	(Dejean, 1826) (Myriochila)	23
<i>dorsalis</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Siagona)	37
<i>dorsata</i>	(Brullé, 1834) (Myriochila)	23
<i>dorsiger</i>	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
<i>dorsiger</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Macrocheilus)	150
<i>dorsiger</i>	(Klug, 1853) (Ooidius)	124
<i>dubaulti</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	85
<i>dubiosus</i>	Tschitscherine, 1899 (Abacetus)	77
<i>dubius</i>	(Barker, 1922) (Siopelus)	121
<i>dumolinii</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Myriochila)	23
<i>duplicata</i>	W.Horn, 1923 (Prothyma)	13
<i>dusaultii</i>	(L.Dufour, 1821) (Chlaenius)	102

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

dux	Chaudoir, 1876 (Pheropsophus)	72
ebeninus	(Erichson, 1843) (Melanchiton)	93
<i>effulgens</i>	Péringuey, 1904 (Abacetus)	79
<i>egenus</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Omostropus)	116
egregia	(Germar, 1843) (Dromica)	14
<i>elegans</i>	Géhin, 1885 (Calosoma)	26
<i>elegans</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95
elegans	Raffray, 1886 (Hystrichopus)	140
elegans	Dejean, 1831 (Melaenus)	39
<i>elegantulus</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>elgonensis</i>	Burgeon, 1928 (Graphipterus)	135
<i>elongata</i>	Chaudoir, 1844 (Drypta)	146
<i>elongatus</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Melaenus)	39
<i>emarginata</i>	(Gmelin, 1790) (Drypta)	147
<i>emarginatus</i>	(Nietner, 1858) (Elaphropus)	59
emerita	(Péringuey, 1898) (Tachyura)	58
episcopalis	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	100
equestris	(Dejean, 1831) (Styphlomerus)	72
ericalis	Magrini; Queinnec & Vigna Taglianti, 2013 (Trechus)	43
erikssoni	Péringuey, 1892 (Chlaenius)	97
<i>erlangeri</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>erlangeri</i>	Liebke, 1934 (Crepidogaster)	71
erlangeri	W.Horn, 1904 (Dromica)	14
erlangeri	Basilewsky, 1977 (Graphipterus)	134
<i>erlangeri</i>	Liebke, 1934 (Styphlomerus)	73
<i>errereensis</i>	(Clarke, 1972) (Parophonus)	117
<i>erythraeanus</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (Chlaenius)	98
<i>erythraeensis</i>	(Csiki, 1929) (Cypholoba)	151
erythraeum	G.Müller, 1940 (Stereostoma)	74
<i>erythreensis</i>	(Bénard, 1924) (Cypholoba)	151
erythreensis	Mateu, 1985 (Syntomus)	140
erythrocnema	(Chaudoir, 1850) (Prothyma)	13
erythropyga	Putzeys, 1867 (Clivina)	34
ethiopica	(Werner, 1993) (Cicindela)	17
ethiopiense	Valanis, 2016 (Omophron)	25
<i>euarabica</i>	Ali, 1978 (Cicindela)	18
eumorpha	(Alluaud, 1930) (Tachyura)	56
europaea	Dejean, 1826 (Siagona)	37
eustalactus	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Psecadius)	90
<i>excellens</i>	Beheim & Breuning, 1943 (Calosoma)	30
eximius	(Sommer, 1852) (Psecadius)	90
fairmairei	Raffray, 1886 (Amara)	83
fairmairei	(Gestro, 1895) (Erectocolluris)	133
fairmairei	Raffray, 1886 (Pausus)	63

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

fairmaireoides	Hieke, 1978 (Amara)	84
<i>fallaciosa</i>	G.Müller, 1938 (Cypholoba)	153
fallax	Dejean, 1829 (Axinotoma)	123
faminii	(Dejean, 1826) (Platytarus)	139
fasciata	Dejean & Boisduval, 1829 (Calleida)	145
<i>fasciatum</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1849 (Zuphium)	147
fasciatus	(Motschulsky, 1851) (Tachys)	60
fasciger	Chaudoir, 1883 (Chlaenius)	95
fasciolatus	G.Müller, 1942 (Pheropsophus)	72
fausta	(Péringuey, 1896) (Tachyura)	58
feisthamelii	Guérin-Méneville, 1849 (Cicindela)	16
<i>femorale</i>	(Jakobson, 1900) (Calosoma)	27
<i>fenestratus</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Macrochilus)	150
<i>feronioides</i>	J.Thomson, 1858 (Morion)	75
ferox	J.Thomson, 1859 (Anthia)	156
<i>ferreti</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Cypholoba)	152
ferruginea	Lecordier, 1970 (Siagona)	37
<i>figurata</i>	Chaudoir, 1850 (Coptodera)	138
figuratus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Mesolestes)	143
figuratus	Boheman, 1848 (Platymetopus)	117
fimbriata	Dejean, 1831 (Cicindela)	19
<i>fimicola</i>	(Wollaston, 1854) (Perigona)	132
<i>finitimus</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Chlaenius)	94
fisehai	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	43
flavescens	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Mesolestes)	142
flavidens	(Guérin-Méneville, 1849) (Myriochila)	23
flavipes	J.Thomson, 1858 (Abacetus)	78
flavipes	Motschulsky, 1860 (Microlestes)	141
flavomaculata	Hope, 1831 (Cicindela)	18
flavosignatus	(Boheman, 1848) (Mesolestes)	143
flavosignatus	Dejean, 1831 (Thyreopterus)	139
flavus	Liebke, 1934 (Styphlomerus)	72
<i>fleurasi</i>	Csiki, 1932 (Zuphium)	147
fleuriasi	Gory, 1833 (Zuphium)	147
<i>follicornis</i>	Wasmann, 1907 (Pausus)	66
fontinale	Raffray, 1886 (Bembidion)	51
fortesculpta	G.Müller, 1938 (Anthia)	157
fortuita	Péringuey, 1898 (Lebia)	144
foveicollis	G.Müller, 1941 (Lymnastis)	56
foveolatus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	79
<i>frater</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	96
frater	Chaudoir, 1876 (Harpalus)	114
fraterculus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Mesolestes)	142
<i>fraternus</i>	(Péringuey, 1898) (Orthotrichus)	131

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

fulvicollis	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	103
fulvipes	(Erichson, 1843) (Idiomelas)	112
fulvipes	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Liagonum)	129
fulvosignatus	Reiche, 1850 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>fulvus</i>	Motschulsky, 1858 (Apotomus)	39
fumicata	(Motschulsky, 1851) (Tachyura)	59
<i>fumigatoides</i>	(Minowa, 1932) (Elaphropus)	60
fuscatus	(Mateu, 1967) (Mesolestes)	143
fuscicorne	(Guérin-Méneville, 1847) (Agonidium)	127
fuscipes	Bonelli, 1813 (Siagona)	37
<i>fusculus</i>	(Dejean, 1829) (Parophonus)	117
fuscum	Gory, 1831 (Zuphium)	147
gagates	Dejean, 1828 (Abacetus)	77
<i>gagatinellus</i>	Kolbe, 1897 (Abacetus)	77
galilaeus	Piochard de la Brûlerie, 1876 (Lymnastis)	56
<i>galinieri</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Cypholoba)	154
galla	J.Thomson, 1859 (Anthia)	157
galla	(Raffray, 1886) (Craspedophorus)	89
galla	Gestro, 1895 (Graphipterus)	135
<i>gallanus</i>	(G.Müller, 1942) (Elaphropus)	58
gallanus	Kolbe, 1903 (Tefflus)	88
gallensis	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Eccooptera)	155
gallorites	Jeannel, 1936 (Trechus)	43
gambelaensis	Kirschenhofer, 2011 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>gambronicus</i>	Azadbakhsh & Kirschenhofer, 2016 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>garamulatanus</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	102
gebieni	Liebke, 1927 (Styphlomerus)	72
<i>geminata</i>	(Schaum, 1860) (Tachyura)	59
gentilis	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Syntomus)	140
<i>georgei</i>	Ancey, 1886 (Anthia)	157
gerardi	(Burgeon, 1936) (Batoscelis)	112
germanus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	78
germanus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>germanus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Harpalus)	113
germanus	Chaudoir, 1878 (Stenolophus)	108
gerstaeckeri	(Chaudoir, 1877) (Triaenogenius)	149
gestroi	Breuning, 1928 (Calosoma)	30
gestroi	Alluaud, 1915 (Smeringocera)	134
<i>gestroides</i>	(Rougemont, 1976) (Calosoma)	30
<i>ghesquierei</i>	Reichensperger, 1933 (Paussus)	66
giaquintoi	(Straneo, 1949) (Ophonichius)	80
<i>gibbiensis</i>	(Clarke, 1971) (Parophonus)	118
<i>gigantea</i>	Raffray, 1885 (Cicindela)	16
gigantula	Schilder, 1953 (Cicindela)	16

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>gigas</i>	Pawlowski, 2002 (Trechus)	47
<i>gilvipes</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>gilvus</i>	Schaum, 1863 (Tachys)	61
<i>gimmanus</i>	Straneo, 1979 (Abacetus)	78
<i>glabrella</i>	(Motschulsky, 1862) (Perigona)	132
<i>glabrellus</i>	(Reitter, 1901) (Microlestes)	141
<i>glabripennis</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Siopelus)	120
<i>globiceps</i>	Reichensperger, 1913 (Pausus)	69
<i>gojebensis</i>	(Clarke, 1971) (Parophonus)	117
<i>goniostoma</i>	Putzeys, 1867 (Clivina)	34
<i>goryi</i>	(Gray, 1832) (Chlaenius)	97
<i>goryi</i>	Gory, 1833 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>goudotii</i>	Chaudoir, 1856 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>gracilis</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>grandicollis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1846) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>grandicornis</i>	Fairmaire, 1869 (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>grandipennis</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	43
<i>grandis</i>	Zimmermann, 1832 (Masoreus)	136
<i>grandis</i>	(Dejean, 1826) (Pseudoclivina)	35
<i>granulipennis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>graphipteroides</i>	(Guérin-Méneville, 1845) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>grata</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Calleida)	146
<i>gratus</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Loxoncus)	110
<i>grisescens</i>	(Fairmaire, 1884) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>grossepunctata</i>	(W.Horn, 1913) (Lophyra)	20
<i>guassaensis</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
<i>guerini</i>	(Bocandé, 1849) (Hiletus)	38
<i>gugheensis</i>	Basilewsky, 1953 (Calathus)	85
<i>gugheensis</i>	Jeannel, 1950 (Microdipnus)	49
<i>gugheensis</i>	Jeannel, 1950 (Trechus)	43
<i>guineensis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>guineensis</i>	Imhoff, 1843 (Morion)	75
<i>guineensis</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Scarites)	33
<i>gunaensis</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	85
<i>guttata</i>	(Burgeon, 1935) (Tachyura)	57
<i>guttiger</i>	(Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>gypaeti</i>	Vigna Taglianti & Magrini, 2009 (Trechus)	44
<i>habeshaicus</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Trechus)	44
<i>hadianum</i>	(Rougemont, 1976) (Calosoma)	27
<i>hadramautum</i>	Mandl, 1954 (Calosoma)	26
<i>haemorrhoidalis</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Elaphropus)	60
<i>hagenia</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
<i>haggei</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
<i>haladai</i>	Kudrna, 2010 (Myriochila)	23

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

halli	Basilewsky, 1946 (Bradybaenus)	124
<i>hamasiensis</i>	G.Müller, 1947 (Harpalus)	114
hamifera	(Harold, 1881) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>hararensis</i>	Alluaud, 1922 (Chlaenius)	95
hararinus	Straneo, 1939 (Abacetus)	79
harennna	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
<i>harpalina</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Notiobia)	106
harpaloides	(Guérin-Méneville, 1847) (Siopelus)	122
harrarensis	(Jakobson, 1900) (Calosoma)	29
<i>harrarensis</i>	Csiki, 1931 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>harrarensis</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	151
<i>harrarensis</i>	(Csiki, 1933) (Cypholoba)	151
harrarensis	Basilewsky, 1980 (Eccoctoptera)	156
harrarensis	Alluaud, 1919 (Eunostus)	148
harrarensis	(Alluaud, 1918) (Orthotrichus)	131
harrarensis	Alluaud, 1911 (Psecadius)	90
harryi	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
hauseri	(W.Horn, 1898) (Myriochila)	23
hedenborgi	Boheman, 1848 (Anthia)	157
<i>helluonoides</i>	(Ancey, 1881) (Triaenogenius)	149
<i>henoni</i>	(Fairmaire, 1859) (Glycia)	145
<i>hesperica</i>	(Motschulsky, 1849) (Myriochila)	24
hexasticta	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Anthia)	157
hiekei	Basilewsky, 1977 (Graphipterus)	135
hiermeieri	Werner, 1993 (Prothyma)	13
<i>hildebrandti</i>	Kolbe, 1929 (Paussus)	66
hirsutus	Raffray, 1886 (Paussus)	67
hirtum	(Raffray, 1886) (Archagonum)	129
hoemorroidalis	(Ponza, 1805) (Elaphropus)	60
holosericeus	(Dejean, 1829) (Parophonus)	117
<i>hopei</i>	(Gistel, 1837) (Myriochila)	24
<i>horni</i>	Kolbe, 1897 (Bennigsenium)	15
horni	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>hubenthalii</i>	Liebke, 1934 (Crepidogaster)	71
<i>hubenthalii</i>	Liebke, 1927 (Styphlomerus)	73
<i>humeralis</i>	Fairmaire, 1869 (Stenolophus)	109
humilis	(Guérin-Méneville, 1849) (Cypholoba)	154
<i>humilis</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Elaphropus)	56
<i>illairei</i>	Kolbe, 1895 (Siagona)	36
imbricatum	Klug, 1832 (Calosoma)	27
imitans	(Péringuey, 1896) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>immaculatus</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Acupalpus)	110
imperialis	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95
impressipennis	Motschulsky, 1860 (Tachys)	61

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>impressus</i>	Roth, 1851 (Harpalus)	114
<i>improbus</i>	Harold, 1881 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>incertus</i>	(Maindrön, 1905) (Siopelus)	121
<i>inconcinus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Harpalus)	115
<i>indicus</i>	Jedlicka, 1969 (Platymetopus)	117
<i>inermis</i>	Gerstaecker, 1855 (Pausus)	69
<i>infuscatus</i>	Motschulsky, 1860 (Microlestes)	142
<i>inopinata</i>	Cassola, 1987 (Cylindera)	22
<i>inornatus</i>	Gestro, 1881 (Polistichus)	148
<i>insidiosus</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>insignicollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>insignis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	97
<i>insignis</i>	(Gistel, 1837) (Cylindera)	22
<i>insignis</i>	Gestro, 1895 (Glyptus)	126
<i>insperatum</i>	(Kolbe in W.Horn, 1915) (Bennigsenium)	15
<i>instabilis</i>	Raffray, 1886 (Chlaenius)	104
<i>insularis</i>	Reichensperger, 1938 (Pausus)	67
<i>insutus</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Siopelus)	122
<i>intermedia</i>	(Murray, 1857) (Coptodera)	138
<i>intermedia</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>intermedia</i>	Rambur, 1837 (Drypta)	146
<i>intermedia</i>	Fairmaire, 1887 (Galerita)	149
<i>intermedia</i>	(Klug, 1853) (Lophyra)	20
<i>intermediola</i>	(W.Horn, 1921) (Lophyra)	20
<i>intermedius</i>	(Straneo, 1979) (Metaxys)	81
<i>interrupta</i>	(Fairmaire, 1887) (Cypholoba)	153
<i>interruptus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Stenolophus)	108
<i>interstitiale</i>	Straneo, 1979 (Stereostoma)	74
<i>interstitialis</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>interstitialis</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Siopelus)	121
<i>invicta</i>	(Péringuey, 1926) (Tachyura)	57
<i>iridescens</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Badister)	105
<i>iridescens</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Melanchiton)	93
<i>iridescens</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
<i>iridipennis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Tachys)	60
<i>irinorufus</i>	Fairmaire, 1869 (Stenolophus)	108
<i>irisans</i>	Ancely, 1882 (Metaxys)	81
<i>irisans</i>	(Brancsik, 1897) (Siopelus)	122
<i>irregularis</i>	Facchini, 2021 (Siopelus)	120
<i>israelita</i>	Reitter, 1899 (Scarites)	33
<i>ivinskisi</i>	Obydov & Saldaitis, 2010 (Calosoma)	26
<i>jacksoni</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Lebia)	144
<i>jaegeri</i>	Kirschenhofer, 2007 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>jaegeri</i>	Facchini, 2012 (Stenolophus)	108

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>jakli</i>	Häckel; Farkac & Sehnal, 2005 (Calosoma)	32
<i>jansoniana</i>	(Wollaston, 1858) (Perigona)	132
<i>janthinus</i>	(Roth, 1851) (Chlaenius)	100
<i>japonica</i>	(Bates, 1873) (Perigona)	132
<i>jeanneli</i>	Basilewsky, 1947 (Boeomimetes)	124
<i>jeanneli</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>jeanneli</i>	(Basilewsky, 1948) (Cribrodyschirius)	36
<i>jeanneli</i>	Basilewsky, 1947 (Harpalus)	115
<i>jeanneli</i>	Lecordier, 1978 (Siagona)	37
<i>jeanneli</i>	Alluaud, 1933 (Stereostoma)	74
<i>jemjemense</i>	(Burgeon, 1937) (Agonidium)	127
<i>jimmae</i>	Basilewsky, 1975 (Neobatenus)	130
<i>jokoensis</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>jordaniana</i>	(W.Horn, 1898) (Myriochila)	23
<i>juan</i>	Novoa & Gañán, 2014 (Calathus)	85
<i>jubatulus</i>	Péringuey, 1904 (Abacetus)	80
<i>jucunda</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Drypta)	147
<i>juvencus</i>	(Dejean, 1829) (Parophonus)	117
<i>juvenilis</i>	Gerstaecker, 1871 (Tefflus)	88
<i>kachovskyi</i>	(Jakobson, 1900) (Calosoma)	27
<i>kachowskyi</i>	W.Horn, 1903 (Cicindela)	16
<i>karelini</i>	Motschulsky, 1844 (Glycia)	145
<i>karelinii</i>	(Mannerheim in Chaudoir, 1844) (Chlaenius)	97
<i>kasyi</i>	Mandl, 1967 (Calosoma)	26
<i>katonae</i>	Csiki, 1924 (Perigona)	132
<i>kebedei</i>	Novoa; Gañán & Baselga, 2015 (Calathus)	85
<i>kenyensis</i>	Straneo, 1950 (Melanchiton)	93
<i>kersteni</i>	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>khoinus</i>	(Péringuey, 1926) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>kibonoti</i>	Alluaud, 1927 (Harpalus)	115
<i>kilimanum</i>	Alluaud, 1908 (Bembidion)	54
<i>kilimanus</i>	Basilewsky, 1947 (Omostropus)	116
<i>klickai</i>	Jedlicka, 1935 (Perigona)	132
<i>kolbei</i>	(Kuntzen, 1919) (Pseudohyparpalus)	120
<i>kosso</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Trechus)	44
<i>kovacsi</i>	(Csiki, 1924) (Calosoma)	29
<i>kraatzi</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>kristenseni</i>	Reichensperger, 1913 (Pausus)	65
<i>krueperi</i>	(Reitter, 1884) (Glycia)	145
<i>kulti</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (Mastax)	71
<i>labroexcisus</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>laeta</i>	Kolbe, 1887 (Calleida)	145
<i>laeta</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Erectocolluris)	133
<i>laeticollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	100

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

laeticolor	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>laetum</i>	(Tatum, 1851) (Euryarthron)	14
<i>laetus</i>	(Straneo, 1951) (Abacetus)	79
laetus	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Pausus)	68
<i>laeviceps</i>	Kolbe, 1883 (Stenolophus)	109
<i>laevifrons</i>	G.Müller, 1941 (Crasodactylus)	69
laevifrons	(Westwood, 1833) (Pausus)	105
laeviplaga	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	96
laevis	(Burgeon, 1935) (Strigomerodes)	76
laevisulcis	Straneo, 1950 (Melanchiton)	93
lalibelae	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Trechus)	44
<i>lamottei</i>	Basilewsky, 1950 (Pseudohyparpalus)	119
<i>langenhani</i>	Liebke, 1927 (Styphlomerus)	73
<i>laotinus</i>	Andrewes, 1919 (Chlaenius)	96
lastaensis	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
latelimbata	(G.Müller, 1941) (Lophya)	20
<i>lateplagiata</i>	Jeannel, 1948 (Perigona)	132
<i>lateripictus</i>	Fairmaire, 1892 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>laticeps</i>	Chaudoir, 1879 (Craspedophorus)	89
<i>laticollis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1843) (Chlaenius)	136
laticollis	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1849) (Coptodera)	138
laticollis	(Boheman, 1848) (Dromistomus)	76
<i>laticollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Masoreus)	136
<i>laticollis</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Somoplatus)	137
<i>laticornis</i>	Wasmann, 1917 (Cerapteris)	62
latifrons	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Craspedophorus)	89
latimargo	G.Müller, 1939 (Perileptus)	41
latipennis	Chaudoir, 1878 (Aristus)	140
latipennis	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>latiuscula</i>	(Kolbe, 1883) (Notiobia)	106
latus	Hope, 1842 (Orthogonius)	127
lebioderus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Trechodes)	41
lebisi	Kult, 1959 (Clivina)	34
ledouxi	Deuve, 2004 (Perileptus)	40
lefebvrei	Guérin-Méneville, 1847 (Anthia)	156
leleupi	(Basilewsky in Basilewsky & Straneo, 1950) (Elaphropus)	56
<i>leopoldvilleanus</i>	Burgeon, 1935 (Tachys)	61
leprieuri	Gory, 1833 (Tetragonoderus)	137
leprieurii	(Dejean, 1831) (Prothyma)	13
<i>leucomelana</i>	(Roth, 1851) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>leus</i>	(Andrewes, 1927) (Poecilus)	82
levisulcatus	Straneo, 1939 (Abacetus)	77
<i>liberiensis</i>	Gestro, 1901 (Cerapteris)	62
<i>limbellus</i>	Motschulsky, 1865 (Chlaenius)	98

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

limbipennis	(G.Müller, 1942) (Coptopterina)	138
<i>lindemanna</i>	Mandl, 1983 (Chlaenius)	96
linearis	Boheman, 1848 (Scarites)	33
<i>lineatus</i>	Wollaston, 1867 (Amblystomus)	125
lineatus	Thunberg, 1781 (Pausus)	68
<i>linelli</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	154
<i>linnavuorii</i>	Mandl, 1968 (Calosoma)	27
<i>liophanus</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Elaphropus)	57
lisaae	Echaroux & Roux, 2021 (Pheropsophus)	72
lizleri	Werner, 1994 (Cylindera)	22
lizleri	Werner, 1996 (Dromica)	15
lizleriana	(Werner, 1997) (Cicindela)	17
lobeliae	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Deuveopsis)	47
<i>loeffleri</i>	Mandl, 1953 (Calosoma)	27
loeffleri	Magrini & Sciaky, 2006 (Trechus)	44
lomii	(W.Horn, 1938) (Myriochila)	24
longior	(Burgeon, 1935) (Elaphropus)	58
lorenzi	(Werner, 1993) (Cicindela)	18
<i>lowei</i>	(Murray, 1857) (Lophyra)	20
lucanerii	Magrini; Sciaky & Bastianini, 2005 (Trechodes)	41
lucasii	(Jacquelin du Val, 1852) (Elaphropus)	58
lucens	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878) (Siopelus)	121
<i>lucidus</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Parophonus)	117
luctuosus	(Reiche, 1850) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>ludia</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Myriochila)	24
lugens	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>lugubris</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851) (Harpaglossus)	93
<i>lugubris</i>	(Harold, 1881) (Parophonus)	118
luisae	Gestro, 1895 (Chlaenius)	98
<i>luteus</i>	(Westwood, 1853) (Hippoloetis)	111
luxerii	(Dejean, 1831) (Lophyra)	20
<i>lyratus</i>	Klug, 1832 (Chlaenius)	102
macrospila	Gestro, 1895 (Calleida)	146
maculatus	(Straneo, 1939) (Aristopus)	81
<i>maculatus</i>	Klug, 1832 (Brachinus)	74
maculiceps	Boheman, 1848 (Chlaenius)	104
madagascariensis	(Chaudoir, 1850) (Anaulacus)	136
madagascariensis	Putzeys, 1846 (Clivina)	35
<i>madecassa</i>	Jeannel, 1948 (Perigona)	132
<i>mafii</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>magnicollis</i>	(Kolbe, 1897) (Parophonus)	119
<i>magrettii</i>	Gestro, 1923 (Pausus)	67
majuscula	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Tachyura)	58
maleci	Kirschenhofer, 2013 (Chlaenius)	104

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

mandibularis	(Roth, 1851) (Omostropus)	116
mandibularis	Guérin-Méneville, 1838 (Siagona)	37
<i>marginatus</i>	Burgeon, 1947 (Styphlomerus)	72
<i>maroccanus</i>	Antoine, 1932 (Chlaenius)	100
<i>marshalli</i>	Péringuey, 1898 (Cymindoidea)	139
marshalli	Straneo, 1941 (Strigomerus)	76
martelluccii	Magrini & Sciaky, 2006 (Trechus)	44
<i>martini</i>	(Bedel, 1896) (Poecilus)	82
<i>mashunus</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Siopelus)	122
<i>mathiauxi</i>	(Jeannel, 1948) (Stenolophus)	109
mattisi	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
mauritanicus	(Lucas, 1846) (Lonchosternus)	91
mekbib	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	44
melanarius	(Boheman, 1848) (Meroctenus)	123
melancholica	(Fabricius, 1798) (Myriochila)	24
melancholicus	(Boheman, 1848) (Siopelus)	121
melanoceroides	Toledano; Bonavita & J.Schmidt, 2021 (Bembidion)	51
melanocerum	Chaudoir, 1876 (Bembidion)	51
melanopterus	G.Müller, 1942 (Ooidius)	124
<i>melanopygus</i>	Fairmaire, 1892 (Perileptus)	40
melanura	Dejean, 1831 (Lebia)	144
<i>meletus</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	95
meneliki	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
<i>merdus</i>	Jedlicka, 1950 (Chlaenius)	96
merkli	Kataev, 2021 (Harpalus)	115
metabolus	(Alluaud, 1927) (Pseudohyparpalus)	120
<i>metallescens</i>	(Putzeys, 1880) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>metallica</i>	(Peyron, 1858) (Tachyura)	58
methneri	W.Horn, 1921 (Prothyma)	13
<i>metria</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Tachyura)	59
meyerlei	(Fabricius, 1801) (Tefflus)	88
micromys	Alluaud, 1918 (Microlestes)	141
microphthalmum	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Cymbionotum)	39
microsculptus	Straneo, 1941 (Abacetus)	79
<i>microsticta</i>	(Klug, 1862) (Myriochila)	24
<i>migrator</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Tachys)	60
<i>minax</i>	Andrewes, 1935 (Cymbionotum)	40
minitrechus	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	45
<i>minor</i>	(Nietner, 1856) (Distichus)	32
minor	Mateu, 1960 (Microlestes)	142
minor	Alluaud, 1923 (Siagona)	37
minusculus	Straneo, 1938 (Abacetus)	79
minuta	(Basilewsky, 1974) (Deuveopsis)	47
<i>minutissimus</i>	Motschulsky, 1850 (Tachys)	61

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>minutissimus</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Tachys)	61
<i>mirei</i>	Basilewsky, 1963 (Cypholoba)	151
<i>mirei</i>	Lecordier & Girard, 1988 (Lonchosternus)	91
<i>mirificus</i>	Pomeroiy, 1932 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>miskelli</i>	Cassola, 1980 (Lophyra)	21
<i>mitis</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Loxoncus)	110
<i>modestus</i>	G.Müller, 1942 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>modestus</i>	Reichensperger, 1913 (Pausus)	64
<i>moestus</i>	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878) (Parophonus)	118
<i>moestus</i>	(Chaudoir, 1878) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>monilis</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>monodi</i>	Mateu, 1963 (Microlestes)	142
<i>montana</i>	Liebke, 1939 (Calleida)	146
<i>montanellum</i>	Csiki, 1928 (Bembidion)	54
<i>montanus</i>	Alluaud, 1937 (Calathus)	85
<i>montanus</i>	Mateu, 1960 (Microlestes)	142
<i>montei</i>	Kult, 1959 (Clivina)	35
<i>morosus</i>	Klug, 1853 (Scarites)	33
<i>morsii</i>	(Fairmaire, 1882) (Megacephala)	11
<i>mosambicense</i>	Klug, 1853 (Calosoma)	32
<i>motoensis</i>	(Burgeon, 1935) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>mozambicus</i>	(Barker, 1922) (Parophonus)	118
<i>multiguttatum</i>	Chaudoir, 1850 (Omophron)	26
<i>murinus</i>	(Kolbe, 1883) (Parophonus)	117
<i>mus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Agonidium)	127
<i>mus</i>	Netolitzky, 1931 (Bembidion)	53
<i>muscicola</i>	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Bembidion)	50
<i>nairobianus</i>	(Straneo, 1948) (Aristopus)	81
<i>nanulus</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	45
<i>narentinus</i>	Reitter, 1884 (Lymnastis)	56
<i>natalensis</i>	Chaudoir, 1870 (Abacetes)	77
<i>natalensis</i>	Putzeys, 1861 (Clivina)	35
<i>natalia</i>	Péringuey, 1898 (Drypta)	147
<i>natalicus</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>neghellianus</i>	Straneo in G.Müller, 1939 (Abacetes)	80
<i>neghellianus</i>	G.Müller, 1942 (Apotomus)	38
<i>neghellianus</i>	(G.Müller, 1942) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>neglecta</i>	(Dejean, 1825) (Lophyra)	20
<i>negus</i>	Wasmann, 1922 (Pausus)	68
<i>neonympha</i>	(C.A.Dohrn, 1882) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>netuschili</i>	Reitter, 1903 (Tachys)	60
<i>neumanni</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>neumanni</i>	(Sternberg, 1908) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>neumanni</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Tefflus)	88

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

nigra	Kult, 1959 (Pseudoclivina)	35
<i>nigrescens</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Acupalpus)	110
<i>nigriceps</i>	(Nietner, 1858) (Perigona)	132
nigriceps	(Dejean, 1831) (Perigona)	132
nigrifemoralis	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	45
<i>nigripennis</i>	Chaudoir, 1877 (Drypta)	146
<i>nigripes</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Drypta)	146
<i>nigrita</i>	Chaudoir, 1848 (Galerita)	148
nigrolimbata	(Péringuey, 1908) (Tachyura)	59
nilotica	(Dejean, 1825) (Habrodera)	21
niloticus	Motschulsky, 1862 (Lymnastis)	56
<i>niloticus</i>	(Gredler, 1877) (Meroctenus)	123
niloticus	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Nilotrechus)	49
<i>niloticus</i>	Westwood, 1874 (Pausus)	69
nitidiceps	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
nitidus	Tschitscherine, 1900 (Abacetus)	80
nitidus	Basilewsky, 1957 (Calathus)	85
<i>nitidus</i>	(Mjöberg, 1905) (Distichus)	32
<i>nitidus</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Distichus)	32
nitidus	Jeannel, 1949 (Lonchosternus)	9
<i>nitidus</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Scarites)	33
nobilis	Dejean, 1831 (Brachinus)	73
<i>nobilis</i>	Wollaston, 1864 (Masoreus)	136
nobilitata	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Dromica)	15
<i>nossibianus</i>	Brancsik, 1893 (Platymetopus)	117
notabilis	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	102
notata	(Boheman, 1848) (Neocoptodera)	138
nudopectoralis	(W.Horn, 1903) (Myriochila)	24
nysa	Guérin-Méneville, 1849 (Cicindela)	17
oberthueri	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	104
obesus	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>oblongula</i>	(Fairmaire, 1894) (Megacephala)	11
oblongus	Chaudoir, 1870 (Abacetus)	77
oblongus	Dejean, 1825 (Brachinus)	73
obockianus	(Fairmaire, 1892) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>obockianus</i>	Fairmaire, 1892 (Triaenogenius)	149
<i>obscurata</i>	(G.Müller, 1942) (Lebiomorpha)	145
obscurellus	(Dejean, 1831) (Tilius)	141
obscuripennis	(Fairmaire, 1886) (Paraglycia)	145
obscuripes	Chaudoir, 1878 (Platymetopus)	117
obscuripes	(G.Müller, 1942) (Stenolophus)	109
obscurum	Basilewsky, 1953 (Zuphium)	148
obscurus	(Chaudoir, 1857) (Harpaglossus)	93
obsoletus	(Olivier, 1795) (Graphipterus)	135

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>obsti</i>	Sternberg, 1906 (<i>Anthia</i>)	157
<i>obsti</i>	Wasmann, 1922 (<i>Paussus</i>)	67
<i>obtusangulus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (<i>Scarites</i>)	33
<i>obtusicollis</i>	(Putzeys, 1880) (<i>Progonochaetus</i>)	107
<i>ochreorufa</i>	(Fairmaire, 1887) (<i>Lebiomorpha</i>)	145
<i>ochreorufus</i>	Basilewsky, 1977 (<i>Graphipterus</i>)	134
<i>octoguttata</i>	(Fabricius, 1787) (<i>Cylindera</i>)	22
<i>oculatus</i>	(Fabricius, 1801) (<i>Chlaenius</i>)	95
<i>oertzeni</i>	Kolbe, 1896 (<i>Paussus</i>)	63
<i>oesterlei</i>	Werner, 1993 (<i>Dromica</i>)	15
<i>oligorhabdus</i>	(Alluaud, 1927) (<i>Siopelus</i>)	122
<i>oliverii</i>	(Buquet, 1864) (<i>Eucolliuris</i>)	133
<i>ollivieri</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (<i>Calathus</i>)	85
<i>omanensis</i>	Schauberger, 1933 (<i>Crasodactylus</i>)	105
<i>omoensis</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (<i>Chlaenius</i>)	103
<i>opaculum</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (<i>Agonidium</i>)	127
<i>oppositus</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (<i>Trechus</i>)	45
<i>optima</i>	(Péringuey, 1898) (<i>Tachyura</i>)	56
<i>opulentus</i>	Boheman, 1848 (<i>Bradybaenus</i>)	124
<i>orbithorax</i>	Alluaud, 1926 (<i>Onotokiba</i>)	130
<i>oreobius</i>	Alluaud, 1937 (<i>Calathus</i>)	85
<i>orientalis</i>	Facchini, 2017 (<i>Arsinoe</i>)	138
<i>orientalis</i>	(Nietner, 1858) (<i>Elaphropus</i>)	57
<i>orientalis</i>	Dejean, 1828 (<i>Masoreus</i>)	136
<i>orientalis</i>	(Lecordier, 1984) (<i>Parophonus</i>)	118
<i>orientalis</i>	Nagel, 1986 (<i>Paussus</i>)	69
<i>orientalis</i>	Facchini, 2012 (<i>Siopelus</i>)	121
<i>ornata</i>	(Klug, 1832) (<i>Glycia</i>)	145
<i>ornatus</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (<i>Craspedophorus</i>)	90
<i>ornata</i>	(Apetz, 1854) (<i>Tachyura</i>)	57
<i>ormiensis</i>	Magrini; Queinnec & Vigna Taglianti, 2012 (<i>Trechus</i>)	45
<i>orpheus</i>	(LaFerté-Sénectère, 1853) (<i>Amblystomus</i>)	125
<i>orthomoides</i>	Alluaud, 1932 (<i>Calathus</i>)	86
<i>oryx</i>	(Alluaud, 1933) (<i>Elaphropus</i>)	56
<i>oscari</i>	(W.Horn, 1904) (<i>Euryarthron</i>)	14
<i>oscari</i>	W.Horn, 1904 (<i>Megacephala</i>)	11
<i>osiridis</i>	(Peyron, 1856) (<i>Platytarus</i>)	139
<i>oskari</i>	W.Horn, 1926 (<i>Megacephala</i>)	11
<i>ovata</i>	Lecordier, 1970 (<i>Siagona</i>)	37
<i>pachycerus</i>	Chaudoir, 1881 (<i>Distichus</i>)	32
<i>pachydinoides</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (<i>Chlaenius</i>)	49
<i>pachys</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (<i>Chlaenius</i>)	99
<i>pajafa</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (<i>Chlaenius</i>)	94
<i>palangoides</i>	(Reiche, 1868) (<i>Omostropus</i>)	116

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

pallidicolor	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
<i>pallidipes</i>	(Clarke, 1971) (Parophonus)	117
<i>palliditibia</i>	Jeannel, 1946 (Clivina)	35
<i>pallidus</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Acupalpus)	111
pallidus	(Raffray, 1885) (Carabidomemnus)	62
<i>pallida</i>	(Dupuis, 1913) (Tachyura)	59
pallipes	Lecordier, 1970 (Siagona)	37
<i>pallitibia</i>	Fairmaire, 1901 (Clivina)	35
<i>panurgus</i>	(Jeannel, 1946) (Tachys)	61
parallela	Lecordier, 1968 (Siagona)	38
parallelum	Péringuey, 1898 (Proclatodema)	105
parallelus	Roth, 1851 (Abacetus)	77
parallelus	(Chaudoir, 1883) (Melanchiton)	93
parallelus	(Mjöberg, 1905) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>parisii</i>	Straneo, 1942 (Craspedophorus)	89
<i>paromius</i>	Basilewsky, 1946 (Styphlomerus)	72
parreysii	Chaudoir, 1850 (Mastax)	71
<i>parryanus</i>	Westwood, 1847 (Pausus)	68
parvicollis	Fairmaire, 1882 (Calathus)	86
parvicollis	Straneo, 1939 (Strigomerus)	76
patrizii	Basilewsky, 1953 (Calathus)	94
patrizii	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Chlaenius)	86
patrizii	Jeannel, 1960 (Trechus)	45
<i>paulae</i>	Gestro, 1895 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>pauper</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Liagonum)	129
pavoninus	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Siopelus)	122
percoides	Fairmaire, 1869 (Abacetus)	77
<i>percosioides</i>	Chaudoir, 1870 (Abacetus)	77
<i>peregrinus</i>	(Mulsant & Godart, 1870) (Somoplatus)	137
<i>perelegans</i>	(Alluaud, 1930) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>peringueyi</i>	Csiki, 1932 (Acupalpus)	111
<i>periphana</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Tachyura)	57
perplexus	Dejean, 1825 (Scarites)	33
<i>perrieri</i>	(Jeannel, 1946) (Tachys)	60
persimilis	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>pertyi</i>	(Gistel, 1837) (Myriochila)	23
petitii	Guérin-Méneville, 1847 (Cicindela)	17
pexifrons	Fairmaire, 1887 (Calleida)	146
peynei	Magrini & Sciaky, 2006 (Trechus)	45
<i>pfefferi</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>pharaonis</i>	(Motschulsky, 1865) (Chlaenius)	97
<i>philica</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Tachyura)	57
piaggiae	(Gestro, 1881) (Cypholoba)	153
picea	Chaudoir, 1843 (Siagona)	38

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>piceolus</i>	(G.Müller, 1947) (Stenolophus)	108
<i>picicornis</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Distichus)	32
<i>picina</i>	(Chaudoir, 1878) (Notiobia)	106
<i>pictum</i>	Chaudoir, 1863 (Zuphium)	148
<i>pictus</i>	Andrewes, 1923 (Platymetopus)	117
<i>pierroni</i>	Jeannel, 1948 (Parophonus)	118
<i>piligiger</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	80
<i>pilosellus</i>	Péringuey, 1898 (Abacetus)	80
<i>pilosipennis</i>	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	45
<i>pilosulus</i>	Péringuey, 1904 (Abacetus)	80
<i>pintori</i>	Straneo, 1940 (Abacetus)	80
<i>plagiata</i>	Klug, 1834 (Drypta)	146
<i>plagiatus</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>plagifer</i>	(Klug, 1853) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>planicolle</i>	Chaudoir, 1869 (Calosoma)	31
<i>planicollis</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Microschemus)	91
<i>planicollis</i>	Raffray, 1885 (Pausus)	65
<i>planicollis</i>	(Putzeys, 1880) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>planus</i>	(Bonelli, 1813) (Distichus)	32
<i>pocas</i>	(Jeannel, 1948) (Pseudoharpalus)	119
<i>polioloma</i>	(Chaudoir, 1848) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>politus</i>	(Chaudoir, 1857) (Harpaglossus)	93
<i>politus</i>	(Gory, 1833) (Lonchosternus)	92
<i>polysarca</i>	(Alluaud, 1939) (Tachyura)	57
<i>posticalis</i>	(Fairmaire, 1885) (Cypholoba)	153
<i>postremum</i>	Schüle & Werner, 2008 (Euryarthron)	14
<i>poultoni</i>	Pomeroi, 1932 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>praecursor</i>	Kolbe, 1903 (Tefflus)	88
<i>prestesjoannesi</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1974 (Pausus)	65
<i>principalis</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>priscus</i>	Basilewsky, 1947 (Harpalthomas)	123
<i>procerum</i>	Harold, 1881 (Calosoma)	31
<i>procerus</i>	Gerstaecker, 1867 (Pausus)	69
<i>procognatus</i>	Lorenz, 1998 (Harpalus)	115
<i>profundecrenatus</i>	(Wollaston, 1867) (Poecilus)	82
<i>prolixa</i>	(Fairmaire, 1891) (Cypholoba)	153
<i>prolixus</i>	(Putzeys, 1880) (Parophonus)	119
<i>propinquus</i>	(Barker, 1922) (Siopelus)	121
<i>proserpina</i>	(W.Horn, 1904) (Cylindera)	22
<i>protensus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetus)	80
<i>psammophila</i>	(Gistel, 1837) (Cylindera)	22
<i>pseudangolensis</i>	Lecordier, 1991 (Lonchosternus)	91
<i>pseudelegans</i>	G.Müller, 1941 (Chlaenius)	94
<i>pseudochropus</i>	(Kuntzen, 1919) (Progonochaetus)	108

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>pseudoleupi</i>	Hieke, 1976 (Amara)	84
<i>pseudomimus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1949) (Chlaenius)	103
<i>pseudoraffrayi</i>	Basilewsky, 1949 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>pseudoscalaris</i>	Bertoloni, 1849 (Bradybaenus)	124
<i>pseudosericeus</i>	(Lecordier, 1982) (Parophonus)	118
<i>pseudovicina</i>	Mandl, 1982 (Myriochila)	24
<i>pubigera</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Siagona)	38
<i>pulchellus</i>	(Barker, 1922) (Chlaenius)	104
<i>pulchellus</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Chlaenius)	104
<i>pulla</i>	(Jacquelin du Val, 1852) (Tachyura)	58
<i>punctatellus</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Siopelus)	121
<i>punctatostriatus</i>	(L.Redtenbacher, 1843) (Distichus)	32
<i>punctatula</i>	Lecordier, 1970 (Siagona)	38
<i>punctatus</i>	Guérin-Méneville, 1847 (Crasodactylus)	105
<i>puncticollis</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Pseudohyparpalus)	120
<i>punctulata</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Axinotoma)	123
<i>punctulata</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Drypta)	147
<i>pusilla</i>	(Péringuey, 1896) (Perigona)	132
<i>pustulatus</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>pustulosus</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Psecadius)	90
<i>putzeysi</i>	(Dupuis, 1914) (Elaphropus)	60
<i>quadraticollis</i>	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878) (Siopelus)	121
<i>quadriguttata</i>	Laporte, 1835 (Arsinoe)	138
<i>quadriineatus</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1961 (Cerapteris)	63
<i>quadrimaculatus</i>	Motschulsky, 1865 (Chlaenius)	102
<i>quadrimaculatus</i>	Hubenthal, 1914 (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>quadrimaculatus</i>	Gory, 1833 (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>quadriplagiata</i>	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Cypholoba)	154
<i>quadripunctatus</i>	Dejean, 1825 (Scarites)	33
<i>quadrisignata</i>	(Chaudoir, 1837) (Arsinoe)	138
<i>quadrisignatus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Abacetis)	80
<i>quadrisignatus</i>	(Boheman, 1848) (Amblystomus)	125
<i>quadrum</i>	(Fabricius, 1792) (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>queinneci</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	86
<i>queinneci</i>	(Echaroux, 2014) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>raffrayanus</i>	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	45
<i>raffrayi</i>	(Fairmaire, 1882) (Afrotarus)	139
<i>raffrayi</i>	Fairmaire, 1883 (Calosoma)	31
<i>raffrayi</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Coryza)	35
<i>raffrayi</i>	Werner, 1993 (Cylindera)	21
<i>raffrayi</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Mastax)	71
<i>raffrayi</i>	Chaudoir, 1874 (Tefflus)	88
<i>ras</i>	Basilewsky, 1957 (Calathus)	86
<i>recorpus</i>	Nagel, 1986 (Paussus)	70

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>rectangula</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Glycia)	145
<i>rectangularis</i>	(Klug, 1832) (Cylindera)	22
<i>rectangularis</i>	Clarke, 1981 (Pseudohyparpalus)	120
<i>reticornis</i>	Raffray, 1886 (Paussus)	65
<i>rectidens</i>	Wasmann, 1922 (Paussus)	66
<i>reductesignata</i>	Mandl & Wiesner, 1975 (Prothyma)	13
<i>reductus</i>	Liebke, 1934 (Styphlomerus)	73
<i>reebae</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	86
<i>reebae</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Nilotrechus)	49
<i>reebi</i>	(Echaroux, 2014) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>reflexus</i>	(Fabricius, 1781) (Craspedophorus)	90
<i>regalis</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Chaetodera)	21
<i>regalis</i>	Boheman, 1848 (Megacephala)	11
<i>reichei</i>	J.Thomson, 1859 (Paussus)	69
<i>relictus</i>	Magrini; Queinnec & Vigna Taglianti, 2012 (Trechus)	45
<i>relucens</i>	Erichson, 1843 (Stenolophus)	108
<i>remotum</i>	G.Müller, 1940 (Stereostoma)	75
<i>repandus</i>	Mateu, 1960 (Microlestes)	142
<i>respicens</i>	(W.Horn, 1920) (Myriochila)	24
<i>resplendens</i>	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1876) (Siopelus)	122
<i>revocatus</i>	Reichensperger, 1938 (Paussus)	70
<i>revoili</i>	Lucas, 1881 (Anthia)	12
<i>revoili</i>	(Fairmaire, 1882) (Euryarthron)	14
<i>revoili</i>	Lucas, 1881 (Megacephala)	157
<i>rhodesianus</i>	Straneo, 1941 (Strigomerodes)	76
<i>rhodesianus</i>	Csiki, 1928 (Tachys)	61
<i>rhytidera</i>	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Zolotarevskyella)	142
<i>rhytidodera</i>	(Csiki, 1932) (Zolotarevskyella)	142
<i>riedeli</i>	Emden, 1932 (Omophron)	25
<i>rira</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	45
<i>rivalis</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Siopelus)	121
<i>robini</i>	(Basilewsky, 1974) (Trechus)	43
<i>rochetii</i>	Chaudoir, 1855 (Scarites)	33
<i>rodolphi</i>	Alluaud, 1939 (Pogonus)	61
<i>roeschkei</i>	Breuning, 1927 (Calosoma)	31
<i>roeschkei</i>	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95
<i>roeschkei</i>	(Sternberg, 1907) (Cypholoba)	151
<i>rothschildi</i>	Alluaud, 1918 (Omophron)	26
<i>rotundangulus</i>	Facchini, 2012 (Rhabidius)	112
<i>rotundatus</i>	(Clarke, 1973) (Harpalus)	114
<i>rotundicollis</i>	(Basilewsky, 1974) (Trechus)	46
<i>rougemonti</i>	Clarke, 1973 (Harpalus)	115
<i>rougemonti</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1974 (Paussus)	64
<i>rougemonti</i>	Kirschenhofer, 2008 (Procletus)	104

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

rougemonti	(Basilewsky, 1975) (Trechus)	46
<i>rubrovelutina</i>	Mandl, 1956 (Cicindela)	16
rueppelii	(Guérin-Méneville, 1847) (Salpingophora)	25
ruficeps	Apetz, 1854 (Zuphium)	148
rufipes	(Boheman, 1848) (Pachydesus)	40
rufoaeneum	(Reiche, 1850) (Agonidium)	127
<i>rufofasciatum</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Cymbionotum)	39
rufolimbata	Maindron, 1905 (Glycia)	145
rufotestaceum	(Fairmaire, 1893) (Cymbionotum)	39
<i>rufotestaceus</i>	Jedlicka, 1949 (Chlaenius)	94
rufotestaceus	G.Müller, 1941 (Orthogonius)	127
<i>rufus</i>	Roth, 1851 (Brachinus)	73
rufus	Laporte, 1834 (Hippoloetis)	111
rufus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Holconotus)	81
rugaticolle	(Gemminger & Harold, 1868) (Agonum)	128
rugiceps	Klug, 1832 (Clivina)	35
<i>rugiceps</i>	Murray, 1858 (Orthogonius)	127
<i>rugicolle</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Agonum)	128
<i>rugosulum</i>	Mandl, 1970 (Calosoma)	26
<i>rugosum</i>	(DeGeer, 1778) (Calosoma)	26
<i>rugulifer</i>	(Schauberger, 1937) (Siopelus)	123
<i>rusticorum</i>	Péringuey, 1888 (Styphlomerus)	72
sabae	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Trechus)	47
sacchii	(Cassola, 1978) (Cicindela)	17
<i>saganicola</i>	G.Müller, 1942 (Apotomus)	39
saganicola	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	152
saganicola	G.Müller, 1942 (Mastax)	71
saganicola	(G.Müller, 1941) (Rathymus)	126
sagittarius	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>saharae</i>	Bedel, 1900 (Pausus)	67
<i>salisburiensis</i>	Barker, 1922 (Chlaenius)	98
salomon	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Trechus)	47
<i>samarkana</i>	Jedlicka, 1957 (Amara)	82
sanettii	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	46
saponarius	(Olivier, 1795) (Parophonus)	119
saraliensis	(Guérin-Méneville, 1849) (Lophyra)	21
<i>saudiarabicus</i>	Mandl, 1980 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>saverii</i>	Gestro, 1923 (Pausus)	67
scabrosum	Chaudoir, 1843 (Calosoma)	32
scalaris	(Olivier, 1808) (Bradybaenus)	124
scapularis	(Reiche, 1843) (Macrocheilus)	150
scapularis	(Dejean, 1830) (Mesolestes)	143
scapularis	(Dejean, 1831) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>schatzmayri</i>	Straneo, 1942 (Anthia)	157

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>schaumi</i>	(W.Horn, 1892) (Megacephala)	11
<i>schimperanus</i>	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	46
<i>schmidtii</i>	Gestro, 1895 (Chlaenius)	101
<i>schmiedeknechti</i>	Pic, 1900 (Microlestes)	141
<i>schoutedeni</i>	Burgeon, 1935 (Tachys)	61
<i>schrammi</i>	Antoine, 1933 (Pheropsophus)	72
<i>schueppelii</i>	(Dejean, 1825) (Cymbionotum)	39
<i>scordiscum</i>	(Basilewsky, 1975) (Liagonum)	130
<i>scorteccii</i>	Basilewsky, 1959 (Amblystomus)	125
<i>scotti</i>	Burgeon, 1937 (Agonum)	128
<i>scotti</i>	(Alluaud, 1937) (Atrotus)	105
<i>scotti</i>	Netolitzky, 1931 (Bembidion)	54
<i>scotti</i>	Liebke, 1934 (Brachinus)	74
<i>scotti</i>	Straneo, 1953 (Caecocaelus)	75
<i>scotti</i>	Alluaud, 1937 (Calathus)	86
<i>scotti</i>	Alluaud, 1937 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>scotti</i>	Jeannel, 1950 (Cryptorites)	49
<i>scotti</i>	(Netolitzky, 1937) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>scotti</i>	Basilewsky, 1951 (Gugheorites)	111
<i>scotti</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Kenyacus)	110
<i>scotti</i>	Basilewsky, 1957 (Liagonum)	130
<i>scotti</i>	Jeannel, 1936 (Trechus)	46
<i>scottianus</i>	Basilewsky, 1953 (Calathus)	86
<i>scottustulatum</i>	Netolitzky, 1937 (Bembidion)	52
<i>sculptilis</i>	Putzeys, 1867 (Clivina)	35
<i>sculpturatus</i>	(Gerstaecker, 1867) (Triaenogenius)	149
<i>scydmaenoides</i>	(Nietner, 1858) (Elaphropus)	59
<i>sechellarum</i>	Kolbe, 1910 (Siopelus)	122
<i>selenoderus</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1850) (Craspedophorus)	90
<i>sellatus</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>semidorsata</i>	(Fairmaire, 1893) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>seminitidus</i>	Chaudoir, 1856 (Chlaenius)	100
<i>semirubicum</i>	(Reitter, 1914) (Cymbionotum)	39
<i>senegalense</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Bembidion)	49
<i>senegalense</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Calosoma)	32
<i>senegalense</i>	G.Müller, 1940 (Stereostoma)	75
<i>senegalensis</i>	Sternberg, 1906 (Anthia)	157
<i>senegalensis</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Archicolliuris)	133
<i>senegalensis</i>	(Gory, 1833) (Chlaenius)	97
<i>senegalensis</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1850 (Morion)	75
<i>senegalensis</i>	Dejean, 1825 (Scarites)	34
<i>senegalensis</i>	Dejean, 1831 (Siagona)	38
<i>sericatus</i>	Dejean, 1829 (Tetragonoderus)	137
<i>seriefoveata</i>	(Fairmaire, 1885) (Cypholoba)	152

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

serratosetosa	W.Horn, 1932 (Megacephala)	12
<i>sesostris</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Siagona)	36
<i>setifensis</i>	Marseul, 1871 (Mastax)	71
<i>sexmacula</i>	(Rousseau, 1900) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>sexmaculatus</i>	(Liebke, 1931) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>seychellarum</i>	Scott, 1912 (Tachys)	61
<i>shiluanus</i>	(Péringuey, 1926) (Elaphropus)	58
<i>shoanum</i>	(Alluaud, 1918) (Agonidium)	127
shoanus	Alluaud, 1932 (Calathus)	86
shuckardi	Westwood, 1838 (Pausus)	65
sidamoensis	(Kirschenhofer, 2009) (Chlaenius)	104
sidamoensis	Kirschenhofer, 2009 (Proclitus)	104
<i>silfverbergi</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1969 (Pausus)	65
<i>simienense</i>	(Basilewsky, 1957) (Bembidion)	53
simienensis	Basilewsky, 1957 (Calathus)	87
simienensis	Jeannel, 1954 (Trechus)	46
<i>similis</i>	W.Horn, 1892 (Prothyma)	13
simplex	Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878 (Siopelus)	123
<i>sinaïticus</i>	Schatzmayr, 1936 (Scarites)	33
<i>sinaïticus</i>	(Schatzmayr, 1936) (Tachys)	61
<i>singalensis</i>	(Csiki, 1928) (Elaphropus)	60
singularis	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Hypaetha)	25
<i>sinuaticollis</i>	Sloane, 1903 (Tachys)	61
sinuatus	Tschitscherine, 1898 (Holconotus)	81
<i>sobrina</i>	Péringuey, 1896 (Drypta)	146
<i>socius</i>	(Schaum, 1863) (Elaphropus)	59
sodale	Schüle & Werner, 2008 (Euryarthron)	14
<i>solivagus</i>	Péringuey, 1926 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>somala</i>	G.Müller, 1938 (Anthia)	157
somaliae	Reichensperger, 1953 (Pausus)	67
<i>somalica</i>	(Mandl, 1959) (Hypaetha)	25
somalica	Basilewsky, 1948 (Lasiocera)	134
<i>somalica</i>	(Straneo, 1942) (Lebiomorphica)	145
somalica	G.Müller, 1939 (Prothyma)	13
<i>somalicum</i>	Alluaud, 1935 (Omophron)	26
<i>somalicus</i>	Alluaud, 1935 (Cyclosomus)	137
<i>somalicus</i>	Basilewsky, 1948 (Platymetopus)	117
somereni	(Bénard, 1930) (Cypholoba)	154
<i>sommeri</i>	(Chaudoir, 1862) (Psecadius)	90
soricinus	Fairmaire, 1882 (Graphipterus)	135
speciosus	Basilewsky, 1949 (Styphlomerus)	73
spencei	(Gistel, 1840) (Glycia)	145
sphodroides	Basilewsky, 1975 (Promegalonychus)	131
spinicauda	(G.Müller, 1944) (Orthotrichus)	131

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

spinicola	Wasmann, 1892 (Paussus)	67
<i>spinipes</i>	(Wollaston, 1867) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>spinipes</i>	(G.Müller, 1942) (Batoscelis)	112
<i>spinolae</i>	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851) (Lonchosternus)	92
spinolae	Gestro, 1901 (Paussus)	65
<i>spoliatus</i>	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1876) (Parophonus)	118
spuria	(Péringuey, 1896) (Tachyura)	59
stefaniana	G.Müller, 1942 (Clivina)	34
stenocephalus	(Reiche, 1850) (Craspedophorus)	90
<i>steno thorax</i>	(Kuntzen, 1919) (Anthracus)	111
stephaniae	G.Müller, 1942 (Tetragonoderus)	138
<i>strachani</i>	Hope, 1842 (Orthogonius)	126
strandi	Breuning, 1934 (Calosoma)	32
<i>straneoi</i>	Basilewsky, 1951 (Amblystomus)	126
straneoi	Basilewsky, 1949 (Chlaenius)	103
strenuum	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Agonidium)	127
<i>striatidens</i>	Chaudoir, 1855 (Scarites)	34
striatocollis	(Dejean, 1831) (Caelostomus)	75
<i>striatus</i>	Motschulsky, 1864 (Masoreus)	136
<i>stricticollis</i>	Baudi di Selve, 1864 (Microlestes)	142
strictus	Lecordier, 1990 (Protopidius)	92
subcupreus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Progonochaetus)	107
<i>subcyaneus</i>	Mjöberg, 1905 (Stenolophus)	108
<i>subcylindricus</i>	(Reiche, 1850) (Omostropus)	116
sublaevis	(Reiche, 1850) (Lonchosternus)	92
sublaevis	Raffray, 1886 (Trechus)	46
subniger	Kirschenhofer, 2008 (Procletus)	104
subovatus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Aristus)	140
<i>subparallela</i>	(Fairmaire, 1887) (Cypholoba)	152
<i>subrelucens</i>	Wollaston, 1867 (Stenolophus)	109
<i>subrugulosus</i>	(Schauberger, 1937) (Siopelus)	123
<i>subsimplis</i>	Tschitscherine, 1899 (Abacetus)	79
substriatus	(Chaudoir, 1882) (Lonchosternus)	92
substriatus	Dejean, 1829 (Somoplatus)	137
subvirescens	(LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1853) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>sudanensis</i>	(Schatzmayer & Koch, 1934) (Elaphropus)	57
<i>sudanica</i>	(Peyerimhoff, 1948) (Tachyura)	57
sudanicus	(Alluaud, 1926) (Meroctenus)	123
<i>suffusa</i>	Bates, 1886 (Perigona)	132
sulcatus	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Eremolestes)	140
<i>sulcicollis</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Siagona)	36
sulcipennis	Dejean, 1826 (Chlaenius)	99
<i>sundaicus</i>	Schauberger, 1933 (Harpalus)	114
superbus	Sternberg, 1908 (Chlaenius)	95

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>supercilius</i>	Klug, 1853 (Scarites)	33
<i>suturata</i>	(Alluaud, 1899) (Eucolliuris)	133
suturatus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Brachinus)	74
suturifer	G.Müller, 1942 (Amblystomus)	125
<i>tachyoides</i>	Bates, 1883 (Perigona)	132
<i>tantilla</i>	(Boheman, 1860) (Myriochila)	24
<i>tarsata</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Drypta)	146
teani	Gestro, 1881 (Chlaenius)	97
tecospilum	Basilewsky, 1948 (Zuphium)	148
tenellus	Klug, 1832 (Chlaenius)	98
tenuicollis	(Fabricius, 1801) (Chlaenius)	100
tenuicollis	(Chaudoir, 1878) (Cypholoba)	154
termaberensis	Hieke, 2007 (Amara)	84
terricola	Bonelli, 1813 (Scarites)	33
<i>tessellatum</i>	Dejean, 1826 (Omophron)	26
tessellatus	(Dejean, 1831) (Platytarus)	139
testaceicrus	Fairmaire, 1891 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>testaceolimbata</i>	(Motschulsky, 1862) (Perigona)	132
<i>testaceus</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Perileptus)	40
testaceus	Putzeys, 1870 (Perileptus)	40
<i>tetracha</i>	(Bénard, 1926) (Cypholoba)	151
tetraspilotus	Chaudoir, 1876 (Brachinus)	73
tetragma	(Chaudoir, 1848) (Cypholoba)	154
theodori	Ancey, 1882 (Calathus)	87
thomsonii	Reiche in J.Thomson, 1860 (Pausus)	67
thoracica	Boheman, 1848 (Drypta)	147
thoracicus	Gestro, 1875 (Orthogonius)	127
thoracicus	(Roth, 1851) (Orthotrichus)	131
<i>tigeanus</i>	Roth, 1851 (Chlaenius)	98
tigrinus	Gestro, 1901 (Pausus)	64
<i>titschacki</i>	Basilewsky, 1937 (Graphipterus)	134
titschacki	Liebke, 1927 (Styphlomerus)	73
<i>togoensis</i>	Wasmann, 1908 (Pausus)	67
tolanus	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Dromius)	143
tomentosus	(Dejean, 1829) (Parophonus)	119
tragelaphus	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	46
trailini	(Werner, 1999) (Cicindela)	17
transversalis	Dejean, 1831 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>transversefasciata</i>	G.Müller, 1938 (Cypholoba)	150
transversicollis	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	46
trapezicollis	Alluaud, 1937 (Calathus)	87
<i>trechiformis</i>	Jordan, 1894 (Tachys)	60
<i>triangularis</i>	(Nietner, 1858) (Tachys)	60
trichrous	Alluaud, 1918 (Chlaenius)	98

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>tristicula</i>	Csiki, 1932 (Galerita)	149
<i>tristis</i>	Chaudoir, 1843 (Galerita)	148
trivittis	Fairmaire, 1869 (Stenolophus)	109
<i>troglydites</i>	(Erichson, 1843) (Distichus)	32
tropicale	(Bruneau de Miré, 1952) (Bembidion)	53
tropicum	Chaudoir, 1876 (Bembidion)	54
tschitscherini	W.Horn, 1905 (Cicindela)	19
<i>tschofferi</i>	(Rousseau, 1900) (Lachnothorax)	133
<i>tubifrons</i>	Reichensperger, 1926 (Pausus)	66
<i>turbatus</i>	(Péringuey, 1908) (Siopelus)	121
<i>turcmenicus</i>	(Motschulsky, 1865) (Chlaenius)	97
turkana	Werner & Oesterle, 2000 (Myriochila)	24
uelensis	Burgeon, 1930 (Craspedophorus)	90
uhligi	Toledano & Maddison, 2016 (Bembidion)	55
<i>ukereweana</i>	(Mandl, 1973) (Cicindela)	16
<i>umbilicornis</i>	Luna de Carvalho, 1973 (Pausus)	67
umbrifer	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Amblystomus)	126
<i>umbrigerum</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Zuphium)	147
<i>umbripennis</i>	(LeConte, 1853) (Perigona)	132
<i>uncosignatus</i>	Wollaston, 1867 (Chlaenius)	96
<i>unicolor</i>	(Ragusa, 1887) (Elaphropus)	60
unicolor	Chaudoir, 1848 (Glycia)	145
unipustulatus	Straneo, 1979 (Chlaenius)	81
<i>usambarus</i>	Jedlicka, 1950 (Chlaenius)	96
ustum	Klug, 1834 (Zuphium)	148
vaccaroi	Straneo, 1940 (Abacetus)	78
vagens	(Péringuey, 1896) (Elaphropus)	59
vagestriatus	Fairmaire, 1882 (Calathus)	87
<i>validicornis</i>	Straneo, 1939 (Abacetus)	79
variabilis	(Chaudoir, 1876) (Elaphropus)	59
varians	Chaudoir, 1876 (Chlaenius)	102
variegatus	(Roth, 1851) (Brachinus)	73
<i>varianorum</i>	(Jedlicka, 1967) (Cymbionotum)	40
vatovai	G.Müller, 1941 (Euschizomerus)	91
<i>vaulogeri</i>	(Bedel, 1900) (Stenolophus)	109
<i>velox</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Apotomus)	39
velox	Motschulsky, 1858 (Apotomus)	38
<i>venator</i>	LaFerté-Sénéctère, 1851 (Chlaenius)	95
vermiculatum	(Straneo, 1942) (Calosoma)	28
<i>vermiculatus</i>	Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878 (Siopelus)	122
<i>versicolor</i>	(Dejean, 1825) (Prothyma)	13
versutus	Schiödte, 1847 (Hiletus)	38
verticalis	Reiche, 1847 (Pausus)	67
vestitus	Dejean, 1829 (Platymetopus)	117

.....Continued on the next page

Continued

<i>vethi</i>	Wasmann, 1900 (Pausus)	66
<i>vicaria</i>	(Péringuey, 1898) (Notiobia)	106
<i>vicarius</i>	Péringuey, 1908 (Tachys)	61
<i>vicina</i>	(Dejean, 1831) (Myriochila)	24
<i>vicinus</i>	(Tschitscherine, 1899) (Caelostomus)	75
<i>villiersi</i>	Basilewsky, 1964 (Amblystomus)	126
<i>villiersi</i>	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Anomotachys)	56
<i>violaceotinctus</i>	G.Müller, 1941 (Chlaenius)	103
<i>virens</i>	Gestro, 1895 (Euleptus)	129
<i>virens</i>	Burgeon, 1935 (Euleptus)	129
<i>virgulifer</i>	(Sternberg, 1907) (Cypholoba)	139
<i>virgulifera</i>	Chaudoir, 1875 (Cymindoidea)	139
<i>viridicollis</i>	Dejean, 1829 (Tetragonoderus)	138
<i>viridinitida</i>	Mandl, 1959 (Cicindela)	18
<i>viridipennis</i>	Schilder, 1953 (Cicindela)	17
<i>viridis</i>	Raffray, 1882 (Cicindela)	17
<i>viridovelutina</i>	Mandl, 1956 (Cicindela)	16
<i>vittata</i>	Lecordier, 1970 (Siagona)	38
<i>vittatus</i>	Gestro, 1875 (Amblystomus)	125
<i>vittatus</i>	(Motschulsky, 1860) (Microlestes)	142
<i>vulpeculus</i>	(Putzeys in Chaudoir, 1878) (Parophonus)	117
<i>wasmanni</i>	(Reichensperger, 1915) (Mesarthropterus)	62
<i>wayuana</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	150
<i>weneri</i>	Kirschenhofer, 2008 (Proclitus)	104
<i>westwoodi</i>	(Raffray, 1886) (Anaulacus)	136
<i>wiersbowski</i>	J.Schmidt & Faille, 2018 (Trechus)	46
<i>wittei</i>	(Burgeon, 1935) (Elaphropus)	59
<i>wituana</i>	Strohmeyer, 1928 (Cypholoba)	154
<i>wollastoni</i>	(Wollaston, 1854) (Poecilus)	82
<i>wolloensis</i>	Lassalle, 2016 (Calathus)	87
<i>wolloi</i>	Quéinnec & Ollivier, 2021 (Aethiopsis)	48
<i>xanthocerus</i>	(Basilewsky, 1971) (Tachys)	61
<i>xanthochrous</i>	Chaudoir, 1876 (Tachys)	61
<i>xantholoma</i>	(Chaudoir, 1854) (Liagonum)	129
<i>xerophila</i>	Basilewsky, 1966 (Megacephala)	12
<i>yemenensis</i>	Britton, 1948 (Perileptus)	40
<i>zambeianus</i>	Mateu, 1960 (Microlestes)	142
<i>zanzibaricus</i>	Kolbe, 1886 (Tefflus)	88
<i>zavattarii</i>	G.Müller, 1939 (Disphericus)	87
<i>zavattarii</i>	(Basilewsky, 1953) (Neobatenus)	130
<i>zavattarii</i>	Straneo, 1941 (Strigomerus)	76
<i>zavattarii</i>	G.Müller, 1941 (Systolocranius)	92
<i>zebulianus</i>	Raffray, 1882 (Tefflus)	88
<i>zuphioides</i>	(Alluaud, 1931) (Agastus)	147
